SPECIAL ISSUE! THIRD ANNUAL SOFTWARE REVIEW!

PC WORLD

JULY 1989 $2.95 CANADA $3.95

POWER WORD PROCESSORS
HOW THE HEAVYWEIGHTS STACK UP

38 TOOLS FOR GREAT WRITING
Outliners, Style Checkers, Thesauruses, and More

FORMS SOFTWARE
5 Easy Ways to Design and Print Custom Forms

MULTIUSER ACCOUNTING
We Test 7 Packages for Ease of Use

DATA BASE SHOOT-OUT
dBASE IV Meets Paradox, R:base, and DataEase

DRAWING SOFTWARE
5 PC Packages Challenge the Mac

Technically speaking, the System 325 is the most advanced 386™ computer we've ever built. And, according to PC Magazine, it's one of the most advanced 386 computers they've ever tested.

In benchmark after benchmark, the Dell System 325 25 MHz ran circles around a field of 386-based systems. A field that included the Compaq^ 386/25.

A show of prowess that earned the System 325 PC Magazine's Editor's Choice award.

It was a goal we set for ourselves from the very beginning. And an objective anyone with a penchant for power and performance can appreciate.

A PERSONAL COMPUTER THAT'S REALLY PERSONAL.

Of the more than 150,000 personal computers we've sold to date, each one's been individually configured to fit the needs of its owner.

The System 325 takes that idea to its logical extreme.

For example, it runs either MS-DOS®, OS/2, or our own Dell UNIX® System V. Which is compatible with AT&T's System V Interface Definition. And the world of XENIX® applications.

If speed is of the essence, we can include an optional Intel^ 80387 or WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor. And since nothing about this system is lightweight, the standard mass storage is a 100 MB IDE disk drive. Or we can configure it with a 150 or 322 MB unit.

As you might expect, the output is just as intense. You can choose between VGA mono with paperwhite screen, or VGA Color

THE DELL 386 SYSTEM 325 HAS A 25 MHz CLOCK RATE, CACHE MEMORY CONTROLLER, 100 MB 25ms IDE DRIVE, PAGE MODE INTERLEAVED MEMORY, AND 100% COMPATIBILITY WITH MS-DOS, OS/2 AND UNIX SYSTEM V.

Plus, for high resolution colors displayed on a larger screen.

Even though the 325 gives you all this performance, it still leaves you six open slots for whatever else you might want to add.

And once you've told us what you want, we'll make sure what you want works—by burning-in the entire system unit.

COMPUTER RETAILERS ARE NO KNOWS.

In all probability, the average computer retailer won't have any understanding what makes the System 325 go.

He will, however, be quite aware of the fact that he could add a 35% markup if he could sell it in his store.

Which he can't.

Because we sell direct.

Meaning you now have the unique opportunity to talk directly with a computer expert. And ask things like, "What's the difference between IDE and ESDI?" Or, "How much SIMM RAM should I add?"

In other words, the kinds of questions you should be able to ask a retailer, but usually can't.

So as you might suspect, dealing direct not only saves you the 35% markup, but 100% of the aggravation.

WE COME WHEN WE'RE CALLED.

One of the things that very clearly sets a Dell system apart from other computers is not just how they're sold, but how they're supported.

Overkill was one description used in a PC Week article.

Perhaps.

But then, we think you'll agree, when something goes wrong, you want as much help as possible, right?

Which is why every Dell system comes with a toll-free technical support line and self-diagnostic software. We're able to solve 90% of all problems right over the phone. The other 10% receive next-day, deskside service. Thanks to our new alliance with Xerox Corporation.

And you get all this help for a full year—whenever you need it—at no extra charge.△

As you've probably guessed, one of the things that drives us most is customer satisfaction.

So we'd like to give you the ultimate guarantee: Try a System 325 in your office for a month. Run your toughest applications. Put it through its paces, at your pace. If you're not completely satisfied, send it back anytime within 30 days. And we'll refund your money.

No questions asked.

MAYBE YOU SHOULDN'T BUY ONE AFTER ALL.

No matter how many reasons we give you to buy a Dell system, sometimes it makes more sense to lease one instead.

BEST OF ALL, YOU WON'T HAVE TO EXPLAIN TO A COMPUTER RETAILER WHAT ALL THAT MEANS.

Whether you need a single computer, or an office full, a leasing plan is like 100% financing.

And just as we can custom configure your computers, we can see to it you get a custom designed lease plan to fit your exact business needs.† A fact that has not gone unnoticed. Especially by the Fortune 500. Over half of whom now own or lease Dell systems.

And just as we welcome their business, we welcome your business, too. Just call us, toll-free. And don't be afraid to ask us the tough questions.

That's the part we like best.

DELL
COMPUTER
CORPORATION

TO ORDER, CALL
800-426-5150
FOR DELL IN CANADA, CALL 800-387-5752

Circle 74 on reader service card

AD CODE NO. 11DG9

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS.

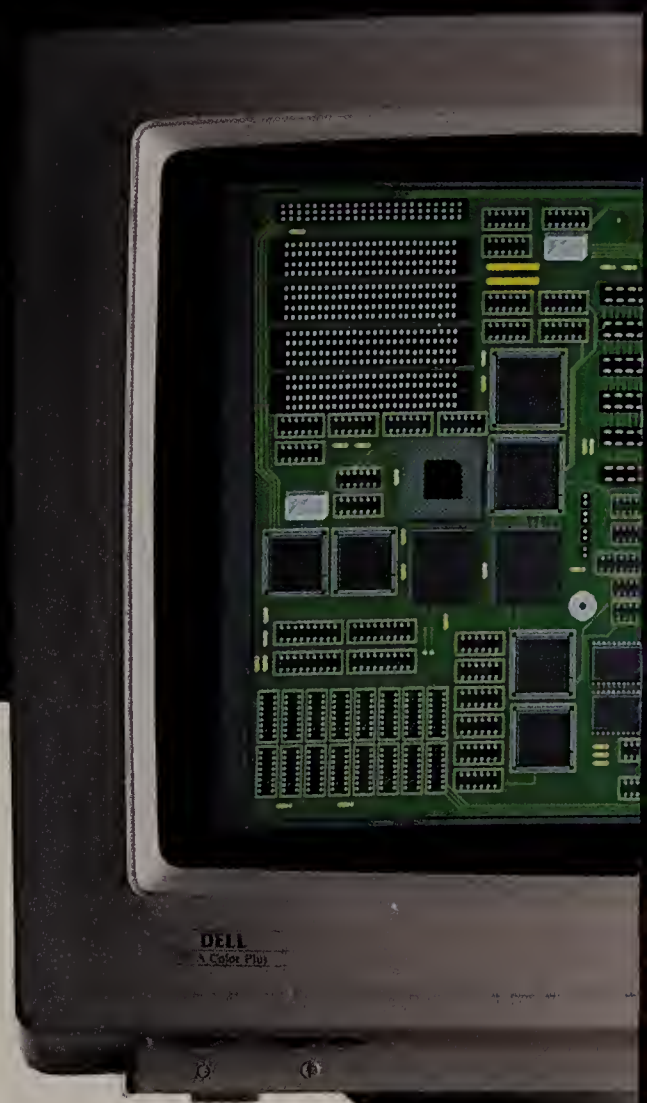
Printer System 800: $699.95
Our highest resolution text and graphics, 24-pin dot matrix printer. Draft quality at 200 cps. Letter quality at 66 cps. Parallel and serial interfaces.Wide carriage.

Printer System 600: $499.95
9-pin dot matrix. Draft quality at 240 cps. Near-letter quality at 60 cps. Parallel interface. Wide carriage.

Printer System 300: $199.95
9-pin dot matrix. Draft quality at 144 cps. Near-letter quality at 36 cps. Four standard fonts. Parallel interface. Narrow carriage.

LASER PRINTERS.

SO HOW COME YOU NEVER CALL?



THE DELL SYSTEM 325 DELL 25 MHz 386

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

"The new top-of-the-line Dell System 325 is a flagship worth putting out in front of the fleet."
February 14, 1989

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80386 microprocessor running at 25 MHz.
- Choice of 1 MB, 2 MB or 4 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB using a dedicated high speed 32-bit memory slot.
- Advanced Intel 82385 Cache Memory Controller with 32 KB of high speed static RAM cache.
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- VGA systems include a high performance 16-bit video adapter.
- Socket for 25 MHz Intel 80387 or 25 MHz WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Dual diskette and hard disk drive controller.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 200-watt power supply.
- 8 industry standard expansion slots.

OPTIONS:

- 40 MB or 150 MB tape backup.
- 25 MHz Intel 80387 math coprocessor.
- 25 MHz WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor.
- 1 MB or 4 MB RAM upgrade kit.
- 2 MB or 8 MB memory expansion board kit.
- Graphics Performance Accelerator GPX-1024.
- Graphics Performance Display GPD-16C, GPD-19C.

Lease for as low as $199/Month.

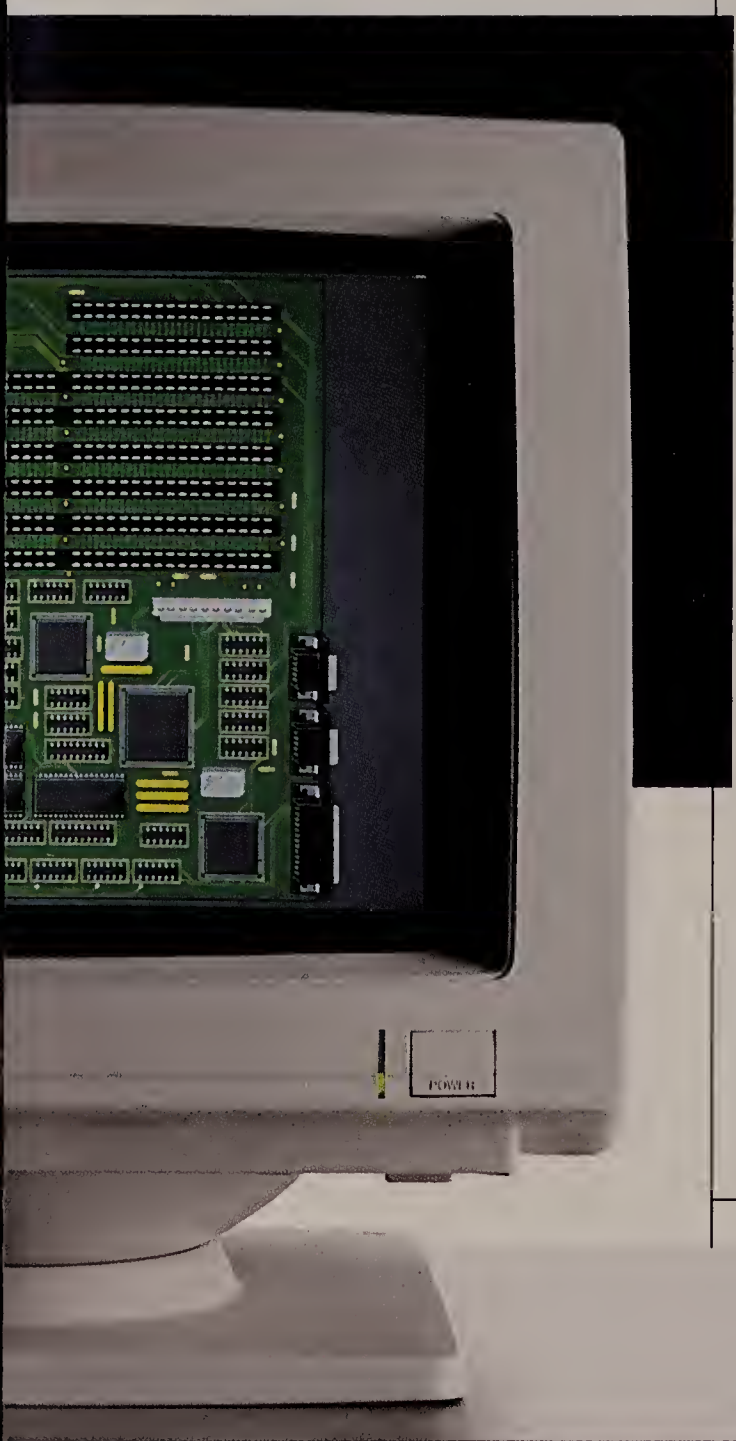
◇ ***Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $370.***

System 325	With Monitor & Adapter			
	VGA Mono		VGA Color Plus	
Hard Disk Drive	1MB RAM	2MB RAM	1MB RAM	2MB RAM
40 MB-29 ms IDE	$5,499	$5,698	$5,799	$5,998
100 MB-25 ms IDE	$5,999	$6,198	$6,299	$6,498
150 MB-18 ms ESDI	$6,499	$6,698	$6,799	$6,998
322 MB-18 ms ESDI	$7,299	$7,498	$7,599	$7,798

Disclaimer: All systems are photographed with optional extras, which some computer retailers won't even recognize.

Laser System 150, 15 pages per minute: $5,995.
Laser System 80, 8 pages per minute: $3,295.
Laser System 60, 6 pages per minute: $2,195.

All Dell laser printers come with 1.5 MB RAM, full-page 300 DPI graphics, and have 31 standard fonts (7 resident and 24 downloadable from diskette). Dell laser printers also provide Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Plus,^ Epson/FX,^ IBM Proprinter^ and Diablo 630^ emulations.



THE DELL SYSTEM 310 20 MHz 386.

The best combination of performance and value available.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80386 microprocessor running at 20 MHz.
- Choice of 1 MB, 2 MB or 4 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB using a dedicated high speed 32-bit memory slot.
- Advanced Intel 82385 Cache Memory Controller with 32 KB of high speed static RAM cache.
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- VGA systems include a high performance 16-bit video adapter.
- Socket for 20 MHz Intel 80387 or 20 MHz WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Dual diskette and hard disk drive controller.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 200-watt power supply.
- 8 industry standard expansion slots.

OPTIONS:

- 40 MB or 150 MB tape backup
- 20 MHz Intel 80387 math coprocessor.
- 20 MHz WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor.
- 1 MB or 4 MB RAM upgrade kit.
- 2 MB or 8 MB memory expansion board kit.
- Graphics Performance Accelerator GPX-1024.
- Graphics Performance Display GPD-16C, GPD-19C.

***Lease for as low as $135/Month.
◇ Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $251.***

System 310	With Monitor & Adapter			
Hard Disk Drives	TTL Mono		VGA Color Plus	
	1 MB RAM	2 MB RAM	1 MB RAM	2 MB RAM
40 MB-29 ms IDE	$3,699	$3,898	$4,199	$4,398
100 MB-25 ms IDE	$4,199	$4,398	$4,699	$4,898
150 MB-18 ms ESDI	$4,699	$4,898	$5,199	$5,398
322 MB-18 ms ESDI	$5,499	$5,698	$5,999	$6,198

THE NEW DELL SYSTEM 316 16 MHz 386SX.™

Expandable, affordable access to 386 architecture.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 16 MHz.
- Choice of 1MB, 2 MB or 4 MB of RAM* expandable to 16MB (8 MB on the system board).
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- VGA systems include a high performance 16-bit video adapter
- LIM 4.0 support for memory over 1 MB.
- Socket for 16 MHz Intel 80387SX math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Integrated high performance hard disk interface and diskette controller on system board. (ESDI based systems include a hard disk controller.)
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 200-watt power supply.
- 8 industry standard expansion slots.

OPTIONS:

- 40 MB or 150 MB tape backup.
- 16 MHz Intel 80387SX math coprocessor.
- 1 MB or 4 MB RAM upgrade kit.
- Graphics Performance Accelerator GPX-1024.
- Graphics Performance Display GPD-16C, GPD-19C.

***Lease for as low as $112/Month
◇ Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $234.***

System 316	With Monitor & Adapter			
Hard Disk Drives	TTL Mono		VGA Color Plus	
	1 MB RAM	2 MB RAM	1 MB RAM	2 MB RAM
40 MB-29 ms IDE	$2,999	$3,198	$3,499	$3,698
100 MB-25 ms IDE	$3,599	$3,798	$4,099	$4,298
150 MB-18 ms ESDI	$4,099	$4,298	$4,599	$4,798
322 MB-18 ms ESDI	$5,099	$5,298	$5,599	$5,798

THE DELL SYSTEM 200 12.5 MHz 286.

This full-featured 286 computer runs at 12.5 MHz, and is completely Microsoft MS-DOS and MS OS/2 compatible.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- 80286 microprocessor running at 12.5 MHz.
- 640 KB of RAM expandable to 16 MB (4.6 MB on system board).
- Socket for Intel 80287 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Dual diskette and hard disk drive controller.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 200-watt power supply.
- 6 industry standard expansion slots.

OPTIONS:

- 40 MB or 150 MB tape backup.
- Intel 80287 math coprocessor.
- 512 KB RAM upgrade kit.
- 2 MB RAM update kit.

***Lease for as low as $64/Month.
◇ Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $166.***

System 200	With Monitor & Adapter	
Hard Disk Drives	TTL Mono	VGA Color
20 MB	$1,699	$2,099
40 MB-29 ms IDE	$1,999	$2,399
100 MB-25 ms IDE	$2,599	$2,999
150 MB-18 ms ESDI	$3,099	$3,499
322 MB-18 ms ESDI	$3,899	$4,299

Performance Enhancements (Systems 325, 310 and 316) Within the first megabyte of memory, 384 KB of memory is reserved for use by the system to enhance performance.

4 MB configurations available on all systems. Call for pricing.

APPLICATION SOFTWARE.

We offer a complete line of software. Everything from complex CAD/CAM applications to fun flight simulator programs. All at extremely competitive prices.

OPERATING SYSTEM SOFTWARE.

Dell Enhanced Microsoft® MS-DOS® 3.3: $99.95.
Dell Enhanced Microsoft MS-DOS 4.0: $119.95.
(Both MS-DOS versions with disk cache and other utilities)
Dell Enhanced MS® OS/2 Standard Edition 1.0: $324.95.
Dell UNIX® System V/386, Release 3.2:
Now Available. Call for details.

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. **Payments based on a 36-month open-end lease †Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc In Canada, configurations and prices will vary. Microsoft, MS, MS-DOS and XENIX are registered trademarks owned by Microsoft Corp. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T Dell UNIX System V is based on INTERACTIVE Systems Corporation's 386/ix.™ ^ Signifies trademarks of entities other than Dell Computer Corporation. △ Service in remote locations will incur additional travel charges. ◇ Provided by Xerox Corporation. © 1989 DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

Plus, for high resolution colors displayed on a larger screen.

Even though the 325 gives you all this performance, it still leaves you six open slots for whatever else you might want to add.

And once you've told us what you want, we'll make sure what you want works—by burning-in the entire system unit.

COMPUTER RETAILERS ARE NO KNOWS.

In all probability, the average computer retailer won't have any understanding what makes the System 325 go.

He will, however, be quite aware of the fact that he could add a 35% markup if he could sell it in his store.

Which he can't.

Because we sell direct.

Meaning you now have the unique opportunity to talk directly with a computer expert. And ask things like, "What's the difference between IDE and ESDI?" Or, "How much SIMM RAM should I add?"

In other words, the kinds of questions you should be able to ask a retailer, but usually can't.

So as you might suspect, dealing direct not only saves you the 35% markup, but 100% of the aggravation.

WE COME WHEN WE'RE CALLED.

One of the things that very clearly sets a Dell system apart from other computers is not just how they're sold, but how they're supported.

Overkill was one description used in a PC Week article.

Perhaps.

But then, we think you'll agree, when something goes wrong, you want as much help as possible, right?

Which is why every Dell system comes with a toll-free technical support line and self-diagnostic software. We're able to solve 90% of all problems right over the phone. The other 10% receive next-day, deskside service. Thanks to our new alliance with Xerox Corporation.

And you get all this help for a full year—whenever you need it—at no extra charge.△

As you've probably guessed, one of the things that drives us most is customer satisfaction.

So we'd like to give you the ultimate guarantee: Try a System 325 in your office for a month. Run your toughest applications. Put it through its paces, at your pace. If you're not completely satisfied, send it back anytime within 30 days. And we'll refund your money.

No questions asked.

MAYBE YOU SHOULDN'T BUY ONE AFTER ALL.

No matter how many reasons we give you to buy a Dell system, sometimes it makes more sense to lease one instead.

BEST OF ALL, YOU WON'T HAVE TO EXPLAIN TO A COMPUTER RETAILER WHAT ALL THAT MEANS.

Whether you need a single computer, or an office full, a leasing plan is like 100% financing.

And just as we can custom configure your computers, we can see to it you get a custom designed lease plan to fit your exact business needs.† A fact that has not gone unnoticed. Especially by the Fortune 500. Over half of whom now own or lease Dell systems.

And just as we welcome their business, we welcome your business, too. Just call us, toll-free. And don't be afraid to ask us the tough questions.

That's the part we like best.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

TO ORDER, CALL

800-426-5150

FOR DELL IN CANADA, CALL 800-387-5752

Circle 74 on reader service card

AD CODE NO. 11DG9

PC WORLD

Cover Story: Eight of the biggest names in word processing square off in a contest of power and versatility, page 96.

PREVIEWS

72 **Pascal Gets Two Object Lessons**
Scott Spanbauer and Tom Swan
In the field of object-oriented programming, Microsoft's *QuickPascal* heats up the competition with Borland's *Turbo Pascal.*

REVIEWS

96 **Advanced Word Processors—Familiar Faces, New Features** *George Beinhorn*
PC World rounds up eight veterans from the war of word processors—from *WordStar* to *WordPerfect*—and finds two that rise above the rest, thanks to an abundance of sophisticated features.

110 **The Best in Forms Software**
Michael Goodwin and Luther Sperberg
Whether filling in data templates or letting you create your own, a good forms program will save you time and tedium. We review five packages that help keep your business documents in top form.

Orchestrate your thoughts with our collection of writing tools, page 178.

NEWS

11 **Top of the News**
Mike Hogan
• IBM unveils portable, SX PS/2s
• Lotus, Symantec roll out *Budget Express* add-in
• Leading Edge back in business
• Quarterdeck wins key patent for windowing technology

63 **Industry Outlook**
Edited by Eric Bender
• Big-name vendors vie to control SQL data base server turf
• Dark horse Zenith Data quietly storms multiple PC markets
• Intel's i486 chip cranks up performance, builds on 386
• IBM, Intel team up on DVI multimedia presentation

78 **Product Outlook**
Edited by Mike Hogan
• Zenith's 25-MHz 386 system comes ready to run the big programs
• A scaled-down version of *Solomon III* balances books at a budget price
• Link any mix of PCs and Macs with Dayna's affordable server-based LAN
• MicroFrame's add-in 386 motherboard revs up AT-class machines
• *Arriba*—an easy-to-master personal information manager from Good Software
• Mannesmann Tally offers laser printing for $2000, near letter quality for $200
• Spiff up LaserJet output with HP's new cartridge and soft-font collections
• Small businesses: Meet *Up Your Cash Flow*, a spreadsheet without pretensions
• *PrintRite* fools software into thinking it's driving a printer
• Laser-print up to 30 types of business forms with *Laser-Ready* templates
• *AutoImport* pulls data from mainframes and other programs —no reformatting required
• Orchestrate 100 networked PCs via *Network Eye*'s remote control feature

90 **Update**
• *Pizazz Plus*
• *Readability Plus*

PERSPECTIVES

15 **Richard Landry**
Small business—the proving ground for tomorrow's power users.

CONTENTS

July 1989
Volume 7, Number 7

118 **Data Base Powerhouses Strike a Balance**
Tony Lima
In the battle between programmable data managers—*dBASE IV, R:base, Paradox*, and *DataEase*—the winners balance power with ease of use.

130 **Net Gains in Multiuser Accounting**
Ralph Soucie
Today's LAN accounting packages blend the muscle of stand-alone programs with the efficiency of multiuser access. We examine seven of the best, with an eye toward usability.

146 **Groupware: E-Mail Meets Scheduling**
Paul Christiansen, Steve King, and Mark Munger
If your office is searching for solutions to group communications, you'll need more than just E-mail. Programs such as *WordPerfect Office, The Coordinator, Higgins*, and *Office Works* offer easy productivity gains for LAN-based work groups.

164 **Well-Rounded Drawing** *Steve Roth*
With the ability to create complex shapes and Bezier curves, these five object-based drawing programs let even semitalented users get to the art of the matter.

Even apprentices can create finely chiseled charts and designs with the current crop of draw programs, page 164.

FEATURES

178 **Buyers' Guide: 38 Tools for Great Writing**
Matt Lake and William Rodarmor
A host of word processing utilities—outliners; reference works; spelling, grammar, and style checkers; group writing tools; and more—come to the aid of those who write when they work.

184 **Second Look: Hard Disk Utilities Revisited**
Nancy Canning
We take a revised look at six leading hard disk maintenance programs.

Cover photograph by Fred Stimson

21 **Letters**
Down with copy protection and protectionist lawsuits!

276 **Another Angle**
Steve Goble
With Compaq and Businessland calling it splitsville, will PC users be left out in the cold?

DEPARTMENTS

6 **In This Issue**
Setting new standards in software.

31 **The Help Screen**
Karl Koessel
Invent impenetrable passwords, get your PC ready for overseas power standards, and more.

53 **Windows Journal**
Stewart Alsop
What's missing from *Windows?* Ask a Macintosh user.

189 **Consumer Watch**
Anita Amirrezvani
More hard-won lessons in mail-order savvy.

195 **The Upgrade Path**
Robert Luhn
Give your old Compaq Portable some 386 hustle with Hauppauge's replacement motherboard.

201 **Star-Dot-Star**
Edited by Tom Swan
Sample a trio of developer's tools for under ten bucks.

209 **Network Q&A**
David Ferris
Efficient, fail-safe solutions for backing up server data.

214 **PC World Catalog**
A convenient buying guide to PC products and services.

254 **Advertisers Index**

256 **Products Featured in Editorial**
More information for *PC World* readers.

257 **PC World Computer Products Shopping Guide**
A handy mail-order shopping guide.

PC WORLD

The Business Magazine of PC Products and Solutions

Richard Landry
Editor in Chief

Editorial
Managing Editor: Ed Bott
Senior Editors: Eric Knorr, Robert Luhn
Senior Associate Editor: Anita Amirrezvani
News Editor: Mike Hogan (213/312-8041)
East Coast Editor: Eric Bender (617/574-9321)
Technical Editor: Karl Koessel
Associate Editors: Eric Brown, Michael Goodwin
Production Editor: Cynthia Brown
Senior Copy Editor: Tema Goodwin
Editorial Production Mgr.: Ellyn L. Hament
Editorial Mgr.: Gina Vanlue
Assistant Editors: Rex Farrance, Wesley Nihei, William Rodarmor, Scott Spanbauer, Janet Walden
Copy Editors: Barbara Lewis, Peggy Nauts, Dan Tynan, Sally Zahner
Lead Typesetter: Mark L. Duran
Editorial Assistant: Otto Waldorf
Administrative Assistants: Nancy Endy, Susan Lusty
Andrew Fluegelman Intern: Matt Lake
Contributing Editors: Stewart Alsop, Stephen A. Blumenthal, TJ Byers, Robert M. Carr, Steven Cook, Dennis Dykstra, David Ferris, Judy Getts, Michael Harper, Mark Henricks, Richard Jantz, Ted Nace, Richard Scoville, Ralph Soucie, Tom Swan
User Ombudsman: Dan Lavin (617/969-6555)
National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL): Michael D. Stern (President), Lawrence D. Goldstein (Vice President, Operations), Jim Hurd (Vice President, R&D), Vicki Weiss (Vice President, Testing Services), Charles Vogt (Technical Editor), Greg Morgenweck (Technical Engineer), Mindy Klein (Communications Mgr.)

Art and Design
Art Director: Claudia Steenberg
Associate Art Director: Gregory Silva
Assistant Art Director: Robert Kanes
Senior Design Associates: Barbara Adamson, Emily Burch
Design Associate: Jeffrey S. Glines
Assistant Design Associate: Hope Winslow
Production Artist: Marlene Tobias

Production
Senior Production Mgr.: Linda Manes
Assistant Production Mgr.: MaryAnn DePietro
Advertising Billing & Booking Coordinator: Kevin Greene
Advertising Traffic Coordinator: Steven Spingola

Circulation
Circulation Director: Heather Martin
Single Copy Sales Director: George Clark
Single Copy Sales Rep.: Martin Garchar
Circulation Mgr./Renewal and Billing: Ellen Kaminow
Circulation Promotion Mgr.: Billie Brownell
Fulfillment Mgr.: Doug Norde
Circulation Assistant: Noël White
Administrative Assistant: Ann Lippold

Advertising Sales & Marketing
Mark Glasner
Director of Advertising Sales (415/978-3178)

Northwest Sharon Van Leuven *Western Regional Mgr.* (415/243-0500)
Northern California/San Francisco Natalie Wood (415/243-0500); **San Jose** Virginia Pohlman (415/243-0500) Eric Cressy (415/978-3134)
Southern California/Los Angeles Ron Evangelista (213/312-8008); **San Diego/ Southwest/Orange County** Fran Cowen (714/851-4625)
Texas Harvey Diamond (214/233-3492)
Eastern U.S.
Eastern Advertising Mgr. Jeff Edman (201/967-1350)
New England/Boston Bob Ostrow *Senior Account Mgr.* (508/879-0700)
Midwest/N. Chicago Robert Diftler *Midwest Regional Mgr.* (312/827-4477)
Mid-Atlantic/Manhattan Carolyn Casey (201/967-1350)
Southeast/Atlanta Judy Sutter *Senior Account Mgr.* (404/394-0758)
PC World Catalog Sharon Van Leuven *Catalog Advertising Mgr.*, Greg Messina, Sandie Wade (800/435-7760 in Calif., 800/435-7766 outside Calif.)

Colette Cornish
Advertising Coordinator (415/978-3259)

Marketing
Marketing Director: JoEllen Bokar
Direct Marketing Mgr.: Ben Delaney
Administrative Assistant: Sumie Ninomiya, Kelli Urauchi

Research
Research Mgr.: Ralph Ames
Market Analyst: Ray Petsche
Research Assistant: Bill Segovia

Administration
Human Resources Mgr.: Harriet Holbrook
Information Systems Mgr.: Walter J. Clegg
Assistant to the President: Amy Marks

Corporate
PCW Communications, Inc.

John Griffin
President & Publisher

Cheryl Woodard
Research Director

Vicki Peilen
Director of Finance

David Bunnell
Founder

Andrew Fluegelman
1943-1985
Founding Editor

HOW TO CONTACT PC WORLD

Comments, criticism, suggestions, and complaints are always welcome. Send correspondence to *PC World*, Editorial Dept., 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. You can reach us electronically via MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813, CompuServe 74055,412, The Source STE908, or facsimile at 415/442-1891.

Subscription Services If you have subscriber service questions, call toll-free 800/234-3498 (303/447-9330 in Colorado) or write Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. To place new orders call 800/642-9606.

Help With Your Computer or Software Do you have any questions about the IBM PC or compatibles? Send them to *The Help Screen* at the address given above or electronically to MCI Mail Karl Koessel/336-4141. Do you have a business problem of general interest? Send your PC-related questions to the address given above, c/o *Tips & Techniques*. Address your network-related questions to the same address, c/o *Network Q&A*. Questions with the broadest interest will be answered in the magazine. Sorry—we can't acknowledge individual letters or offer advice over the phone.

Product Information We're always interested in new products for our news and review sections. Send press releases and product announcements to Rex Farrance, assistant editor (software), or Janet Walden, assistant editor (hardware), at *PC World*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813, CompuServe 74055,412, or The Source STE908.

Editorial Calendars To receive a copy of *PC World*'s Editorial Calendar, call your nearest regional *PC World* advertising sales office.

Reprints and Permissions You must have our permission before reproducing any material from *PC World*. If you want to quote from or reprint any portion of an article or use artwork or photographs that have appeared in the magazine, send a written request to *PC World*, Reprints and Permissions, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Include your phone number if you need a fast response.

Writing for PC World *PC World* encourages reader submissions. For a copy of our writers' guidelines, send a self-addressed stamped envelope to the address given above. Manuscripts may be mailed, or sent electronically.
Letters. Letters should be mailed to the address given above, c/o *Letters*. All letters must include the writer's name, city, and state. They should not exceed one double-spaced typewritten page. We reserve the right to edit letters.
Star-Dot-Star. We pay $25 to $200 for each item published in *Star-Dot-Star*. Send your PC discoveries to the address given above, c/o *Star-Dot-Star*. All published submissions become the property of *PC World* and are subject to editing for length and style. Due to the volume of mail, we cannot acknowledge any submitted materials. Accepted contributions will be acknowledged by payment.
The Upgrade Path. Manufacturers offering hardware upgrade products, and readers with submissions or queries, should write to *The Upgrade Path* at the address given above.
Power Tips and User Group Tips. Have you discovered a timesaving technique for increasing PC productivity? Share it with other readers. Send your tips to the address given above, c/o *Power Tips* or *User Group Tips*. Keep submissions to 100 words or less; we'll pay $25 for each tip published.
Consumer Watch. Think you've gotten a raw deal? Send the details to *Consumer Watch* at the address given above. We'll investigate your complaint; letters with the broadest interest will be published.

PC World™ (ISSN 0737-8939) is published monthly at $29.90 for one year (12 issues), $59.80 for two years (24 issues), $89.70 for three years (36 issues) by PCW Communications, Inc., 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $18 per year for Canada and Mexico; add $25 per year for surface mail or $110 per year for airmail for all other countries. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *PC World*, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80323-5029. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0500; CompuServe 74055,412; The Source STE908; MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813. *PC World*™ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Copyright © 1989, PCW Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. The following are trademarks of PCW Communications, Inc.: PC World View, *.*, PC World.

PC World is a publication of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information.

OS/2 NEWS

Volume 1, No. 5.

A continuing report on advanced software for personal computers.

Get money back on OS/2 memory, options and software.

Right now IBM and its business partners are offering thousands of dollars in rebates on over 110 available applications. IBM is also offering up to $1,600 back on memory plus hundreds of dollars back on modems, accessory cards and hardware. Ask your IBM Authorized Dealer about these special savings today, or call 1 800 627-2492.

Easel makes it easy to migrate applications from hosts to programmable workstations.

Easel® for OS/2 Extended Edition is a full-featured development tool for creating programmable workstation-based graphical interfaces that can communicate with existing host 3270 applications. This lets you develop workstation applications without having to change host applications. It provides high-level language support (and WYSIWYG graphics) for developing EE applications that support Presentation Manager™ and Communications Manager. For more information contact your IBM representative.

DeScribe gives OS/2 users WYSIWYG word processor.

DeScribe™ conquers the gap between word processing and desktop publishing. DeScribe gives you advanced word processing combined with style sheets, flexible page layout and typographic controls. Since it runs under Presentation Manager, you benefit from the multi-tasking, multi-windowing environment. The WYSIWYG mouse-and-menu interface makes it easy to create professional quality documents. For additional information on DeScribe, call Lennane Advanced Products at 1 916 646-1111.

Lotus 1-2-3 Release 3 delivers advanced spreadsheet power to OS/2 users.

1-2-3® Release 3 delivers a new dimension of power and performance to OS/2 users. Release 3 integrates true 3D worksheets, powerful data base capabilities and high-impact business graphics. Of course, it's fully compatible with your existing 1-2-3 data and macros. Release 3 supports leading OS/2 networks and PostScript® output devices. For more information, see the Lotus® Authorized Reseller nearest you.

Maximize semiconductor manufacturing process with AIM—Advanced Interface for Micralign.®

As part of Perkin-Elmer's commitment to provide the semiconductor industry with ways to improve productivity, they've developed an OS/2 version of Advanced Interface for Micralign (AIM™). This integrated system interfaces with the Perkin-Elmer Micralign 500/600 HT series and utilizes OS/2's advanced multitasking capabilities to monitor 50,000 processes for maximized machine utilization. AIM reduces the time semiconductor manufacturers spend on system setup and diagnostics, and it enables flexible storage and real-time information retrieval. For more information on how AIM can help dramatically improve your productivity, call Perkin-Elmer at 1 203 834-4725.

OS/2 software vendor rebate participants.

Advanced Business Microsystems, Inc.
Advanced Graphics Applications, Inc.
ASI Application Specialists, Inc.
Borland International, Inc.
California Software Products, Inc.
Cawthon Software Group
Computer Associates International, Inc.
Consumers Software, Inc.
Data Wright, Inc.
DCA Corporation
Dodson Programming Service
Enable Software, Inc.
Enyart Development Corporation
GBA Systems
Graphic Software Systems, Inc.
Gupta Technologies, Inc.
IBM Corporation
Information Builders, Inc.
Informix Software Systems, Inc.
Intelligent Environments
Key Software, Inc.
Laboratory Microsystems, Inc.
Lattice Corporation
Logitech, Inc.
Lotus Development Corporation
Lugaru Software, Ltd.
mdbs, Inc.
Micro Focus, Inc.
Micrografx
Microrim, Inc.
Microsoft Corporation
Novell
Para Research, Inc.
Symantec Corporation
3COM Corporation
T/Maker Company
TPS Systems
WordPerfect Corporation
ZSoft Corporation

Free OS/2 Application Guide available.

You can receive a 340-page OS/2 Application Guide that lists and describes over 800 identified applications for OS/2. For a free copy of this guide call 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 120.

Microsoft®

IBM®

Operating System/2, OS/2 and Presentation Manager are trademarks, and the IBM logo is a registered trademark, of International Business Machines Corporation. AIM is a trademark, and Micralign is a registered trademark, of Perkin-Elmer Corporation. Lotus and Lotus 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Easel is a registered trademark of Interactive Images Corporation. Postscript is a registered trademark of Adobe Corporation. DeScribe is a trademark of Lennane Advanced Products Corporation. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Some of the product information presented here has been obtained directly from the vendors; the products have not been evaluated as to function, quality or performance by Microsoft or IBM. ©1989 IBM Corp. ©1989 Microsoft Corp.

They Cover the Software Front

PC World's 1989 software all-stars: Mike Goodwin, Eric Brown, Scott Spanbauer, Anita Amirrezvani, Wes Nihei

ROBERT CARDIN

This month you won't find our usual mix of features, productivity-boosting how-to articles, and hardware and software reviews. But that's not an apology—far from it. For the third straight year, our July software-only issue brings together more than 30 products in a half-dozen groundbreaking categories.

The editors pictured above are responsible for the six roundups that make up our 1989 Annual Software Review. And although the six reviews represent dramatically different application areas, one message runs through them all: Strong competition makes for good software.

Assistant Editor Wes Nihei coordinated our lead review, "Advanced Word Processors—Familiar Faces, New Features." *WordPerfect* and *Microsoft Word*, our Best Buy honorees, have set a high standard for topflight word processors.

Anyone who thinks the paperless office is just around the corner hasn't spent much time lately in the typical office. Fortunately, forms-creation software takes the drudgery out of dealing with the ubiquitous business form. Associate Editor Mike Goodwin ("The Best in Forms Software") found proof that you don't need desktop publishing to polish your everyday business documents.

Data base guru Tony Lima prepared "Data Base Powerhouses Strike a Balance" under the supervision of Associate Editor Eric Brown. *Paradox* and *dBASE IV* are the clear leaders in their category, thanks to a winning blend of developer-strength programming muscle and user-friendly front ends. With *dBASE IV* in particular, Ashton-Tate has succeeded in setting a standard for other data management software to surpass.

If your business lives and breathes by its financials, don't miss "Net Gains in Multiuser Accounting." Senior Associate Editor Anita Amirrezvani and reviewer Ralph Soucie assembled the comprehensive Features Evaluation at the heart of that review. The most impressive network payoff, though, may come from a new category of application software. Eric Brown—who had a busy month—collaborated with reviewers Paul Christiansen, Steve King, and Mark Munger on "Groupware: E-Mail Meets Scheduling." With powerful messaging, calendaring, and project management features, these products can turn a network's physical links into strong personal connections.

Finally, who says you can't create sharp, forceful images on the PC? Assistant Editor Scott Spanbauer ("Well-Rounded Drawing") found five object-based drawing packages that promise a new era of graphics sophistication for PC users. ●

Ed Bott

Ed Bott
Managing Editor

We had these two talking in no time at all.

Seems like every time these two boys set down together, they commenced to fightin'. If one said day, the other night. Good thing the folks at TOPS settled this feud once and for all.

It's so dang simple, too. Just install TOPS software in each Macintosh and PC in the place. Throw in a network card for each PC. Add a little twisted-pair telephone wire, and suddenly they're behaving like family.

TOPS Tech Specs

- One copy of TOPS software required for each network station.
- TOPS supports AppleTalk and FlashTalk running on twisted-pair cabling (telephone wire), and EtherTalk on thick or thin Ethernet cabling.
- IBM PCs, PS/2 Models 25 or 30, or compatibles require TOPS FlashCard, 3Com EtherLink II or other network card. PS/2 Models 50 through 80, or compatibles require 3Com EtherLink/MC card or equivalent.
- TOPS can be configured as a distributed, dedicated, or combination network.

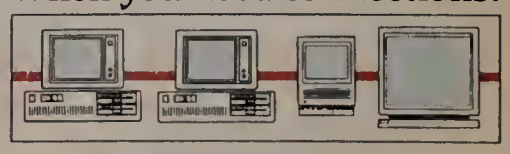
Next thing you know, they're swapping files, sharing peripherals, and trading data from Lotus 1-2-3 to Excel, dBase III to dBase Mac, and most other PC and Mac applications. Or tapping into whole other networks and systems, such as Novell, AppleShare, Sun, and VAX.

What's more, no central file server is needed—though TOPS can easily accommodate one as a business grows. And no special training is required. No wonder TOPS is the standard for easy-to-use PC to Mac connectivity.

Maybe that's why folks say, when it comes to making connections, TOPS is the real McCoy. Call the TOPS Division of Sun Microsystems at 800-445-TOPS (from outside the U.S. and Canada, call 415-769-8700). Or write 'em at TOPS, 950 Marina Village Parkway, Alameda, CA 94501.

TOPS®

When you need connections.



Copyright © 1989 Sun Microsystems, Inc.

sun microsystems

NEW! Code Generator for Clipper, dBASE IV, dBXL, FoxBASE+, and Quicksilver.

Finally, dBASE® and Lotus® have something in common.

Database reports without programming— with R&R report writers.

R&R helps you create reports quickly, without programming, directly from related databases. Use for turnkey systems and ad hoc reporting. Print in any layout, from columnar listings and mailing labels to preprinted forms and form letters. R&R is full-featured and flexible, so you can concentrate on making reports show exactly what you want to show, in exactly the way you want to show it. Any report.

Perform calculations as needed, including totals and subtotals. Sort and group records in any order. Select records with plain-English query. Save time with automatic TRIM, word-wrap, justification, currency, and date formats. Improve appearance with bold, *italics*, underline, different fonts, and graphics characters.

Lotus-like menus, WYSIWYG screen-painting, and HELP system make it easy to learn R&R. And since R&R report writers look alike, when you've learned one you know them both.

R&R Relational Report Writer®

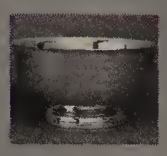
Works with dBASE III, dBASE IV, dBXL™, Quicksilver™, and file-compatibles. Includes royalty-free runtime that requires only 25 KB of memory. Network support standard. Clipper™ and FoxBASE+™ Module required for .NTX and .IDX indexes, $49.95. Optional Code Generator, $149.

For dBASE III® and dBASE IV™. $149

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

"... a stunning combination of a comfortable and informative user interface, supremely easy access to multiple related files, and extensive report design and enhancement tools. Usable by novice and expert alike, it is superb for generating either straightforward or complex report output...." *12/8/87.*

One of "The 100 Top-Rated Products of 1987." *InfoWorld, 12/28/87.*



Awarded *Most Useful Add-On Product for dBASE* by 1988 dBASE Developer Conference attendees. Ashton-Tate, September 1988.

R&R Worksheet Report Writer™

Works with Lotus database worksheets or ranges. Works as add-in or add-on with 1-2-3, Symphony, and worksheet-compatible products. Requires 20 KB as add-in. Network support standard. Replaces Lotus 1-2-3 Report Writer™, and includes program to convert existing reports to R&R.

For Lotus 1-2-3® and Symphony®. $149

Sales Registers
Invoices
Form Letters
Statements
Mailing Labels
Aged Receivables
COD Tags
Purchase Orders
Customer Lists
Telephone Directories
Sales Analyses
Advertising Schedules
and more

30-Day Moneyback Guarantee!

To order, or for more information and the name of the dealer nearest you, call

800-325-9035

in Mass., call 508-366-1122.

Concentric Data Systems, Inc.
18 Lyman Street, Westboro, MA 01581

Circle 181 on reader service card

We Weren't Just Fishing For Compliments!

We Work Hard Everyday To Earn Them.

In 1987 we were picked as the Editor's Choice, and we considered that a fine compliment... but now in 1989, we did it again! Editor's Choice 1989, what a tremendous compliment to our product. Two times within two years—**WOW.**

$49.95 Regularly $139.95 Save $90.00

We're celebrating our great good fortune by offering a limited time, one time only, offer that will blow our competition's product right out your door.

Between now and July 31st it's simple, send us proof of ownership* of any other PC file transfer product and we'll send you a brand new Brooklyn Bridge™ for only:

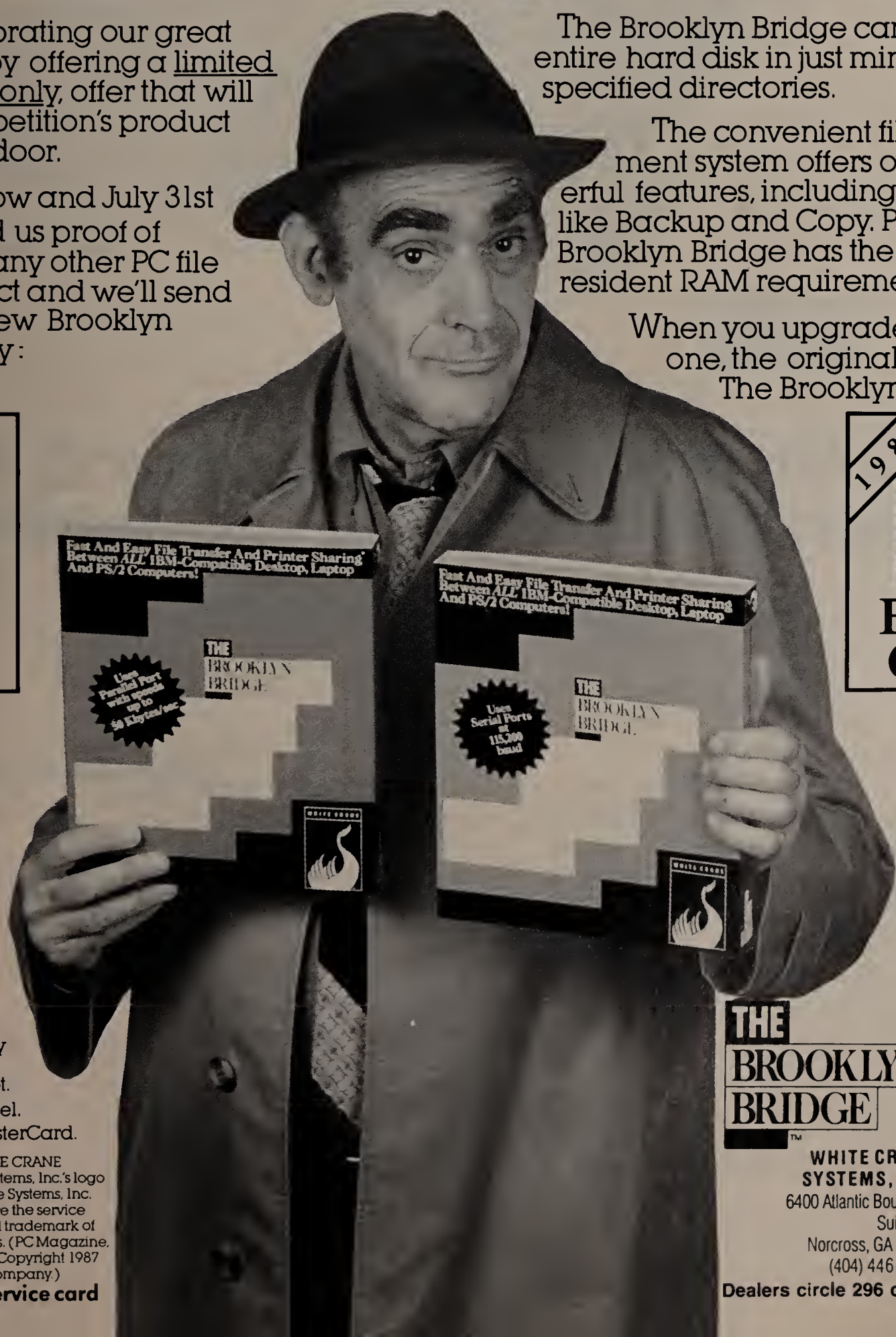
The Brooklyn Bridge can transfer an entire hard disk in just minutes, or only specified directories.

The convenient file management system offers over 100 powerful features, including DOS utilities like Backup and Copy. Plus, The Brooklyn Bridge has the smallest resident RAM requirement, only 5K.

When you upgrade there's only one, the original, The Brooklyn Bridge.

1987 PC MAGAZINE Editor's Choice

1989 PC MAGAZINE Editor's Choice



*To order send a photocopy of a floppy disk, photocopy of the cover page of a user manual, or receipt. Specify serial or parallel. We accept Visa or MasterCard.

THE BROOKLYN BRIDGE, WHITE CRANE SYSTEMS, and White Crane Systems, Inc.'s logo are trademarks of White Crane Systems, Inc. All trade names referenced are the service mark, trademark or registered trademark of their respective manufacturers. (PC Magazine, June 23, 1987 & April 25, 1989. Copyright 1987 & 1989 Ziff Communications Company.)

Circle 47 on reader service card

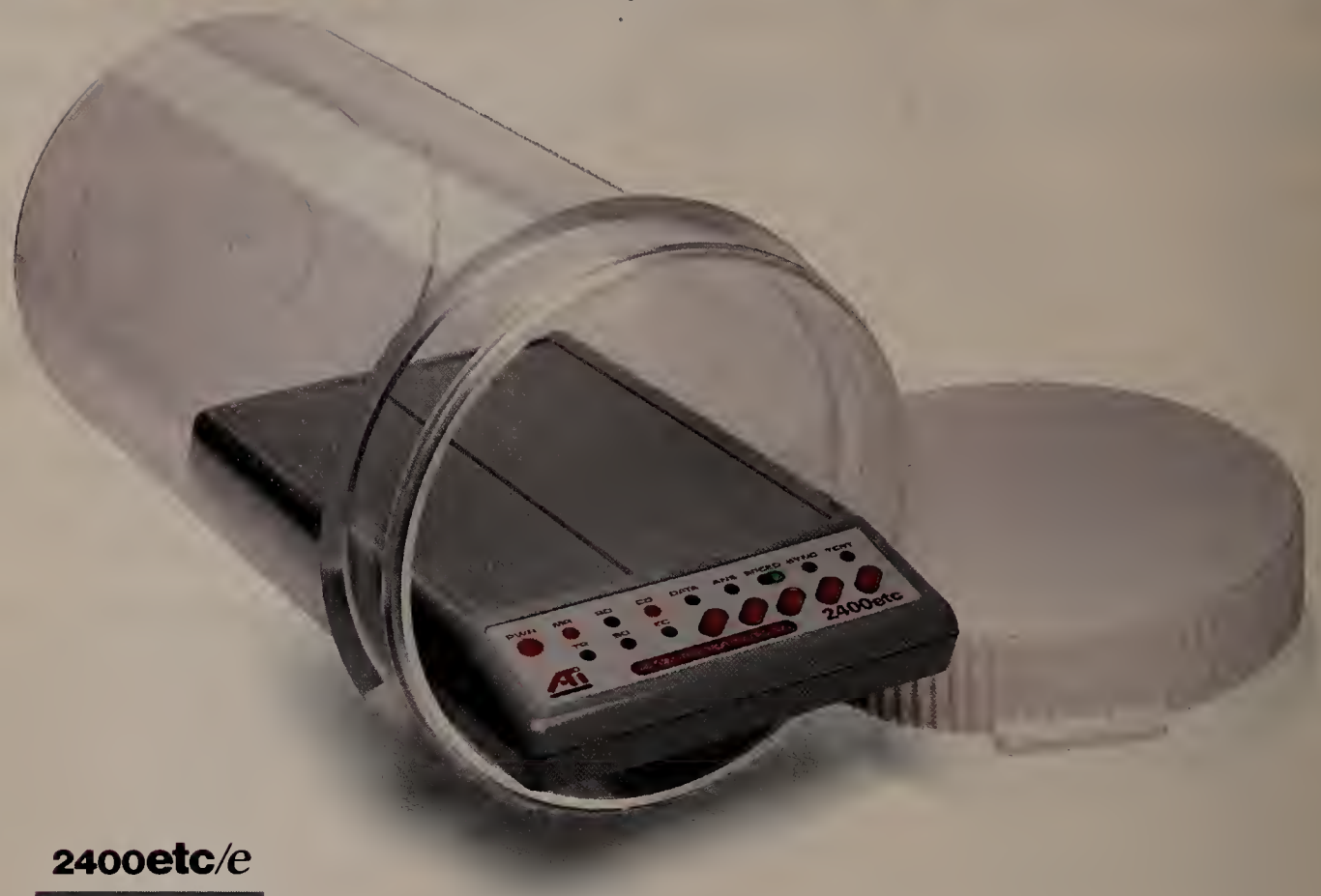
THE BROOKLYN BRIDGE™

WHITE CRANE SYSTEMS, INC.
6400 Atlantic Boulevard
Suite 180
Norcross, GA 30071
(404) 446-0660

WHITE CRANE

Dealers circle 296 on reader service card

Cure Hayes fever.



2400etc/*e*

V.42 compatible

Get fast relief from high prices with ATI's high-performance, error-free modem for a fraction of the price.

Allergic to high modem prices? Here's news that will clear your head, not your budget.

ATI® Technologies' 2400etc/*e*® external modem* meets the competition feature for feature...and then some! Remarkably, it costs just a fraction of the price.

Relief is fast. With MNP® level 5 data compression, the 2400etc/*e*'s throughput speeds exceed 4800bps, thereby lowering transmission costs.

The 2400etc/*e* supports both V.42 and MNP error-control protocols for 100% error-free transfer. And it's fully compatible with standard and extended Hayes® 'AT' command sets. Plus, ATI's easy-set front panel controls provide convenient access to frequently used commands.

Don't suffer from high prices. The ATI 2400etc/*e* external modem cures Hayes fever for only **$299.**** And that's nothing to sneeze at.

You'll be relieved to know that the 2400etc/*e*'s capabilities are also available in a high-performance internal modem, at an equally non-allergic price. Only **$239.****

For more information, contact your supplier or

ATI Technologies Inc.
3761 Victoria Park Avenue
Scarborough, Ontario
Canada M1W 3S2
Tel: (416) 756-0718
Fax: (416) 756-0720

ATI® TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Technology you can Trust.

*Conforms to CCITT V.22, V.22bis, Bell 103 and Bell 212A standards. ®ATI and 2400etc are registered trademarks of ATI Technologies Inc; Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc; MNP is a registered trademark of Microcom, Inc. **Manufacturer's suggested retail price.

Circle 22 on reader service card

IBM Debuts Portable, SX

Rebate Program Aims to Spark OS/2 Sales

IBM has finally entered two of this year's hottest PC arenas, launching a high-end portable and a desktop 80386SX machine that incorporate the Micro Channel Architecture bus. Billed as a no-compromise machine for traveling professionals, the 21-pound PS/2 Model P70 386 features a 20-MHz 80386 processor, 4MB of memory (expandable to 16MB), a VGA-compatible 10-inch gas plasma screen with 16 gray levels, a full-size 101-key keyboard, a 1.44MB floppy drive, and one 32-bit and one 16-bit MCA slot. The tall, shallow device (12 inches high by 18.3 inches wide by 5 inches deep) costs $7695 with a 60MB, 27ms hard drive and $8295 with a 120MB, 23ms hard drive. A special port lets you plug in an external floppy drive or tape backup without using an expansion slot. The Model 55 SX, aimed at customers standardizing on 386 systems, comes with 2MB of memory (expandable to 16MB), three 16-bit expansion slots, and other familiar PS/2 features such as built-in VGA support. It costs $3895 with a 30MB, 39ms drive and $4295 with a 60MB, 27ms drive. Additionally, IBM unveiled a rebate program for its slow-selling OS/2 system software. Through 1989, customers who buy OS/2 products will get money back when they also purchase IBM memory, add-in cards, disk upgrades, or selected applications from IBM and others. (The memory rebate is $100 per MB.) "We think memory has been the inhibitor for OS/2," explains Winney Briney, IBM personal systems marketing director. "It's time to remove the inhibitor."

New Pascals Duel

Microsoft and Borland Come Out Swinging Object-Oriented Languages at Each Other

Borland and Microsoft introduced new versions of their Pascal programming languages in May, sparking a fierce battle between the two software leaders. Both the steak and the sizzle of Borland's *Turbo Pascal 5.0* and Microsoft's *QuickPascal* is object-oriented programming (see the preview in this issue), which both companies predict will be the foundation of application development in the 1990s. Microsoft plans an all-out attack on the Pascal market, which Language Group Product Manager Stew Chapin acknowledges is owned by Borland. Microsoft is staging an aggressive marketing campaign to convince *Turbo Pascal 4.0* users to upgrade to *QuickPascal* (its first entry-level Quick version) rather than *Turbo Pascal 5.0*. Microsoft will enable computer dealers to sell the $99 product for as little as $49.95; *Turbo Pascal* lists for $149.95 with an upgrade price of $34.95 from *Turbo Pascal 4.0* and $75 from prior versions. "We are totally compatible with *Turbo Pascal 5.0*, and our extensions will feel and look more intuitive to the current Pascal user," asserts Chapin. Microsoft is being pressured by Borland in other language markets but still captures 59 cents of every language dollar spent with dealers, according to market researcher IMS America. However, claims Gene Wang, director of languages product management at Borland, other distribution channels actually give Borland a slight edge. Wang predicts that *Turbo Pascal 5.0* will simply outperform Microsoft's *QuickPascal*.

Leading Edge Rebounds

Supplier Ships Daewoo Computers Again, Cleans Up Service Backlog

Leading Edge has resumed shipments of its Daewoo-made Models D, D2, and D3. And according to resellers, the company is once again meeting its commitments for repair, service, and technical support to customers and some 1600 dealers. "They are making parts available in a manner and in quantities unprecedented under the previous management," observes Alex Peder, manager of Ballard Computer, one of a group of resellers that forced Leading Edge to seek Chapter 11 bankruptcy protection last winter because it didn't meet its product commitments (see *Top of the News*, *PCW*, May 1989). The bankruptcy court has upheld Leading Edge's exclusive North American distribution rights for Daewoo Telecom computers, and the company is receiving all the product it needs, reports John Sullivan, senior vice president of marketing, who returned to the company in April. In fact, Daewoo is financing those shipments and is in the process of taking over Leading Edge, says Sullivan. That will bring the company out of Chapter 11 and resolve some $15 million in debt, most of it to dealers. Currently, all receipts are invested in rebuilding the company, which went from 200 employees to a handful and is now back to 50, says Sullivan. But a lawsuit against former computer supplier Mitsubishi Electric also must be resolved. Leading Edge has an installed base of more than 500,000 Daewoo systems.

Patent Awarded

Quarterdeck Will License Method for Writing to Display

Quarterdeck Office Systems has been awarded a U.S. patent covering a way of displaying windows on screen. The patent could affect other multitasking programs such as Microsoft's *Windows/386*, the principal competitor to the *Desqview* multitasking environment. This spring Quarterdeck, which claims to have shipped more than 1.2 million copies of *Desqview*, received patent number 4,823,108, entitled "An Improved Display System and Memory Architecture and Method for Displaying Images in Windows on a Video Display." Quarterdeck executive vice president Gary Pope describes the technology as a way to make applications write to a "pseudo screen buffer" instead of directly to screen. This enables *Desqview* to display within windows and update "poorly behaved" applications that write to the screen rather than to the system. Among those programs are such current favorites as *1-2-3*, says Pope, who adds that the technology isn't limited to DOS or character-based applications. Quarterdeck, which at press time was studying other programs and considering licensing applications, refuses to indicate which companies might be affected by its patent. Microsoft is examining its exposure. "From what we know, we have absolutely no reason to believe that we have infringed on the patent in any way," says a spokesperson, who declined comment on how *Windows/386* displays windows.

Budget Express Blessed

1-2-3 Add-In Is First to Get Bolstered Marketing Support From Lotus

Lotus Development and Symantec are teaming up to market *Budget Express*, the latter's new add-in for Lotus's *1-2-3* releases 2.0 and 2.2. The $149 program is the first to carry a "Lotus Featured Product" seal and to benefit from extra Lotus marketing support, enthuses Symantec executive vice president Rod Turner. He claims that, unlike add-ins that give *1-2-3* peripheral functionality such as word processing, *Budget Express* provides enhancements to the core functions of budgeting, forecasting, and planning that users buy spreadsheets for in the first place. It expands on *1-2-3*'s columnar hide/unhide command with two-dimensional outlining that can hide the details of rows as well as columns so that users can move between levels of detail in a few keystrokes. Virtual memory management stores unused portions of a worksheet on disk, freeing up memory. A goal-tracking feature lets users adjust expenditures to meet a goal, showing proximity to the target in an on-screen window. Lotus plans "a new level of commitment to future add-ins that significantly enhance basic *1-2-3* functionality," says Associate Product Marketing Manager Jim Richard. "We are taking another step in how we work with third parties and will help some products launch with time, money, and marketing and sales efforts."

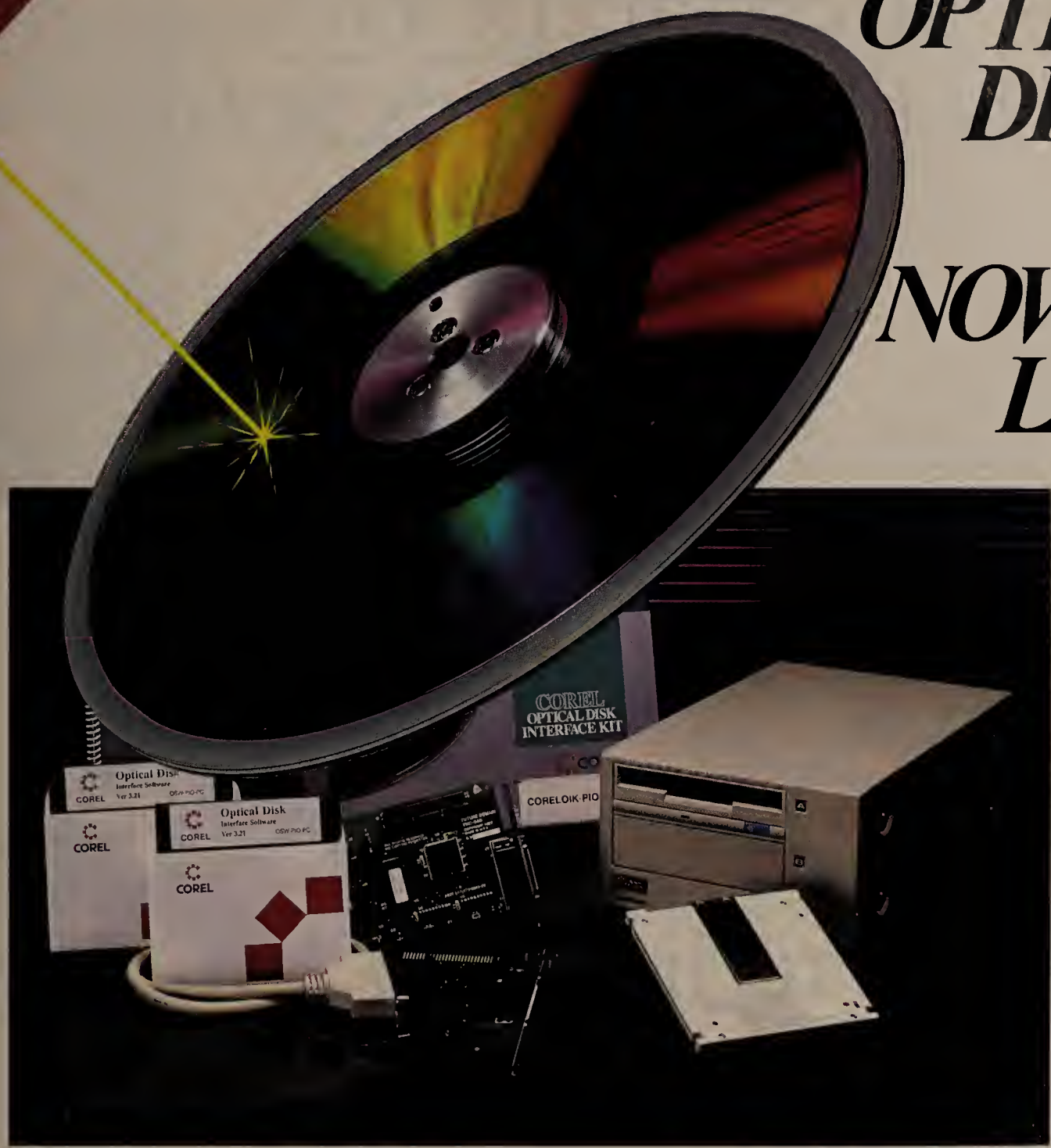
Start-Up Challenges Intel

Former Weitek Executives Plan Series of Alternatives to Intel Components

A Santa Clara start-up will begin shipping a series of Intel-compatible components in June that will provide system manufacturer and aftermarket alternatives to the giant chip-maker's products. Integrated Information Technology, founded in April 1987, will release its 2C87 and 3C87 math coprocessors, which it claims are both plug– and object-code–compatible with the Intel coprocessors for 80286- and 80386-based computers, respectively. While prices had not been set at press time, Vice President of Sales and Marketing Gene Parrott indicated that the parts would be priced about the same as Intel's but would have improved overall performance and faster graphics modeling. That combination may gain IIT as much as 15 percent of the market, says Dean McCarron, director of systems research at In-Stat, who reports that the 3C87 runs about twice as fast as its Intel counterpart. Parrott claims that IIT has achieved 100 percent compatibility without reverse engineering or obtaining a license from Intel. "The coprocessors are designed from the ground up without access in any form to Intel documentation, personnel, or architecture." Founded by former Weitek executives, the 21-person company will distribute the coprocessors through mail-order ads, retailers, and system manufacturers. By year-end, IIT also plans to supply board makers with a high-end graphics chip compatible at 1024 by 768 with IBM's 8514/A hardware and application interface. It also will be backwardly compatible with the VGA Plus, VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA, and Hercules standards. ●

Break through!

COREL OPTICAL DISKS *for* NOVELL LANS



COREL announces the finest in data security and mass storage for Novell Networks.

As the world's leading developer of WORM (Write Once Read Many) interface software for IBM and Apple Mac computers, COREL brings it's record of software excellence to the network environment.

Now, Novell Netware 2.15 has a new storage solution breakthrough. COREL optical disk subsystems provide the ultimate back-up and highest security options available.

Operating on the network file server, COREL's optical software supports elevator seeking, directory hashing, and directory caching. Complete access across Network Bridges let you support and run even your largest applications. No extra hard disk space or workstation memory is required.

Optical storage gives you the potential for infinite capacity since removable optical cartridges are used. And security is insured with the write-once character of the technology. You'll never worry about losing data again.

COREL software is completely compatible with Novell Netware utilities, security levels, and all existing applications. The world's leading developer of WORM interface software invites you to make the networking breakthrough. For details, contact COREL Systems today!

COREL

COREL Systems Corporation 1600 Carling Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario K1Z 8R7 Tel:(613) 728-8200 Fax:(613) 728-9790

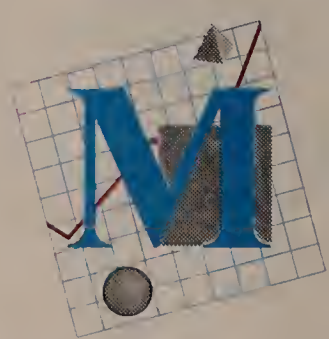
Circle 48 on reader service card

50,000 illustrators agree, Micrografx Designer is the graphics software of choice.

They're in good company.

PC Magazine's Technical Excellence Award: Best Graphic Software of the Year, 1988

Whether you're into desktop publishing, graphic design, presentation graphics, or technical illustration, Micrografx Designer is the illustration software package for you. See what you've been missing. For a self-running demo, call **800/272-3729**.



MICROGRAFX

1303 Arapaho · Richardson, TX 75081 · 214/234-1769 · 800/272-3729
Surrey House · 34 Eden Street · Kingston · KT1 1ER · UK · 01-547 1638

Richard Landry

ROBERT CARDIN

No Small Potatoes

Software developers should design their programs for the most demanding audience of all— small-business users.

Old myths die hard. While small businesses crank away at the low end of the technology curve, adopting computer solutions that are nearly obsolete, big businesses aggressively seek out the latest and greatest in next-generation products—sometimes even before their time. New technology represents such a boon to big businesses that they willingly suffer the added cost and effort needed to support it. Meanwhile, penny-pinching small businesses can't afford to take the chance that high tech will pay off, so they don't. Or so we say.

The truth, of course, belies the clichés. According to a recent survey conducted by the MIS publication *Datamation*, an astounding 64 percent of PCs in surveyed companies with 50 or fewer employees were connected by a LAN, compared to 32 percent in companies with 5000 or more employees. Similarly, in a recent *PC World* study, 41 percent of all readers who used 386-based systems worked in companies with 100 or fewer employees, compared to only 25 percent in the largest organizations—those with 5000 or more workers.

Despite such evidence, software developers continue to think of big business as the proving ground for new, sophisticated applications that extend the power of personal computing. It's not hard to understand why. Software firms like to believe that their fortunes lie in huge volume sales to Fortune 500 companies. These firms presumably have both the business motivation to adopt complex new programs and the centralized technical services needed to support them.

Yet in big business this pattern of buying and using personal computer technology is inexorably withering away. Corporate decentralization means that more and more business units are now in charge of managing their own PC budgets. MIS is under fire as frontline managers try to bring training and support costs into line. In many big businesses, PC purchase patterns now match those of small business.

As the numbers above also suggest, small companies are proving quicker to adopt high-tech solutions than their big-business counterparts. While most large corporations wrestle with the dilemma of moving forward while burdened by an accumulation of incompatible hardware and applications, small businesses can start with a clean slate, free to consider new technology as a way to level the competitive playing field.

That makes small businesses more daring in their use of new products but also more demanding. Without the support of full-time MIS staffs, managers in small companies expect applications to be simple to install, use, and maintain, while being powerful and easy to extend as the business grows—all at the same time. There's no more challenging problem for software developers. Small business has become a red-hot crucible to test the best ideas the computer industry can muster.

Some smart companies are finally getting the message. Take Novell, for example. With most of its sales going into sites without a full-time MIS director, the company must have realized it was extremely vulnerable to a competitor that could smooth out the problems of day-to-day LAN use. So Novell's next-generation LAN operating system, *NetWare*

(continues)

FILL IN ANY FORM QUICKLY AND EASILY ON YOUR PC.

FormFiller 2.0. The Complete Form Fill-In System.

Consider all of the existing forms that you're required to fill out—airbills, government forms, insurance claim forms, invoices, purchase orders and others—how do you accurately, quickly, professionally—and above all, ***easily*** fill in these existing forms?

The answer is FormFiller Version 2—*the* complete system for filling in forms on any PC and printer—*in just minutes!*

Precise Spacing Capabilities And Unmatched Flexibility.

FormFiller will fill in absolutely any form, regardless of its complexity (even double-sided and multi-page forms!). It also includes an innovative system that allows pinpoint-precise spacing for any position on the form— and provides *over 40 financial and math functions* for use *within the form.*

And FormFiller now supports virtually ANY printer—including the new *HP LaserJet Series IID* Duplex printer and many others.

New Import/Export Features.

Version 2 has sleek new import capabilities including dBASE II, III, and Lotus 1-2-3—so you can swap data with virtually any application, eliminating re-entry of data.

Easier Than Ever To Use!

Save hundreds of hours of labor filling in forms. Simply insert your form into any dot-matrix or laser printer and envoke the "print grid" command. FormFiller will actually print numbered horizontal and vertical lines right on the form. You simply enter the coordinates for each blank on the form into the computer. From these, the system creates a "master template" of the form. *Now, the computer and the printer are completely synchronized!* This master template (with a work area of 190 columns by 240 rows) is then displayed on the screen—so you fill in by *tabbing directly from blank to blank!*

Store your form templates for easy call-up and fill-in anytime. FormFiller will even *look up pieces of information and automatically fill them in for you* (i.e. part numbers, addresses, retail/wholesale prices, etc.).

Powerful Math Functions.

FormFiller has spreadsheet-like math capabilities that will perform complex financial/trig functions within forms. Functions available include *internal rate of return, net present and future value, straight-line depreciation, principal payment amount, mortgage payment amount* and over 30 more! So you could, for example, tell FormFiller to add the numbers in specified fields, deduct a specified discount, and print the total in position on the form—automatically!

SPECIAL OFFER!

"The FormFiller Sampler"

A special version of FormFiller that includes the Federal Express Airbill template. Now just **$5.00**

Return this coupon along with check or money order to the address below. Mail orders ONLY. No credit cards. (Please specify 3½ or 5¼ inch diskettes)

PC WORLD—JULY

Ask your dealer for FormFiller... ***Just $149***

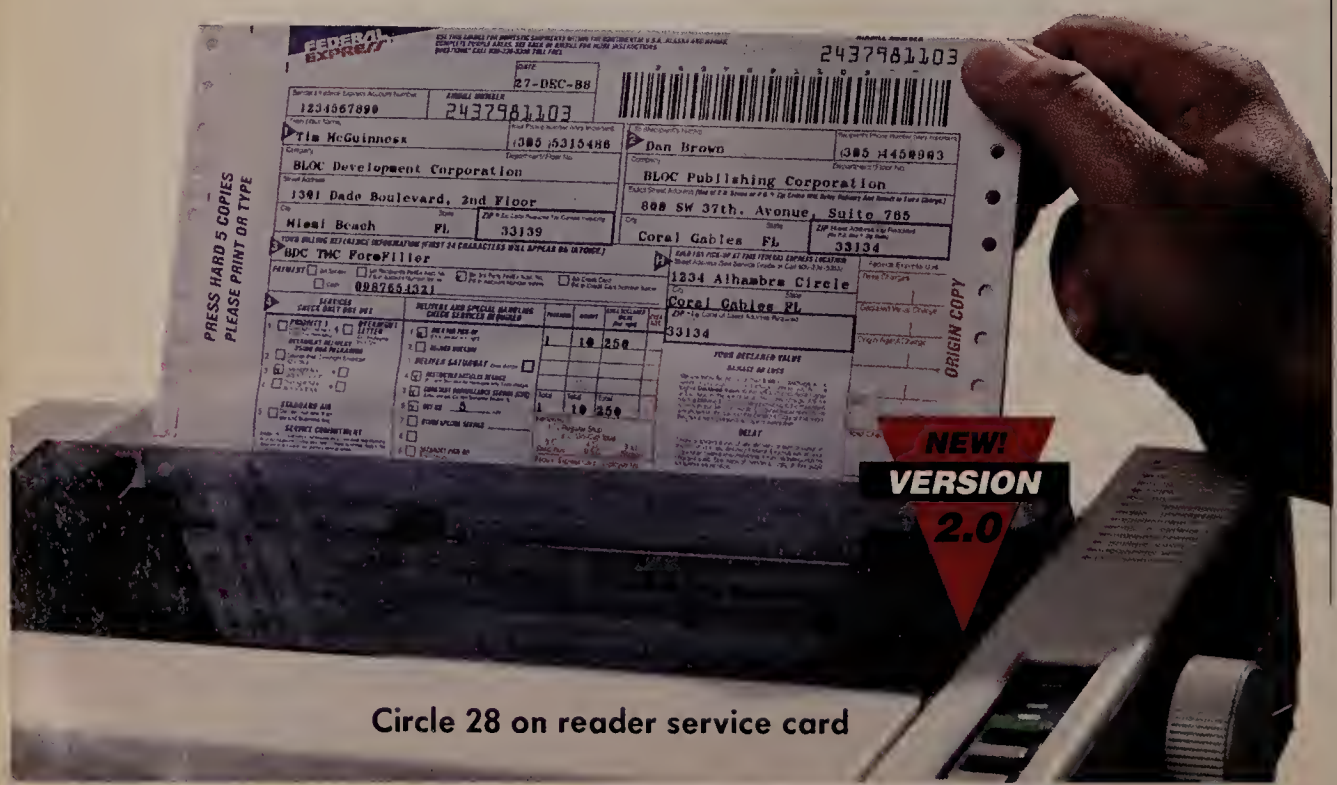
Or Order Direct ***(800) 888-2562***

Available on 5¼ or 3½ inch diskettes. Runs on IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatibles with 512K. VISA, MasterCard and AMEX. Add $4.50 for shipping. Florida residents add 6 percent sales tax. International orders add $10.00. Include street address—no P.O. boxes.

BLOCPublishing
800 SW 37th Avenue, Suite 765, Coral Gables, FL 33134

FormFiller™

Copyright 1988, BLOC Publishing Corp. FormFiller is a trademark of BLOC Publishing Corp.



Circle 28 on reader service card

386, is full of utilities that make it easier to maintain a network and extend it on a piecemeal basis. These improvements will prove attractive to small and big businesses alike.

By designing programs that effectively meet the needs of small-business users, developers aim at the highest standards possible in the industry as a whole: software that makes no compromise between power and ease of use, offers easy installation and maintenance, comes with clear documentation and useful tutorials, and provides a worry-free growth path. Right now, we're still pretty far from that ideal. Let's hope we get there soon.

As always, I'm interested in your opinions on this or any other subject. Write to me at *PC World*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; fax 415/442-1891; MCI Mail Richard Landry/301-3685. ●

POWER TIP NO. 56

Easy Edits for 1-2-3 File Names

If you've ever hit the cursor keys in order to edit a 1-2-3 file name or path after you've used the /File Save command, you've encountered the ignominious 1-2-3 beep. Next time, press <Space> and <Backspace>. You can then move the cursor to any part of the file name or path.

Chool Poh Toong
Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia

NOW OVER 43% OFF!

Add PC World To Your Management Reading List

ACT NOW! Take advantage of these Special Savings and we'll BILL YOU LATER!

☑ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of $35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

PC WORLD

4CR92

☑ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of $35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

PC WORLD

4CR92

Give Now—We'll Bill You Later

A one year subscription (12 monthly issues for just $19.97) will be sent to the person listed below. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of $35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90.

Send Gift from:

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Send Gift to:

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

PC WORLD

2AMY5

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

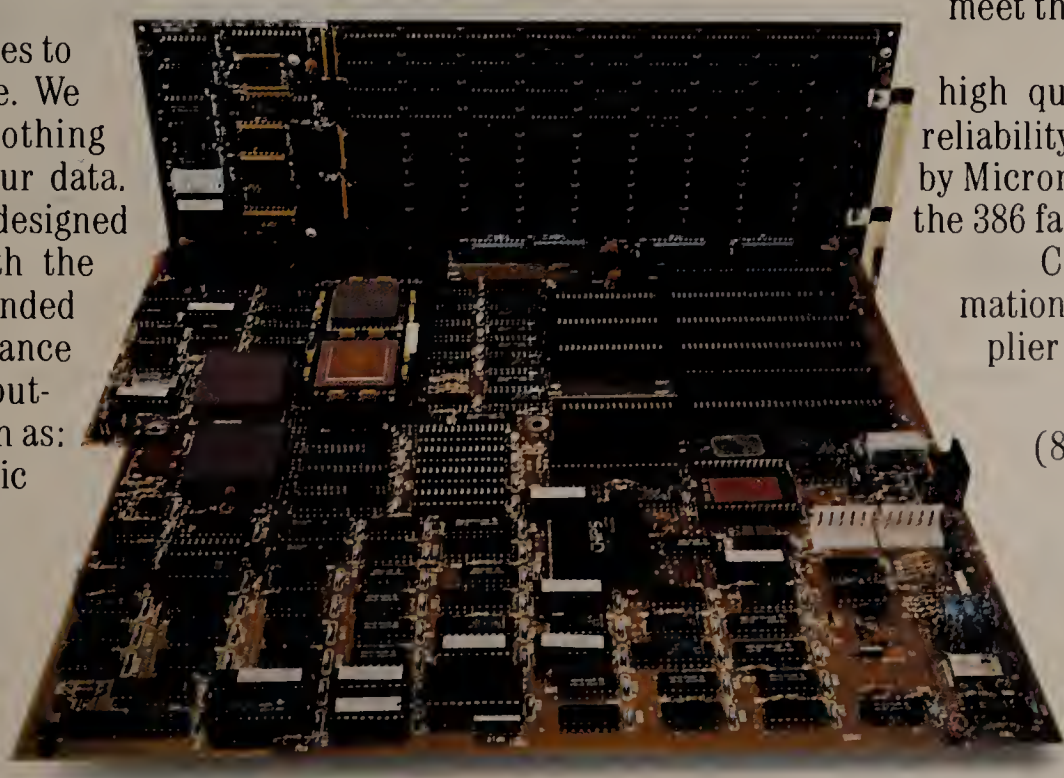
PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

Just Being Fast Isn't Good Enough...

Micronics 25 MHz and 33 MHz motherboards allow you to maneuver in the 386 fast lane!

Some manufacturers push components and designs to improve performance and reduce their costs. Pushing components, even a little bit, creates the kind of heat and stress that cause systems to crash and data to be lost forever.

Micronics refuses to give in to this practice. We recognize there is nothing more valuable than your data. Our motherboards are designed and manufactured with the kind of reliability demanded by todays' high performance computers. These computers require devices such as: cache memory, fast static RAM and coprocessors originally used only in mainframes. Advanced operating systems including UNIX and OS/2 require high levels of design sophistication. Large databases, spreadsheets and multiuser applications also have complex critical timing requirements. Micronics motherboards are built to meet these needs.



Advanced engineering, high quality, and unequalled reliability: motherboards created by Micronics to help keep you in the 386 fast lane!

Call now for more information and the Micronics supplier nearest you.

National WATS
(800) 234-4386
California
(408) 732-0940
FAX
(408) 732-6048

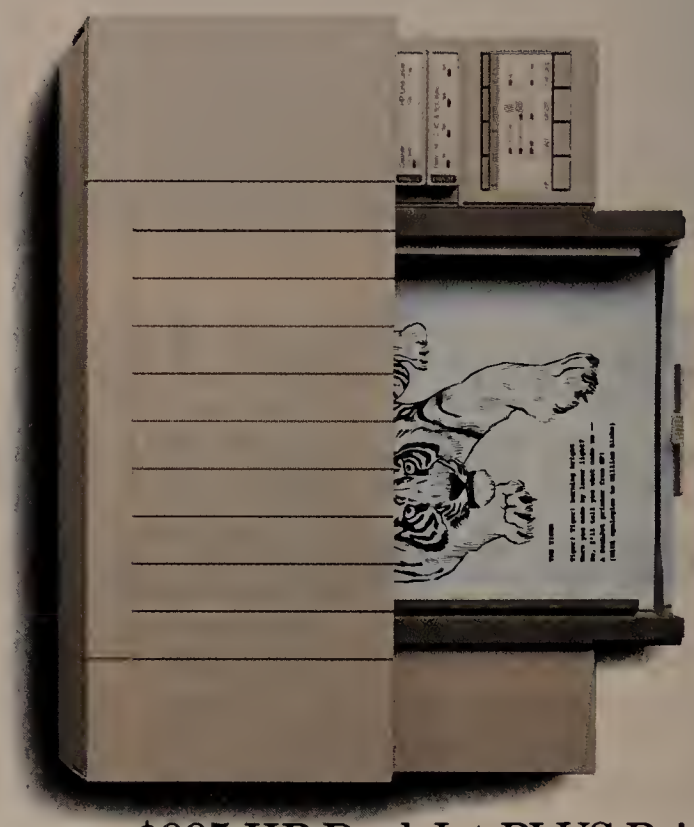
MICRONICS
COMPUTERS INC.

Fully Utilizing the Power of the 386.

935 Benecia Avenue, Sunnyvale, California 94086

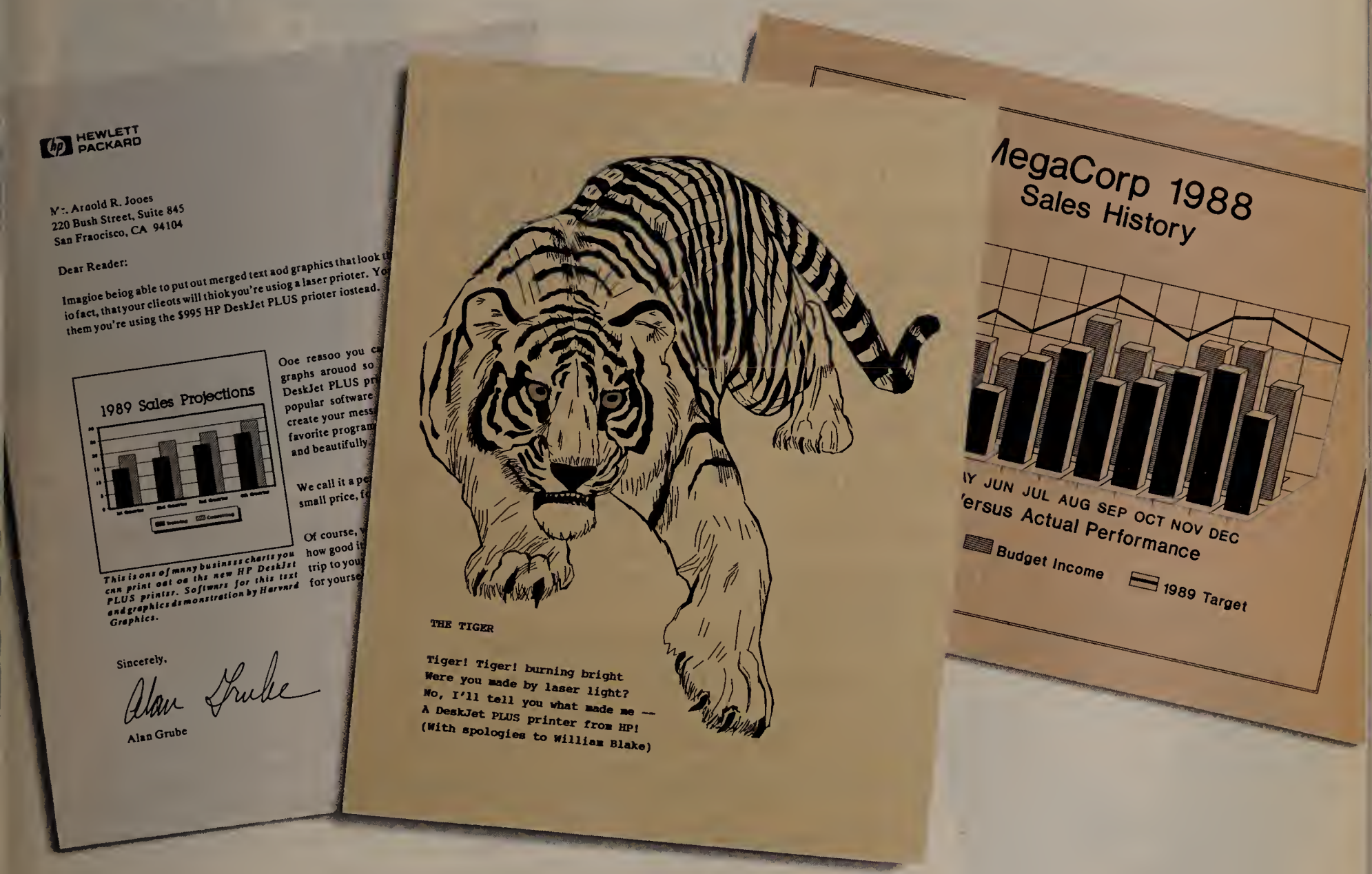
Circle 198 on reader service card

We keep telling people this is <u>not</u> a laser printer.



The new $995 HP DeskJet PLUS Printer.

But they keep looking at the evidence.



You won't believe your eyes (or ears), either. The HP DeskJet PLUS printer gives you the same crisp, black lettering. Clean, sharp graphics. And whisper-quiet operation. But it uses advanced inkjet technology to supply these laser-like qualities for the price of a 24-wire printer.

For just $995, you get 300 dpi in a trim 15-pound package that's twice as fast as the original. What's more, it has built-in landscape and improved font selection. Including ten built-in fonts and over 100 optional fonts, with sizes up to 30 points. And its 20,000-hour MTBF assures a long, happy life.

So call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 276J** for the name of your nearest authorized HP dealer. Then judge the HP DeskJet PLUS printer for yourself.

HEWLETT PACKARD

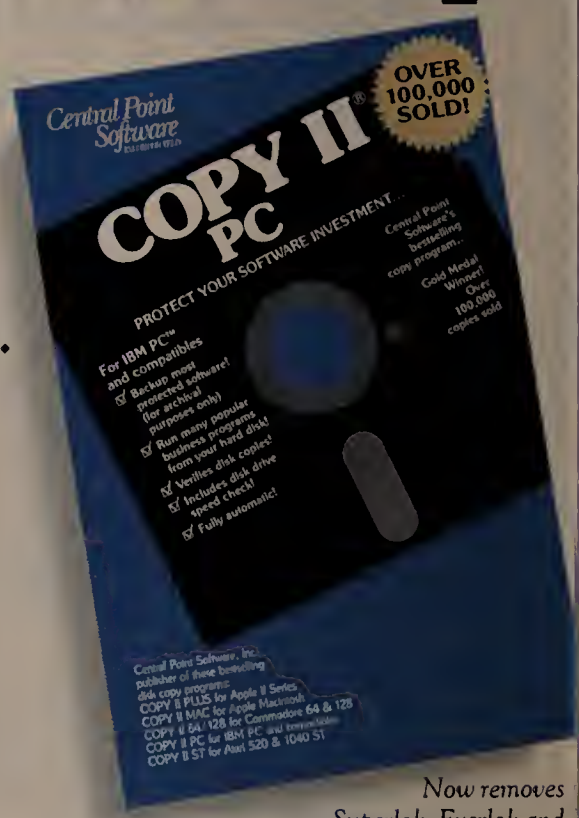
Documents created using Wordperfect 5.0 and Harvard Graphics software. ©1989 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12912

Circle 58 on reader service card

No Matter How It's Protected, Be Sure You Can Back It Up.

Several products can back up protected software. But only two are tough enough to handle even the trickiest protection schemes.

Copy II PC,® for just **$39.95,** backs up more protected software than any other program. What's more, it can remove copy protection already on your hard disk. *PC Magazine* calls it the "easiest of such programs to use." And now, with our menu-driven Noguard, it's a snap. Copy II PC easily handles Lotus 1-2-3 and over 100 other top-selling programs.



Now removes Superlok, Everlok and Prolok copy protections.

For the ultimate solution, try the **Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board.** For just **$159,** it gives you the same advanced technology used by commercial disk duplication firms.

PC Magazine reported it "could not find a program this board couldn't handle." It's so powerful, in fact, it even lets you read and write Mac data files in a IBM PS/2 Model 25 or 30, or a PC or AT with a 3.5″ internal drive.

No matter how it's protected, be sure you can back it up. **For the dealer nearest you, or to order direct, call (503) 690-8090,** M-F, 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. (West Coast time).

Central Point Software
INCORPORATED
15220 N.W. Greenbrier Pkwy. #200
Beaverton, Oregon 97006
(503) 690-8090

Copy II PC
Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board

Copy II PC® and Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board are trademarks of Central Point Software. All other company and product names are trademarks of the company or manufacturer respectiv

LETTERS

Reactions and responses from the PC World community

Trust the User

The world is a better place the more it is based on trust. That's why I avoid copy protected software. Why would anyone want to pay a supplier whose interests are best served by making our work more difficult? Likewise I avoid computer products that are rigorously defended against competitors, like those in the big-power lawsuits you have been covering recently ["dBASE Users: Don't Take It!" *Another Angle, PCW,* April 1989]. The marketplace offers plenty of good products made by companies eager to cooperate with their customers, not exploit them and the competition. Why buy anywhere else?

Peter Morris
Houston, Texas

Pick a Card, Any Card

Brian Livingston's article "Let There Be Standards" [*Another Angle, PCW,* March 1989] prompts me to offer a different slant on the theme. Hardware vendors would have us believe that businesses are hotbeds of card swappers feverishly moving components from one computer to another. They liken PC standards to the standards in the automobile industry. Tell me, when was the last time you tried to fit a General Motors oil filter into a Porsche? Cookie-cutter sameness and component swapping are less important than the overall quality of the computer you buy, which should be designed and built to last—and, of course, to accept a reasonable number of enhancement parts.

Tom Smith
Fort Vancouver, Washington

Take My PS/2, Please

I just read the letter "Why Not a PS/2?" from Peter H. Strong [*Letters, PCW,* March 1989]. We have 12 PS/2s in our small department—6 Model 30s, 3 Model 50s, a Model 50Z, and 2 Model 60s. We have had five major problems in less than a year. Our 3 XT and AT clones have had nary a problem in more than two years. The contention that "MCA-equipped PS/2s are twice as reliable as other PCs and cost half as much to maintain" is just another example of IBM's marketing hype. My experience suggests that PS/2s are half as reliable and cost twice as much to maintain.

Robert Solomon, M.D.
Mt. Sinai Medical Center
New York, New York

Overhead or Overkill?

I just finished reading your preview of *SideKick for Presentation Manager* [*PCW,* March 1989]. Did I read it right—3MB of RAM and 2MB of hard disk space to run *SideKick?* They've got to be kidding. What we have here isn't progress but the proverbial white elephant. If we extend this to the absurd—where it belongs—in a couple of years I'll need 10MB of RAM and maybe two hard disks just to sit down and write a letter. Not that the letter would look any better, but I could say I was using the latest operating system and all my system overhead.

Demetrio Lamzaki
San Francisco, California

The Great Laptop Weigh-In

The reviewer of the Mitsubishi MP 286L laptop [*The Hardware Shelf, PCW,* February 1989] stated that at 17 pounds, it was about 2 pounds lighter than the Zenith SupersPort 286. The Zenith laptop may have gone on a feeding frenzy, but I purchased

(continues)

ANTHONY RUSSO

If you want better word processing, don't settle for Perfect.

The trouble with WordPerfect® is, sometimes it isn't. Not when you compare it to our new Microsoft® Word version 5.0. Not when you consider that with Word 5.0, you'll pump out your day-to-day jobs quicker, easier, even smarter than you ever thought possible. On your IBM® PC or 100% compatible. It doesn't get much simpler than this.

Introducing new Microsoft Word 5.0. When Perfect just isn't good enough.

Example: With Word 5.0 you can choose commands by either using simple speed keys or just selecting from a menu.

You can tab, delete, italicize, move, change font and size, even cut and paste with about 50% fewer keystrokes than you-know-who.

Your workgroup can even make any annotations right on a document, then you can merge and collect all the comments. WordPerfect? No comment.

You can also sort, list, search and archive files across multiple directories, on your PC or across a network, thanks to the Word 5.0 document management and retrieval system.

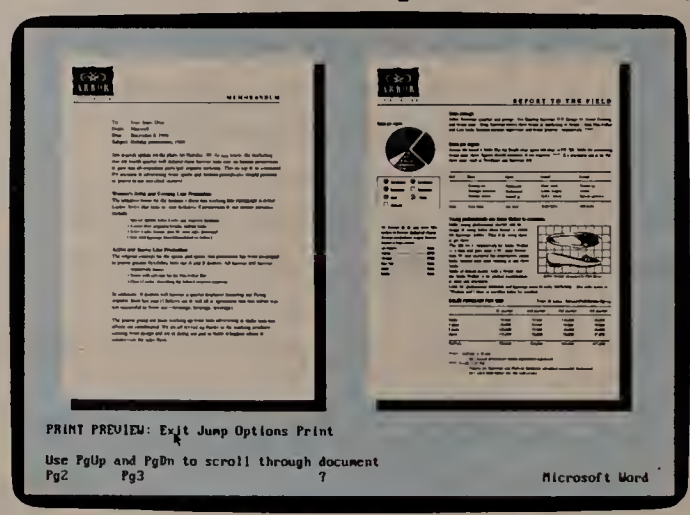
Or incorporate part, or all of a Lotus® 1-2-3,® Microsoft Excel or Microsoft Works spreadsheet into a Word document. And then update it. In seconds.

All of which is reason enough to try new Word 5.0. But for those who need a little more

COMMON WORDPROCESSING TASKS

Which requires fewer keystrokes?	Microsoft Word 5.0	Word-Perfect 5.0
Copy Block	4	7
Delete Line	2	4
Italicize Word	2	5
Change Font and Size	6	9
Add Footer	1	7
Box Paragraph	5	12
Total	20	44

With new Word 5.0 you'll do about 50% less hunting and pecking than with WordPerfect.



Word 5.0 Print Preview makes sure what you see is what you want. Before you print it.

Output printed by the Hewlett-Packard® LaserJet Series II® printer. © Copyright 1989 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks, and *Making it all make sense* is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Hewlett-Packard and LaserJet Series II are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company. Lotus

ARBOR
FOOTWEAR

REPORT TO THE FIELD

Sales per region

Northwest · Southwest · Northeast · Southeast · East · West · Midwest

The following are the most recent Telex numbers for the Arbor regional sales offices. All client and distributor inquiries should be directed to these numbers.

Los Angeles	06785
Atlanta	05786
Chicago	07658
New York	08657
Miami	05876
Detroit	08875

Shoe enough

Arbor Footwear comings and goings: Jim Dearing becomes V.P. Design for Arbor Evening and Dress wear. Greg Vroonas moves from Peoria to marketing in Miami. Joan MacArthur and Lisa Doan become account supervisor and media planner, respectively.[1 Ridgley C.]

Sales per region

Across the board it looks like the South once again led sales in FY '88. With the continuing pump craze those figures should maintain, if not improve.[2 Jim W.] It's important not to let the other areas such as Northeast and Midwest fall.

Style:	Dress	Sport	Career	Casual
	Evening eel	Weekender	Tailor made	Trouser tip
	Midnight moccasin	Kickaround	Ladies wingtip	Loafer
	Twilight toeless	Runner up	M.B.A.-bound	Special spectator
Price:	$150-$350	$85-$125	$120-$250	$90-$150

Young professionals use Arbor Walker to commute.

Soon, young professional women will no longer be using Arbor shoes simply to climb the corporate ladder. They'll be using them to get there.

This fall we're introducing the Arbor Walker — a shoe that goes quite a few steps further than the now-accepted but unattractive tennis shoes women have been wearing to and from work.

Made of Italian leather with a rubber sole, the Arbor Walker is the perfect combination of style and durability.

Arbor Walker designed by Pier Basto.

Look for promotional materials and carrying cases in early September. Our sales point is: "Women don't have to sacrifice looks for comfort."

SALES FORECAST FOR 1989 Types of shoes: Summer/Fall/Holiday/Spring

	1st quarter	*2nd quarter*	*3rd quarter*	*4th quarter*
Dress	95,000	87,000	120,000	60,000
Career	40,000	82,000	60,000	90,000
Casual	120,000	85,000	75,000	80,000
Sport	135,000	60,000	90,000	87,000
TOTAL:	390,000	314,000	345,000	317,000

[1 Ridgley C.] *9/27/88, 4:32 PM*
let's discuss forecast for media department expansion.
[2 Jim W.] *7/1/88, 1:15 PM*
Figures for Northeast and Midwest should be calculated separately mid-month
let's catch them before they fall with promo.

Text, graphics, fonts, annotations. Faster, simpler, cleaner. Compliments of new Microsoft Word 5.0.

convincing, picture this: Outline View. When creating longer documents, Outline View lets you switch to a view of headings only. Which means you can see the structure of your entire document, and rearrange it just by rearranging your headings.

★★★★	8.4	Microsoft Word
★★★★	8.1	WordPerfect

Software Digest recently chose the best overall advanced word processor on the market. Who won? In a word, Word.

We could go on and on with more advantages. But your best bet is to call for a convincing demo at: (800) 541-1261, Dept. J13. After you call us, try calling WordPerfect for a demo. Run both, our Word against theirs, head to head, and then ask yourself:

Which one brings your word processing closer to perfection?

Microsoft®

Making it all make sense.

and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation. Customers in Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside North America, call (206) 882-8661. Software Digest rating from April 1989 issue. This offer valid only in the 50 United States.

one last year, and it weighed 10.5 pounds, 14.5 pounds with the battery pack. The Zenith weighs in 2.5 pounds lighter—quite a difference!

Doug Neumann
Kansas City, Missouri

The SupersPort 286 we weighed hadn't gained excess inches around the waist, just a battery charger. We defined the traveling weight of battery-powered PCs as the combined weights of the laptop itself, its battery pack, and the charger. —Ed.

3½ INCH 1.4 MB DISKS FOR ONLY ONE DOLLAR!

New Invention Makes It Possible!

Do you use the new, high capacity, 3½ inch disks? If so, you have paid four, five, even six dollars per disk! Byte for byte, that is as much as SIX TIMES the 'old' 360K floppies. Now you can convert all your programs, data, and files to the new format, WITHOUT PAYING THESE PRICES!

HOW IS THIS POSSIBLE? Have you ever tried to format a regular, 'low density' 3½ inch disk to 1.44 MB? Of course you have! It doesn't work! The computer gives an invalid media error. Our company was putting in a large network of IBM Clones. We have grown from a small company to a million-dollar corporation in two short years, and we didn't do it by wasting money. So, of course, we tried to use the cheap, 720K disks. Total failure.

ENTER OUR CRACKPOT ENGINEER. Our Crackpot Engineer wondered what was the difference between the disks. He tore them apart, analyzed the media. He found NO DIFFERENCE WHATSOEVER! Yet, they would not format. Why? Then he started examining the plastic housing. And he found the difference. It is NOT in the media, IT IS IN THE PLASTIC CASE!

TOTAL FAILURE! Our Crackpot Engineer (among other things, he invented the Electronic Flea Collar) sent a brand-new 720K disk to our machine shop, and asked them to modify it. They did... and the DISK IMMEDIATELY FORMATTED! But, within 10 minutes of use, it totally failed. It lost data all over the place. Back to the drawing board. The disk was dis-assembled and examined. It was found that, in performing the conversion, a microscopic piece of plastic had entered the housing, and total , ,uined the disk. It was obvious that, if the conversion could be done reliably, it required extreme precision.

ENTER OUR OTHER CRACKPOT ENGINEER. Our president is a mechanical engineer. One of the best in the country. While a research scientist at Colorado School of Mines, he completely revolutionized the field of water jet drilling. He tackled the problem. Finally he came up with a solution - a precision tool which could perform the modification EVERY TIME and leave no plastic particles which would damage the disk!

MONTHS OF TESTING. We then commenced on a testing program. We modified and formatted thousands of disks, and tested them for data integrity. Out of one thousand disks, one would not format, two had one bad track. NOT ONE LOST ANY DATA! We then put a disk on a computer with a bat file which copied data to a disk, read and checked every byte, then copied the data back to the disk. The program ran 24 hours a day, for TWO SOLID WEEKS without even one error! We were finally convinced that the procedure was reliable enough for a product.

OUR OFFER. Here is our irresistible offer. Purchase our DoubleDisk Converter for the price of $39.95. If you are not COMPLETELY SATISFIED, return the DoubleDisk. You will receive a FULL REFUND! What is more, if a disk ever does not convert properly, send us the disk, and we will send you a 1.44MB disk from a major manufacturer in exchange!

YOU CAN'T LOSE! You will save MORE THAN THE PURCHASE PRICE IN CONVERTING ONLY YOUR FIRST TEN DISKS! from that point on, it is all profit. After converting only 100 disks, and after deducting the cost of the DoubleDisk, you will have saved AT LEAST $425.00! Quite a return for an investment of only $39.95!

CREDIT CARDS AND CHECKS ACCEPTED! Purchasing our DoubleDisk is easy! Simply call our 800 number. We accept all major credit cards. Or, return the coupon below, and we will ship you one immediately. We Will gladly accept your personal check.

24 HOURS **ORDER TOLL FREE — 1-800-537-4226** 7 DAYS

(In Colorado call 303-872-8945)

YES! I want to try your DoubleDisk on your UNCONDITIONAL MONEY BACK GUARANTEE! I enclose only $39.95 plus $3.50 Shipping and Handling (California residents add $2.40 Sales Tax) for each DoubleDisk Converter. If I am not COMPLETELY SATISFIED, I will return the DoubleDisk for a FULL REFUND! If any disk ever fails to convert, I will send it to you and you will IMMEDIATELY send me a 1.44MB Disk in exchange!

Name _____ Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Telephone _____

Send To: Biological Engineering, Inc., DoubleDisk Offer
2674 Main Street, Ventura, CA 93003 Phone 805-644-1797

Circle 30 on reader service card

Payroll Booster

Your article "Hot Picks in Small Business Accounting" [*PCW*, March 1989] was most interesting. However, I do not understand why the payroll module was not considered important. Even with a small staff of six, I find my payroll module invaluable in calculating and posting deductions and employer payments.

Rev. Donald White
Temiscaming, Quebec

Granted, payroll and other features we noted briefly, such as inventory, are important to many small businesses. For comparing the products on review, however, we chose to examine the three crucial elements of business accounting systems: general ledger, accounts receivable, and accounts payable. —Ed.

Do You Love Your Mouse?

"PageMaker Speedup Tips" [*Tips and Techniques, PCW*, March 1989] finally legitimizes my argument that the mouse is a slow and inefficient device for selecting functions. Most mouse aficionados seem to be emotionally wedded to its alluring image of sophistication and bravura. Keyboard functions are invariably faster than engaging functions with a mouse, which requires painstaking precision.

Acceptance of *Windows* also seems to be driven by emotional concerns more than by practical ones. While the displays are certainly beguiling, the amount of memory and time required to generate the screens is appalling. Even worse is the rush of

(continues)

12 ISSUES ONLY $19.97

Save 43% Off the Cover Price!

☐ **YES!** Please enter my subscription to PC World for 12 monthly issues at the preferred rate of only $19.97. I'll save 33% Off the regular subscription rate and over $15 Off the annual newsstand price!

4CR84

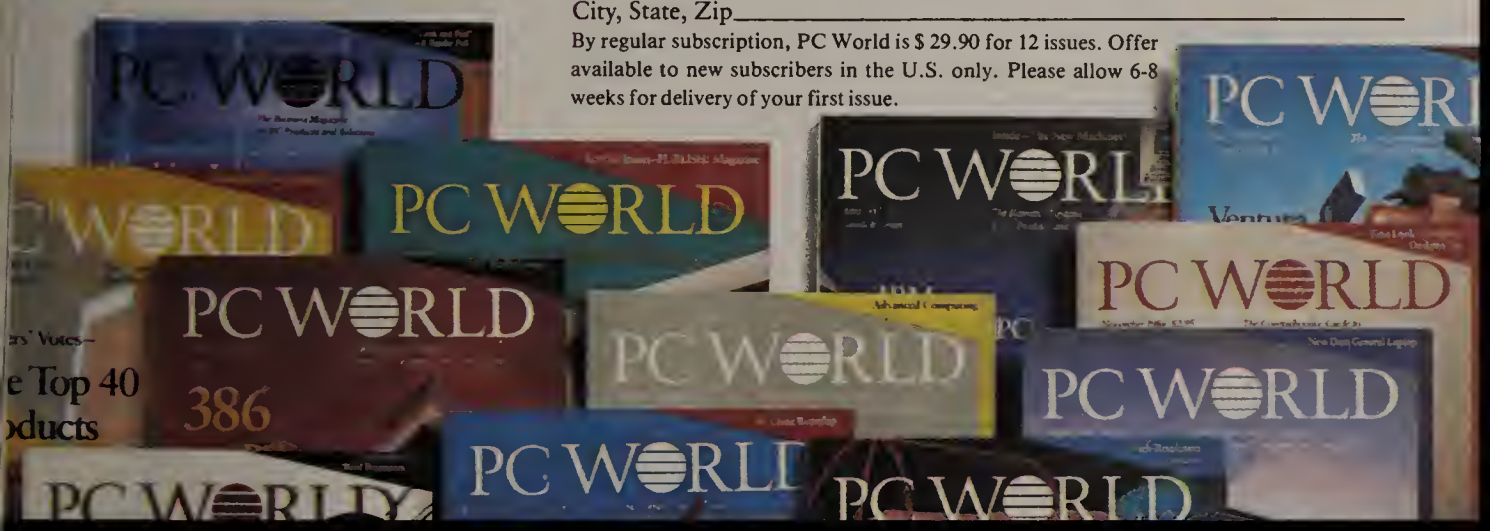
Name_____
(please print your full name)

Company_____

Address_____

City, State, Zip_____

By regular subscription, PC World is $ 29.90 for 12 issues. Offer available to new subscribers in the U.S. only. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your first issue.



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

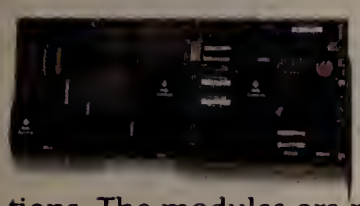
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

IT EATS IBM'S LUNCH... AND SERVES DELL FOR DINNER!

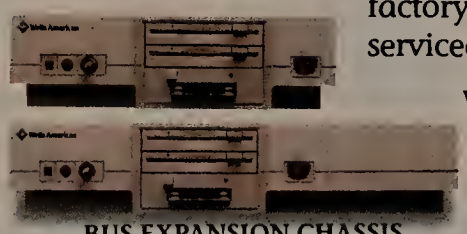
Introducing Wells American's CompuStar II. It's one *hungry* machine. Feed it the toughest applications you can dish out and it's ready for "seconds" before IBM, Dell and all the others even get started.

IT FEEDS ON THE COMPETITION.



CompuStar II's enormous appetite for devouring the competition comes from its unique, modular design. Interchangeable, plug-in CPU "modules" are available in 80286, 80386SX and 80386 configurations. The modules are remarkably inexpensive — as little as $750 for a '286 module, and incredibly powerful.* The 33MHz '386 module achieves a stunning MIPS rating! Best of all, for up to one full year after purchase, you can trade in the module you originally select toward the purchase of any of the other more powerful modules.

IT DEVOURS OTHER COMPACTS.


BUS EXPANSION CHASSIS

Unlike other small footprint micros, CompuStar II won't put your computer expansion needs on a diet. Each system features an amazing *six* bus slots — four of them available in a fully configured VGA system. That's 25% more than IBM or Dell gives you. Better yet, you can have up to 11 slots with CompuStar II's exclusive bus expansion chassis. No other compact system available offers this much room for growth. And no other comparably sized system can accommodate that growth better than CompuStar II.

Its whopping 200 watt power supply gives you more than *twice* as much reserve power as IBM or Dell.

And CompuStar II has more room for disk/tape drives — *four* compartments in all; three accessible from the front panel. IBM and Dell give you just three compartments and only two are accessible from the front. CompuStar II also accommodates $5\frac{1}{4}$" *and* $3\frac{1}{2}$" disk drives. IBM and Dell restrict you to $3\frac{1}{2}$" drives only.

IT'S ALSO WELL-MANNERED.

Worried about quality and reliability? Don't! Wells American has been making PCs longer than IBM *or* Dell! Each CompuStar II is money back guaranteed for 31 days, factory warranted for a full year and can be field serviced from hundreds of locations worldwide.

When you think about it, buying an IBM or Dell system instead of our new CompuStar II is sort of like eating hamburger when you could have had steak — and paid less for it. CompuStar II. . .from Wells American. It makes "mincemeat" of everything else.

To receive a CompuStar II product information kit, **call 1-803-796-7800.** VAR inquiries also welcome.

Wells American

Corporate Headquarters: 3243 Sunset Boulevard • West Columbia, South Carolina 29169 • 803/796-7800 • FAX 803/796-7029

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Dell refers to Dell Computer Corporation.

*CompuStar II'S CPU performance is so incredible you won't believe it! Call or write for complete benchmark information. Certified FCC Class A. For business use only.

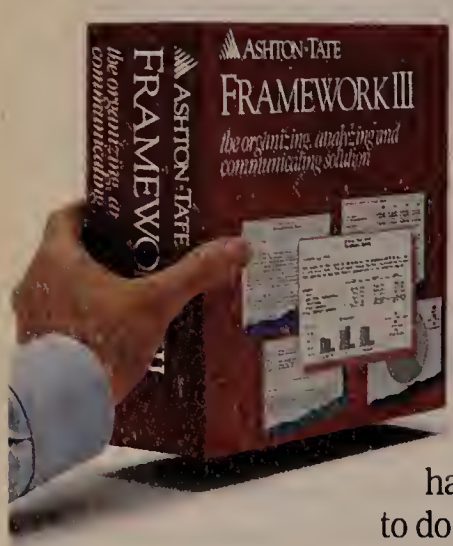
Wells American Corporation 1989

Circle 216 on reader service card

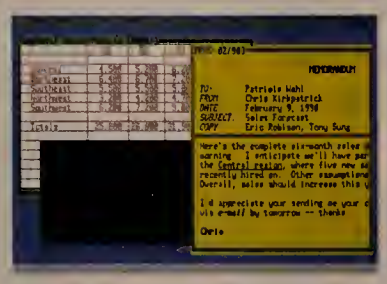
Avoid the ins and outs of

Today's manager has to juggle dozens of different tasks. But dealing with the ins and outs of different software packages shouldn't have to be one of them.

Now there's Framework III,™ the one program that does everything a manager needs to do. Framework III is a tightly linked set of the six most often used functions you'll find on a computer: word processing, spreadsheet, database, outlining, graphics and communications.



That means you'll always have easy access to all your information. Because you always use the same, easy-to-learn interface—no matter what the task at hand. Or how many tasks you have to do at the same time.



See what you've been missing.

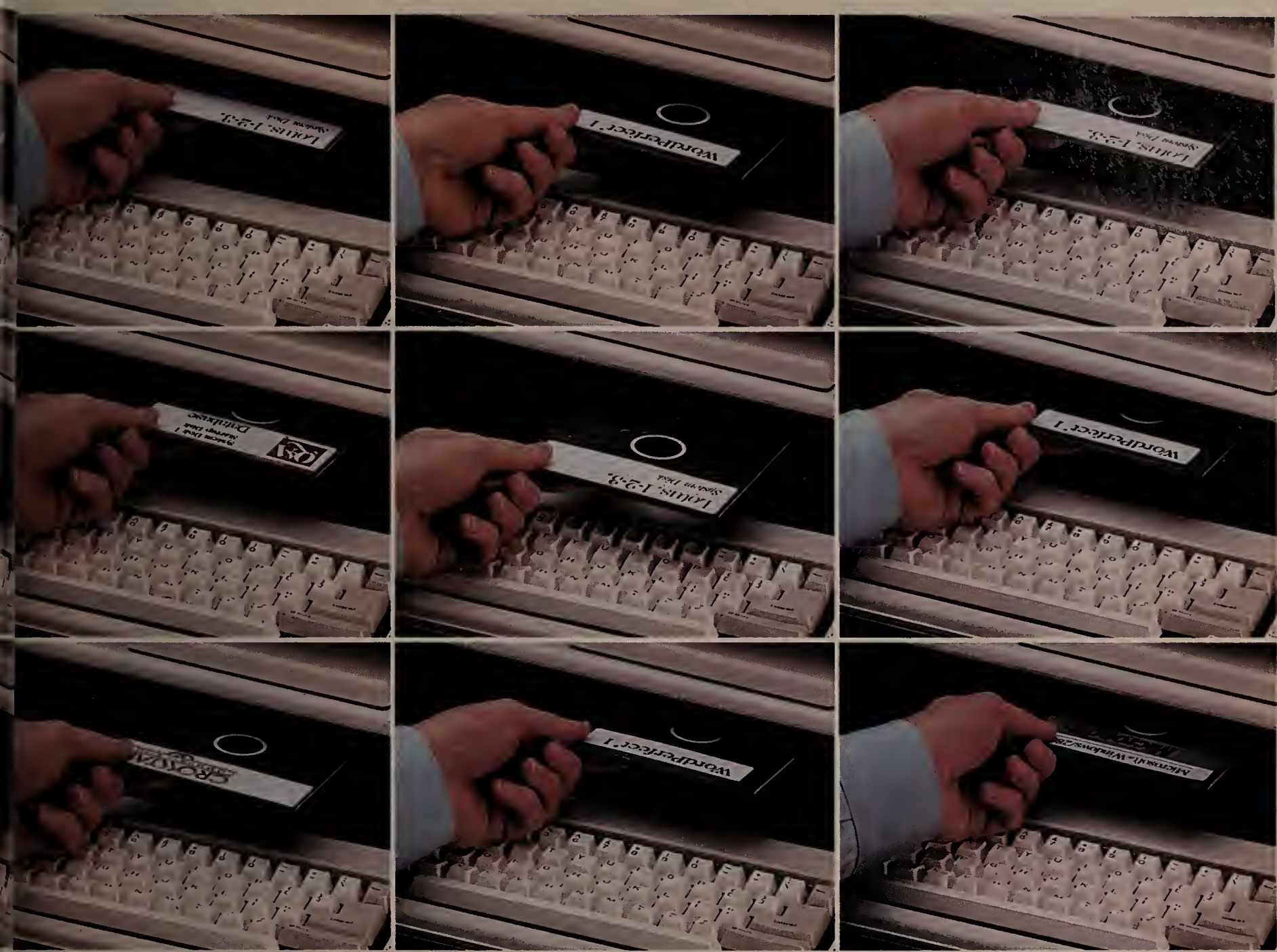
The result? You can concentrate on managing your business. Instead of managing your software.

For example, you can interrupt word processing to log on to a mainframe; get needed data; jump into a spreadsheet; use the data to create a graph; and insert it into your document. Without ever leaving the program. It's that simple.

It's just as easy to transfer files between Framework and other programs, like Lotus 1-2-3® and WordPerfect.® Or use its telecommunications module to access files from other computers or link up to remote databases.

And you won't have any trouble keeping track of it all, because Framework lets you open as many windows as you'd like to—simultaneously.

The program also integrates a speedy spell-checker and thesaurus in its powerful word processor. As well as macros, linking and over 170 functions in the spreadsheet. And a database that reads and writes dBASE® and other files for



other software packages.

Would you rather carry around six programs or one?

merging into form letters.

What else could a manager possibly want in a software package?

How about an easy-to-use programming language? Framework's FRED® lets you tailor the product to your group's needs. Or you can use one of the many third-party applications.

There's even a version for local-area networks. Framework III LAN simplifies the job of coordinating your workgroup. You can use its built-in electronic mail to circulate memos. Or create complex documents that require input from several people.

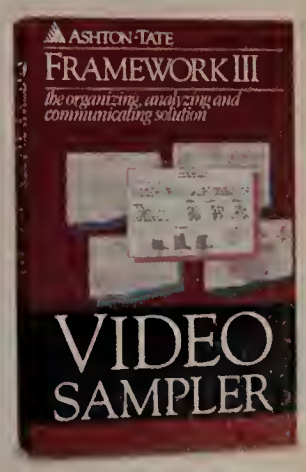
What does it all add up to? A product that offers a more efficient way to organize your thoughts, analyze your information and communicate your decisions.

Which is, when you think about it, a more efficient way to manage your business.

Free Video

To get the complete picture of what Framework can do, just call 1-800-437-4329, ext. 3044, and we'll rush you a free videotape that explains it all.

Framework III. It's all the software you'll ever need.



ASHTON-TATE®

Trademark/Owner: Framework III, dBASE, FRED, Ashton-Tate, Ashton-Tate/Ashton-Tate Corporation; Lotus 1-2-3/Lotus Development Corporation; WordPerfect/WordPerfect Corporation.
© 1989 Ashton-Tate Corporation. MHS™ BY ACTION TECHNOLOGIES

Circle 19 on reader service card

PROLYBIUS MENUS™

a dos menuing system

Multiple Menu Styles
Single Key Maneuverability
Easily Command the Powers of Dos
Single Logon Password Protection
Easily Customized

MULTIPLE MENU STYLES
Organize your menus and menu items in any manner you wish. Choose from 5 menu styles for each menu or customize your own screen using the boxing style. Display up to 39 items on a single screen.

SINGLE KEY MANEUVERABILITY
Menu items are selected by highlighting an item or entering a number. Randomly maneuver from menu to menu by pressing a single function key.

EASILY COMMAND THE POWERS OF DOS
Expand file descriptions to 30 characters. Save the commands and paths of each menu item and execute them with a single key stroke. The unique design of this system eliminates the need for training in dos.

SINGLE LOGON PASSWORD PROTECTION
Initial logon password protection controls access to all programs. Access levels are assigned to users, menus and menu items to protect sensitive data. This procedure allows time sharing and networking management.

EASILY CUSTOMIZED
Uses a configuration utility that saves the commands and paths of each menu item making the customization of your menu an easy task. Add, change or remove menus and menu items, control password protection, protect data files, setup user IDs and passwords and establish access levels.

BOXING STYLE MENU

ACCOUNTING
1) ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
2) ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
3) ACCOUNTING REPORTS
4) PAYROLL
5)

PRODUCTS
11) PRODUCT SALES
12) RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT
13) PRODUCT MARKETING
14)
15)

WORD PROCESSING
6) CORRESPONDENCE
7) CONTRACTS
8)
9)
10)

SYSTEM BACKUP
16) ACCOUNTING
17) SALES
18)
19)
20)

IBM, PC OR COMPATIBLES / MS-DOS, PC DOS, 2.0 OR GREATER / 256 K RAM

STAND ALONE / NETWORK VERSIONS AVAILABLE

CALL FOR PRICE ON NETWORKING VERSION.

ALL THESE FEATURES FOR $50.00

MasterCard VISA

ProLybius™ SOFTWARE, INC.

1-800-333-8772

Circle 123 on reader service card

software developers to jump on the *Windows* bandwagon, forcing users into a more elaborate and expensive structure than most applications warrant.

Louis F. Mueller
Tallahassee, Florida

How to Redesign a Data Base

The example of an alumni data base in "How to Design a Data Base File" [*Tips and Techniques, PCW,* March 1989] shows poor planning. The fields should be in logical order of their frequency of use. Most likely you'll be sorting by last name, then by first. You'd want to know the donation nearly as often as the individual's name. A title field should be included if your efforts to appeal to an individual are serious. "The Honorable" doesn't want to be addressed simply as "Mr."

The alumnus's income, as shown, is a junk field. Ranges of income—below $20,000, $20,000–$30,000, and so forth—would be better for sorting. One final caveat: Provide security if private data such as salaries is to be collected. Train staff to respect the sensitive nature of all data elements.

Patricia M. G. Emerson
Sacramento, California

Beware of Flushot4

Thanks to Mary Dolce for her mention of our *Flushot* product [*Another Angle, PCW,* February 1989]. However, your readers should know that the program called *Flushot4* is a trojan program that eats data instead of protecting it. The current version of our product is *Flushot+* version 1.51. It's available for $14 directly from us at 594 3rd Ave., New York, NY 10016, 212/889-6431, from our BBS at 212/889-6438, and from IBMNET on CompuServe.

Ross Greenberg
President
Software Concepts Design
New York, New York

Corrections and Clarifications

Shortly after Alan Southerton's review of Logitech's ScanMan bewailed its limited 200-dpi resolution (*The Hardware Shelf, PCW,* February 1989), Logitech introduced an upgraded version with 100-to-400-dpi resolution.

The review of *Turbo Pascal 5.0* (*The Software Shelf, PCW,* March 1989) should have stated that the utility *Turbo-Plus 5.0* comes from Nostradamus, Inc., in Salt Lake City, Utah. *PC World* regrets the error.

To send correspondence, please see How to Contact PC World, page 4. ●

POWER TIP NO. 57

ProComm's Screen Snapshots

ProComm Plus 3.0 can save the contents of a screen to disk. Press <Alt>-G, and the program stores screen information in a file called PCPLUS.SCR. If the file already contains information, *ProComm* appends the newly captured data to the end of the file.

Greg Bear
Washington, D.C.

INFO WORLD

REPORT CARD

Multiuser Relational Databases

	(InfoWorld weighting)	Advanced Revelation 1.1	Dbase III Plus 1.1	Dbase IV 1.0	Informix-SQL 2.10.02	Paradox 2.0	Paradox 3.0	Rbase for Dos 2.0	Team-up 2.0
Price (base/single-user)		$950	$695	$795	$795	$495	$725	$725	$795
Performance									
Relationality tests									
Relational data entry	(50)	Excellent	Poor	Poor	Very Good	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Very Good
Relational reporting	(75)	Excellent	Poor	Very Good	Very Good	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent
Relational querying	(50)	Excellent	Satisfactory	Good	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Good
Programming language	(100)	Very Good	Good	Very Good	Excellent	Very Good	Excellent	Very Good	Very Good
Speed tests									
Standard operations	(50)	Satisfactory	Good	Very Good	Satisfactory	Good	Good	Good	Poor
Mixed-use model	(75)	Good	Poor	Good	Very Good	Good	Very Good	Excellent	Good
Transaction model	(75)	Very Good	Poor	Very Good	Excellent	Good	Satisfactory	Satisfactory*	Very Good*
Documentation	(75)	Good	Good	Poor	Excellent	Very Good	Excellent	Excellent	Good
Ease of learning	(50)	Poor	Poor	Satisfactory	Very Good	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Very Good
Ease of use									
Basic	(75)	Poor	Satisfactory	Very Good	Satisfactory	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Very Good
Multiuser features	(50)	Very Good	Unacceptable	Good	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Very Good
Error handling	(150)	Very Good	Poor	Poor	Excellent	Very Good	Excellent	Good	Excellent
Support									
Support policies	(25)	Satisfactory	Good	Good	Poor	Good	Very Good	Very Good	Poor
Technical support	(50)	Very Good	Very Good	Satisfactory	Very Good	Good	Satisfactory	Very Good	Excellent
Value	(50)	Good	Unacceptable	Good	Very Good	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent
Final scores		**6.8**	**3.5**	**5.4**	**8.3**	**8.1**	**8.9**	**8.5**	**7.8**

InfoWorld, April 10, 1989

The bottom line is 8.9

InfoWorld magazine tested and compared multiuser databases. With a bottom line score of 8.9, Borland's new Paradox® 3.0 beat the well-knowns and unknowns hands down.

So read what *InfoWorld*'s Report Card says about relational databases—and if you'd like to try Paradox 3.0 first, there's one more thing you can do.

Call 800-345-2888, ext. 100. We'll send you a free Trial Version of Paradox 3.0 and a reprint of *InfoWorld's* multiuser database review.

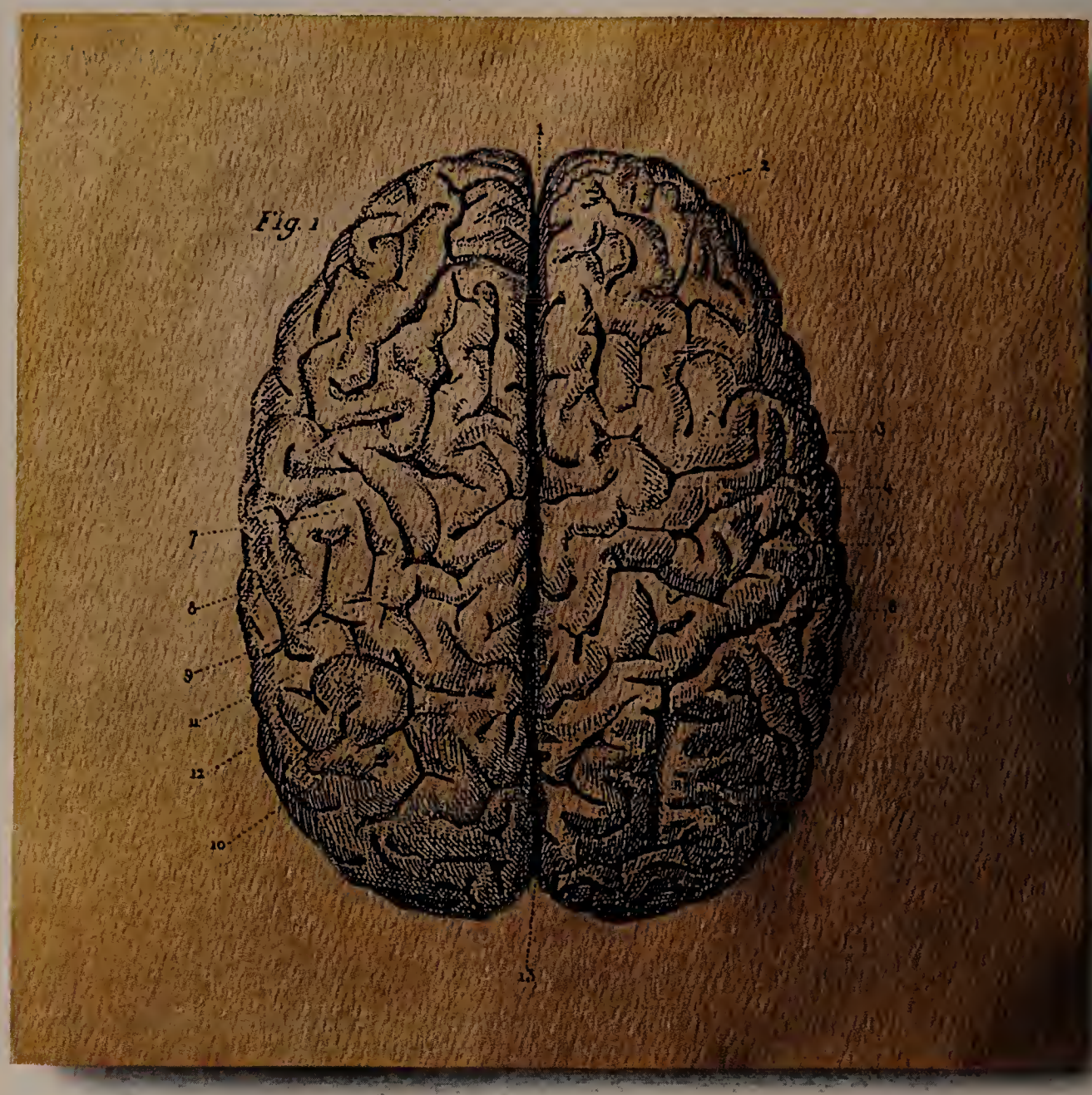
BORLAND

Code: MP45

Reprinted with permission from InfoWorld. Paradox is a registered trademark of Borland International. Copyright ©1989 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. BI 1326

Circle 65 on reader service card

Now QuickPascal makes this software go even faster.



Even the quickest minds tend to brake suddenly when confronting new languages.

Enter new Microsoft® QuickPascal Compiler.

The first Pascal that is not only powerful but easy, intuitive and 100% headache-free.

For example, our new hypertext QuickPascal Advisor offers on-the-job training: by cutting and pasting sample code you can learn to program in Pascal from scratch. And if you do hit a snag, the Quick Advisor can straighten everything out right on the spot.

To accelerate your thought processes even more, all of our processes are seamlessly integrated; no other Pascal offers you easier access to your editor, debugger and compiler.

What's more, QuickPascal is the first PC Pascal to offer Object Oriented Programming, or OOP. With objects, you can easily assemble whole programs from modular building blocks of code and data. And once you know Pascal, OOP is a snap. Which means, you get maximum productivity with minimum effort.

Naturally, our Pascal is also fully source compatible with Turbo Pascal.®

So stop by your Microsoft dealer soon.

You'll find our software is on the same wavelength as yours.

Microsoft

Making it all make sense.

Customers in the U.S. call (800) 426-9400. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside North America, call (206) 882-8661. © Copyright 1989 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and *Making it all make sense* is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Turbo Pascal is a registered trademark of Borland International.

THE HELP SCREEN

PC World offers answers and advice at every level

Memorize cryptic passwords, plug in to overseas powers, fine-tune SELECT's installation of DOS 4.0, differentiate PC1 from PC2, and discover a BIOS and DOS reference.

Karl Koessel

Your Password Is SKDESMDPM

Q. *I was recently chastised for using my name as a password to the department LAN. The system administrator said my password should not be a name, a common word, my social security or phone number, my birthdate, and so on. Furthermore, I'm supposed to use a different password for the E-mail system. But I just can't seem to remember a long password like the administrator suggests, such as OXQIEKS and 8JQT8HQ58F3. Any advice?*

Andrew J. Swanson
San Diego, California

A. The best password is one that you'll never forget and no one else will ever guess. Some administrators warn against the use of *any* real word. (You may recall last year's infamous Internet worm, which used the UNIX dictionary service to guess people's passwords.) But here are a few tricks to give your brain cells a rest.

Pick a phrase or sentence you'll remember, IBMPS2-MODEL60, for example (the more characters the better). Then replace each character with the one that precedes it alphabetically or numerically, and voilà—you have the password HALOR1LNCDK59.

If you're a touch-typist, try shifting your fingers left or right one key and then typing a word you can remember. Shifted to the left, for example, EISENHOWER becomes WUAWBGIQWE. Another variation is to use the first (or second or third) characters of each word in a long sentence. If you can remember "To be or not to be, that is the question," you should have little trouble recalling OEROOEHSHU.

Foreign Power

Q. *I'm in the Air Force and have been assigned to a base in Germany. I'm concerned about how 50-Hz electrical power will affect my PC and printer, a Tandy 1000SX with a Tandy hard disk card and a Tandy DMP 430 printer. I can use a step-down transformer to reduce the voltage from 220 to 110, but the transformer can't change 50 Hz to 60 Hz. Will I be able to operate my system at 50 Hz? Will doing so harm the equipment?*

David E. Smith
Omaha, Nebraska

A. These days electronic and computer equipment rarely depend on the frequency of AC. Although Tandy won't guarantee that its U.S. products will operate properly overseas, the spec sheets for your equipment say that 50-Hz power is acceptable. However, you should be less concerned about frequency than about improper voltage levels, which can seriously damage electronic equipment.

Power converters, which use lightweight electronics to cut *current* by suppressing half of each cycle, are fine for hair dryers, but they still allow the high *voltage* to pass through. Be sure that you use a step-down transformer, which is made from heavy coils of wire, to reduce Germany's 220-volt power to 110. The size you need depends on your equipment's total wattage. You should also be aware that In-

(continues)

ANTHONY RUSSO

Ted Standish has a bear of a job.

As Director of Information Resources for the North Atlantic Shaving Group of The Gillette Company, he's been given the task of simplifying and standardizing the business systems of the Company's European and North American divisions.

"With the coming of the European open market in 1992, we want to take a more unified approach to products, as well as to manufacturing and marketing," says Ted.

Ted Standish, Director of Information Resources, North Atlantic Shaving Group of The Gillette Company.

"Before Lotus Agenda, there were three things I always forgot. Tasks I assigned, promises I made, and I can't remember the third."

"This means dealing with hundreds of issues, projects, facts and people throughout the North Atlantic region every day.

"As you might imagine, reams of little pieces of paper with notes, phone numbers, ideas and who-knows-what-else were beginning to take over my office."

Which is why Ted visited his local computer software reseller and bought Lotus® Agenda,® the personal information manager.

In Agenda, Ted has a tool that's helping him manage people, projects, ideas, plans and information, all with incredible efficiency.

Because Agenda allows him to enter

Agenda is also available in an OS/2® version. If for any reason you're unsatisfied with Agenda, return it with your sales slip within 30 days of purchase and we'll refund your full purchase price.

Lotus Agenda Demo Kit Offer

See for yourself how Agenda can put you in control of your information. Simply mail this card to Lotus or call **1-800-345-1043** to order a $10 Demo Kit (refundable when you purchase Agenda). Please specify the appropriate disk format:

Disk Format: ☐ 3.5″ ANV-3058 ☐ 5.25″ ANV-3053

Name: _____

Title: _____ Phone No: ( ) _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Method of Payment: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express
☐ Check or Money Order enclosed, made payable to Lotus Development Corp.

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____ Signature _____

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

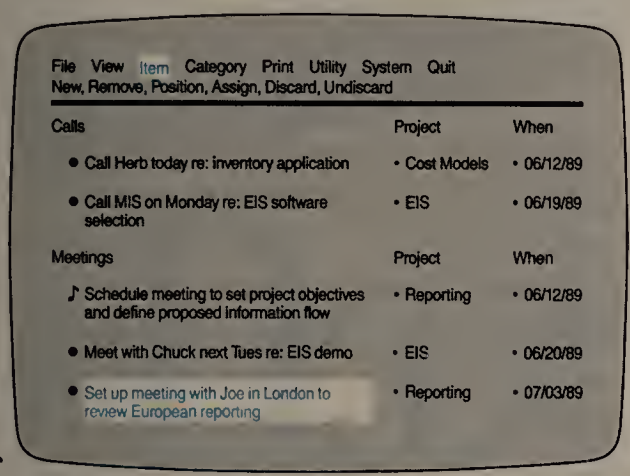
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

First Class Permit No. 1359 Cambridge, MA

Postage will be paid by addressee:

LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
Department ADK
P.O. Box 9158
Cambridge, MA 02139-9939

information into his PC without having to structure it in advance. Agenda automatically arranges the data any way Ted wants so he can understand it better, formulate new ideas better and extract the answers he needs better.



The new Agenda Activities Planner gives you step-by-step instructions that put you in control of your information quickly.

"It lets me focus more on using my information and less on processing it," says Ted.

"For example, I can dump in all my 'to do's' and have Agenda organize, prioritize and categorize them automatically. And whenever I call up a project, person or due date, I'm instantly given all the background information I need to make smart decisions.

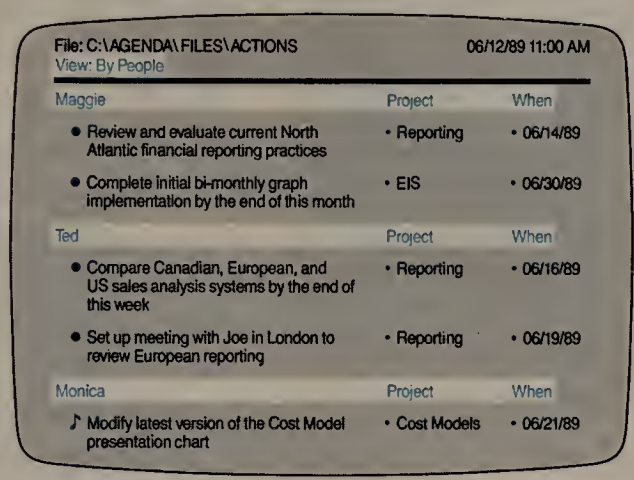
"Now I no longer worry about what I told someone in England, or what somebody else set up in France, or who's in Boston doing whatever.

"Agenda allows me to quickly consolidate all these things in a single place. And discover relationships between people and responsibilities, projects or any other relevant topics that come up.

"Now I can see at a glance who's promised to deliver what and by when. More important, I can keep my own promises."

And Ted isn't the only business person who's come to rely on Lotus Agenda.

The Royal Bank of Canada is using it to monitor international economic and political activities. The accounting and consulting firm of Laventhol & Horwath is using it to track and support its computer systems all over the country. And the CAP International market research company is even using it to predict trends.



Agenda automatically files items in all relevant categories. Then you can view information from different perspectives.

The list goes on and on. The point is, Agenda can significantly help you, too. Especially now that it comes with an Activities Planner that gives you simple, step-by-step instructions so you can sit down and create your own personalized task manager.

If you'd like to learn even more about how Agenda can put you in control, just send us $10 for an Agenda demo kit. **Call 1-800-345-1043 and ask for demo kit AOD-3058 for 3.5" or AOD-3053 for 5.25"** (of course, we'll refund your $10 when you buy Agenda).

Then you'll see first hand how people like Ted Standish are working better, thinking better and solving problems better.

Not to mention remembering better.

Lotus Agenda

© 1989 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus and Agenda are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. OS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Incorporated

CONFIG.SYS

```
DEVICE=C:\DOS\ANSI.SYS  /X
DEVICE=\IBMCACHE.SYS  128  /E  /P4
BUFFERS=25,8
BREAK=ON
FCBS=20,8
FILES=8
LASTDRIVE=E
INSTALL=C:\DOS\FASTOPEN.EXE
C:=(150,150)
SHELL=C:\DOS\COMMAND.COM  /P  /E:256
```

AUTOEXEC.BAT

```
@ECHO OFF
SET  COMSPEC=C:\COMMAND.COM
VERIFY OFF
PATH  C:\;C:\DOS;C:\PROGDIR;C:\MOUSE1
PROMPT  $e[1m$p -$g$e[0m
C:\DOS\GRAPHICS  GRAPHICS
MOUSE
```

FIGURE 1: DOS 4.01's SELECT program builds a CONFIG.SYS file and an AUTOEXEC.BAT file.

terTAN, which handles sales of Tandy's overseas products, is not obliged to fix, and may be unfamiliar with, your U.S. system.

Optimizing DOS 4.0

Q. *I recently installed DOS 4.01 on my IBM PS/2 Model 60's 70MB hard drive. The Install disk's SELECT program "suggested" various CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT commands [see* **FIGURE 1***]. Can you explain what each command does and whether running IBMCACHE, BUFFERS, and FASTOPEN together is counterproductive? Basically, I run standard business programs. Please help me optimize my system.*

Scott A. Binder
Chester, New York

A. SELECT does a good job of setting up a system, but you can indeed fine-tune those settings for better performance. Unless you use <Print Screen> to print *graphics* screens, remove the GRAPHICS command from AUTOEXEC.BAT. That done, CONFIG.SYS is where you need to concentrate.

Initially, DOS loads standard device drivers for the keyboard, screen, printer, floppy disk, hard disk, and clock. Each driver decreases the amount of user RAM available. Let's look at yours.

ANSI.SYS augments the keyboard and screen drivers, enabling you to reassign keyboard keys, manipulate the cursor, and control screen colors. The optional /X lets you define the extended keys of the enhanced keyboard (the middle keypad) differently from their counterparts on the numeric keypad. Using the /K parameter prevents such redefinitions. A /L causes 43- or 50-row screens (set by a MODE command) to be retained for programs that would otherwise reset to 25 rows.

The DEVICE = \IBMCACHE.SYS command installs a disk cache driver, which takes about 8K of user RAM, to improve disk performance. The parameters specify the size in K (128), place the cache in extended memory (/E) instead of user RAM, and set the cache page size in sectors (/P4). Since you aren't using extended memory for anything else, increase the size of the cache to use more extended memory.

BUFFERS can specify from 1 to 99 buffers, or up to 10,000 if the /X parameter finishes the command, telling DOS to put them in expanded memory. Each buffer uses 532 bytes of user RAM. A buffer works like a small disk cache, holding a sector of data read from or written to disk. The number after the comma, if present, is the number of look-ahead buffers, up to 8 at 512 bytes apiece. Buffers degrade disk cache performance, so set the number of buffers to 3 to reclaim over 15K.

BREAK = ON instructs DOS to look for a <Ctrl>-<Break> to get out of an application every time the application makes a DOS call. It's of no use to you, so remove it—system performance will improve.

FCBS sets the number of file control blocks that DOS can open at one time, and the number that can't be closed. A file control block is a CP/M–like structure for handling files. Each takes up just 37 or 44 bytes but is used only by old (pre–DOS 2.0) applications and only if you load SHARE. Use FCBS = 1,0 and you'll get back almost 1K.

FILES is the replacement for FCBS and specifies the number of files that may be open at once. The default is 8, the minimum; the maximum is 255. Above 8, each file adds 64 bytes to DOS. If you haven't seen the error message 'Too many open files', then 8 is sufficient.

LASTDRIVE specifies the "highest" letter that may be assigned to a floppy or hard drive, to an installed device driver such as VDISK.SYS, or, by the DOS command SUBST, to a subdirectory. The command has no effect on performance or RAM.

INSTALL loads the memory-resident commands FASTOPEN.EXE, KEYB.COM, NLSFUNC.EXE, and SHARE.EXE, placing them in an optimal position in memory. DOS 4.0's FASTOPEN.EXE stores in memory the loca-

(continues)

Choose from a library of professionally-drawn images.

Gradational color backgrounds and drop shadows add dimension.

Dazzling not Frazzling.

Generate sophisticated business graphics.

Distributed colors create dazzling special effects.

Dazzle them with the most stunning professional color output of any software available. Without getting frazzled in the process.

All you need is DRAW APPLAUSE™ from Ashton-Tate.

DRAW APPLAUSE has something you won't find anywhere else—a built-in sense of design. Professionally-designed complementary palettes help you put together colors that harmonize. So your whole presentation looks consistently great.

There's no guesswork about your output, either. The WYSIWYG display lets you see every detail of your final output. Before it's final.

And with the Ashton-Tate Graphics Service,™ you can send images over your modem without ever leaving the program—and get back striking color slides in as little as 24 hours. For a fraction of the price of outside services.

Or if you prefer, you can do it yourself—with your own printers, plotters, and cameras.

For a free self-running demo* or more information, just call 800-437-4329,** ext. 1300.

DRAW APPLAUSE from Ashton-Tate.

It's the easiest way to dazzle an audience.

ASHTON·TATE®

*Requires EGA/VGA Color Monitor. **In Colorado call (303) 749-4900 ext. 1300. Trademarks/owner: DRAW APPLAUSE, Ashton-Tate Graphics Service, Ashton-Tate, Ashton-Tate Logo/Ashton-Tate Corporation. © 1989 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All rights reserved

Some views on why the NEC MultiSync

There's a lot more to the new MultiSync® 3D monitor from NEC than meets the eye. Because instead of making one monitor for each graphics board, we've developed a monitor that enhances the performance of the modes on practically *any* board.

Front

Back

With its new microprocessor-controlled digital tuning system, MultiSync 3D can adjust to a given video standard with a precision matched only by a few high-end single-frequency monitors.

Making it perfectly compatible with virtually all systems and boards. From 8514A, SuperVGA and Mac II to VGA, EGA, MDA and

C&C
Computers and Communications

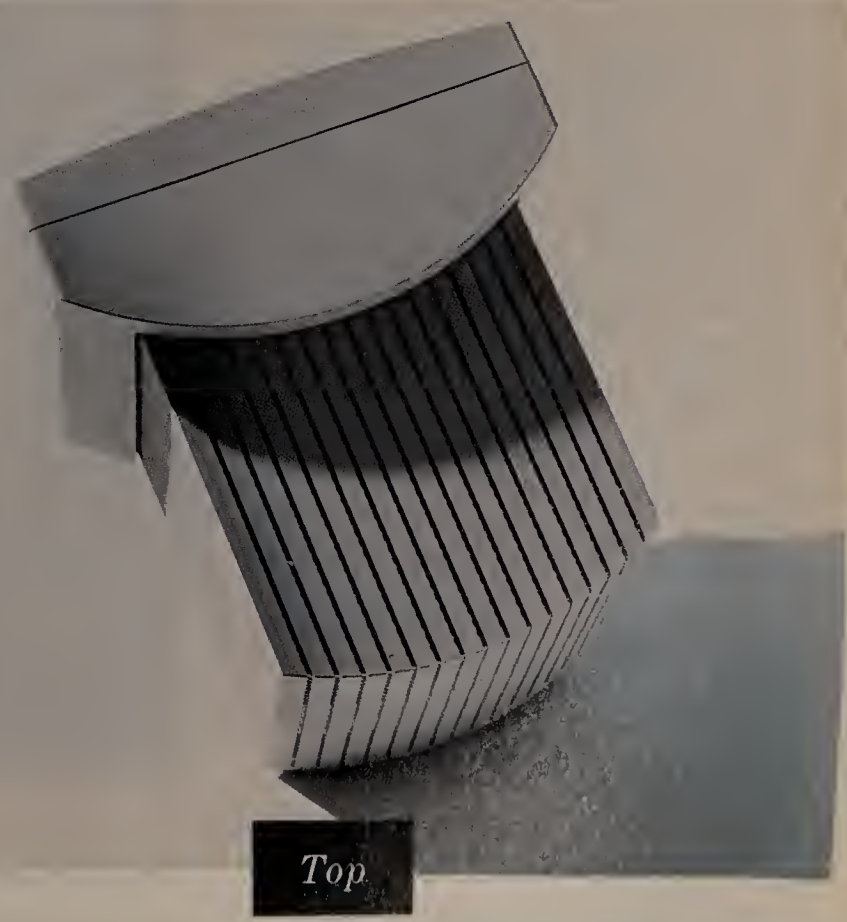
3D is the new monitor standard.

CGA. For an incredible maximum resolution of 1024 x 768.

What's more, MultiSync 3D is equally compatible with you and your workplace. There are upfront controls, for easier access. A 14″ non-glare screen on a tilt-swivel base, for more comfortable viewing. And, as you can see, there's even a full 360 degree design.

The way we see it, MultiSync 3D

Side



Top

has dramatically raised the standards by which all other color monitors will be judged.

MultiSync is a registered trademark of NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc

For literature, call 1-800-826-2255. For technical details call NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc. 1-800-FONE-NEC.

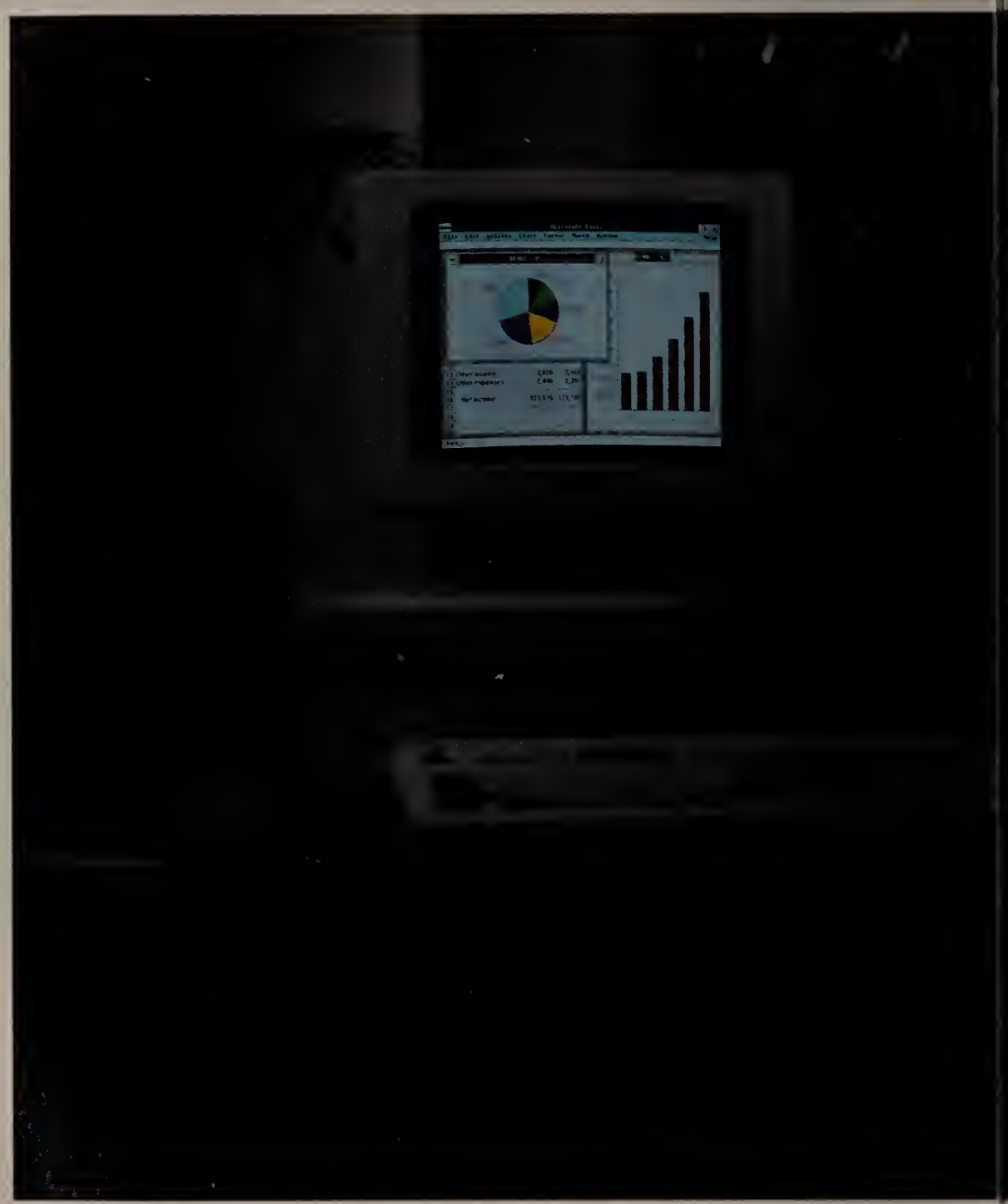
Mac II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc

©1989 NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc

NEC

Circle 171 on reader service card

How Acer helped a regional firm



"Acer computers helped us take accounting out of the realm of dry history and place it in the real world of now. We've traded the green eye-shades for computers that help make accounting a continuous, current process—and give us a considerable advantage over our competitors."

Mark A. Fien, CPA
Stonefield Josephson
Certified Public Accountants
Los Angeles, California
(800) 234-2382
60 employees, 30 Acers

In Southern California, a 60-person CPA firm has proven that with the help of Acer computers, a single-office company can successfully serve clients nationwide. Flexibly. Quickly. And profitably.

Stonefield Josephson, a 15-year-old CPA firm, is one of a new breed of CPA firms that's leading its clients into the age of technology.

Like many other accounting firms nationwide, Stonefield Josephson uses Acer computers for a variety of in-house business applications, including accounting, tax preparation, auditing, financial business management and word processing.

Networking Client and Accountant

But the firm has taken computerization a step further, by installing Acers right in the clients' offices. An on-line information system links Acer PCs to minicomputers, and utilizes specialized software to keep a steady stream of real-time information flowing between accountant and client. Whether the client is three miles or three thousand miles away.

Instead of assigning a CPA to physically go to a client's office to do accounting work, Stonefield Josephson automates many of its clients and accounting professionals with an Acer computer. Through a modem connection, the CPA can monitor the many financial facets of its client's operation, right from the Stonefield Josephson office in Los Angeles.

become a national success.

staff, in less than 5 years. By using Acers to service our client base, Stonefield Josephson is working smarter and faster to provide its clients with the highest quality accounting solution for their needs. And that's what good business is all about."

For more information on the full line of Acer products, call **1-800-ATC-ACER** (1-800-282-2237), or fill out the convenient coupon below. In Canada call 1-800-937-0888.

Acer

401 Charcot Avenue, San Jose, CA 95131

"Computerization has changed our role from the traditional passive accountant to active consultant working in real time," says Mark A. Fien, CPA for Stonefield Josephson.

Acers Play a Key Role

"And Acer computers are an integral part of the way we do business. With over 300 corporate clients across the nation, from Hawaii to New Jersey, the computers we use in our clients' offices, as well as in our own, must be fast, reliable and affordable. The Acers fit the bill perfectly.

"Computerization has helped our firm grow 125 percent, with only a 35 percent increase in

© 1989, Acer Technologies Corporation

Circle 49 on reader service card

Send me more information about Acer computers.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State/ZIP _____

Telephone _____

Send to: Acer Technologies Corporation,
401 Charcot Avenue, San Jose, CA 95131
Attn.: Irl Williamson

PCW-7

tion and/or the contents of the most recently accessed directories and files of one or more hard disk drives. Subsequently, a stored directory or file can be accessed from RAM instead of from the hard drive.

The first number following FASTOPEN specifies the number of directory or file entries for the indicated drive; the second sets the number of "continuous" buffers for storing directory and file contents. Each file entry takes 35 bytes from user RAM, and each buffer takes 16 bytes. The default is (34,34). The first number should at least be greater than the system's deepest level of subdirectories.

If you need RAM more than speed, you can reduce the numbers or remove FASTOPEN altogether. However, as with any cache, setting the sizes too small can be worse than not using a cache at all. The optional /X parameter tells the command to put the entries and buffers in expanded memory but limits the total amount of usable space to 16K.

SHELL specifies a replacement for COMMAND.COM, DOS's command processor. Your SHELL command permanently (/P) replaces COMMAND.COM with a copy of itself to increase environment space to 256 bytes (/E:256). The maximum is 32768. Unless you see the message 'Out of environment space', don't increase the /E: value.

Note that in addition to considering which device drivers and memory-resident programs to install, you must also consider the installation order. Load device drivers first, then commands that modify DOS's defaults, and then INSTALL's programs. SHELL should always be loaded last.

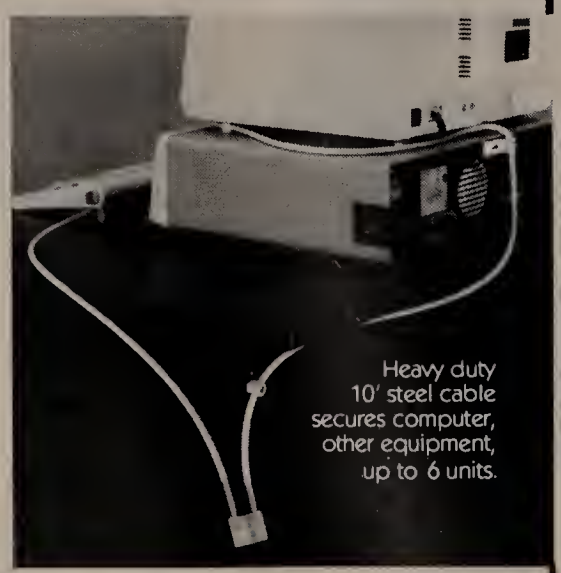
When Is a PC Not a PC?

Q. *I have an early model IBM PC that I bought used. It has a removable cartridge system, installed in the drive B: bay, that (continues)*

Prevent Computer Theft!

Kāblit Systems

Unique Kāblit fasteners attach to equipment without drilling, using existing screws. Cable passes through fasteners preventing removal. Cable is then locked. When ordering multiples, specify locks keyed differently or alike. Installs in 10 min. Over 80 college installations.



Kāblit works with: •Computers •Printers •Disk Drives •Typewriters •Stereos •Monitors •Lab Equip. •Televisions •Other

$54.95 postage paid. Quantity pricing also avail. for schools, institutions, businesses, etc. Send P.O. Money back if returned in 30 days.

EXCLUSIVE!
Proprietary components prevent removal of mounting screws. (Pat. Pend.)

SECURE-IT Inc. 10 Center Square • E. Longmeadow, MA 01028
800-451-7592 **413-525-7039**
Dealer Inquiries Invited

Circle 31 on reader service card

Finally!

PC EXPRESS PACK TM

For years, the convenience of the modern PC was limited to the confines of the office. Your personal computer was not able to travel safely...until now!

Introducing the NEW PC Express Pack I and II! Both are durable enough to protect your delicate equipment, and lightweight, so they go wherever you go! PC Express Pack I can comfortably secure the majority of monitor models and some whole systems, while PC Express Pack II holds your controller and keyboard. Each Pack comes with a high-density foam lining, cable carry-pouches, and a sturdy handle. Plus, both are designed and built by Howe Industries, a leading manufacturer of high-quality transit cases.

Special Introductory Prices!
PC Express Pack I* - $189.00
PC Express Pack II* - $289.00
(or both for $449.00)

1" Universal Packing Kit free with every box. Additional Packing Kits available to fit a variety of PC sizes.

1-800-255-7815
VISA, MC, American Express

Fits the IBM: AT, XT, PS-2 (all are registered trademarks of IBM Corp.); Apple: IIC, Macintosh, AST 386 (all are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Corp.); and Tandy: all models (Tandy is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.)

CSS
P.O. Box #673
Londonderry, N.H. 03053

Circle 32 on reader service card

You know exactly what your company wants in a color printer.

I'd like to replace with a 30MB hard disk. I've heard that the BIOS of older PCs may not support a hard drive. How can I tell if my PC is upgradable?
Bob Perfetto
New York, New York

A. It's true that the BIOS of early IBM PCs, known as PC1s, does not support controller cards that use on-board ROMs, such as EGA and VGA video adapters and hard drive controllers, or device drivers. I can tell that you have a PC2 (which does not suffer from this limitation) because you have a third-party storage system.

To verify that yours is a PC2, insert the DOS disk that contains the DEBUG command into drive A:, type **A:DEBUG**, and press **<Enter>**. At DEBUG's hyphen prompt, type **D F000:FFF5 L9** and press **<Enter>**. If the date displayed on the right side of the screen is 10/27/82 or later, you have a PC2. Press **Q** to leave DEBUG. Unfortunately for those wanting to upgrade a PC1, IBM no longer sells BIOS upgrade kits, and compatible ROMs are no longer available.

Something to Bark At

Q. *It seems that every other month I see a program in* PC World's Star-Dot-Star *column that refers to BIOS Interrupt routines and DOS function calls. I assume that such services are encoded in the ROM BIOS and in DOS, but I have no idea how to use them. Can you recommend a book that lets the cat out of the bag?*
James W. Perry
Aurora, Colorado

A. *PC World's Star-Dot-Star* editor, Tom Swan, tells me you should pick up Ray Duncan's *Advanced MS-DOS* (Microsoft Press, Redmond, Washington, 1986). He says when it comes to DOS programming in C and assembly language, this book is the cat's meow.

To send correspondence or to submit material for publication in this column, please see How to Contact PC World, page 4. ●

SOFTWARE THAT SCHEDULES EVERY EMPLOYEE IN SECONDS!

ONLY $479

Who Works When version 1.1 with rotating shifts.

With **Who Works When** you can quickly schedule employees to meet work load requirements. It turns a complex scheduling chore into a simple task. Schedule up to 200 employees per file. Create as many files as you need. Generate schedules for every shift, department, station, work team, job code, and individual from 1 day to 6 weeks. **Who Works When** has 26 user definable shifts and rotation scheduling.

No complicated formulas to remember. You get on-line help, step by step tutorial, and complete documentation for quick reference.

You'll save days of manual scheduling. You don't have to remember or juggle each employee's work schedule. **Who Works When** does it all for you!

$475.00 + $7.50 S & H per copy. Comes with 30 day phone support. For IBM PC-XT, PC-AT and compatibles, or PS/2. Demo diskette available. Visa and MasterCard accepted. To order call toll free.

NEWPORT SYSTEMS P.O. Box 3705 Bellevue, WA 98009
1-800-782-1233

Circle 9 on reader service card

NEW! Version 2.0

More LaserJet Fonts

272 Scalable Fonts for HP LaserJet+, II & compatible printers.

Digi-dutt!™ 2.0 lets you make high quality fonts any size, 3.0-720 pts, plus slant, expand, rotate, flap, and reverse. Fill patterns, multiple symbol sets, portrait and landscape fonts, with full or partial character sets.

Quick and easy to use! Use DIGI-FONTS with all programs which support soft fonts, including Ventura, WordPerfect, PageMaker, MicroSoft Word, & WordStar.

Than Anybody!

Digi-dutt!™ **2.0** **$89.95** + $3 ship
Includes 8 DIGI-FONTS, Typeface catalog

Complete Set **$489.90** + $6 ship
Digi-dutt!™ 2.0 + 272 DIGI-FONTS

Order Today! (800) 242-5665

DIGI-FONTS, INC.
3000 Youngfield Street, Suite 285
Lakewood, CO 80215 (303) 526-9435
FAX (303) 526-9502

This ad set entirely with DIGI-FONTS Typefaces. VISA, MC, AMEX, COD

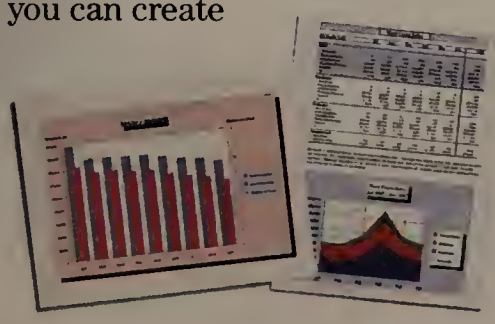
Circle 304 on reader service card

Monet, not money.

The HP
PaintJet.
$1395.*

Who says fine art is out of reach? The HP PaintJet color printer produces brilliant color for a price any business can afford.

So now there's no limit to what you can create



with your business communications. Surprise your audience with thousands of colors. Beamed up on an overhead. Or tucked neatly into a report. Persuading people up to 85% more effectively than black and white.

The PaintJet works with all your favorite graphics, presentation, spreadsheet and word processing software. Just hook it up to your IBM-compatible or Macintosh computer and start painting.

For only $1395 (add $125 for the Macintosh interface).

Call **1-800-752-0900 Ext. 711K** for your nearest authorized HP dealer and a free sample output. The HP PaintJet. It's what artists are starving for.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT PACKARD

*Suggested U.S. list price. Business graphics created using Microsoft® Excel, which is a U.S. registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. ©1989 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12916

Circle 114 on reader service card

By using ordinary phone lines, Carbon Copy Plus lets your PC gain complete control of a remote PC. So two users can share the same keyboards, disks, screens and application programs. And if you're sharing a graphics program, it's not a problem. Because Carbon Copy Plus connects more incompatible graphics standards than anyone else.

In fact, Carbon Copy Plus makes it simple to perform lots of tasks, like remote training, product support, customer service and remote product demonstrations. That's why it's in more than twice as many installations as any other remote control software.

Carbon Copy Plus. It makes controlling a remote PC a definite possibility.

Carbon Copy Plus.

Without it, controlling a PC isn't remotely possible.

Microcom
SOFTWARE DIVISION

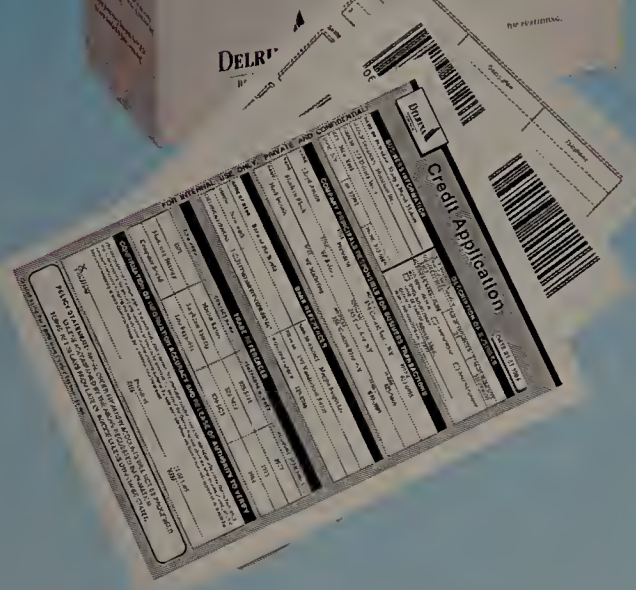
Sales – 500 River Ridge Drive, Norwood, MA 02062 (617) 551-1999; Headquarters – 41 Kenosia Ave., Danbury, CT 06810

Carbon Copy Plus is a trademark of Microcom Software Division.

Circle 188 on reader service card

New Version! **PerFORM** 2.0 For IBM PC and Compatibles

For all FORMS of Business!



PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

Business runs on forms! And PerFORM provides your business with everything you need for fast, easy and professional form design, creation, maintenance, fill-in, and printing. PerFORM's WYSIWYG simplicity benefits every business, from the smallest office to the largest corporation!

PerFORM 2.0 contains three programs that can work together or separately:

PerFORM DESIGNER-
GEM® graphics interface for sophisticated design, modification and accurate production. Improve the image of your business.

☑ Create professional forms, quickly and easily
- context sensitive help
- includes many predesigned form templates
- UNDO function for instant correction

☑ Add external data and graphics
- import ASCII files
- import graphics: TIFF, GEM Image and Line Art, MacPaint, PC Paintbrush+
- create from 8 major bar code types
- trace scanned paper forms

☑ Customize your screen work area
- screen rulers, object positioning, alignment, grid snap
- multiple page forms supported in a wide range of sizes

☑ Versatile design tools
- filled or hollow boxes, ovals, circles
- choice of fill patterns, line widths
- comb tool creates boxes with evenly spaced areas
- scale, reshape or crop graphics
- cut, copy, size and paste objects, groups of objects, text and graphics
- horizontal and vertical text flow
- text in many fonts sizes and styles

PerFORM FILLER -
Eliminate errors and tedium in form fill-in by automating the process. Improve the efficiency in your business.

☑ Easy data entry
- tab through form fields using a graphic OR text-based interface
- automatic fill-in by your computer, including date and time, serial numbers, page numbers, and check-marked boxes
- mathematical and logical calculations
- data entry validation, with range and lookup tables, and dBASE file lookup
- import and export ASCII and dBASE files
- provide customized online help

FORM PRINTING -
Reduce your business expenses.

☑ High quality output
- on demand printing from within PerFORM or from DOS
- batch print, print to disk, multiple copy print
- supports dot-matrix, Postscript, HP LaserJet, and most popular laser printers

THE EXPERTS AGREE:

"Delrina Technology's PerFORM (forms) program for the PC surpasses both the Mac programs and other PC programs. With its sophisticated features, excellent forms templates and simple operation, it's ideal whether your job is to design a variety of forms or to fill them out on screen or on paper."

—Bill Crider, Publish! Magazine, April 1989

"PerFORM has set a new standard for quality and ease of use in form design. On a 10-point scale PerFORM earns an 11, adding features you didn't even know you wanted until PerFORM came along...the software is fast, plus it's reliable, versatile and a snap to learn and use."

—Thad McIlroy, Personal Publishing February 1989

"Perform is hot!...head and shoulders above any forms package I've seen to date."

—Andrew Seybold, Outlook on Professional Computing, September 1988

PerFORM Call **1-(800)-268-6082** for the dealer nearest you, or order **PerFORM Designer and Filler** for only **$294.95** slp or order PerFORM Filler for only $129.95 slp.

Delrina Technology Inc., (USA) 4454 Genesee St., Buffalo NY., 14225, (716) 835-0405 (Can) 10 Brentcliffe Rd., Suite 210, Toronto, Ont., M4G 3Y2, (416)423-0456.
PerFORM, PerFORM Designer and Filler © 1989 Delrina Technology Inc. All rights reserved. **PerFORM** and Delrina Technology Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. GEM and GEM /3 are trademarks and Copyright © Digital Research Inc., 1988. All rights reserved. All prices shown are in U.S.$.

DELRINA TECHNOLOGY INC

Circle 328 on reader service card

Now Peter Norton

If you've ever seen the words "GENERAL FAILURE ERROR" on the screen of your PC, you know you don't need to be ill to feel sick.

All you need is a corrupted disk with some valuable data stored aboard.

When that happens, it's time to call on the remarkable new *Norton Disk Doctor.*™

The Norton Disk Doctor is one of 27 data recovery and disk management tools in the latest Advanced Edition of the Norton Utilities.®

It's also the most significant advance in utility software technology since Peter Norton first began saving the data and the derrières of grateful PC

```
C>     FILE NOT FOUND!
```

Our legendary UnErase—and its short-cutting offspring Quick UnErase have saved the derrières of thousands of grateful PC users. And they're still saving them.

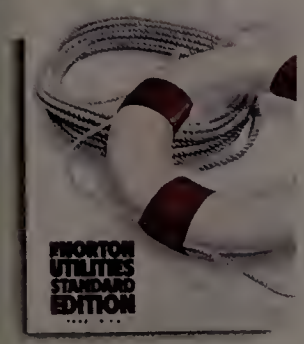
users around the world with the legendary—and still unequalled—*UnErase.*®

Why you need a Doctor in the house.

Now, whenever INVALID DRIVE SPECIFICATION or some other cryptic or catastrophic error message appears on your screen, you can do something besides reach for the Maalox.®

You can summon the Disk Doctor, which will

makes house calls.



The Standard Edition gives you UnErase, the new Norton Control Center and a range of features, functions and enhancements.

determine the exact nature of the problem, report it and, in most cases, fix it for you.

All by itself.

The Disk Doctor can diagnose and repair everything from bad partition tables and boot records to mangled root directories. It can even reformat bad sectors and write back the old data.

Automatically.

In fact, if the Doctor can't cure your corrupted floppy or hard disk, then Buster, you've got one corrupt disk.

In which case, you'll need to refer to *The Norton Troubleshooter,* a 158-page guide to finding and fixing most anything that could go wrong.

Don't worry, you don't have to go to the bookstore or the library to refer to it, because the Troubleshooter is included in the Advanced Edition.

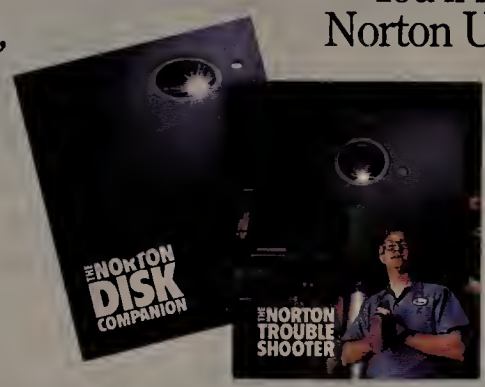
Frankly, the Norton Disk Doctor and the Norton Troubleshooter are worth the price of the new Advanced Edition all by themselves.

But, of course, they aren't by themselves.

They're accompanied by a wish list of features, functions and enhancements sufficient to satisfy the yearnings of all those people who've been politely writing and calling to request them.

The people's choices.

Like *Speed Disk,* the world's most powerful disk tuning tool, which features four user-selectable optimization methods and doesn't lose your data if you lose power.



The Norton Disk Companion is included, free, with both the Standard and Advanced Editions. The Norton Troubleshooter is yours with the Advanced Edition.

And *Format Recover,* which can unformat your accidentally reformatted hard disk even if you haven't taken any precautions beforehand.

Our user interface, which *InfoWorld* said made the Utilities "as easy to use as possible," now comes with pop-up windows and dialog boxes.

Our new *Norton Control Center*™ lets you define or alter a range of system settings—from cursor size to screen and palette colors—quickly and easily.

While our *Disk Test* finds and marks faulty areas on your disk to help you protect your data before you have a chance to lose it.

If you *want* to lose it, however, you'll be glad to know that *WipeFile*™ and *WipeDisk*™ support DoD 5220.22-M 116c(6b), the Pentagon's latest data security specification.

Which means they'll erase your files so thoroughly not even Peter Norton can find them.

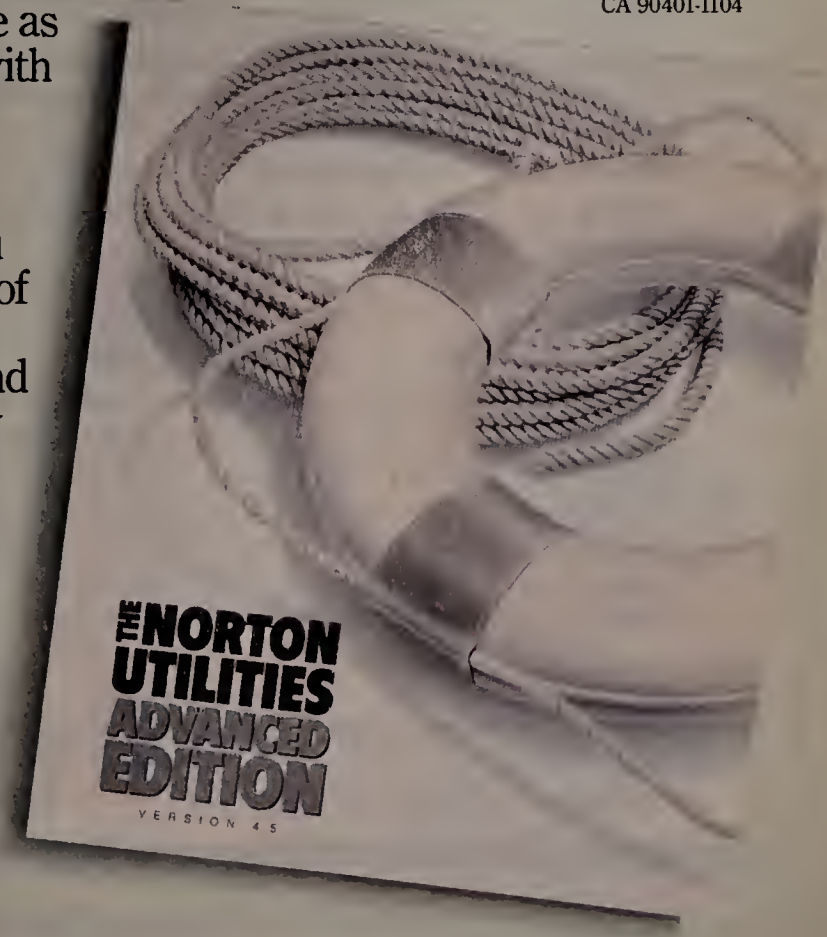
You'll find the latest Norton Utilities at your favorite software dealer.

If you haven't got a favorite software dealer, take two aspirin, call us right away at 1-800-365-1010 and place an order.

The Doctor will be on its way in no time.

Peter Norton
COMPUTING

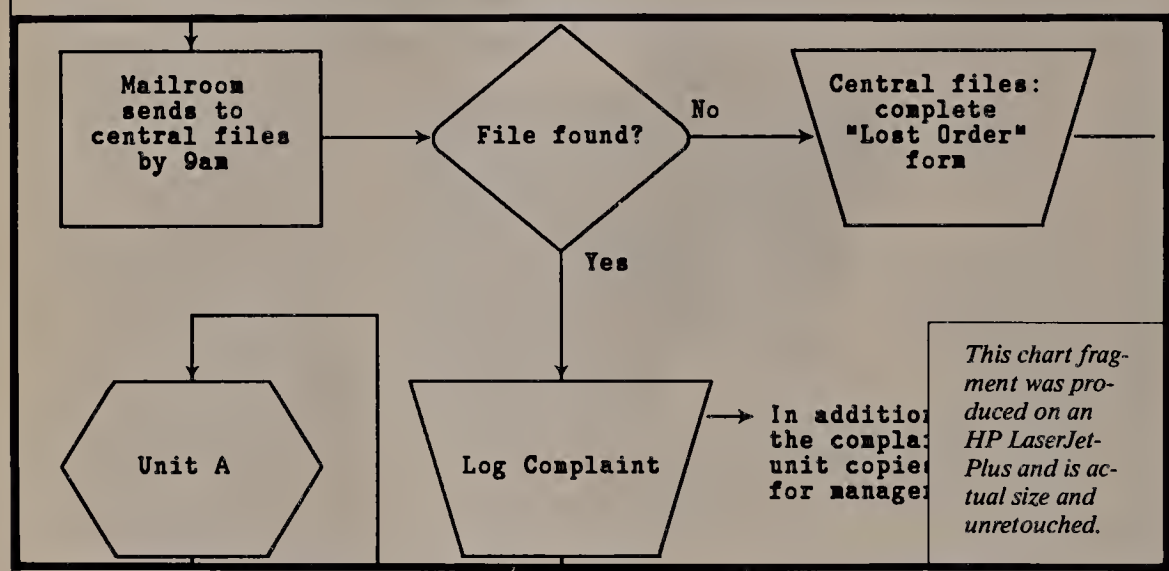
All Utilities now support large hard disks under DOS 4.0, COMPAQ DOS 3.31, and the PC-MOS/386 multi-tasking operating system. Designed for the IBM® PS/2® and PC families and 100% compatibles. © 1988 Peter Norton Computing, Inc. 100 Wilshire Blvd., 9th Floor, Santa Monica, CA 90401-1104



Circle 92 on reader service card

EasyFlow

An on-screen chart processor that knows about charts and diagrams, not just another "screen-draw" program that makes you do most of the work. **EasyFlow** is a powerful full-screen graphics program dedicated to data-flow diagrams, flow charts and organization charts. With it you can quickly compose diagrams. More important, you can easily modify them so they are always up to date.



This chart fragment was produced on an HP LaserJet-Plus and is actual size and unretouched.

Automatic. Fully automatic text centering within shapes. Fully automatic line routing & re-routing. Fully automatic placement of text along lines.

Fast. Written in assembly language for speed.

Large. Diagram size limited only by available memory. Supports LIM expanded memory. Diagram too large for your printer? EasyFlow automatically breaks the diagram up & prints it in page size pieces.

Standard. All standard data flow and flowcharting shapes included. Other shape libraries are available.

User friendly. Don't take our word for it. PC Magazine says *"EASYFLOW lives up to its name. It's hard to imagine any easier and more flexible way to produce basic and even complex flowcharts"*.

Mouse. Optional but fully supported.

It works. Over 50,000 copies sold. Two of the "big eight" accounting firms have world wide site licenses for the use of EasyFlow.

It prints. On most popular printers including IBM, Epson, Toshiba, HP LaserJets, HP Desk Jet XEROX 4045, postscript printers and many others.

It plots. On HP7440, 7475, 7550 and 7585B plotters.

Documented: 130 page manual plus over 150 screens of context sensitive help.

Rush delivery: Order by noon today (eastern time) and you'll have it tomorrow. Rush delivery charge is $10.50 (instead of $2.00) and is available only to continental USA and Canada.

EasyFlow works on IBM PC's, IBM PS/2 and compatibles. Requires 512K memory, hard disk and an IBM CGA/EGA/VGA or Hercules monochrome compatible adapter card.

Order direct for only **$149.95** + $2.00 S&H (USA/Canada), $10.00 (foreign). Payment by M.O., check, VISA MasterCard or Company PO.

Haven Tree Software Limited
PO Box 1093-M
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692

Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668
Information: (613) 544-6035 ext.47
Telefax(G3): (613) 544-9632

Circle 79 on reader service card

Next in

PC WORLD

August

Windows at Work

Senior Editor Robert Luhn gathers the latest news from the graphic-interface front for our next Windows Special Report. In offices across the country, *Windows* is winning converts—and helping users learn programs in record time. Get the scoop on a handful of new *Windows*-based applications, and learn why businesses large and small are leaving DOS behind.

PostScript Goes Into Business

Chances are, your favorite business applications now support the PostScript standard. And the latest generation of Post Script printers offers higher performance at a lower price than ever before. We look at eight machines with the power and versatility to make your printed pages command attention.

Programming Made Easier

Our August Buyers' Guide is a programmer's dream come true: a collection of tools and utilities that let you concentrate on the creative side of programming.

IF YOU LIKED OUR AD, YOU'LL LOVE THE BOOK.

On the front gatefold of this magazine, you'll find a 4-page ad about our 386™ systems, 286 systems, laser printers, and low direct-from-the-manufacturer prices. And if you like what you see, we have a 28-page catalog you'll like even more. Just send the card below, and we'll send you a free copy. Or call (800) 426-5150. In Canada, call (800) 387-5752.

© 1988 DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

GET OUR FREE 28-PAGE CATALOG OF DELL COMPUTER SYSTEMS.

This new catalog is the best place to shop for high performance 386 and 286 systems. We also offer a full line of software, peripherals, enhancement products, and networking solutions. Just send this card, and we'll send you a copy.

Name: _____

Title: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Phone: _____

☐ Please have a Dell representative call me.

1. Are you a (select one):
A ☐ End user
B ☐ Consultant
C ☐ Reseller
D ☐ Corporate Purchaser
E ☐ DP/MIS Manager

2. Which products are you most interested in?
A ☐ 286 architecture
B ☐ 386 architecture

3. Are you interested in computer products for:
A ☐ Home
B ☐ Business

4. How many PCs do you have installed now?
A ☐ 1-10
B ☐ 11-20
C ☐ Over 21

5. How many PCs do you (your company) plan to purchase in the next twelve months?
A ☐ 1-10
B ☐ 11-20
C ☐ Over 21

6. Is your requirement:
A ☐ Immediate
B ☐ 1-3 Months
C ☐ Over 3 Months
D ☐ Info only

AD CODE NO. 51DG9

GET OUR FREE 28-PAGE CATALOG OF DELL COMPUTER SYSTEMS.

This new catalog is the best place to shop for high performance 386 and 286 systems. We also offer a full line of software, peripherals, enhancement products, and networking solutions. Just send this card, and we'll send you a copy.

Name: _____

Title: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Phone: _____

☐ Please have a Dell representative call me.

1. Are you a (select one):
A ☐ End user
B ☐ Consultant
C ☐ Reseller
D ☐ Corporate Purchaser
E ☐ DP/MIS Manager

2. Which products are you most interested in?
A ☐ 286 architecture
B ☐ 386 architecture

3. Are you interested in computer products for:
A ☐ Home
B ☐ Business

4. How many PCs do you have installed now?
A ☐ 1-10
B ☐ 11-20
C ☐ Over 21

5. How many PCs do you (your company) plan to purchase in the next twelve months?
A ☐ 1-10
B ☐ 11-20
C ☐ Over 21

6. Is your requirement:
A ☐ Immediate
B ☐ 1-3 Months
C ☐ Over 3 Months
D ☐ Info only

AD CODE NO. 51DG9

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6745 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY THE ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
Dept. ME
9505 Arboretum Boulevard
Austin, Texas 78759-9969

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6745 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY THE ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
Dept. ME
9505 Arboretum Boulevard
Austin, Texas 78759-9969

IF YOU CAN'T CALL, WRITE.

On the front gatefold of this magazine, there's a 4-page ad for Dell Computer Systems. It invites you to call our toll-free number, so you can get our free 28-page catalog. But if you'd rather send this card, that's fine with us. Just fill it out, and we'll get a catalog to you right away.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

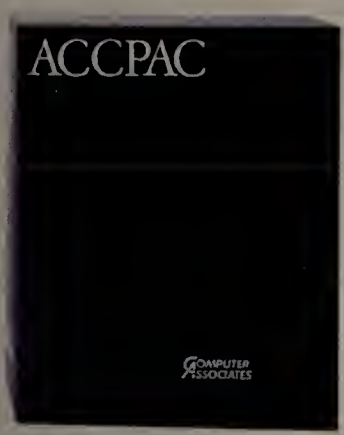
Accounting Software So Sophisticated It Even Lets You Multiply.

Small business will get off to a jackrabbit start with ACCPAC® Easy.

As your business grows by leaps and bounds, move up to ACCPAC BPI.®

Even the most sophisticated breed of business is handled by ACCPAC® Plus.

The simple truth is, the business of business is to grow. The sad truth is, most accounting software can't handle that. Built-in obsolescence seems to be a standard feature.



Which is one of the most compelling reasons to consider the ACCPAC® line. Because it is precisely that: a line. A smooth, efficient path for expansion. Allowing you to transfer data when you trade up.

The starting point is ACCPAC Easy, our primer. Offering "excellent audit trail features," according to *Software Digest.*

And here's where you trade up to: our five module workhorse, BPI Accounting. *PC World* calls BPI "an outstanding value."

Finally, our powerhouse, ACCPAC Plus offers predesigned, off-the-shelf solutions for a wide variety of businesses. Rated "best in its class" by *InfoWorld,* Plus offers the ultimate in control.

And we offer even more.

Like significant rebates for the ACCPAC software you already own. And the stability and support that come from the world's leading independent software company.

Call 1-800-531-5236. In Canada call 1-800-663-6904.

We'll tell you more about ACCPAC, our rebate program and what we can do for your business. Namely, help it grow.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES®
Software superior by design.

©1989 Computer Associates International, Inc. 1240 McKay Dr., San Jose, CA 95131

Circle 45 on reader service card

Epson LQ-510. Narrow-carriage 24-pin printer, 180 CPS/draft, 60 CPS/letter quality, built-in push tractor, auto single sheet load, bi-directional printing for both text and graphics, four resident fonts. **Epson LX-810.** Narrow-carriage, 9-pin printer, 200 CPS/SuperDraft, 180 CPS/draft, 30 CPS/near-letter-quality, built-in push tractor. One year limited warranty on both printers. Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation. SmartPark is a trademark of Epson America, Inc., 2780 Lomita Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505. **(800) 922-8911.**

EPSON PRINTERS

Even If It's Your First Printer

Don't Give It A Second Thought

The new Epson LX-810

The new Epson LQ-510

This is one of the easiest decisions you will ever make. Introducing the near letter quality LX-810 and letter quality LQ-510 from Epson.

To begin with, the inexpensive LX-810 is the most full-featured printer in its class—perfect for printing everything from term papers to personal finances. The LQ-510 is Epson's most affordable letter quality printer. Producing crisp, dark text and graphics, it lends a more professional look to any printed page.

Each offers features ordinarily reserved for more expensive printers. For example, Epson's advanced SmartPark™ paper handling lets you change between different types of paper almost instantly. The convenient SelecType panel makes for one-touch selection of typestyles, pitch and print modes.

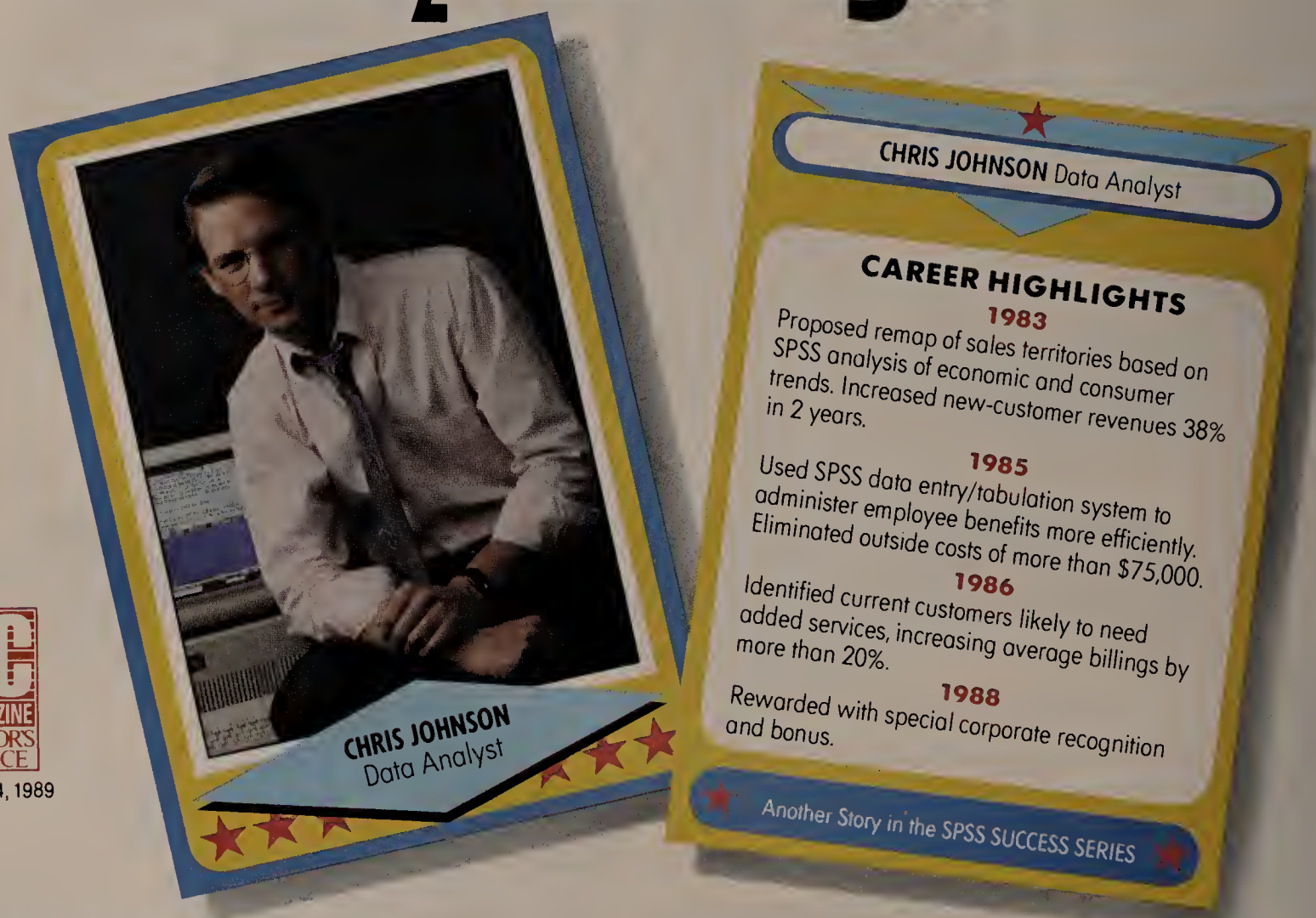
Most important, both models are backed by two decades of Epson reliability, quality and value. Coming from the world's #1 printer company, that means a great deal.

Epson printers. They're first because they last.

EPSON

WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON, YOU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY.™

We'll take your stats and make you the most valuable player in your league.



PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE
March 14, 1989

Data analysis software from SPSS® gives your PC a winning advantage.

It doesn't matter which field you play hardball in. With the right equipment and ability, you can be a hero.

You get that ability with SPSS. Whether your equipment runs on MS-DOS,™ PC-DOS™ or OS/2.™ So you turn raw data into useful facts. And yourself into a smarter decision maker.

With SPSS and its options, you can interface directly with data from your database, spreadsheet or other application software. Then manipulate it in countless ways. From data entry to advanced statistics, mapping, forecasting, graphics and more.

Voted #1 by the fans.

When the readers of *PC Week* chose the top statistical software for "user satisfaction" (12/5/88), their choice was SPSS. And no wonder.

SPSS is designed not only for your computer's operating system, but also for its operator. With menu and help systems, plus an on-line statistical glossary. So you're always in control. For market research, sales analysis, quality control and more.

And you can always count on the training, support and ongoing upgrades of SPSS. The team that's come through for over 1 million users since 1968.

Find out how SPSS can make you first in your micro league by calling

(312) 329-3314

We'll give you the numbers to really stand out in your field.

SPSS inc.

Best in the final analysis.

444 North Michigan Avenue • Chicago, Illinois 60611

SPSS International BV: Avelingen West 80, P.O. Box 115, 4200 AC Gorinchem, The Netherlands

SPSS is a registered trademark of SPSS Inc. PC-DOS and OS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Not all options are available on all operating systems.

Circle 252 on reader service card

WINDOWS JOURNAL

First-hand dispatches from the Windows front

This month Stewart Alsop shares some ruminations on a theme: What's missing from Windows?

Stewart Alsop

Now that the word's out in the public relations world that I'm writing about *Windows*, I've got some serious software sitting on my hard disk. I've got four drawing programs (*Arts & Letters*, *Corel Draw*, *Designer 2.0*, and *Opus I*), one paint program (*PC Paintbrush IV*), one data base (*Quartz*), one word processor (*Ami*), one spreadsheet (*Excel*), two desktop publishing packages (*PageMaker* and *db Publisher*), and a variety of utilities (most notably *Scrapbook +*). I really have to fall back on only two character-based programs, both communications related (*Prodigy* and *cc:Mail*), to get my work done.

ANTHONY RUSSO

But I have this nagging feeling that something is missing. And it's taken me a couple of weeks to nail down what that something is: choice.

A Bit of History

Let me explain. Back in 1985, when the Macintosh was a machine in trouble and the professional soothsayers of the computer industry were climbing over each other to say the Macintosh was dead, people who actually used the machine knew that it would not only survive but prosper. A lot of this feeling came from the trickle of software that had just begun to appear. *PageMaker* showed up in May or June (not to mention *MacPublisher* and *ReadySetGo*); *Excel* in September (not to mention *Jazz* and *Crunch*); *FileMaker* in March (not to mention *OverVue*, *Helix*, and *pfs:file*). The Macintosh user was still stuck with *MacWrite* or *Microsoft Word* for word processing, but in almost every other category, there was a choice among three or more programs with real differences in design and with distinct features appealing to different kinds of users.

When There's a Hole...

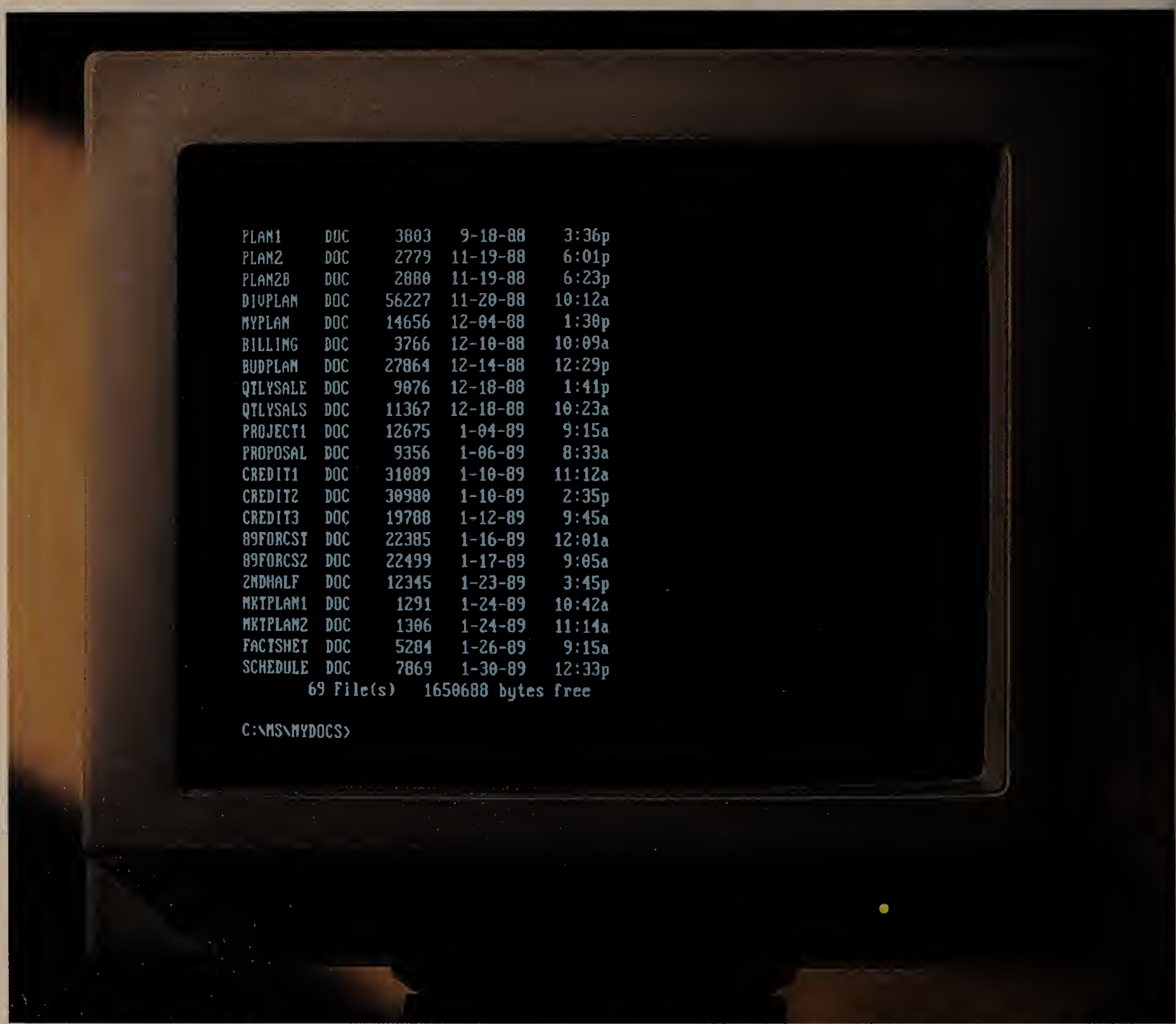
All of this happened about 18 months after the Macintosh itself was introduced. Here we are, mid-1989, three and a half years after *Windows'* original version shipped. This is the year (like 1986 was for the Macintosh) that Microsoft predicts *Windows* will become a clear hit and gain widespread software support and sales momentum. But the only category of applications where I have a serious choice between programs with significantly different capabilities is vector drawing.

Even more disturbing, I haven't seen any explosion in shareware or public-domain software to fill in the gaps. For instance, I would love a little program to map out memory usage so I know how much program code is being swapped to expanded memory or to disk. (That way I could optimize the performance of the machine by keeping an eye on my use of memory.) But I don't. The reason? People who write shareware programs are still working with plain DOS, not with *Windows*.

Windows represents the next-generation operating environment for so-called IBM-compatible computing. And there's no dearth of leading-edge software development for *Windows*. A company called Manageware has developed a five-dimensional spreadsheet that runs under *Windows* and lets you rotate models from five points of view while still using the familiar row-and-column metaphor. Another

(continues)

Do they call it a h
it's so hard to find wh



You're looking for a specific piece of information on your PC. But you can't remember which memo, spreadsheet or even which file it's contained in.

And you're certainly not about to search through each directory, much less load and unload every file to find it.

That's why we created Magellan.® The first utility that helps you find your files by letting you instantly see their contents as

[1]Applications supported in SpeedView include Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony®, Manuscript®, Agenda®, WordPerfect, dBase®, MultiMate®, Microsoft® Word, WordStar®, DisplayWrite, all ASCII files, plus many more.

©1989 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3, Symphony, Manuscript, Magellan and Agenda are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of Satellite Software

ard disk because at you're looking for?

they appear in your favorite applications.

Without even having to load the specific applications that created the file.

With Magellan, all you need is a general idea of what you're looking for.

Because unlike other programs, the Magellan Explore function can perform a search on a phrase, a topic, an idea or even an entire file. Not just key words.

Then it lists your "found" files on the left of your screen in order of how relevant the contents are to the search topic.

As fast as you can scroll down this list, the Magellan SpeedView function instantly displays the complete contents of each file on the right of your screen, highlighting the relevant text for you.

The Magellan Explore and SpeedView functions let you locate everything related to a particular topic and see it as it would appear in its native application.

Using the information is easiest of all. Because all it takes is one keystroke to launch into the application that created the file, and it'll be loaded and ready to go.

Or you could use Magellan to gather the information you choose from several different applications (like a 1-2-3® spreadsheet and a WordPerfect® memo)[1] and put it into a single file so you can start using it right away.

Best of all, you're productive literally five minutes after installing Magellan. The menus are intuitive, and everything you need to run the program is on the screen right in front of you. Which means that there is virtually no learning curve.

With one keystroke, Magellan loads the selected file and application, in this case 1-2-3, so you're ready to go to work.

Call 1-800-345-1043 for your free Magellan demo kit. Ask for ANZ-3593 to learn more on why Magellan is the quickest, easiest way to access all the information on your hard disk.

That way, you can spend time working with information, instead of just looking for it on your PC.

Introducing Lotus Magellan

International. dBase and MultiMate are registered trademarks of Ashton-Tate Corporation. WordStar is a registered trademark of Micropro International Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Call us for a free AnthroCart catalog: **800-325-3841**

ANTHRO®

Anthro®
Technology Furniture®
3221 N.W. Yeon St.
Portland, Oregon 97210
(503) 241-7113

Anthro, AnthroCart and *Technology Furniture* are registered trademarks of Anthro.

company, Multex, is creating an application for brokers that integrates data from up to 12 different sources into an environment where brokers can use familiar tools to massage the information. And both American Airlines and United Airlines appear to have standardized on *Windows* as the interface for their agents' workstations.

Fill It

So what do we need in the world of *Windows?* I think we need missionary fervor, the very thing that everybody laughed at Steve Jobs for when he called the Macintosh "insanely great!" But the fact is that the industry's so-called religious nuts motivated a lot of interesting, leading-edge experimentation in the design and development of application software. Indeed, one area of exploration—user programming—led to the development of a program called *HyperCard*, which was delivered as an extension to the Macintosh operating system in 1987. Only now is it being matched under *Windows*, with forthcoming *HyperCard*-style work-alikes from Asymetrix and Spinnaker Software.

That's what bugs me most about *Windows*. Virtually everything it does was done two years ago on the Macintosh. The *Windows* programs that really break new ground (and there are a few of them) are still under development and won't reach the marketplace until late this year or early next year.

(continues)

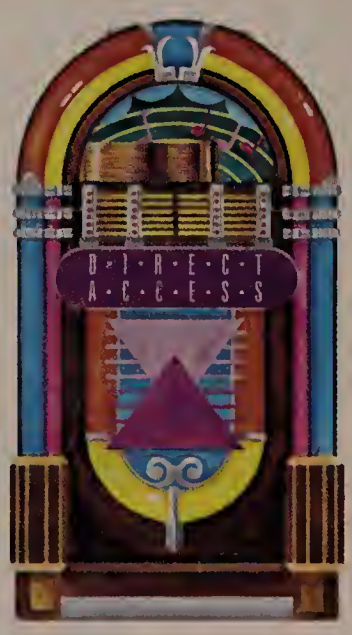
Spin your favorites with push-button ease.

DIRECT ACCESS. The leading menu system for hard disk management.

DIRECT ACCESS is to your software what a jukebox is to records. Both are fun and easy to use. Simply choose a title from an organized listing, push a button and play your selection.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

DIRECT ACCESS lets you hop over complicated DOS commands, reduces errors, provides complete usage tracking, and secures your data with password protection.



© 1988 Delta Technology International. DIRECT ACCESS and DIRECT NET are trademarks of Delta Technology International

DIRECT ACCESS tops all the national best seller charts—it's the ultimate menu system for hard disk management. There's no easier, faster or more organized way to play your software.

Also available, **DIRECT NET**, the single keystroke network menu system.

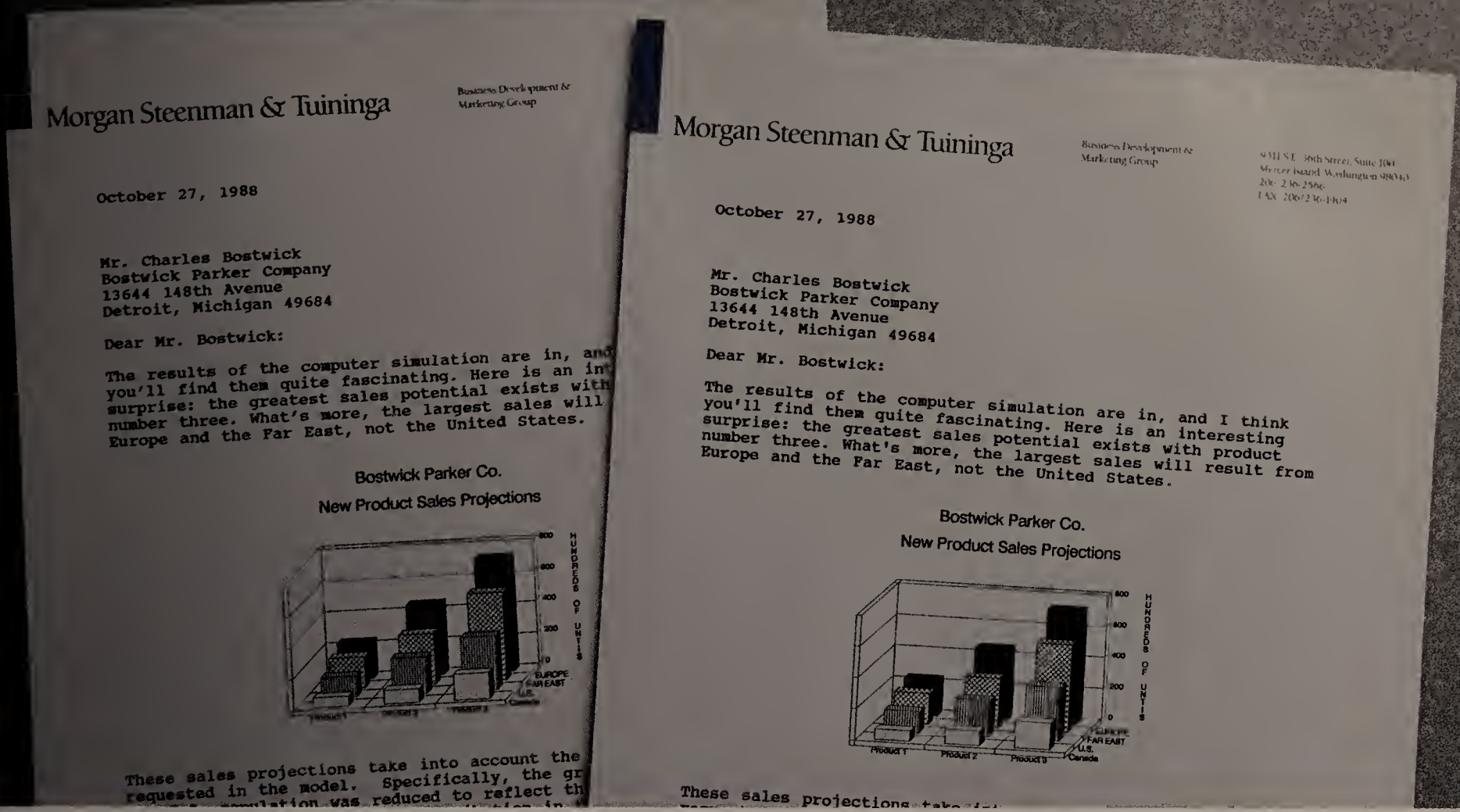
DELTA TECHNOLOGY INTERNATIONAL

Call for the name of the dealer nearest you.

1-800-242-6368

1621 Westgate Road, Eau Claire, WI 54703, (715) 832-7575, FAX (715) 832-0700

Circle 176 on reader service card



CAN YOU SPOT THE $700 DIFFERENCE?

One of the nearly identical samples you see above was printed with the HP Laserjet Series II. The other is from the Mannesmann Tally® MT905. Both are reprinted here exactly as they came out of the printers.

But what might surprise you is the rather dramatic difference in the manufacturers' suggested retail prices.

The Mannesmann Tally laser is $700 less. Yet it offers the same high quality output, lowers operating costs 25 percent, and prints at six pages per minute.

The MT905 comes with the same resident type fonts as HP, accepts standard HP font cartridges, and lets you choose optional memory upgrades from one to four megabytes.

MT905 Specifications

- Technology: scanning laser.
- Print Speed: 6-pages per minute.
- Resolution: 300 x 300 dpi.
- Emulations: HP Series-II. [optional emulations: Epson,® IBM® Proprinter, & Diablo 630.]
- Standard I/Os: Serial & parallel.
- Memory: 512K. [upgrades: 1, 2, & 4 megabytes.]
- Typefaces: Courier medium & bold, line printer, accepts standard HP font cartridges or any downloadable font in HP-format, 6-resident fonts + 2 font cartridge slots.
- Paper Handling: 150-sheet input & output bins. Manual feed handles single sheets, envelopes, transparencies, and labels.
- Workload: 4,000 pages-per-month.
- Suggested Retail: $1,995.

For more convenient paper handling, the universal paper cassette holds letter, legal, and international sizes, plus up to 15 standard envelopes. You can choose face-down output to keep long documents in the right order. And the manual feed lets you print labels or transparencies.

So any way you figure, the answer still comes up the same. The Mannesmann Tally laser looks perfect. And so does the price.

For the name of your nearest dealer, call the toll-free number listed below.

MANNESMANN
TALLY
1-800-843-1347
Ext. 350

Epson and IBM are registered trademarks.

Circle 112 on reader service card

How to tip the balance in your favor.

Introducing
one heavy-duty PC.

Processor: 80386	Speed: 25 Mhz
Memory: 2 Mb-18 Mb RAM	Total Slots: 8

PW² Series 300/10 80286 10 Mhz

PW² Series 500/12 80286 12 Mhz

PW² Series 800/20 80386 20 Mhz

Getting more from personal computing doesn't mean more PCs. It means balancing the right PCs with the right business solutions and connections.

PRESENTING THE RIGHT PC

Our new PW² Series 800/25A starts with 25Mhz, 80386 desktop muscle. Up to 640 Mb of mass storage, cache memory, with tape back-up and VGA displays. And Windows/386 with MS-DOS to give you both ease of use and multi-tasking flexibility.

THE RIGHT BUSINESS SOLUTION

The best solutions are created with specific businesses in mind. So we offer you our dealer network to bring you custom-tailored software. A free book tells you who and where you can get everything from Distribution inventory control to Healthcare payroll applications.

THE RIGHT CONNECTIONS

Unisys is an industry leader in networking. And that includes our PCs. With our USERNET², you can choose from Ethernet, Token Ring or simple twisted-pair wiring to communicate with minis, mainframes, or other PCs.

And don't worry. Despite all the added power, these are true PCs. So you can run MS-DOS, XENIX, and MS-OS/2 operating systems.

Call today for your FREE copy of the Unisys Guide to Marketers. Find out more about the new PW² 800/25A. And discover how one heavy-duty PC can tip the balance in your favor. Call 1-800-547-8362.

UNISYS AND YOU.
The power of²

USERNET² is a registered trademark of Unisys Corporation. PW² is a trademark of Unisys Corporation. MS-OS/2, MS-DOS, and XENIX are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. © 1989 Unisys Corporation.

PW² Series 850/16 80386 16 Mhz

UNISYS

Circle 261 on reader service card

SEYBOLD

Computer Publishing

Conference + Exposition

September 20 - 23, 1989
Moscone Center San Francisco

The worldwide "Event of the Year" for publishers.

Seybold is the largest and most important conference and trade show for desktop publishing, professional publishing and electronic prepress publishing technologies.

The Conference — September 20, 21 & 22.

The premier forum for discussing the future course of the publishing application.

The Exposition — September 21, 22, & 23.

The largest exhibition of electronic publishing systems ever held in the U. S. The show will feature 250 exhibitors, 200,000 square feet of floor space and dozens of new product introductions.

Whether you attend the Conference or just the Exposition, the 1989 Seybold event is a must for anyone with a serious interest in the use of computer technologies for publishing.

Call or write for your copy of the event brochure.

Seybold Seminars

6922 Wildlife Road
P. O. Box 578
Malibu, CA 90265 USA
(213) 457-5850 FAX: 457-4704

If I were a rational and mostly normal user of computers, I'd never learn an entirely new system and buy new software unless I knew I could get the specific programs I absolutely had to have, and thought that I was buying into a robust and exciting new world of experimentation and development. If I were going to expose myself to the risk of a new environment, I'd want to know that a lot of people out there felt very strongly about that environment.

A Moving Target

I'd like to see fewer developers getting out their calculators to see how many copies of a program they might sell if they reached *x* percent of all *Windows* users. The developers who have done the best work under *Windows*—at companies like Premise Software, Asymetrix, and Micrografx—say it's an incredible pain to write software for *Windows* and wish it weren't quite such a moving target, with basic concepts changing between each major version. Instead, I'd like to see developers drooling over the chance to use this environment to solve problems and amaze the industry with their technical and programming virtuosity. Then perhaps there wouldn't be so much confusion about *Windows*' role in the industry. ●

Stewart Alsop is editor and publisher of P.C. Letter *and a contributing editor for* PC World.

The Right Answer: Unplug the Old, Plug In The New.

MultiModemV32™ Full Duplex Modem
Both 9600/4800 and 2400/1200/300 bits per second

Until today, your choices in V.32 9600 bps full duplex modems have been limited. They've been oversized and overpriced, and they couldn't even communicate with 2400 & 1200 bps modems.

Well, that's no longer the case! Multi-Tech's new **Multi**Modem**V32** breaks through those barriers and more.

The **Multi**Modem**V32** gives you 9600 bps full duplex operation with 4800 bps fallback, over both dial-up and leased lines, just like a CCITT V.32 compatible modem should.

However, the most remarkable thing about the **Multi**Modem**V32** is its ability to perform automatic speed detection and switching between 9600, 4800, 2400, 1200 and 300 bps. This allows the modem to automatically match on-line speeds with other V.32, V.22bis and 212A compatible modems.

But that's not all.
The **Multi**Modem**V32** incorporates MNP® Class 3 & 4 Error Correction and Class 5 Data Compression with Speed Conversion. This gives you error-free communications, with throughputs well in excess of 9600 bps. Add to that a full "AT" command set, auto-dial/auto-answer, and a memory for phone numbers and option setting, and you get a modem with true upward and downward compatibility, that can satisfy most any application*, at a most affordable price.

Why not unplug your older, slower modems? Plug in the new **Multi**Modem**V32**.

All things considered, the **Multi**Modem**V32** is clearly the Right Answer.

Call us toll-free at **1-800-328-9717** for more Right Answers.

MultiTech® Systems

The right answer every time.

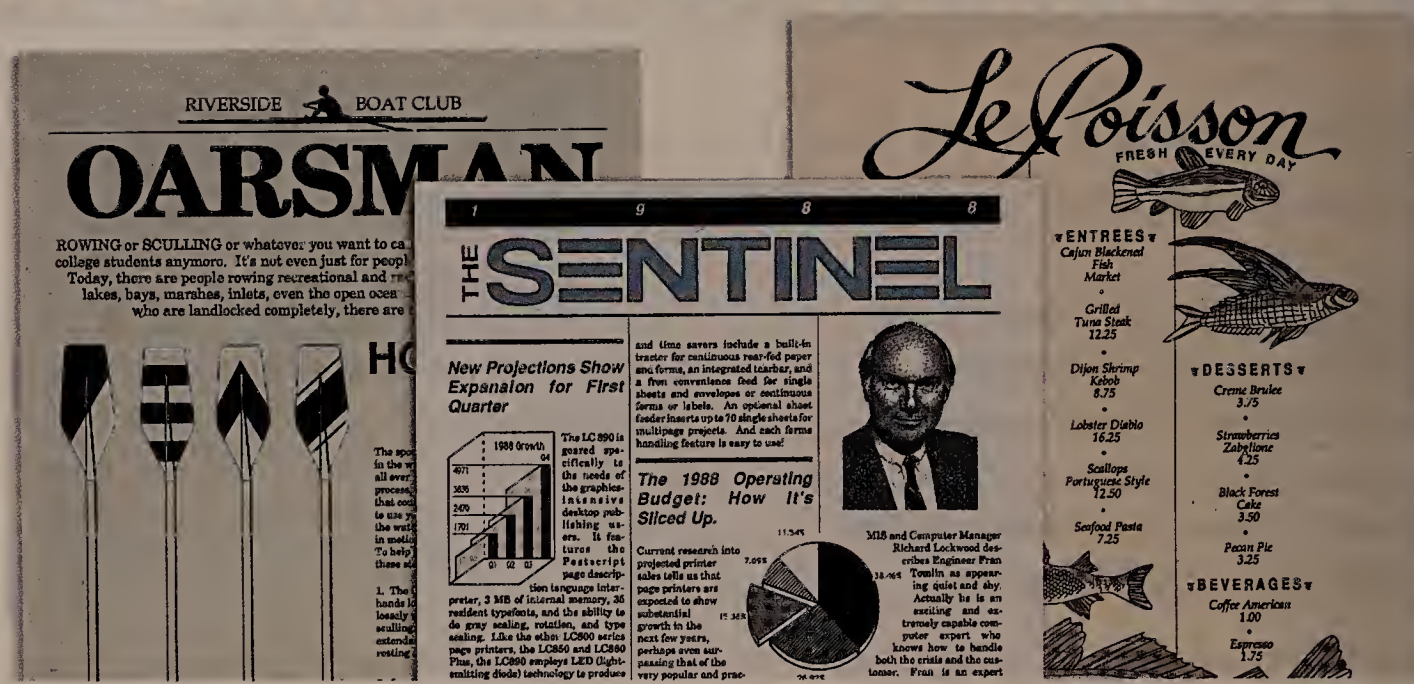
Multi-Tech Systems, Inc.
2205 Woodale Drive
Mounds View, Minnesota 55112 U.S.A.
(612) 785-3500 FAX (612) 785-9874
International Telex 4998372 MLTTC
International FAX (612) 375-9460

* *We didn't forget the central sites! Call us for info on our Model MT932ER rack-mounted modems.*

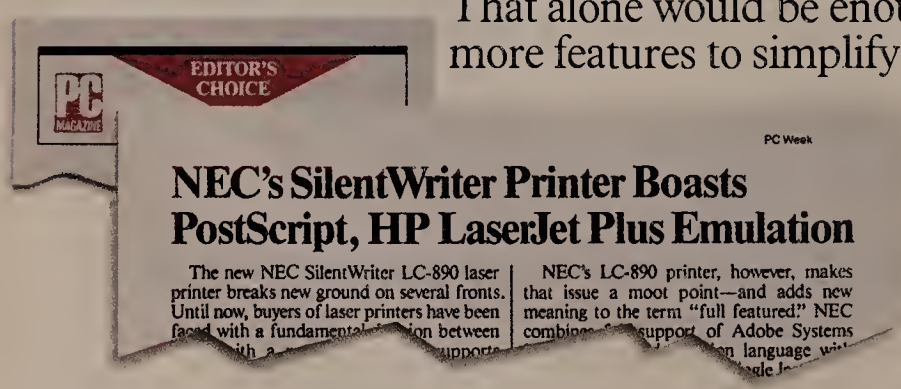
MNP is a registered trademark of Microcom, Inc.

Circle 258 on reader service card

OUR SILENTWRITER IS CREATING HEADLINES ON SEVERAL FRONTS.



Our Silentwriter™ LC890 is the first desktop publishing printer that gives you both popular standards for creating graphics and type: true Adobe PostScript® and LaserJet Plus emulation. That alone would be enough to cause headlines. But we also added many more features to simplify desktop publishing. Like both Apple and IBM compatibility. *PC Week* stated, "the LC890 is actually better than having both an Apple LaserWriter Plus and an HP LaserJet Plus on your desk." Equally impressed, *PC Magazine* awarded it an "Editor's Choice." And cited it in their "Best of 1987" issue.



And because the Silentwriter has a simple, trouble-free printing mechanism, it will be creating headlines for years to come. In fact, it's twice as reliable as ordinary lasers, with an average life of 600,000 pages.

If you don't require the power of our LC890, consider the LC860 Plus for text and less complex graphics.

To start producing your own headlines, call 1-800-343-4418 (in MA 617-264-8635). We'll send you reprints of all the great reviews and the name of the NECIS dealer nearest you.

NEC PRINTERS. THEY ONLY STOP WHEN YOU WANT THEM TO.

NEC

C&C Computers and Communications

NEC Information Systems, Dept. 1610, 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719.

Reprinted from PC Magazine Jan. 12, 1988. © 1987 Ziff Communications Company.

Edited by ERIC BENDER

Throughput Seen as Key

Vendors Draw Battle Lines for SQL Data Base Servers

Migration Costs May Deter Users

Fox's David Fulton sees a need for data base server software that's as easy to install as a math chip.

PETER YATES

When the guest list includes IBM, Microsoft, Ashton-Tate, Oracle, Novell, Borland, and other top software names, you know the party will be hot. The theme is SQL-oriented data base servers, and before it's over there'll be a rumble.

The idea is to create a multiuser data manager that's designed for top performance and distributed processing on a network. You load the server with transactional processing smarts to make it a flexible, cost-effective alternative to minicomputers and mainframes for complex, mission-critical data base operations.

Unlike a traditional multiuser data manager, which performs processing on networked PCs while the server just stores files, a SQL server exploits the client/server architecture to spread work around. Rather than downloading an entire data base, a client PC asks for specific tables and rows, leaving most indexing and sorting chores to the server. This reduces network traffic and frees up the PC front end for querying and reporting.

Additionally, because servers and front ends speak a common SQL (Structured Query Language) also shared by mainframe and mini data bases, users should be able to issue SQL queries (usually translated from an existing PC data base language) without knowing where the data resides; answers may return from the local server or a distant mainframe.

Almost every major data management player has announced a SQL data base server or a compatible front end, several of which have already arrived. Gupta's *SQLBase*, which runs on both DOS and OS/2 platforms, was first out of the chute in 1986. *SQLBase* was recently joined by Novell's *NetWare SQL*, which works with DOS workstations and Novell's *NetWare* software, and by XDB's DOS-based *XDB Server.*

(continues next page)

Focus on Markets Pays Off for Zenith Data

Driving Laptops Into Retail Stores

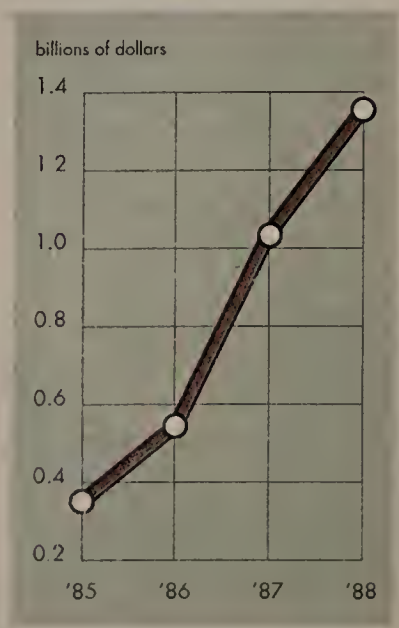
Best known for heavyweight government contracts and lightweight portables, Zenith Data Systems quietly makes a striking claim—last year it shipped more DOS-based PCs worldwide than anyone but IBM.

Tandy disputes that claim, and ZDS doesn't loom large if you wander into most computer outlets. StoreBoard figures show ZDS taking only 1.6 percent of U.S. retail sales. But the Glenview, Illinois–based ZDS and other Zenith Electronics subsidiaries sold almost $1.4 billion of PC products last year. And Dataquest puts ZDS's share of U.S. personal computer sales (DOS machines and otherwise) at a respectable 3.5 percent.

Zenith Electronics formed ZDS in 1980, soon after acquiring Heath, a personal computer kit pioneer. By the time the first ZDS system appeared in 1982, almost all of the current top executives had joined. Late that year when ZDS decided to take the IBM-compatible

(continues on page 66)

Sales Climb for Zenith



Zenith Electronics' sales of computer products, primarily by its Zenith Data Systems subsidiary, have grown quickly.

SQL Servers

(continued)

An Oracle server for Banyan's UNIX-based *Vines* net was slated for spring delivery.

Others, however, see OS/2-based servers as the future. *SQL Server*, developed by Microsoft, Sybase, and Ashton-Tate and now expected to ship by mid-year, has already attracted numerous front-end supporters. By year-end, expect OS/2 servers from IBM, Oracle, Microrim, and possibly Lotus.

If the server market seems crowded, the front-end market resembles a full-blown riot. Ashton-Tate's *dBASE IV* will support *SQL Server*. Borland's *Paradox* will talk to *SQL Server*, IBM's OS/2 Extended Edition data base server, *NetWare SQL*, and *Oracle Server*. WordTech's *dBXL* and *Quicksilver* will query Oracle, Novell, and Gupta servers. *DataEase* will work with IBM and Microsoft products. Microrim has set off on its own with its *Atlas* enterprisewide net, promising both a server and a graphics-based front end. Lotus hasn't clarified its server strategy, but outsiders expect a cooperative development/marketing arrangement with Oracle in which Lotus concentrates on the front ends. And Fox Software will offer a *FoxServer* back end based on *NetWare SQL* in the first quarter of 1990, along with a corresponding front end for its upcoming *FoxPro* data manager.

For packages ported from existing multiuser PC data bases, performance will be a key issue. Yet it's unlikely that smaller nets will see the dramatic speedups that large nets can expect. If so, the hefty investment in rewriting applications, buying a multimegabyte dedicated server, and (in most cases) moving up to OS/2 and a new net operating system might not pay off.

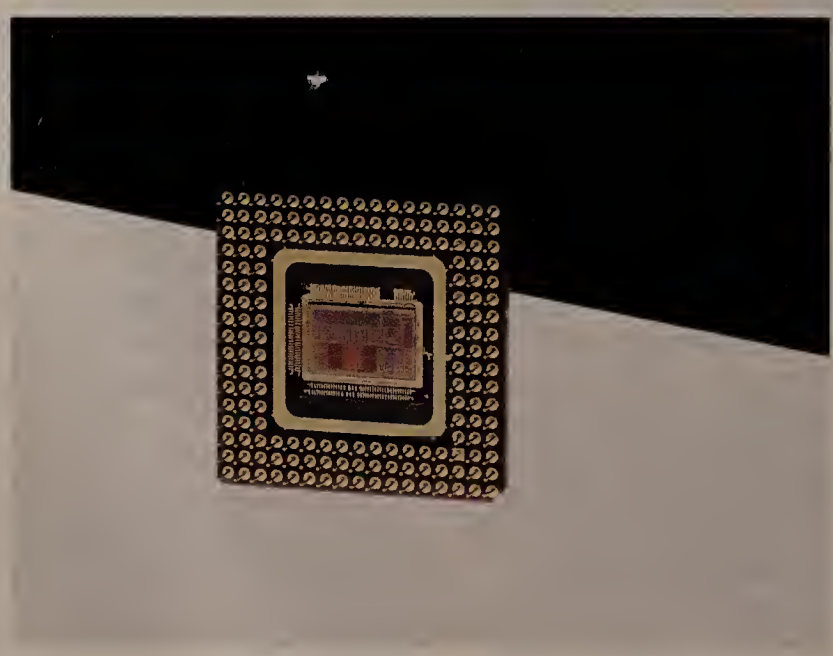
"The migration costs are high," says Lee Doyle, a network analyst at International Data Corporation in Framingham, Massachusetts. Further, administration will grow much more complex and time-consuming. "Small work groups will find some performance improvement, but is it worth the increased hassle? Probably not." Additionally, server products won't appear soon at your typical ComputerLand, because they'll be tough to sell and support.

Until developers learn how to tap the servers' complex data integrity controls and distributed processing, "there's only one reason to buy a data base server—to enhance performance," says David Fulton, president of Fox Software. Fulton suggests that some server offerings are too complex for most PC net environments. "You should be able to drop a server into a network like you'd put a math chip into a PC."

"The traditional file server approach is far from dead," adds Richard Schwartz, Borland's chief technical officer, who calls for an approach that combines the best of both technologies. —*Eric Brown*

486 Chip Pushes Envelope

Intel Stresses 386 Compatibility



PCs built around Intel's 1.2-million-transistor processor will begin appearing in late 1989 or early 1990.

FRED STIMSON

Buy now and realize immediate productivity gains, or wait a year for the next chip generation that will make today's offerings obsolete: That's the conundrum PC buyers have faced ever since micros were introduced.

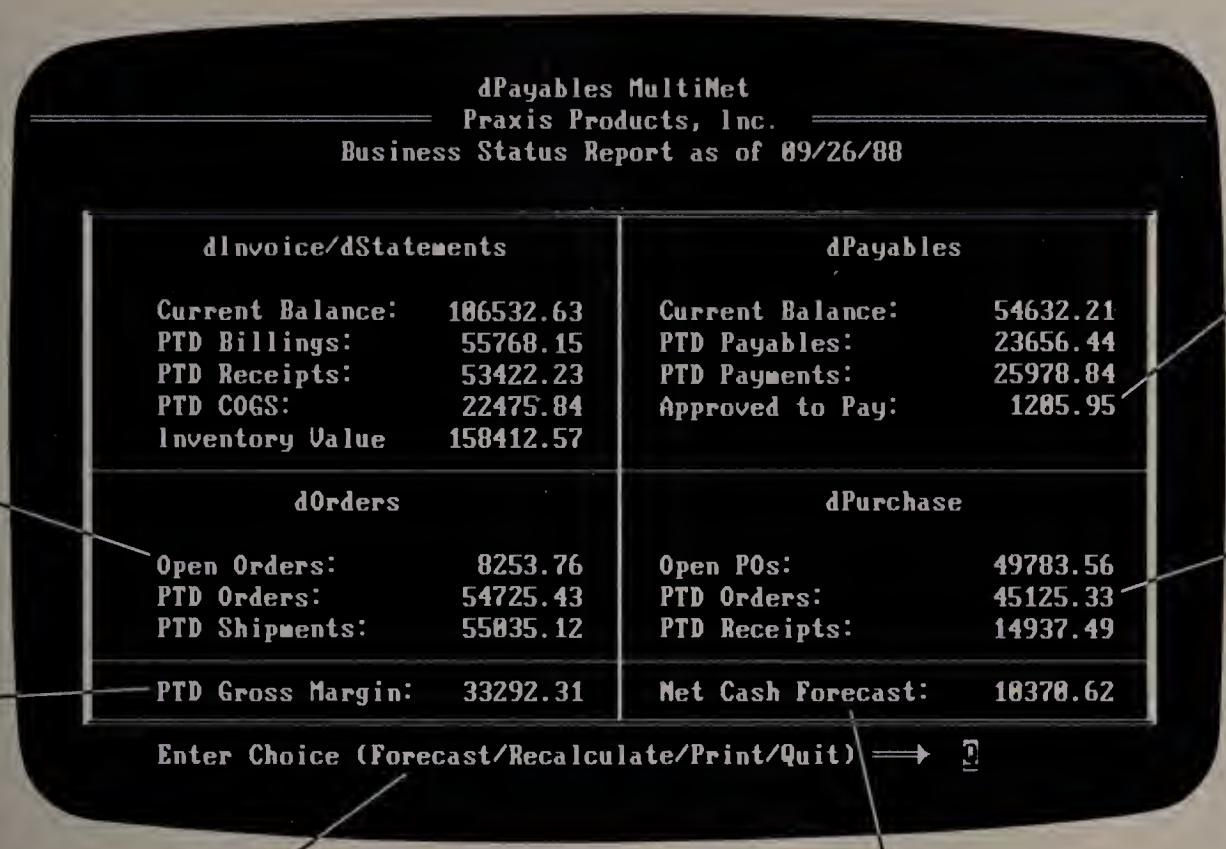
But Intel's powerful new i486 processor breaks that cycle and brings much greater functionality without abandoning its predecessor, the 80386. A more complete processor system than earlier designs, the i486 integrates many coprocessing enhancements formerly provided by discrete components at extra cost, enabling it to work two to four times as fast as the 386. Equally important, the i486 shows that the industry's prime CPU supplier has finally settled on a single processor platform.

In fact, the i486 should be seen as part of the 386 family rather than as a next-generation chip, points out Claude Leglise, marketing director. Based on a superset of the 386 architecture, it maintains complete binary compatibility with current applications written under DOS, OS/2, and UNIX. Like the 386, the i486 offers 32-bit memory addressability plus built-in capabilities to protect multiple applications from bumping into each other and to run multiple virtual 8086 machines.

Like the i860, Intel's recently announced Reduced Instruction Set Computer (RISC) chip, the i486 features next-generation silicon technology and houses 1.2 million transistors—compared to 275,000 on the 80386. Intel also has added an 8K read/write cache, an 82385-compatible cache

(continues on page 68)

It's 11:05am. If you had our accounting software, you'd know where your business is.



11:05
"Great, back orders are down. Now let's push those sales."

11:06
"Gross Margins look good. We can pick up sales volume with some promotions."

11:07
Let's forecast where these numbers will be at the end of the month."

11:08
"Last week's cash forecast was $4,000. We're looking much better. We can put some into CD's."

11:09
"Cash receipts are up, I can approve a few more P.O.'s."

11:10
"Purchase Orders are close to sales this month. I'll call Mary and put the brakes on any more P.O.'s for a while."

There's a lot to a business, and it's tough to know where all of it is, all of the time.

That is, unless you have the Database Accounting Library™ from SBT.

It offers a Business Status Report that is a complete control panel for your business. A set of instruments that gives you up-to-the-second status on what you're selling and what you're buying. On what you owe and what you're owed. Right up to the last item entered.

Which means you know virtually everything about where your business is, right now. And with a single keystroke you can project those current results to the end of the month. So you can decide when to trim and when to spend.

We also provide 15 different accounting modules to choose from. That means your business gets exactly the applications it needs, and only those it needs.

Modules start at just $295, run on all popular computers and multi-user environments, and come with an unprecedented five year warranty.

So at 11:05, or any other time of the day, the SBT Database Accounting Library can help you know exactly where your business is.

Call your nearest SBT dealer today. Or call SBT at 800/227-7193 (415/331-9900 within California). Or write us at One Harbor Drive, Sausalito, CA 94965.

More than accounting, we stand for better business.

SBT CORPORATION

© Copyright SBT Corp. 1988 Trademark/owner: Database Accounting Library/SBT Corp.

Circle 259 on reader service card

Zenith

(continued)

route, it picked targets that became its strongholds: the Fortune 1000, colleges, and the federal government.

Quickly tackling corporate America with a direct sales force, "we garnered some fairly good market share right out of the gate," President John Frank says. When corporations began to buy systems complete with accessories like network adapters and tape backups, Zenith was ready to offer all those products and began shifting delivery to the dealer channel, which now handles almost all corporate customers.

In the federal arena, Zenith soon became the largest supplier of PCs, with well over 300,000 PCs sold to the Air Force. Early this year that contract expired, and Zenith expects its government business to drop in 1989 by more than $200 million, although it's bidding on the follow-up.

No PC supplier dominated college campuses when Zenith entered, and that segment has been very successful for the company. Not only do 12 million students attend U.S. colleges, each year a quarter of them are new students, remarks Andy Czernek, vice president for product marketing.

As it pushed into these markets, Zenith also chalked up some product firsts, ranging from a zero-wait-state PC to the first non-IBM VGA and OS/2 offerings. But its most striking achievements came in battery-powered laptops, whose crisp displays and clever power-saving tricks won shelf space at major computer chains and helped ZDS push up retail revenues 46 percent last year.

Andy Czernek and John Frank have guarded Zenith's strongholds in corporations, government, and colleges.

MICHAEL ABRAMSON

Laptop sales can only grow, Czernek declares. "By the year 2000, 80 percent of PCs will be battery powered—it's guaranteed." Low-power technology has advanced to the point that "we can run anything on 17 watts, so you get 3 hours of life from a 50-watt battery."

Zenith also is pushing into two other major niches. In February a work-group products venture kicked off with the Z-1000, a UNIX machine built on multiple 386 chips and aimed at network server and multiuser roles. And sales are growing for the patented flat tension mask (FTM) monitor, which Czernek calls "the only cost-effective way to get past 1024 by 768 resolution." FTM is also a key ingredient for the Zenith Electronics/AT&T cooperative venture for high-definition TV.

The last major U.S. TV manufacturer, Zenith Electronics has struggled for profits in recent years. "For five years, ZDS has been its salvation," says Merrill Lynch analyst Charles Ryan. But this year the consumer products group should post a modest profit. As for ZDS, with the dropping government sales, "they do have a challenge," Ryan remarks. But if Zenith holds on to its share of laptop and 386 sales, he says, those should compensate. —*Eric Bender*

IBM, Intel Jointly Push Multimedia Presentations

DVI Boards to Cost $1000 by 1991

Apple Computer has grabbed headlines with Macintosh multimedia applications, but PCs soon will offer a much more powerful and cost-effective presentation alternative. Digital Video Interactive, Intel's scheme for running multimedia applications, received a huge boost this spring when IBM agreed to jointly develop and market the technology.

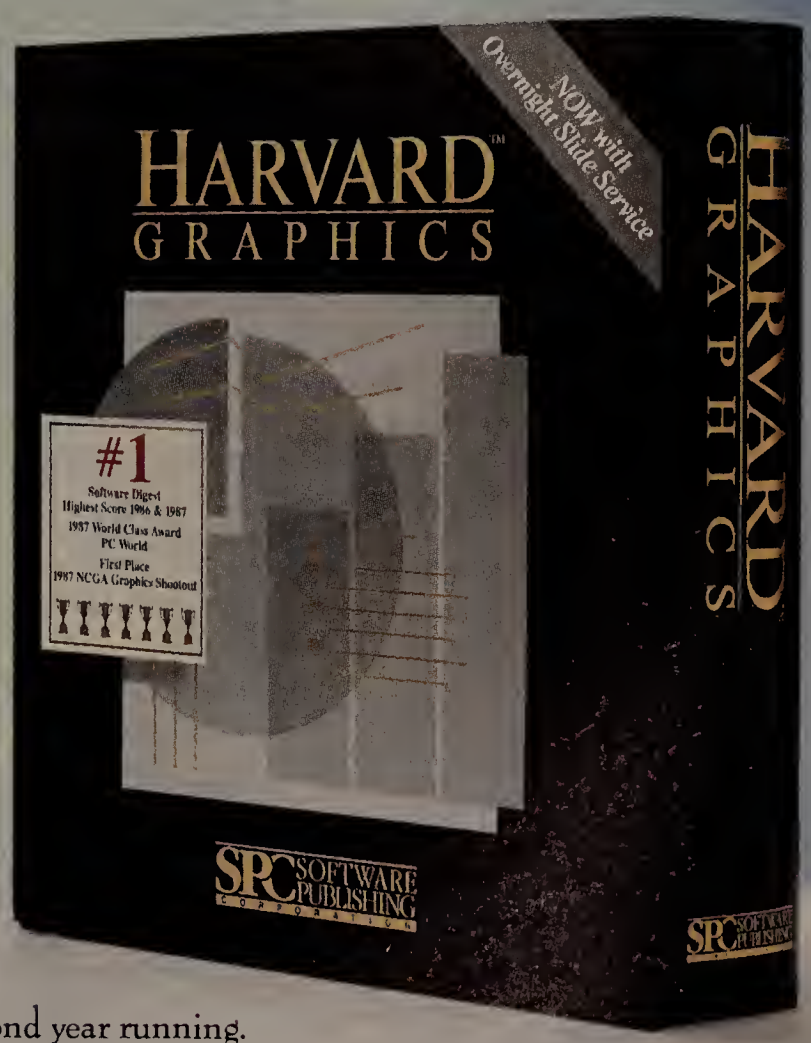
DVI will squeeze full-motion video (up to an hour of better-than-VCR quality), audio, images, and computer animation onto a CD ROM disk. An all-digital approach, DVI avoids the clumsiness inherent in trying to manipulate analog data (like video from a laser videodisk). And presentation will be cheaper because DVI doesn't require a separate video monitor.

This month Intel and IBM will ship a $21,500 development system that handles everything up to the final data-compression processing and creation of the CD disk. A corresponding presentation system will ship by year-end for something like $9000, estimates Bob Brannon, manager of Intel's DVI group in Princeton, New Jersey. Single-board versions for ATs and PS/2s are expected early next year. Pricing can't yet be estimated, because of volatile costs for video RAM chips. But a third round of silicon, available in boards in the second half of 1990, probably will drop add-in prices below $1000.

At the same time, the partners will polish and broaden a suite of development tools, says Terry

(continues next page)

A Few Words From The World's Most Celebrated Graphics Software.



Thank you. For those of you who haven't heard, Harvard Graphics from Software Publishing has gotten a lot of recognition from the trade press. Why, you may ask? Certainly our crisp, high-speed output helped influence InfoWorld readers to name us Product of the Year. And the easy access to so many chart and graphing options must have helped PC World's audience give us their World Class Award for the second year running.

Actually it must have been all those things and more. Otherwise why would PC Magazine call Harvard Graphics "the de facto standard" software for business graphics?

Of course, the experts aren't the only ones who favor Harvard Graphics. In fact, with its growing popularity, Harvard Graphics has become the number-one selling business graphics software.

And naturally we'd like to invite those of you who haven't tried Harvard Graphics to call us for a free trial disk at the toll-free number below.

In a matter of minutes, it'll give you a vivid demonstration of the qualities that make us the graphics superpower.

SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

FREE TRIAL DISK, CALL 1-800-345-2888, OPERATOR 53. FOR UPGRADE LITERATURE CALL 1-303-799-4900.

© 1989 Software Publishing Corporation, 1901 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94039-7210.

DVI Boards

(continued)

Rogers, IBM multimedia product development director in White Plains, New York. These will range from hardware device drivers to an easy-to-use authoring environment designed "to give a relatively simple, preferably graphical metaphor for organizing a presentation, then give access to the various levels of video and audio clips," Rogers says. The environment's all-digital flexibility will streamline the creation of interactive applications.

Currently DVI runs under DOS, but the technology is likely to extend to OS/2 and UNIX within two years. Additionally, IBM and Microsoft have announced cooperative work on multimedia, starting with a CD ROM audio standard and evolving to an integrated DVI environment.

Despite IBM's leading role, "DVI will be a commodity product, and everyone will get a shot at it," Brannon says. But will it dominate desktop multimedia?

Apple hasn't disclosed any plans for digital multimedia and seems to be waiting for erasable CD ROM, high-speed fiber-optic communications, and other forms of technical support to take hold before building an integrated networked multimedia computer, adds Brannon. However, that may delay commercialization until the mid-1990s.

Another contender is Compact Disk Interactive (CD-I), but Philips and Sony bypassed the PC and "purposefully backed themselves into a corner," Brannon says. "From the PC point of view, it's not a competing technology."

Digital Video Interactive applications like DuPont's truck-driver simulator can exploit full-motion video.

While workstations from Next and Sun tout their multimedia capabilities, Brannon points out that "they're not aimed at video, and video-signal processing is a very special field." Greater competition may loom from Japanese electronics giants.

But multimedia demands not just a host of tricky technical components but also a balanced way to combine them. "If you successfully develop a super compression algorithm but don't have all the support pieces, it's not much use," Brannon says. "DVI will have the playing field to itself for the next 24 to 36 months.

"Application developers will charge down the obvious paths—business training, simulation, point of sale," Brannon suggests. "But somebody's going to think of something really clever, à la *VisiCalc*, and we're all going to say, 'Why didn't we think of that?'" —*Eric Bender*

Intel

(continued from page 64)

controller, a paging memory-management unit, and a floating-point coprocessor that's compatible with the 80387 math coprocessor. Putting these formerly discrete components on board reduces the lag involved with interchip communications. And, depending on the application, on-chip caching eliminates the processor's need to go to external memory 95 percent of the time.

The i486 also incorporates RISC techniques for commonly used instructions, which therefore execute more quickly than on 386 and 387 processors. For example, on the 386, a load operation takes four clock cycles and a store takes two, while either instruction requires only one tick on the i486. Leglise maintains that the i486 can match the Sun Microsystems SPARC or Motorola 88000 RISC chip running at the same speed.

Additionally, the i486 is optimized for managing multiple application "threads" from multiple processors, boosting multiprocessor machines like Zenith's Z-1000 UNIX box. OS/2 doesn't yet support this kind of multiprocessing. But Michael Slater, editor of the *Microprocessor Report*, expects to see suitable i486-specific OS/2 and *Windows* implementations in the not-too-distant future.

Despite these additions, the i486 can be easily integrated into 386 systems. Once a prototype chip arrived, "we had it up and running within 3 hours," says James Cannavino, head of IBM's Entry Systems Division.

With system prices expected to start between $10,000 and $15,000, the i486 won't be for everyone. Of course, that's what we heard when the 286 and 386 appeared, and they penetrated the market with striking speed. But the i486 is likely to settle in at a slower pace, if only because Intel now offers 32-bit processors for most budgets—including the low-end 386SX and a range of 386 models. And software vendors have been slow to exploit 32-bit systems. —*Mike Hogan*

Eric Brown is a PC World *associate editor, and Mike Hogan is* PC World's *news editor.* ●

TWO-FISTED MANAGEMENT
OFFICE SWEET OFFICE
© 1989 Marek, 32
CRACK
That Harris doesn't scare me! I am without fear; I possess nerves of steel.
Mr. Quigley – Mr. Harris will see you now.
courage, Quig ol' boy... courage
CREAK
So, Quigley!! You want a raise, do you!!
BLAST
CRACKLE
CLASSIFIED AREA
Well, I, uh (stutter)... um, uh, um... I mean, er, uh, er ...
SILENCE!! Do you really believe your extended breaks and paltry work efforts rate a salary increase?!!
CLICK
CLICK
Oh, I wish I was back in Kansas. There's no place like home
GO NOW!! I HAVE SPOKEN!!!
CLASSIFIED AREA
Not bad. Not bad at all
Ms. Verner — send in the guy with no brain.

MARK MAREK

We Interrupt T War For This Im

To all those unlucky enough to be stuck smack in the middle of the current spreadsheet confusion, take heart.

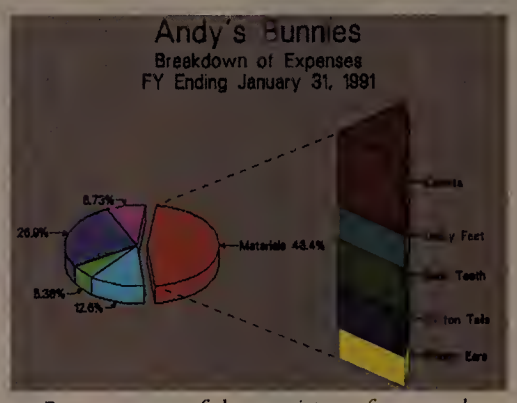
There is, at last, a viable alternative to war: revolution.

One that delivers even more performance than you have (ahem) been waiting for, but without demanding expensive new hardware or extensive retraining. And without abruptly cutting you off from any user in your company, even those on mainframes.

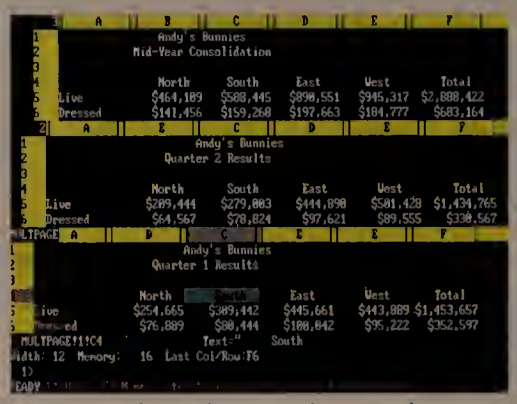
The name of the spreadsheet is SuperCalc® 5.

And what it can do for you is, frankly, quite revolutionary.

Let's begin at the end. Stand-alone quality graphic capabilities have been built in. Offering hundreds of presentation treatments from word charts to three-dimensional bar, pie, scatter, and polar graphs.



Present a state-of-the-art picture of your work.



Link just about everything in sight.

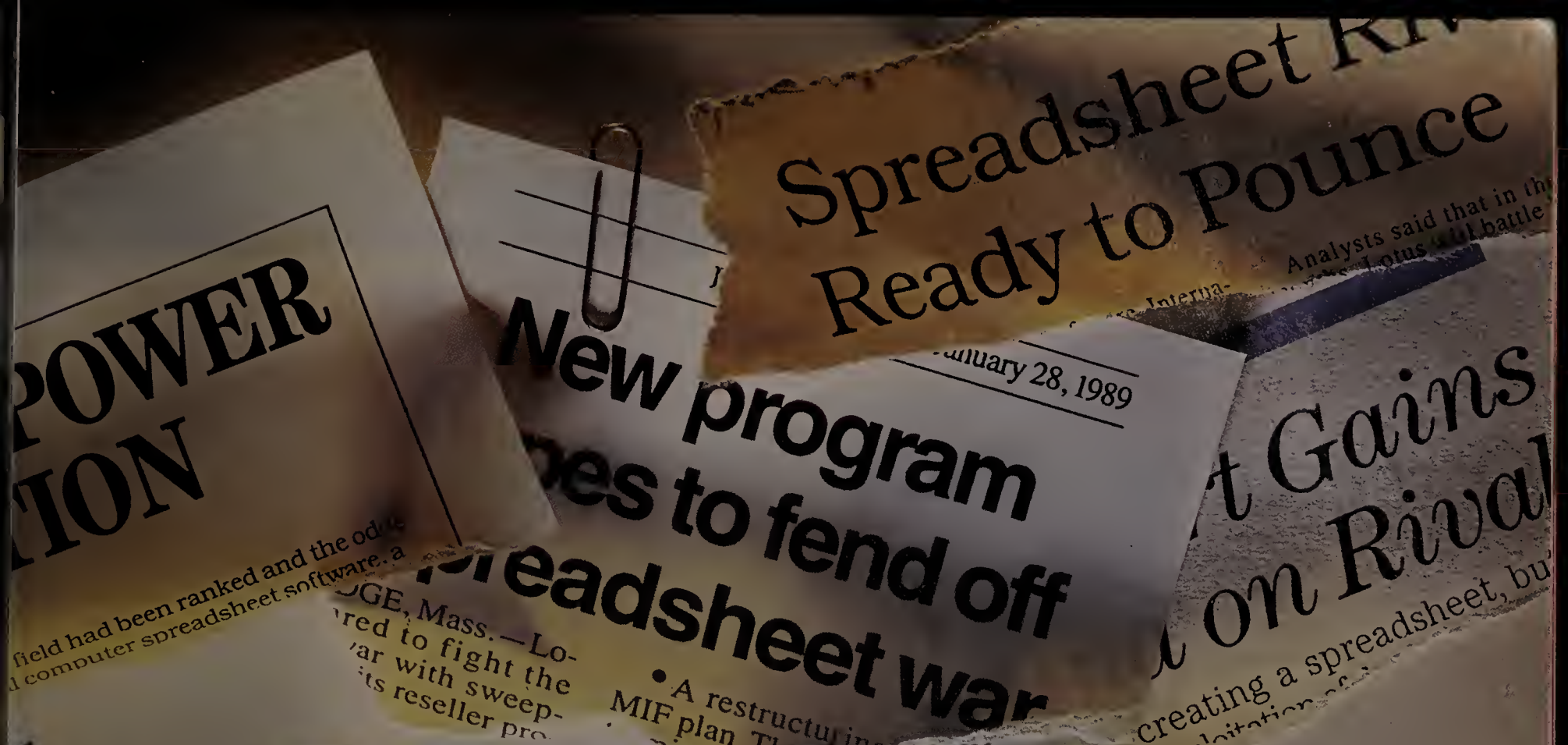
And with SuperCalc5, you select fonts, lines, boxes, grids and shading. All of which can be used to produce the highest quality customized reports.

Plus, SuperCalc5 actually makes productivity easier. An integrated Undo feature simply reverses unwanted commands. And a truly comprehensive system of debugging highlights costly errors and analyzes macro logic.

Perhaps even more impressive is the way SuperCalc5 can link spreadsheets. Up to 255

Catch bugs before they come back to bite you.

© 1989 Computer Associates International, Inc. 1240 McKay Dr., San Jose, CA 95131. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Excel is a registered trademark of



he Spreadsheet portant Update.

to be precise. Linking either in memory or on disk, either pages of the same spreadsheet or independent, either SuperCalc5's files or Lotus® 1-2-3®'s.

Andy's Bunnies
A Division of Hare, Inc.
Income Statement
FY Ending January 31, 1991
Unaudited

	This Year	Last Year
Revenue:		
Sales		
Live	$5,778,453	$4,080,672
Dressed	$1,444,775	$677,113
Sales Discounts	($434,990)	($479,124)
Rent-a-Rabbit Fees	$679,991	$924,587
	$7,468,229	$4,812,318
Cost of Sales		
Opening Inventory	$9,662,351	$5,676,712
Purchases	$109,814	$4,229,164
Freight in	$56,727	$43,242
	$9,828,892	$9,949,118
Ending Inventory	$7,334,110	$9,662,351
Cost of materials	$2,494,782	$286,767
Direct labor	$1,447,951	$1,677,243
Employee benefits	$289,590	$335,449
Ranch supplies	$679,444	$610,442
Total Cost of Sales	$4,911,767	$2,909,901
Gross Profit	$2,556,462	$1,702,317
Less selling, general and admin expenses	$469,887	$490,774
Earnings (loss) from operations	$2,086,575	$1,211,543
Other income and expense:		
Interest income	$11,309	$9,765
Other income	$17,899	$15,666
Gain (loss) on sale of fixed assets	($379)	$0
	$28,829	$25,431
Provision for income taxes		
Current income taxes	$1,043,287	$605,772
Deferred income taxes	$0	$0
	$1,043,287	$605,772
Net earnings (loss) for period	$1,043,287	$605,772

Produce annual-report quality output everyday.

But not for Excel.®

Which now brings us to the "E" word. Unlike Excel, SuperCalc5 runs on all IBM® and compatible computers but also takes full advantage of 286 and 386 machines when *you* decide to make that transition.

And if all that isn't enough to make you run out today and join the revolution, there's even more incentive.

Which brings us to the "L" word. SuperCalc5 not only reads and writes Lotus® 1-2-3® files, it totally coexists with Lotus. Letting you easily move 1-2-3 macros into SuperCalc5 and back again. Even toggling between menus is a snap for SuperCalc5.

Like our free demo disk offer through July 31, 1989. And our $100 upgrade offer for just about any spreadsheet you're using. Call 1-800-531-5236. In Canada call 1-800-663-6904.

Which finally brings us to our admittedly biased outlook for the much touted spreadsheet war.

With SuperCalc5, peace is at hand.

COMPUTER® ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

Microsoft. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

Circle 246 on reader service card

Pascal Gets Two Object Lessons

Borland's updated Turbo Pascal squares off against a new contender—

Microsoft's QuickPascal.

Tom Swan
and
Scott Spanbauer

More powerful than BASIC but easier to grasp than C, Pascal is the foundation of structured programming curricula the world over. For years, Borland's *Turbo Pascal* went unopposed in the low-cost Pascal programming arena, gathering a large and loyal following. Recently a challenger arrived, Microsoft's *QuickPascal 1.0*. But the fight won't be easy: *Turbo Pascal 5.5*, which appeared shortly after *QuickPascal*, may safeguard Borland's crown.

A prerelease version of *QuickPascal* contains object-oriented extensions to the Pascal language and an interface that permits multiple, overlapping, mouse-aware windows, but it also shows some omissions. An advance copy of *Turbo Pascal 5.5* exhibits solid new muscle for power programmers, including practical object-oriented extensions.

Both products target beginning programmers with easy-to-use integrated environments. Both let you compile from the integrated environment or the command line, include built-in debuggers and extensive online help, and provide printed and disk-based tutorials.

OOPascal: Different Strokes

Pascal programmers will be most excited by the compilers' object-oriented extensions. The popularization of object-oriented programming (OOP), much like that of structured programming in the early 1970s, promises to help developers cope with increasingly complex software demands (see "The Object Is Software De-

PC World previews are informal assessments of products that at press time were still in the development stage. Complete reviews—including features evaluations and performance testing—will appear only after a product is officially released.

SNAPSHOT

QuickPascal 1.0

Microsoft's newest language directly challenges Borland's flagship compiler.

KEY FEATURES

- **Object-oriented features for advanced programming**
- **Near-complete compatibility with *Turbo Pascal 4.0* and *5.0***
- **Multiwindow editor, mouse-literate interface**
- **Built-in debugger**

AVAILABILITY

Immediate

PRICING

$99

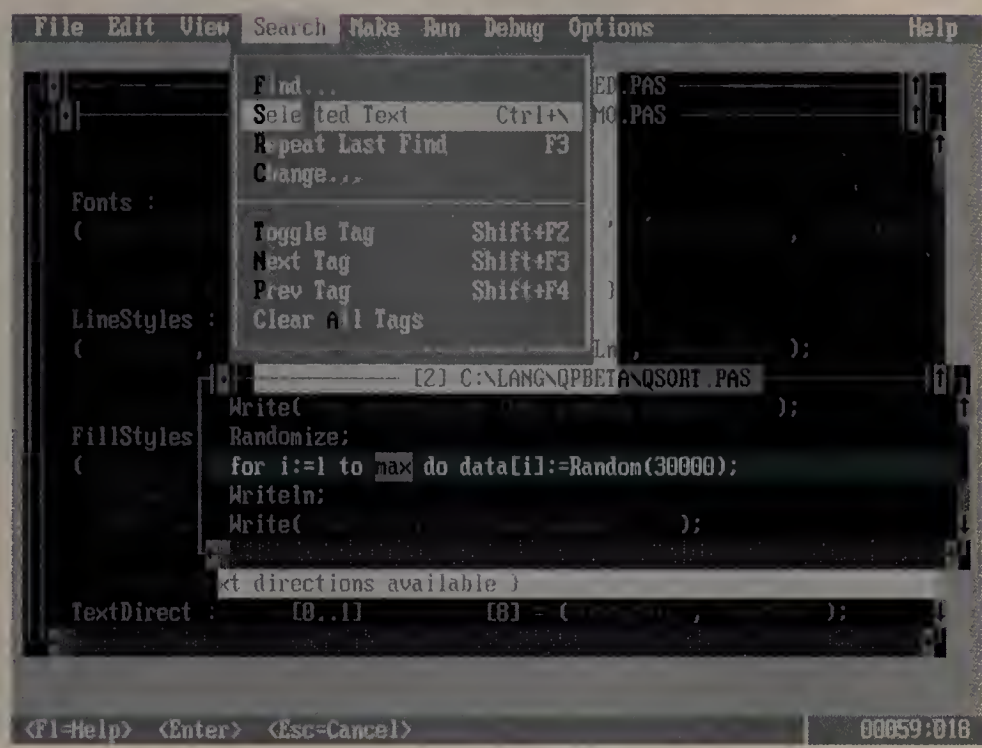
Microsoft Corp.
16011 N.E. 36th Way
Box 97017
Redmond, WA
98073-9717
206/882-8080

Reader service no. 760

sign" in "Special Report: Languages," *PCW*, April 1989).

But despite a superficial similarity, the compilers differ radically in how they implement objects. *QuickPascal*'s object-oriented extensions are patterned after Apple's Object Pascal, in which all objects are addressed by pointers and are created and destroyed using the New and Dispose procedures. This means that *QuickPascal* objects employ *virtual*, as opposed to *static*, methods (the procedures and functions that objects know how to perform). Virtual methods are a powerful cornerstone of OOP, but they require more memory and can reduce program speed.

Turbo Pascal 5.5 takes a different path, borrowing concepts from another popular object-oriented language, C++. You can employ virtual methods, static methods, or a combination of the two. New *constructor* and *destructor* methods automate virtual-method housekeeping chores. Replacing inherited methods with local versions doesn't require Object Pascal's OVERRIDE keyword, and static methods can have parameter lists different from their ancestors'. In addition, objects may be created as variables or addressed by pointers with the help of extended versions of New and Dispose.



One of QuickPascal's strong points is an enhanced version of the Microsoft Works interface that lets you cut and paste code between multiple windows using a mouse.

SNAPSHOT

Turbo Pascal 5.5

More powerful than ever, *Turbo Pascal* sets the stage for the object-oriented future.

KEY FEATURES

- **Object-oriented features for advanced programming**
- **Faster compilation, improved overlay memory manager and linker**
- **Built-in object-oriented debugger**

AVAILABILITY

Immediate

PRICING

$149.95; upgrade from version 5.0 $34.95, from version 4.0 $75

Borland Int'l
1800 Green Hills Rd.,
P.O. Box 660001
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
408/438-8400

Reader service no. 761

QuickPascal: Compatibility Concerns

Microsoft's upstart compiler beckons to the legions of *Turbo Pascal* programmers with a promise of compatibility. But while *QuickPascal* easily handles most *Turbo Pascal* commands, some pitfalls remain. *QuickPascal* lacks a unit (submodule) overlay manager for swapping program segments in from disk—a prized feature of *Turbo Pascal 5.0* and *5.5*. Moreover, the beta compiler balks when more than two units refer to each other in circular fashion, and it can't execute Borland Graphics Interface (BGI) routines on some EGA adapters. Microsoft claims that those last two limitations will be overcome in the shipping version.

To its credit, *QuickPascal* offers a well-designed, mouse-aware interface that allows nine tiled or overlapping windows. The reprogrammable text editor highlights Pascal keywords as you type them, but unlike *QuickBASIC*'s editor, it doesn't check syntax.

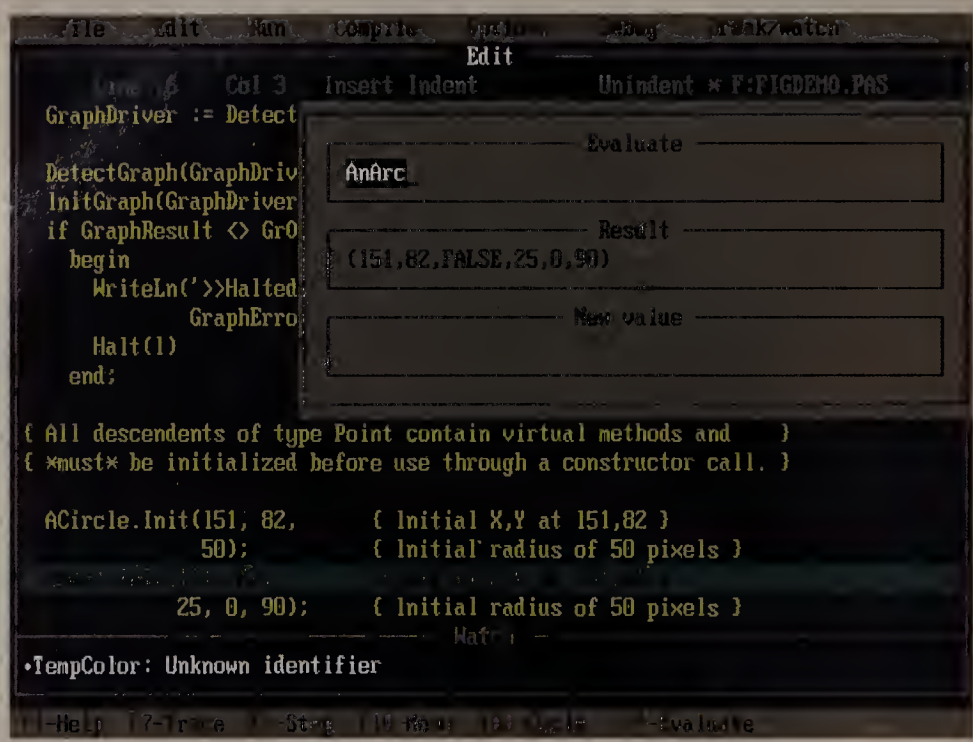
Polishing Turbo Pascal

Besides OOP, several features set *Turbo Pascal 5.5* apart from previous versions and make the upgrade worthwhile even to the OOP-indifferent. An improved overlay memory manager can now be fine-tuned to improve performance, and the smart linker can strip unused

methods from objects while deleting unreferenced code from compiled output. Compiler output speed is boosted by 10 percent over previous versions.

As good as it is, *Turbo Pascal* still isn't perfect. Limited to opening one mouseless window at a time, its once innovative interface seems in danger of slipping behind the times.

Both Borland's upgraded *Turbo Debugger 1.5* and *Turbo Pascal*'s built-in debugger now recognize object ancestor-descendant relationships and can inspect object hierarchies. By contrast, Microsoft's *CodeView* debugger can't debug *QuickPascal* code.



Unchanged on the surface, Turbo Pascal 5.5 is packed with extra speed, an improved overlay manager, and a built-in object-oriented debugger.

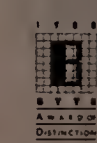
So overall, despite *QuickPascal*'s object-oriented extensions and well-designed interface, the prompt appearance of *Turbo Pascal 5.5* will preclude a technical knockout in the first round. ●

Tom Swan edits PC World's *Star-Dot-Star column and wrote* Mastering Turbo Pascal 4.0 *(Howard W. Sams, Indianapolis, 1988) and* Mastering Turbo Assembler *(Howard W. Sams, 1989). Scott Spanbauer is a* PC World *assistant editor.*

It takes a great performance for a disk to become a legend. Chuck Berry has what it takes. And so does PROCOMM PLUS. It gives you power and ease of use that surpasses communications software costing $250 or more. Yet PROCOMM PLUS costs just $89.00. Which simply means when you want communications software that gives you a great performance, you can still *be good* to your wallet.

LEGENDARY DISKS

Ask your software dealer today about PROCOMM PLUS, now available in stand-alone and local area network versions.



DATASTORM
DATASTORM TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
P.O. Box 1471 • Columbia, MO 65205
314.474.8461

Circle 279 on reader service card

digital™

DECstation 3100. It's the hottest UNIX™-based RISC workstation available, and it's got the benchmarks to prove it.

Call for the latest industry standard benchmark kit.

1-800-369-8000

Digital. The leading supplier of UNIX-based computing systems for 20 years.

Digital
has
it
now.

© Digital Equipment Corporation 1989. The Digital logo, Digital has it now and DECstation are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of American Telephone and Telegraph Company.

Power Meeting.

Power up your presentations with a Proxima Data Display. It brings your computer on line to make meetings come alive.

You probably spend much of each day in meetings. How smart you look, and how effectively you make your point, can make or break a career. You need a Proxima™ Data Display, from Computer Accessories Corporation.

Proxima Data Displays plug into your computer's monitor port, alongside the monitor you're now using. Just set the Data Display

atop any conventional overhead projector to project precisely the image your computer generates.

POWER PRESENTATIONS

The Proxima family of Data Displays turn ordinary overhead projectors into power tools. They provide a real-time interface between your computer and the meeting room wall. Why, you can even change your data as you present it, and respond to "What if..." questions on the spot. *That's* power.

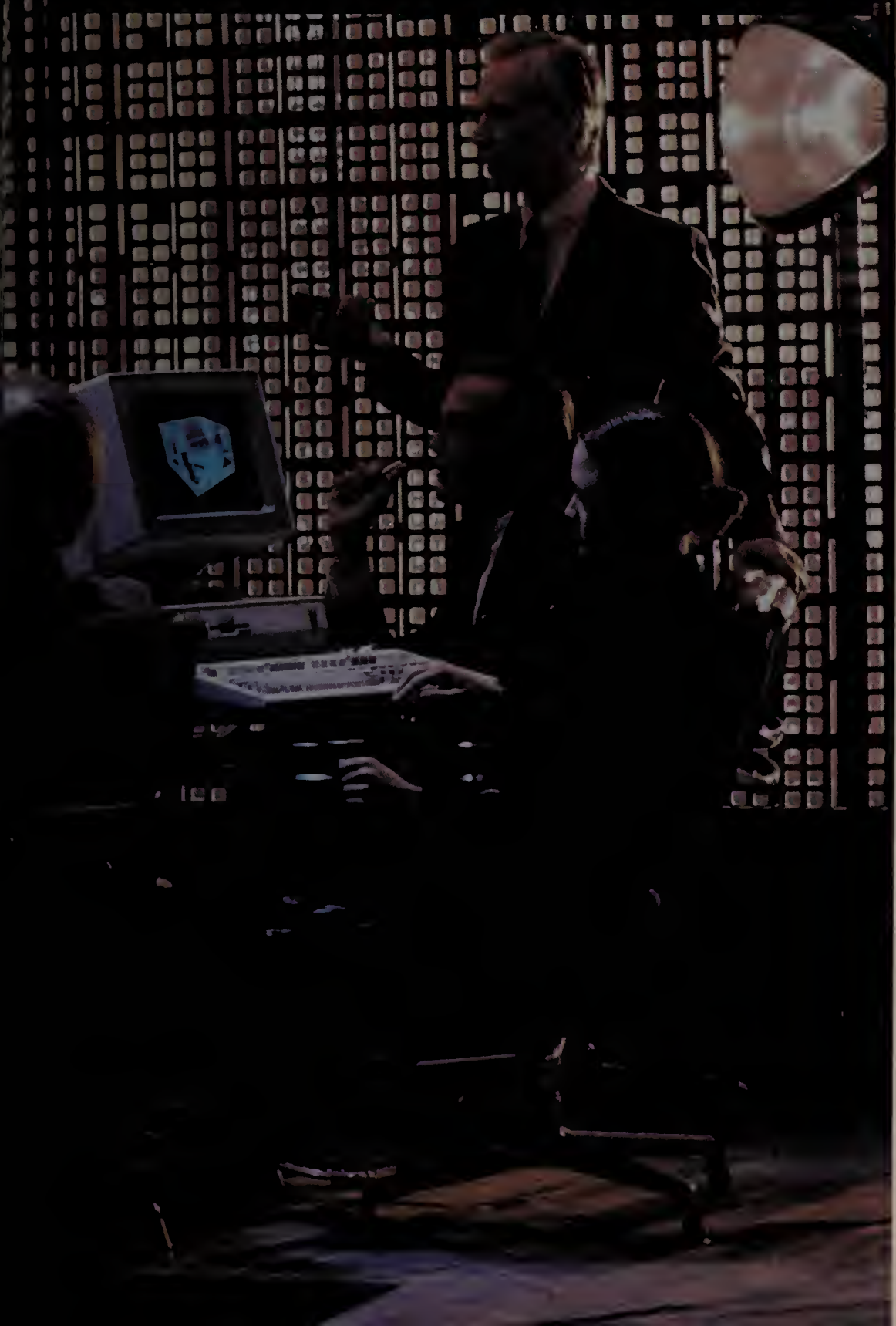
Proxima Data Displays are perfect for sales presentations, training sessions, financial analysis — whenever you need to share your data.

Control your software and manage your presentation with a touch of the keyboard or, with the Data Display MultiMode,™ a click of the hands-free remote control.

Use the latest software to create attention-getting animated segments and slide-show like special effects. Reveal pie charts and other graphical presentations of data that drive your message home. Look smart. Feel smart. With Proxima, you're in control.

Small, light and portable, Proxima Data Displays travel with you.

Data Display MultiMode for VGA, EGA, CGA, PS/2, AT, XT, Mac and Mac II — *Data Display 400 for EGA and CGA* — *Data Display 342 for Mac 512K, Plus and SE* — *Data Display 200 for CGA and Apple II*



PROXIMA SETS THE STANDARD

Our new Data Display MultiMode sets the standard for projection panels with the highest resolution display available — 720 x 480 pixels — essential for displaying VGA text. It's compatible with a broad range of video standards — CGA, EGA and VGA — and systems — PS/2, AT, XT and compatibles, and Macintosh and Macintosh II. And only Proxima gives you OptiView,™ so even complex color images from your computer screen are optimized for overhead projection.

For the full story on how Proxima Data Displays can give you presentation power, and the name of the dealer nearest you, call us — 800/582-2580, ext. 35 (in California, 800/582-0852).

PROXIMA

by Computer Accessories Corp.

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer. Proxima, MultiMode and OptiView are trademarks and Data Display is a registered trademark of Computer Accessories Corporation. Patent Pending. ©1989, Computer Accessories Corporation

Circle 39 on reader service card

PRODUCT OUTLOOK

INSIDE PRODUCT OUTLOOK

79 **Zenith Z-386/25**
A heavy-duty system for big jobs, the Z-386/25 lays on the 32-bit memory, packs plenty of slots, and displays top-notch VGA video.

79 **Profitwise Basic Accounting**
Balance your books on the cheap with this streamlined version of *Solomon III.*

80 **DaynaNet**
You don't have to empty your coffers for a server-based LAN—*DaynaNet* links 100 Mac and PC users and stores their files centrally.

82 **MicroFrame 386CT**
Perk up your AT with a 386 add-in motherboard that holds up to 8MB of 32-bit memory.

82 **Arriba**
A simple personal information manager that sorts the flotsam from the jetsam.

84 **ProCollection, Type Director**
ProCollection packs 65 serviceable fonts in one cartridge, while *Type Director* soft fonts deliver PostScript-style panache.

84 **Mannesmann Tally MT81, MT905**
Look out, LaserJet—the MT905 Series II clone undercuts HP's price, while the MT81 dot matrix brings near letter quality printing home for under $200.

86 **PrintRite**
Spool files to disk and set up a laptop print queue even on an airplane, then print in the background when you touch down.

88 **Laser-Ready**
Produce forms, newsletters, and more on your laser with this utility's ready-made templates.

88 **Up Your Cash Flow**
A plain-vanilla spreadsheet geared to everyday calculations.

90 **AutoImport**
Swap data between programs or download it from a mainframe without extensive rekeying.

90 **Network Eye**
A remote-control capability lets authorized users fine-tune the processing activities of up to 100 networked PCs for maximum efficiency.

UPDATE

90 **Pizazz Plus**
You get easy, menu-driven screen capture plus support for scads of display adapters and printers without having to mess with control codes.

92 **Readability Plus**
This style checker analyzes your writing in the context of its genre—tech writing, press releases, and so on.

Zenith Z-386/25

Lighting a Fire Under Your Desktop Applications

A 25-MHz 80386 processor is just the fire starter. If you want to blaze through CAD, multitasking, or multiuser applications, you'll also need plenty of 32-bit memory, high-performance memory caching, and a disk controller that won't dampen the fire. While you're at it, you might as well stoke the system with top-notch VGA video and a multitasking environment.

You could pull all this together by yourself, but Zenith's Z-386/25 does it for you. It ships with a minimum of 2MB of 32-bit memory on the motherboard, and you can add up to 8MB via 1MB memory modules, with another 24MB on the 32-bit memory bus.

Zenith's Superset Bus includes a generous complement of four 8/16/32-bit slots and three 8/16-bit slots. One 8/16-bit slot is devoted to the hard/floppy ESDI disk controller and another to video, and one 8/16/32-bit slot takes a special board with a system control processor, I/O controller, battery, and setup ROM. You can use any or all of the three remaining 8/16/32-bit slots for CPU-speed memory, putting up to 8MB of 2MB SIMMs in each for a system total of 32MB.

You'll be able to use 4MB memory modules when they become available, says Zenith. You can also use the Superset slots for 25-MHz 32-bit memory or for other standard PC or AT cards running at 8 MHz. The Z-386/25 automatically adjusts I/O bus timing depending on whether there's a fast memory card or a slow peripheral card in a slot.

Performance gets a boost from 16K of 25ns zero-wait-state cache memory that employs a 16-level write technique (which writes 64 bytes before you incur a wait state). Naturally, you'll need a disk drive that can keep pace with such fast company. Zenith includes ESDI drives with all its models, boasting a 10-mbps rate, average access times under 16ms, and 1:1 interleave controllers.

The controller can run two hard and two floppy drives. A 1.44MB, 3½-inch floppy comes standard, with room for three more 5¼- or 3 ½-inch half-height devices in the bays. You also get a socket for either an Intel 80387 or a Weitek coprocessor. Also standard: one parallel and two serial ports, a 101-key

(continues)

Zenith's Z-386/25 offers up to 32MB of 32-bit memory, 16K of 25ns cache, and a choice of fast ESDI drives with 1:1 interleave controllers for your biggest computing jobs.

Profitwise Basic Accounting

Four-Star Accounting Features—Affordable and Upgradable

In the days before Dac Software stormed the market with *DacEasy* at a what-have-you-got-to-lose price, accounting software required a much bigger commitment in dollars and time. Now it seems that everyone has a budget accountant, the latest being *Profitwise Basic Accounting*. It's a scaled-down version of TLB's *Solomon III*, which could run you more than $10,000 complete with all modules.

The $229 *Profitwise* competes directly with *DacEasy BonusPack* and *Peachtree Complete II*, both $199. Modules include general ledger, payroll, accounts payable, accounts receivable, invoicing, fixed assets, and an address list manager for the other modules. Also available in the *Profitwise* series for $229 each are a report and graph-designer module and an inventory and job-costing module.

Profitwise offers an easy upgrade path to *Solomon III* with little additional training required, no need for file conversion, and a comparable password-protection scheme so that you can manage employee access to its menus on a need-to-know basis. *Profitwise* audit trails are also superior to those in other entry-level systems. Its logfile feature, which logs all keystrokes since the last backup, could be a life-saver. (In the event of a system failure, *Profitwise* can reconstruct the data

(continues)

DaynaNet

Low-Cost LANs—Now You Can Have Your Server and Afford It, Too

Wherever PCs talk, so does money. And PC users have gotten the word that distributed networks like *TOPS* (which don't require a dedicated PC for a file server) enjoy a cost advantage over most server-based local area nets. But Dayna Communications argues that a LAN doesn't have to be distributed to be inexpensive, and its *DaynaNet* operating system makes a good case for a server-based, entry-level net solution.

Dayna helped Novell add Macintosh support to *NetWare*, and *DaynaNet* looks very much like a trimmed-down version of *NetWare*, with many of the features of the popular and costlier Novell product. But along with the lower price comes a shorter list of supported network topologies. *DaynaNet* is tailored specifically for low-speed Apple LocalTalk, Farallon PhoneNet, and compatible nets, although it also accepts ethernet hookups.

One of its biggest advantages over distributed nets is centralized file storage, which eliminates that nagging problem of files being out of reach when the machine on which they are stored is turned off or otherwise occupied. Dayna claims that you get better performance from your own computer with *DaynaNet* thanks to print spooling and queuing. And you can jump past LocalTalk's standard 230-kbps data transfer rate to 1.7 mbps on the PC and 850 kbps on the Mac if you buy Dayna's DaynaTalk accelerator cards, which cost $289 for the PC and $189 for the Mac.

Each AT file server outfitted with a Dayna-

(continues)

DaynaNet combines the central file management convenience of a server-based net with the low price typical of distributed networks.

Profitwise

(continued)

base to the point of failure using the last backup and the current logfile.)

Like *Solomon III*, *Profitwise* can print any report to disk that it can print to a printer, allowing you to use a spreadsheet to report and analyze data generated by *Profitwise* (although it can't import spreadsheet data). And the program has a high-end look and feel, with conveniences like the ability to reference all general ledger account numbers and their definitions with a function key whenever you enter data.

But on the other side of the ledger, it seems as though TLB balked at making *Profitwise* too powerful for fear it might compete against its flagship, *Solomon III*. The former's limit of 10 departmental subaccounts seems arbitrary when compared to *Peachtree*'s 99 and *Solomon III*'s unlimited number. *Profitwise* allows just 10 user-defined reports in its General Ledger module, while *Peachtree* and *Solomon III* have no limits. And *Profitwise* limits total data base size to 4MB, while *DacEasy*, *Peachtree*, and *Solomon III* are limited only by hard disk capacity.

It would be nice to have a purchasing module, which *DacEasy* contains and which many companies will miss. Worse, you can't enter paid invoices in one operation, a capability *Solomon III*, *Peachtree*, *DacEasy*, and others provide. Instead, you must enter paid invoices in accounts payable and then "pay" these invoices by printing checks on plain paper, needlessly complicating a simple and frequent activity.

At $687 for all the modules, *Profitwise* is roughly twice the price of a comparably configured Dac or Peachtree system. But on the whole, it offers a higher level of functionality. For example, the *Profitwise* general ledger allows you to post adjustments to both prior and future periods, a feature the others lack.

The accounting system requires DOS 3.1 or a later version, 640K, and a hard disk with 10MB free. TLB Inc., 1218 Commerce Pkwy., P.O. Box 414, Findlay, OH 45839; 800/777-0521, 419/424-0422. —*Charles Kyd*

Reader service no. 731

Zenith Z-386/25

(continued)

keyboard, a hefty 200-watt power supply, and an enhanced version of Zenith DOS 3.3 Plus.

The $6599 Model 1 comes with a single floppy and no video card but includes Zenith's *Slushware* video helper.

ESDI drive–equipped models include the $8999 Model 70 and the $9999 Model 150 with 18ms 70MB and 16ms 150MB drives, respectively. The $11,999 Model 320 has a 14ms 320MB ESDI drive. All come with a Z-549 16-bit VGA card and *Microsoft Windows/386*. (The Z-549 normally retails for $599.) Zenith Data Systems, 1000 Milwaukee Ave., Glenview, IL 60025; 800/842-9000. —*Mark Henricks*

Reader service no. 730

For fast relief from those computer supply headaches...count on Quill!

Quill comes to the rescue with ongoing discount prices!

If you're feeling the ill effects of paying more than you have to for computer and word processing supplies, we can provide the remedy. Now you can count on Quill for your computer supplies as well as your general office products. Our everyday low prices are discounted up to 70% below list. And every other month, we offer even lower special sale prices on hundreds of computer supply items.

You can also purchase high-quality Quill® brand products at prices far below comparable famous brands. And receive FREE nationwide delivery on most orders over $45.

Plus fast, worry-free service backed by our personal guarantee!

Our knowledgeable customer service reps are specially trained to answer your questions and process orders quickly. In fact, 97.3% of all our orders are shipped complete...within 8 to 32 hours. And rest assured...every item is GUARANTEED, delivered as promised.

So, for fast relief, send for your FREE Quill Microcomputer Sale Catalog and get this bonus booklet **"How to Save Money on Office Supplies."** Or, for even faster relief, call 1-312-634-5569, or fill out this coupon and fax us the ad. Our 24-hour fax number is 1-312-634-5708. Ahhhhhhh!

QUILL® CORPORATION

FREE COMPUTER CATALOG COUPON

Mail to: Quill Corporation, 100 S. Schelter Rd. Lincolnshire, IL 60069-9585

☐ **YES! I'd like to discover how Quill can save me big money on my computer supplies! Please send my FREE Quill Microcomputer Sale Catalog and my bonus booklet "How To Save Money On Office Supplies." I understand there is no cost or obligation.**

Business Name _____

Your Name _____

Address _____ Suite _____

City, State, Zip _____

Business Phone _____

Please no personal requests... businesses and institutions only.

QUILL®

MicroFrame 386CT

A 386 You Can Build for Yourself

Tired of waiting for your AT to crawl through desktop publishing projects or massage mega-worksheets and data bases? The MicroFrame 386CT cuts out wait states and gives top PC performance sans the cost of an 80386 machine—if you don't mind transplanting a motherboard.

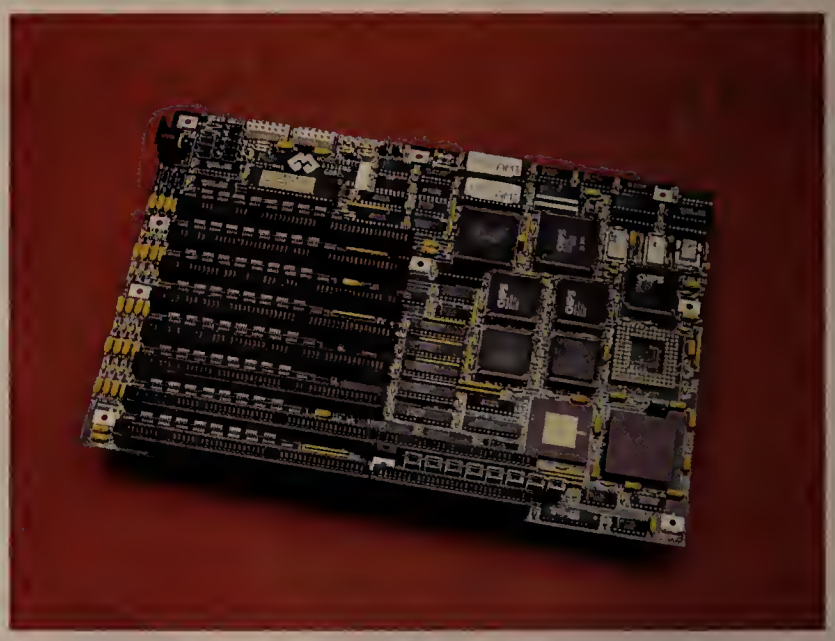
The 386CT is a 32-bit AT motherboard replacement that you can buy with a 20-MHz or 25-MHz Intel 80386 processor and 1MB to 8MB of zero-wait-state memory. A Chips and Technologies 82C307 cache/memory controller is standard. Like many other 386 motherboards, the 386CT has separate 32-bit memory and input/output buses, enabling memory cards in the two 32-bit slots to run full tilt at the CPU's clock speed while the expansion bus's six 8/16-bit slots keep a steady pace with standard 8-MHz peripherals. If your boards are designed for faster speeds, the programmable expansion slots handle up to 10 MHz with the 20-MHz processor, and 12.5 MHz with the 25-MHz chip. You also can use one or both of the 32-bit slots for AT-compatible boards.

The MicroFrame 386CT has a few other speed tricks up its sleeve. A 32K static RAM cache beefs up system performance by reducing the time needed for memory access and code execution.

The MicroFrame 386CT comes tailor-made for a standard AT chassis, but its baby-AT form factor (8½ by 13 inches) also makes it suitable for small-footprint ATs, portables, and some laptop models. Other features include an on-board clock/calendar and a socket for either the Intel 80387 or the Weitek 3167 math coprocessor.

The MicroFrame 386CT 25-MHz motherboard with 1MB of 32-bit RAM lists for $2825. The 20-MHz 386CT with 1MB of 32-bit RAM costs $2295. Monolithic Systems, 7050 S. Tucson Way, Englewood, CO 80112; 303/790-7400. —*Wes Nihei*

Reader service no. 733



The MicroFrame 386CT motherboard turns an AT into a zero-wait-state 386 with a choice of processor speed, memory, and expansion options.

DaynaNet

(continued)

Talk card can serve 100 users concurrently. Work groups can comprise any mix of PCs and Macintoshes and can share files transparently, but you need at least one Mac on the network to set it up and run utilities. Eight levels of security ensure that users access only the proper files.

The suggested retail price for the operating system is $1249, including a DaynaTalk card for the AT file server. Each server may contain four DaynaTalk cards and serve four nets. Dayna Communications Inc., 50 S. Main St., Salt Lake City, UT 84144; 801/531-0600. —*Mark Henricks*

Reader service no. 732

Arriba

Midlevel Information Manager

A lot of us live somewhere between *MemoryMate* and Lotus's *Agenda*. We have more notes, appointments, and projects than a simple organizer like *MemoryMate* can handle. But we hesitate to take the time required to master a full-fledged personal information manager (PIM).

Arriba lives where we do. This midlevel PIM from Good Software gives up some of *Agenda*'s more intelligent attributes while providing ready-made applications to get you started quickly.

The program organizes data by folders, which contain groups of notes or sometimes more folders. You can enter information as free-form text; at other times you'll find *Arriba*'s customizable forms handy for entering information like phone numbers. You retrieve data with a simple text search that displays a list of notes and

(continues)

```
F1=Help   F2=Mark F3=Paste        F7=Date F8=Time          F9=Save   F10=New

        ABC Industries          |(412)555-1255 |    |Steve Davidson
Business: ABC Industries
Address:  100 Main Street
City:     Pittsburgh            State: PA     Zip: 15201

Phone:    (412)555-125   Ext:

Contact:   Steve Davidson
Title:     Controller
Secretary: Tammy

Recall Date: 5/15/89                    Last Reached: 5/1/89
Last Contact Results: Send proposal, followup 5/15

Next Step:      Followup                  Activity Status:
Referred By:
Next Objective: Order                     Probability: 85%

Business Class: Manufacturing
Contact Class:
Assigned To:

Note:   Edit                Insert                Line:   1 of  20 Col: 1
```

Arriba gives up some high-end PIM attributes but flattens your learning curve by providing ready-mode, customizable forms.

WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE THAT MANAGERS CAN ABSORB INSTANTLY.

Busy professionals need a word processor which will quickly soak up their ideas and help them create impressive-looking documents. New from Software Publishing, Professional Write 2.1 incorporates all the features managers want into an easy to use program. Follow-along tutorials, pull-down menus and context-sensitive help will have managers pouring out memos and reports in less than an hour with no special training or MIS support. What's more, its Preview feature wipes out wasted printing runs by showing what a report will look like before it's printed. Professional Write even shares files with other popular word processing programs. And supports high quality laser and dot matrix printers, providing managers access to a flood of fonts. So call today for a free trial disk. Professional Write will have managers instantly producing sophisticated documents, instead of wringing their hands over complicated software.

FOR [illegible] DISK
CA[illegible]391
[illegible]
FOR [illegible] NFO
CALL [illegible]4900

SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

Runs on IBM PC and MS DOS compatibles. © 1989 Software Publishing Corporation, 1901 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94039-7210.

ProCollection, Type Director

LaserJet Fonts—Desktop Publishing From Easy to Elegant

Hewlett-Packard has unleashed a flurry of fonts for its LaserJet printers, in both cartridge and soft font form.

Fonts from several popular packages have been consolidated into a cartridge that Hewlett-Packard calls the ProCollection. Compatible with all LaserJet printers, the $300 ProCollection is for those with basic office printing needs who don't want to get into downloading soft fonts or swapping font cartridges. The cartridge contains 65 commonly used fixed-pitch and proportional fonts in both landscape and portrait modes. Font families culled from HP's cartridge catalog include Courier, Prestige Elite, Letter Gothic, Line Printer, TmsRmn, and Helv in point sizes from 3.6 to 14.

Additionally, HP joined forces with typesetting heavyweight Agfa Compugraphic to expand its soft-font family via *Type Director*, a menu-driven utility that creates scalable typefaces for LaserJet printers.

If you have the time and inclination to thoroughly polish your output, you can tap *Type Director* and get PostScript printer–like font flexibility without the investment in hardware. Based on Compugraphic's Intellifont scaling technology, *Type Director* lets you scale typefaces from 4 point (1/16 inch) to 200 point (2 inches) in half-point increments and then create and download soft fonts to all LaserJet printers that accept them—the LaserJet Plus, 500 Plus, Series II, and Series IID. *Type Director* also provides an on-line tutorial and help screens.

In addition to printer fonts, *Type Director* generates screen fonts to support WYSIWYG features of software programs such as *PageMaker* and *Ventura Publisher.*

Currently three soft font sets are available from HP: CG Times and Univers 1 come in regular, bold, italic, and bold italic styles; the third set, Decorative 1, includes Brush, Uncial, Dom Casual, and Park Avenue. Each typeface contains 585 characters that can be combined into 14 different symbol sets for English and European-language special character needs. HP plans to make more of Compugraphic's extensive typeface library available in future releases.

You may already enjoy an extensive soft font library; *Type Director* lets you mix and match its fonts with all HP soft fonts and those from Bitstream's *Fontware.* Currently, *Microsoft Word* *(continues)*

Mannesmann Tally MT905, MT81

Two Printers, Two Solutions

Laser printing at the office for under $2000, and near letter quality printing at home for under $200: Pick one from column A, one from column B, or at those prices, buy them both. Mannesmann Tally has found a way to satisfy your appetite for clean-looking copy wherever you're working, without taking too large a bite out of your budget.

At the office, the company hopes to divert first-time laser printer buyers away from the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II with its MT905, which offers all the LaserJet's features for about $700 less than the HP's $2695 price. At 35 pounds and 16.1 by 8.3 by 15.4 inches, the MT905 is smaller and lighter than the LaserJet, but you'll give up speed because the MT905 prints at 6 ppm (rather than the LaserJet's 8 ppm).

Mannesmann Tally's 6-ppm MT905 offers the features of an HP LaserJet Series II—for about $700 less. The MT81 is a light-duty dot matrix unit that produces near letter quality output for only $199.

Features designed to save even more time and money include separate drum and toner components. When either component wears out, it can be replaced; most other *(continues)*

Arriba

(continued)

folders containing a keyword or phrase. If you prefer, you can generate an outline of notes and folders. If you still haven't found what you need, you can browse through all notes and folders.

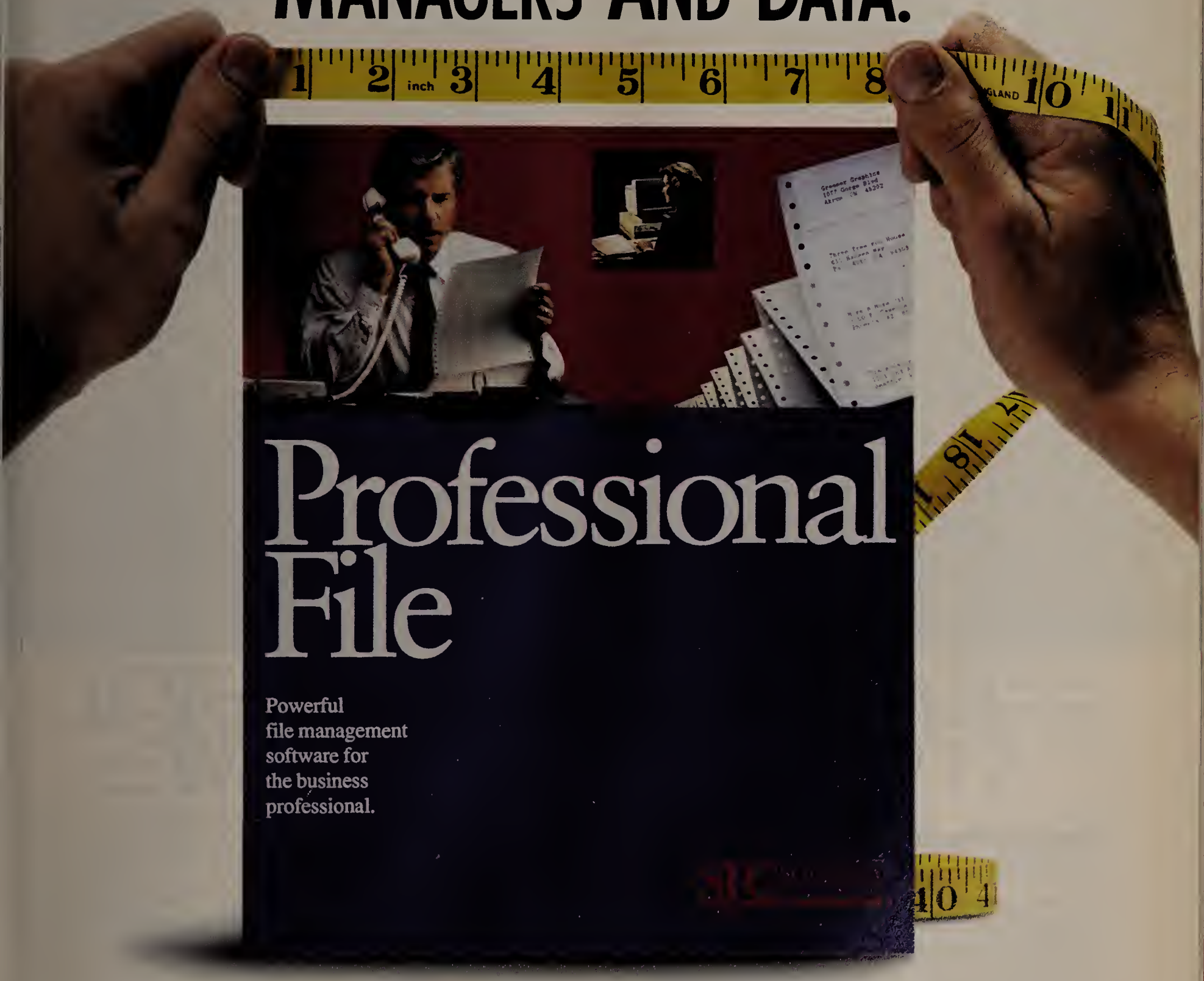
Arriba can't automatically index material by preselected keywords, as *Agenda* does. Nor can it translate terms like *tomorrow* into the proper date, as *Agenda*'s intelligent scheduler can.

What you do get, though, are built-in applications for handling to-do lists, expense accounts, appointments, and phone numbers (including an auto-dialer). You create custom applications with a menu-driven forms builder.

Priced at $195, *Arriba* requires DOS 2.0 or a later version and a hard disk. It runs in 200K when memory resident and in 384K as a standalone. Good Software Corp., 13601 Preston Rd. 500W, Dallas, TX 75240; 800/272-4663. —*Mark Henricks*

Reader service no. 734

THE SHORTEST DISTANCE BETWEEN MANAGERS AND DATA.



Busy managers need the right information at their fingertips. Professional File from Software Publishing Corporation is the first easy-to-use database that measures up to the job. Professional File's pull-down menus and context-sensitive help put crucial data, such as sales results and inventory volumes, within the reach of every manager. In minutes, they can also be directly in touch with dBASE, Lotus and ASCII data without fumbling through cumbersome manuals or puzzling over complicated file conversions. And our unique AutoPilot simplifies repetitive tasks and greatly reduces training and support with custom menu-driven applications. So call today for a free trial disk. Professional File is every inch the database that a busy professional needs.

FOR FREE TRIAL DISK
CALL 1·408·848·4391
· OPERATOR #12 ·
FOR UPGRADE INFO
CALL 1·303·799·4900

SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

Runs on IBM PC and MS DOS compatibles. dBASE, Lotus and ASCII are registered trademarks. © 1989 Software Publishing Corporation, 1901 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94039-7210.

PrintRite

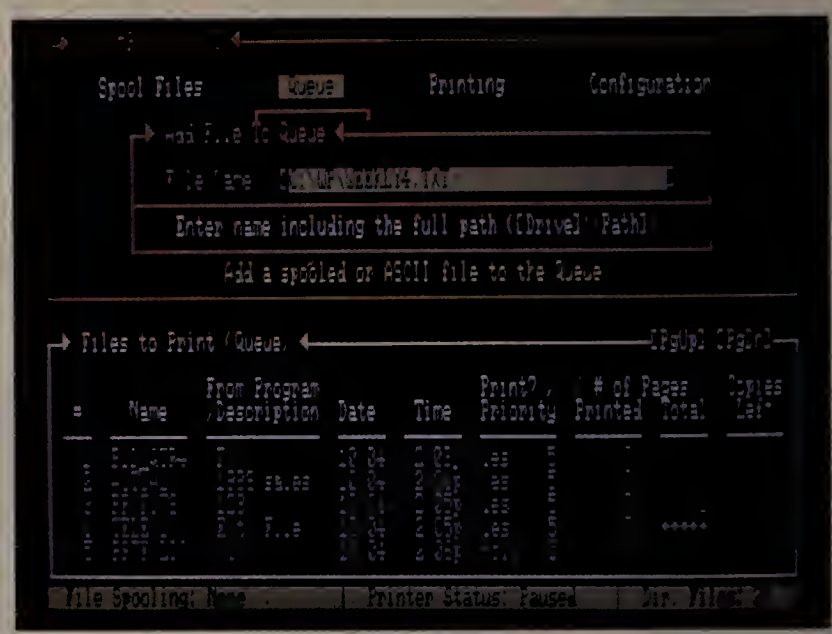
Printing Without the Printer

It doesn't matter if you're packing the most powerful laptop ever made on that next plane ride; you'll never get off the ground if your software requires a printer to generate reports. You could haul a printer along, of course, but *PrintRite* offers an easier-going solution.

The memory-resident paperless printing utility will fool even the pickiest software into thinking that it's driving a printer. *PrintRite* actually compresses paperless print jobs, spools them to a DOS file, and places them in a print queue ordered by priority and form type. While a report is "printing" sans paper, you can monitor it on line. Better yet, use *PrintRite*'s report viewer to page forward and backward through the file or even search by character string.

Reports spooled to disk can be held indefinitely until you're ready to print (you can also store them as editable ASCII files—handy for programs that can't "print to disk"). When you get back from your trip, hot-key to the main menu's printer management options such as stop, pause, and restart. You can send reports—or any text file—to any of five printers for background printing. A virtual print buffer allows you to keep working in a foreground application. You also can control output via escape codes sent to the printers. *PrintRite* sells for $99.95 and requires DOS 2.0 or a later version and 50K of memory. Rite Software Inc., 4144 N. Central Expressway, Dallas, TX 75204; 800/331-6977. —*Mark Henricks*

Reader service no. 738



A memory-resident print utility for laptops, PrintRite compresses and queues reports on disk for printing when you return from your trip.

Hewlett-Packard
(continued)

4.0, PageMaker, Ventura Publisher, Lotus Manuscript, WordStar 2000, and *WordStar Professional 5.0* support *Type Director*–generated fonts, allowing you to pick them from internal application menus.

Type Director automatically gauges the amount of disk space a font of a particular size requires and checks to see if you have enough available. If necessary, you can erase fonts from your disk with the program. Additionally, you can load just the characters you want from large, memory-intensive fonts, so you can use only 10 characters, instead of an entire set of 256, to create a single 200-point headline.

Type Director requires DOS version 3.1 or a later version, 640K of memory, and a hard disk. It's priced at $95, but the CG Times, Univers 1, and Decorative 1 typeface packages cost another $195 each. Hewlett-Packard, 3000 Hanover St., Palo Alto, CA 94303; 800/752-0900. —*Wes Nihei*

Reader service no. 736

Mannesman Tally
(continued)

designs require replacement of the entire cartridge. Mannesmann Tally claims that this means an operating cost of less than 3 cents a page, excluding paper. Paper can be fed as individual sheets or through a 250-sheet cassette that adjusts to letter, legal, label, and envelope formats.

Resident fonts are Courier Medium, Courier Bold, and Lineprinter, all in portrait and landscape modes. Additionally, two slots accept any LaserJet font cartridge, and the printer recognizes downloadable fonts. It ships with 512K of RAM, and upgrades are available in increments of 1MB, 2MB, or 4MB.

On the home front, the MT81 is a light-duty dot matrix unit that offers near letter quality printing for only $199. The device does it by using square pins in the printhead to put a crisper edge on characters—a small improvement that could mean the difference between calmly placing a finished report in your briefcase for a morning meeting or hastily reprinting it when you arrive at the office. And the MT81 won't be underfoot at home; since it weighs only 9 pounds and measures under 9 by 12 inches, you can stash it almost anywhere.

Not that the MT81 is without its limits—it clocks in at a merely okay 130 characters per second in bidirectional draft mode and only 26 cps in near letter quality mode. But pitch can be set for 10, 12, 17.1, or 20 characters per inch in draft and 10 or 12 cpi in near letter quality. High-end paper-handling features include both standard friction and tractor feeds, the ability to print single sheets without removing form paper, a quick-tear bar, and a paper path that accepts four-part forms. Mannesmann Tally Corp., 830 S. 180th St., Kent, WA 98032; 206/251-5500. —*Glenn Grant*

Reader service no. 735

If You Could Have It All.... Would You Take It ???

If you could have all the power your network fileserver needs and more, along with the reliability and stability you demand, would that be good ? If you could get all that AND on-site service for emergency repairs, would that be great ? And if you can get all that computer with all that quality and service for a great price, would that be perfect ? If that is WHAT YOU WANT, what are you waiting for? CALL US NOW !

Model 9841-File Server $5199

80386-25 CPU, 6/25 MHz clock speed, zero wait state, w/2MB 32-bit RAM, maximum 8MB on motherboard, two serial & one parallel ports, Pheonix BIOS, 1.2MB floppy drive, Perstor HD/FD controller, 130MB hard disk drive capacity (28MS access time), monographics card, 101 keyboard, amber monitor.

Same system w/290MB hard disk capacity **$6549**

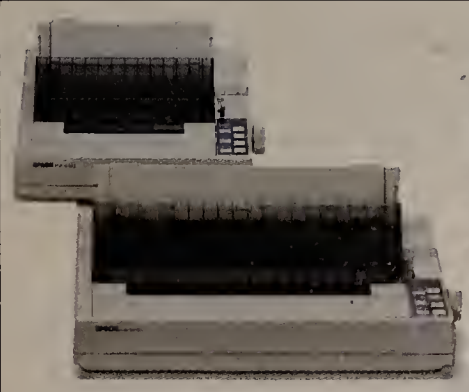
Same system w/4MB, 290MB hard disk capacity **$7329**

Model 9671 $2499

80386-16 CPU, 16MHz clock speed, zero wait state, w/1MB 32-bit RAM, maximum 33MB 32-bit RAM, two serial & one parallel ports, AMI BIOS, 1.2MB floppy drive, 1:1 interleave HD/FD controller, 40MB hard disk drive, EGA card, 101 keyboard, EGA monitor.

All systems include a one year nation wide on-site service.

All prices are subject to change without notice. Microsoft Window, Pheonix, ESDI, and Epson are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. ELT4 v 2 2/6/89



FX-850 & FX-1050

Epson's FX printers are legendary in the computer products industry. The FX-850 and FX-1050 continue Epson's long tradition of quality, performance and reliability. Now with increased speed and advanced features, the legend grows stronger.

Paper-Handling Performance. The narrow-carriage FX-850 and wide-carriage FX-1050 are equipped with SmartPark™, a unique Epson innovation that lets you switch from fanfold paper to single sheets or envelopes without removing hardware or paper.

Built-In Convenience. Epson's SelecType front control panel puts popular printer features and SmartPark operations at your fingertips.

High-Speed Productivity. Both print 264 characters per second (CPS) in draft mode and 54 CPS in Near Letter Quality mode—insulated for quiet operation.

Backed by the Leader. Like all Epson computer products, the FX-850 & FX-1050 printers are supported by a nationwide service network and backed by Epson's one year limited warranty.

Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation. SmartPark is a trademark of Epson America, Inc.

EPSON®

WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON, YOU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY.™

ELTECH RESEARCH INC.

1725 McCandless Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035

Sales: (408) 942-0990

Technical Support: (408) 942-1067

Canadian Customers please call our Canadian Distributor TOPOWER at (604) 275-1119

Circle 111 on reader service card

Laser-Ready

Dress Up Your Off-the-Rack Business Forms

Many people buy laser printers because they're quiet and dependable and print professional-looking letters fast. That's a little like buying a Ferrari because it's easy to park.

But behind the average company's correspondence lie piles of business forms, mailing labels, overhead transparencies, and other documents that could be generated on those lasers if their owners weren't reluctant to invest time and money in learning a desktop publishing program.

Laser-Ready is a $99.95 shortcut, a printing utility that helps you get more out of your laser by providing the software, fonts, templates, and supplies for printing forms that you might otherwise buy or produce by less convenient means. You choose from a selection of more than 30 fill-in-the-blank business documents, including two types of invoices, purchase orders, and monthly statements and six styles of letters. Use its simple word processor to enter your company name and fill in the blanks of your form. Then, a single print command produces custom-looking forms, stationery, and even envelopes.

Laser-Ready includes templates for newsletters, fliers, notices, overhead transparencies, résumés, and mailing labels. The program automatically chooses the type size in Times, Helvetica, or Elite and downloads everything to your printer so you can also use these fonts with other PC programs.

Unfortunately, you trade flexibility for ease of use; these forms aren't customizable and so may not fit the stylistic requirements of every company. But at only 5 percent of the cost of the average LaserJet II compatible, *Laser-Ready* is not a bad bargain, especially for small firms.

The three-disk program requires DOS 2.1 or a later version, 512K of memory, a hard disk, and a CGA, EGA, VGA, or Hercules graphics board. Mind Path Technologies, 12700 Park Central Dr. #1801, Dallas, TX 75251; 800/634-7424, 214/233-9296. —*Mark Henricks*

Reader service no. 739

Laser-Ready is a shortcut for printing more than 30 fill-in-the-blank business forms.

Up Your Cash Flow

Forecasting the Easy Way

It's a rare manager who has never relied on one of today's spreadsheet heavyweights to help slash through some knotty business problem. But most labors you face day-to-day are less than Herculean. You may not need the power (and complexity) of *1-2-3* or *Excel* for a simple cash flow projection, P&L, or balance sheet—especially if you're in a small business.

Up Your Cash Flow dispenses with fancy features like worksheet linking and sophisticated output options, focusing instead on a bare minimum of common spreadsheet chores and delivering the results in a plain-Jane printout. In fact, this rudimentary forecasting tool is so straightforward that Granville Publications has dispensed with the manual. Instead, you get a single sheet of instructions telling how to install the program and navigate a similarly abbreviated set of menus.

Esc to Exit — UP YOUR CASHFLOW CO. INC. — PROFIT & LOSS FORECAST

ACCOUNT	TOTAL	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL
SALES	5,965,000	375,000	350,000	425,000	350,000
MATERIAL	596,500	37,500	35,000	42,500	35,000
LABOR	894,750	56,250	52,500	63,750	52,500
OVERHEAD	298,250	18,750	17,500	21,250	17,500
COST OF SALES	1,789,500	112,500	105,000	127,500	105,000
GROSS PROFIT	4,175,500	262,500	245,000	297,500	245,000
ACCOUNTING	33,000	2,750	2,750	2,750	2,750
ADVERTISING	298,250	18,750	17,500	21,250	17,500
AUTOMOBILE	21,600	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800
BUSINESS PROMO	119,300	7,500	7,000	8,500	7,000
COMMISSIONS	298,250	18,750	17,500	21,250	17,500
DEPRECIATION	50,000	4,167	4,167	4,167	4,167
INTEREST	6,000	500	500	500	500
INT. TERM DBT	13,252	667	1,287	1,239	1,189
OFFICE SALARIES	85,175	5,650	5,775	5,775	10,775
NET INCOME/LOSS	2,103,829	126,068	109,013	150,001	102,541

Up Your Cash Flow lets you create common business documents such as cash-flow projections, P&Ls, balance sheets, and payroll forecasts.

Up Your Cash Flow's limited options include some data entry shortcuts. For example, you can choose one of several ways to project the year's payroll—adjust last year's figure by a percentage; enter an arbitrary figure; or define payroll as a percentage of sales, as a specific monthly amount, or per employee. If you want, you can enter each employee's name, and when and how large a raise you plan, if any.

The program then produces a payroll forecast by year, quarter, and month. That's all you do, and that's all it does, except that you can pass the payroll data over to P&L, cash flow, and balance sheet forecasts. The program's repertoire also extends to limited "what if" sales projections and loan amortization schedules. Output is in a no-frills spreadsheet format; your only choices focus on content, not form.

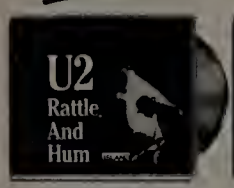
Up Your Cash Flow retails for $129.95 and requires DOS 2.0 or a later version, 512K of memory, and a hard disk. Granville Publications Software, 10960 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90024; 800/873-7789. —*Mark Henricks*

Reader service no. 737

The ultimate in sound...
The ultimate in savings...

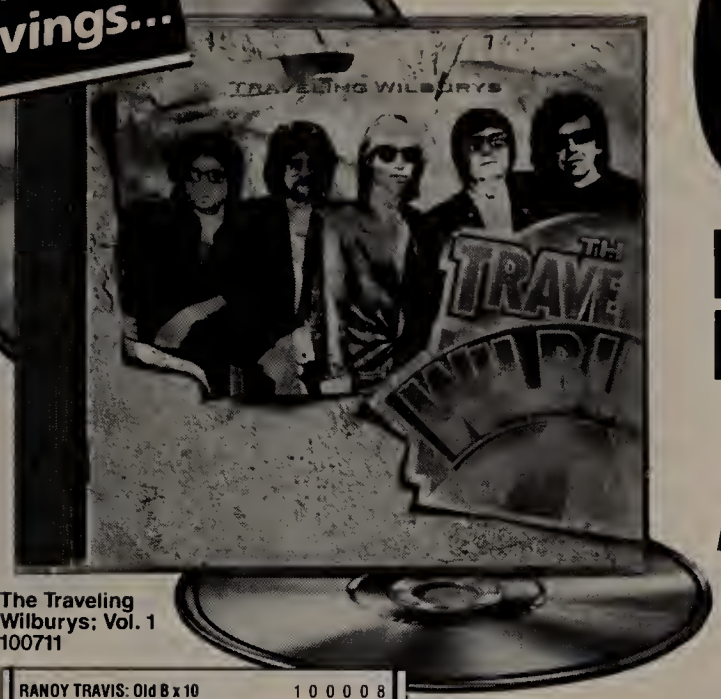
GET 6 COMPACT DISCS FOR THE PRICE OF 1

...with nothing more to buy ever!



200596

170348



The Traveling Wilburys; Vol. 1
100711

DEF LEPPARD: Hysteria	100927
BOBBY BROWN: Don't Be Cruel	100621
NEW AGE BACH/Spiegelman	100488
ALABAMA: Southern Star	100914
BULLET BOYS	100831
COCKTAIL/Original Soundtrack	100459
POPS IN SPACE/Williams	105392
INXS: Kick	153606
VANGELIS: Direct	100470
BARBARA COOK: The Disney Album	100854
Slatkin: RUSSIAN SHOWPIECES	154358
K.T. OSLIN: This Woman	100579
KENNY G.: Silhouette	100603
VIVALDI, THE FOUR SEASONS	115356
D.J. JAZZY JEFF & THE FRESH PRINCE: He's the D.J. I'm The Rapper	264134
KARYN WHITE	100832
ROY ORBISON: Mystery Girl	100842
THE SUN STORY	244534
WINGER	100830
TCHAIKOVSKY, 1812 OVERTURE Solti/Chicago Symphony	125179
TRACY CHAPMAN	153582

RANDY TRAVIS: Old B x 10	100008
VAN HALEN: OU812	150913
SEGOVIA PLAYS PONCE	163579
DIRTY DANCING/Original Soundtrack	182522
MORE DIRTY DANCING Original Soundtrack	130766
DIRTY DANCING LIVE IN CONCERT	201026
GUNS N' ROSES: Lies	100805
RICK ASTLEY: Hold Me In Your Arms	100684

CHICK COREA: Akoustic Band	101006
LOU REED: New York	101058
PERLMAN: French Violin Showpieces	115457
TONE-LOC: Loc-Ed After Dark	101033
METALLICA: And Justice For All	200478
TIFFANY: Hold An Old Friend's Hand	100707
BOBBY McFERRIN: Simple Pleasures	164165

REM: GREEN	100715
SKID ROW	101038
GIPSY KINGS	101059

100516

100789

100586

115436

100839

100827

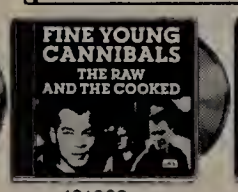
STEVE WINWOOD: Roll With It	154633
BEETHOVEN, SYMPH. NO. 7 Previn/Philharmonia	153621
MELISSA ETHERIDGE	160352
REPLACEMENTS: Don't Tell A Soul	101024

CROSBY, STILLS, NASH & YOUNG: American Dream	100714
CHARLIE PARKER & DIZZY GILLESPIE: Bird & Diz	173413
ENYA: Watermark	101041
RUSH: A Show Of Hands	200608

FLEETWOOD MAC: Greatest Hits	100796
20 YEARS OF JETHRO TULL	200817
DAVE GRUSIN: Collection	100929
BEST OF DIRE STRAITS: Money For Nothing	100713
BEST OF STEELY DAN: Decade	154135
KISS: Smashes, Thrashes & Hits	100736
ELVIS PRESLEY: 18 No. 1 Hits	172190
BEST OF ERIC CLAPTON: Time Pieces	123385
BEACH BOYS: Endless Summer	223559

100933

173233



101068

134647

SAVE 50%

INSTANT HALF-PRICE BONUS PLAN
Unlike other clubs, you get 50%-off Bonus Savings with every CD you buy at regular Club prices, effective with *your first* full-price purchase!

START NOW WITH 4 COMPACT DISCS!

Yes, pick any 4 compact discs shown here! You need buy just one selection at regular Club prices (usually $14.98–$15.98)...and take up to one full year to do it. Then you can choose another CD Free. That's 6 compact discs for the price of 1 and there's nothing more to buy...ever! (Shipping & handling added to each shipment.)

HOW THE CLUB OPERATES

You select from hundreds of exciting compact discs described in the Club's magazine and mailed to you approximately every 3 weeks (19 times a year). Each issue highlights a Featured Selection in your preferred music category, plus alternate selections. If you'd like the Featured Selection, do nothing. It will be sent to you automatically. If you'd prefer an alternate selection, or none at all, just return the card enclosed with each issue of your magazine by the date specified on the card. You will have at least 10 days to decide, or you may return your Featured Selection at our expense for full credit. Cancel your membership at any time after completing your membership agreement, simply by writing to us.

FREE 10-DAY TRIAL

Listen to your 4 introductory selections for a full 10 days. If not satisfied, return them with no further obligation. You send no money now, so complete the coupon and mail it today.

BMG Compact Disc Club
6550 E. 30th St., Indianapolis, IN 46219-1194. CD695

COMPACT disc DIGITAL AUDIO

YOUR SAVINGS START HERE

Mail to: BMG Compact Disc Club/
P.O. Box 91412/Indianapolis, IN 46291

YES, please accept my membership in the BMG Compact Disc Club and send me the four Compact Discs I've indicated here, billing me for just shipping and handling under the terms of this ad. I need buy just 1 CD at regular Club prices during the next year—after which I can choose a FREE CD! That's 6 for the price of 1...with nothing more to buy ever! (Shipping & handling is added to each shipment.)

RUSH ME THESE 4 CDs (Indicate by number):

D | D | D | D

I am most interested in the musical category checked here—but I may always feel free to choose from any (check one only):
1 ☐ EASY LISTENING (Instrumental/Vocal Moods)
2 ☐ COUNTRY 3 ☐ HARD ROCK
4 ☐ POP/SOFT ROCK 5 ☐ CLASSICAL

☐ MR.
☐ MRS.
☐ MISS First Name Initial Last Name (PLEASE PRINT)

Address Apt.

City State Zip

Telephone ( ) Area Code

Signature

BMG COMPACT DISC CLUB

Limited to new members, continental USA only. One membership per family. We reserve the right to request additional information or reject any application. Local taxes, if any, will be added.

YGTAS (BU)

AutoImport

Data Swapping

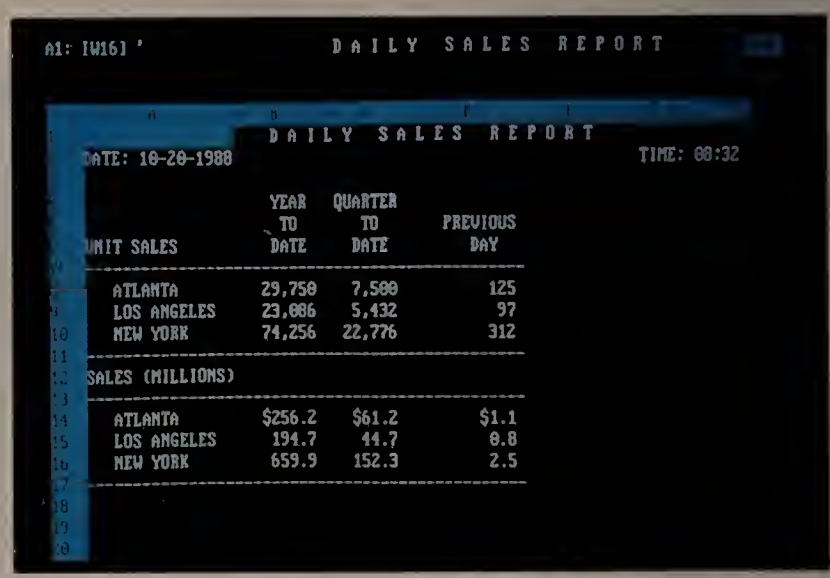
Data import/export seems to be the rage these days, judging from the number of new products dedicated to eliminating the mindless tasks of rekeying data and removing unwanted control characters. *AutoImport*'s particular twist is that in addition to swapping data between *1-2-3*, *dBASE*, and the usual cast of market leaders, it lets you download mainframe and microcomputer report data files directly in PC format without reformatting.

You can use *AutoImport*'s slash commands or point-and-shoot menu to create a "mask" of rows, columns, and headings that will import only those portions of a report that you want, cutting short your data parsing. *AutoImport* translates headings, dates, titles, and other characters into equivalents that the target application can use. It also lets you consolidate ASCII data from multiple worksheets and data bases into a single file.

The program imports standard DIF, ASCII, or ASCII comma-delimited files and reads data files from *1-2-3*, *Symphony*, *Excel*, *Quattro*, *dBASE III Plus*, and *dBASE IV*. Or you can use Printer Interceptor, a 7K memory-resident utility that captures a screen display at a touch of the <Print Screen> key, converting it into a standard ASCII file.

Priced at $169.95, *AutoImport* requires DOS 2.1 or a later version and 512K of memory. White Crane Systems, Inc., 6889 Peachtree Industrial Blvd. #151, Norcross, GA 30092; 404/394-3119.

Reader service no. 740



In addition to swapping data between popular programs, AutoImport downloads mainframe and minicomputer data files directly in PC format.

Network Eye

Taking Control of the Network

Artisoft's *Network Eye* lets you synchronize the processing activities of up to 100 workstations and get the most bang for your network buck. The program adds remote control capability to PCs on Novell *NetWare* and NETBIOS-compatible networks, letting system administrators or other authorized work-group members tune in on 1 or 100 other network nodes—viewing their screens, controlling their processors, and using their peripherals.

For example, you can sort a data base on one system, send a file by fax or modem on another, and edit a report on a third—controlling them all via individual windows on your own screen. Conversely, any number of computers can simultaneously access and control a single workstation—say, a dedicated fax PC. You can work on a single file with a fellow work-group member or broadcast on-screen activity to all PCs on the net.

Network Eye costs $295 for a network of up to 100 computers. Artisoft, 3550 N. First Ave. #330, Tucson, AZ 85719; 602/293-6363.

Reader service no. 741

Pizazz Plus

Finally—An Easy Way to Capture and Print Screen Images

Sometimes it's a lot easier to create an image than to print it out in exactly the right way. That simple fact has sold a lot of screen-capture and print utilities to impatient desktop publishers and graphics users who want output *now* without having to mess around with manuals and device controls. And as screen and output resolutions climb, and color and gray-scale printers spread, these utilities look better and better.

A look at *Pizazz Plus* shows why. Like the original version of Application Techniques' *Pizazz* utility, *Plus* lets you capture, display, and print images via a simple menu-driven interface. There are no control codes and no communication chores when switching between a wide range of software, hardware, and peripherals.

Plus's print tools keep pace with powerful new printers and image-capture boards. The upgrade adds VGA to the already extensive list of 25 graphics adapters supported, including most popular XT and AT cards. AT&T's Truevision 16, with up to 16 million colors, the Targa family, and other AT&T 6300 display adapters are also supported.

On the output end, *Plus* works with more than 220 printers, keeping separate gray-scale and

(continues)

"Is there something we missed?"

Is there anything missing in the ACCEL-500 24-pin dot matrix printer?

Not performance. The ACCEL-500 can zoom through drafts at 480 cps. Print charts and graphs in dazzling color. And combine letter quality with high resolution color graphics.

Not versatility. The ACCEL-500 is compatible with most popular printers. So it's equally at home on Macintosh® and IBM®-compatible PCs. There's a paper-handling option for every office application, too.

Not convenience. The ACCEL-500's innovative Select-Dial™ makes paper handling a snap. And plug-in Intelli-Cards™ add fonts and printer emulations instantly.

Not reliability. The ACCEL-500 is a 'round-the-clock workhorse that takes even the most demanding workload in stride.

And certainly not value. The ACCEL-500 is priced below leading printer brands that offer far less capability.

In fact, it seems that the only thing missing from the ACCEL-500 is you.

ACCEL-500™

Advanced Matrix Technology
765 Flynn Road, Camarillo, CA 93010
(800) 992-2264
(805) 388-5799

ACCEL-500, Select-Dial and Intelli-Card are trademarks of Advanced Matrix Technology, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Drawing courtesy of Wingz.

Circle 5 on reader service card

Readability Plus

Analyze Your Writing Style

If writing isn't your strong suit, Scandinavian Systems is hawking a new version of its *Readability* style checker that could help. *Readability Plus* includes more ways to measure how your style compares to commonly accepted writing practices, tailoring its critique to the type of document you're creating.

The writing helpmate will analyze a document and make recommendations based on nine different models: general purpose writing, newspaper articles, novels, magazine feature stories, advertising copy, children's books, technical writing, government reports, and bureaucratic gobbledygook (a style to avoid).

The latest version incorporates four widely accepted measures of readability—the Flesch Reading Ease Index, the Flesch-Kincaid Index, Gunning's Fog Index, and LIX (the Fog Index's European counterpart). *Readability Plus* analyzes a document 20 ways, comparing the ratio of difficult information-laden words to more common words, the mix of short and long sentences, and the percentage of sentences containing only short words.

Readability Plus evaluates your writing style based on the kind of document you're trying to create.

Rather than making a word-by-word analysis, *Readability Plus* assesses the overall impression your writing gives and whether it's appropriate for your audience. It doesn't offer up canned prescriptions, but it does identify problem sentences, tell why they are wrong, and leave the solution to you. *Readability* reads only ASCII files, but *Readability Plus* reads files from *WordPerfect*, *WordStar*, *WordStar 2000*, and *Microsoft Word*.

Readability Plus retails for $94.95 and requires DOS 2.0 or a later version and 256K of memory. Scandinavian PC Systems, 51 Monroe St. #1101, Rockville, MD 20850; 800/288-7226, 301/983-7450.

Reader service no. 621

Pizazz Plus

(continued)

color mapping tables for all of them. You'll get up to 256 shades of gray out of a suitable black-and-white printer and as many as 16 million colors when using the right graphics board and color printer, without learning any control codes.

On the software side, *Plus* offers image capture and export to *PageMaker*, *Ventura Publisher*, *WordPerfect 5.0*, and *Microsoft Word*. Moreover, a couple of nice touches will please desktop publishers. Captured text is automatically converted to graphics mode so that it can be rotated, cropped, and printed at any size by *Plus*. Also, the software easily translates color (red-green-blue) screen images into gray-scale halftones, which can then go directly to the printer or be translated into a desktop publishing file format.

The $149 memory-resident program occupies 32K of memory and requires DOS 2.0 or a later version in a 256K machine. Owners of the older $99 *Pizazz* can upgrade for $59. Application Techniques Inc., 10 Lomar Park Dr., Pepperell, MA 10463; 508/433-5201.

—*Mark Henricks*

Reader service no. 742

Pizazz Plus lets you quickly capture, display, print, or export images in up to 256 shades of gray or 16 million colors.

For more information about any product, contact the manufacturer or circle the number on the reader service card.

Mark Henricks is PC World's Dallas-based contributing editor, Charles Kyd and Glenn Grant are frequent contributors, and Wes Nihei is an assistant editor. ●

Share Printers, etc...

SL

Only $500
plus $100 per 256KB
up to 4MB

Some SL Features

- **Ten Channels:** four parallel and six serial, all can be software configured as either input or output.
- **Pop-up Menu:** keyboard selection of printers, macros and many other control functions.
- **Automatic Switching:** no software needed if always sending data to only one printer.
- **Interface Conversion:** automatic parallel to serial, serial to parallel, or serial to serial parameters.
- **Simple Installation:** just plug in the cables and run the menu-driven installation software.
- **Compatible With Minis Or Mainframes:** any RS-232-C asynchronous serial or parallel connection.
- **User Upgradeable Memory:** from 0 to 4MB buffer.
- **45 Day Money Back Satisfaction Guarantee**

Why Use The SL Sharing Device?

Saves Money By Sharing

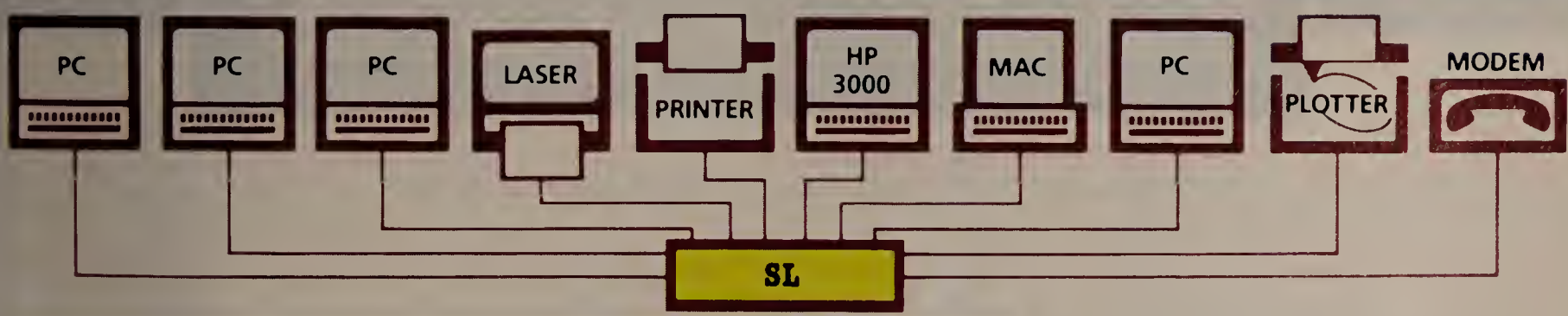
When you can't afford to buy a laser for each PC, using the SL™ is the inexpensive way to let everyone share - not just your lasers, but printers, plotters and modems as well. You will get more efficient use of your peripherals because greater access by more users reduces unproductive idle time and the need to purchase more of these expensive devices.

Increases Office Efficiency

An SL with memory improves PC productivity by allowing all users to simultaneously send their print jobs and release their PCs to continue working without being delayed by other users or slow printers. Memory in the SL is a more sensible investment than additional memory in each printer since SL memory is shared by all users and all peripherals.

More For Your Money

If you don't need E-mail or access to shared files, the SL is an alternative to a LAN at a fraction of the cost. **When you compare the price and capabilities of the SL with any similar devices, we believe you will agree with thousands of well-informed professionals that the SL is the best value available anywhere!**



Smaller Buffers

All Parallel Ports

AS-31 3 inputs to 1 output automatic switch without buffer for only **$200.**

XL 2 automatic inputs to 2 electronic switch selectable outputs with from 256KB up to 2MB buffer from **$400.**

CP 1 input to 1 output with from 256KB up to 4MB buffer from **$300.**

EW 1 input to 2 software selectable outputs withfrom 256KB up to 4MB buffer from **$325.**

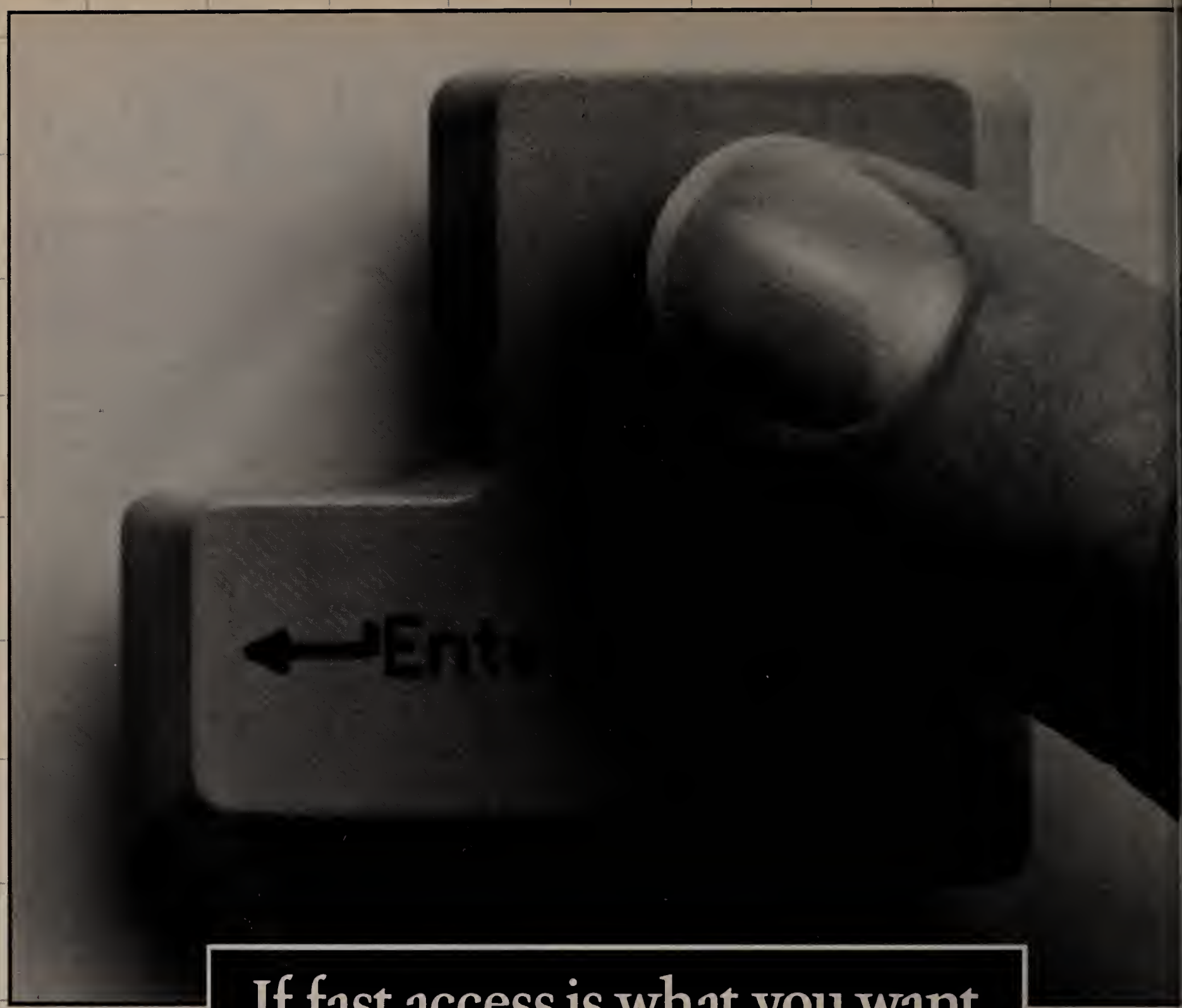
Serial and Parallel Ports

MI 1 parallel or 1 serial input to 1 parallel or 1 serial output with from 256KB up to 2MB buffer from **$425.**

CALL TOLL FREE TODAY and talk to one of our friendly and knowledgeable application technicians for solutions to your connectivity problems.

Buffalo Products
2805 19th Street SE
Salem, OR 97302

Sales (800) 345-2356
FAX (503) 585-4505



If fast access is what you want,

Okay. You've got a problem to solve. And you've got the PC and the software to do it. There's only one big, *big* roadblock.

Your user manual.

It's *supposed* to make things easy. All too often, though, it bogs you down with confusing language, unnecessary examples, or instructions for tasks that simply aren't germane to what you're trying to do *right now, this minute.*

To get up-to-speed on those "right-now" kinds of problems, you don't need roadblocks: you need *FAST Access: express routes to your software.*

FAST Access comes in separate A-to-Z guides for each of the most popular types of business software: Lotus 123,® dBASE III Plus,™ Microsoft® Word, and WordPerfect® 5.0.

Written by renowned consultant

FAST Access™ Microsoft Word

FAST Access™ dBASE III PLUS™

- The A to Z Guide—perfect for quick reference
- Detailed programming examples, hints and tips for maximum performance

FAST Access™ Lotus® 1-2-3®

- The only A to Z Guide—perfect for quick reference
- Translates user ideas into meaningful worksheets

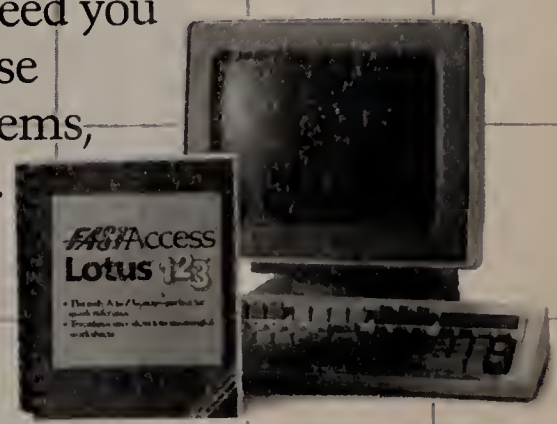
FAST Access™ WordPerfect® 5.0

- The only A to Z Guide—perfect for quick reference
- Includes macros, graphics, and Bitstream Softfonts

FAST Access is what you need.

Rhyder McClure, *FAST Access* gives you the power to use your PC immediately, regardless of your software's complexity or your own level of experience. Commonly used commands and features are organized alphabetically, so you can learn about them or refresh your skills at the flip of a page.

So for the speed you need to solve those "right-now" problems, get *FAST Access*.



FAST Access™

Express routes to your software.

AND COMING THIS FALL: Microsoft® DOS; WordPerfect® Library

Brady

Distributed by Prentice Hall Trade
Simon & Schuster Inc. A Gulf + Western Company

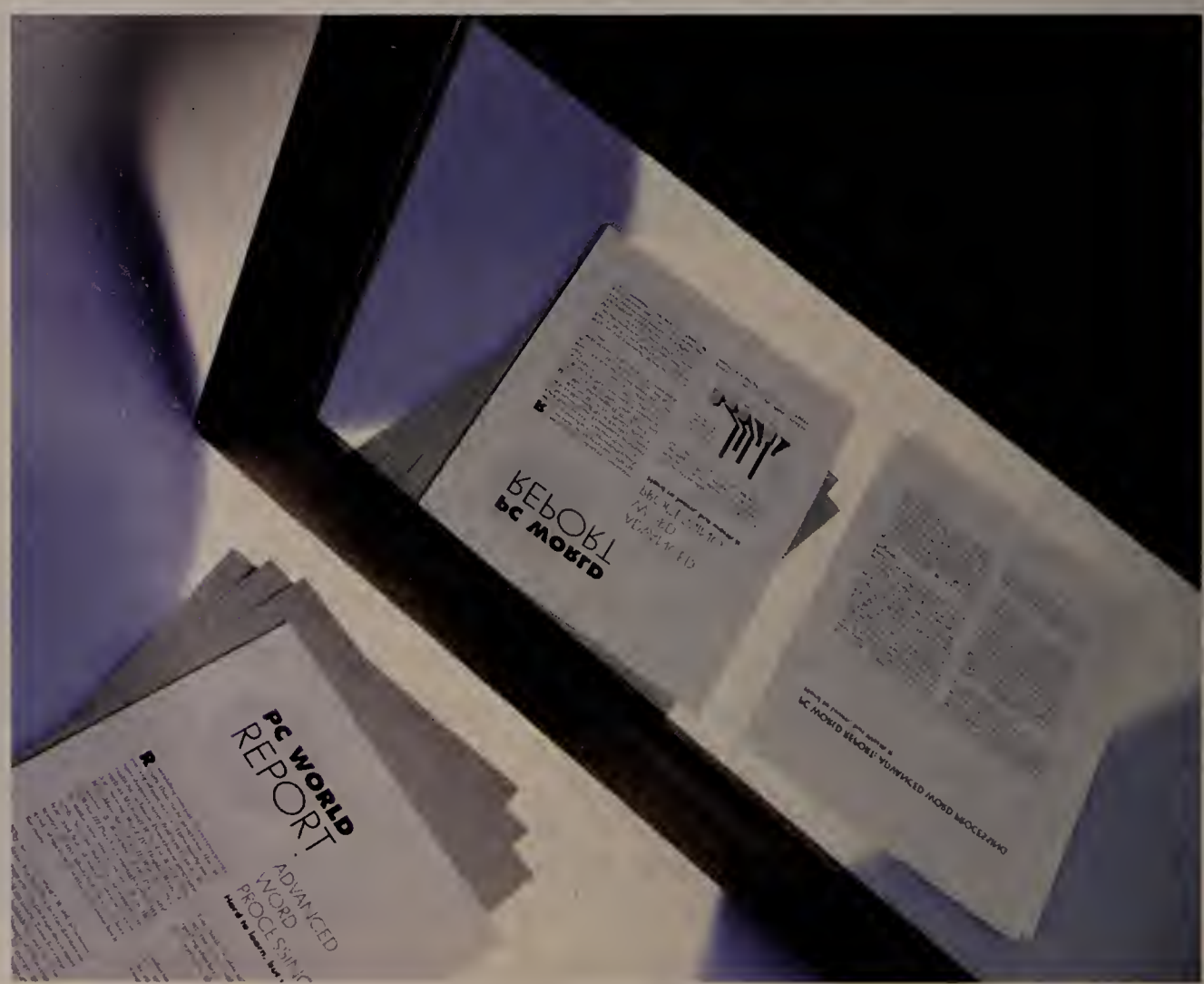
Circle 25 on reader service card

Advanced Word Processors—Familiar Faces, New Features

Not all word processors have evolved from their humble beginnings into polished modern products.

Our roundup of advanced programs identifies the ones best adapted to user demands.

George Beinhorn



Many of the major word processors have been around for years, but not necessarily because they're superior products. A large installed base, a deep discounting policy, or profound user inertia may be a more likely explanation.

Although all eight programs reviewed here are veterans—*WordPerfect 5.0*, *Microsoft Word 4.0*, *XyWrite III Plus 3.54*, *WordStar Professional 5.0*, *WordStar 2000 Plus 3.0*, *DisplayWrite 4* version 2, *MultiMate Advantage II 1.0*, and *Samna Word IV 2.0*—they're definitely not created equal. Despite their similar prices, these programs differ significantly in user convenience and sophisticated features.

Rating the Word Processors

In evaluating the software, we analyzed three key areas. First, we looked at how a product's unique "personality" contributed to (or diminished) efficiency. *Microsoft Word*, for example, provides excellent mouse support that allows for quick editing; conversely, *DisplayWrite*'s single-page orientation makes basic editing time-consuming.

Next, we ran all the products through National Software Testing Laboratories' (NSTL) speed benchmarks. *XyWrite III Plus* emerged as the fastest program overall; the others turned in mixed performances depending on the type of test.

Finally, because all the products perform basic editing functions without a hitch, we focused on critical advanced features—macros, style sheets, mail merge, desktop publishing, and printing—with a particular emphasis on ease of use.

WordPerfect and *Microsoft Word* emerged as the top-rated programs, earning *PC World*'s Best Buy award. The programs that finished at the bottom of the heap—*DisplayWrite 4*, *MultiMate Advantage II*, and *Samna Word IV*—share a lineage as dedicated word processors. Although they're not without strengths, their weaknesses are critical enough, in our opinion, to merit low ratings.

WordPerfect 5.0

WordPerfect consistently delivers cutting-edge performance. Thanks to its clean design and sophisticated array of advanced features, which include superior desktop publishing and file management, version 5.0 earns our Best Buy award.

If *WordPerfect* has any weaknesses, they stem from its sheer magnitude. For example, although the program's function key–intensive interface places a complete array of features at your fingertips, it's hard even for experts to remember the commands. Similarly, *WordPerfect*'s powerful macro language supports conditional statements, nests macros, and even recognizes syntax errors during macro execution, but it's cryptic and poorly documented.

WordPerfect's formatting features are thorough and well implemented. However, beginners may have trouble at first with the program's hidden codes, which make it easy to overlook errant format changes.

WordPerfect's style feature is roughly comparable to *Word*'s style sheets. One big bonus is that *WordPerfect* styles can contain text, unlike *Word*'s. On the other hand, style changes don't occur dynamically in all the documents that use a given style.

WordPerfect's mail merge feature is powerful; it can sort and select addresses, skip improperly formatted records, and automatically reformat merged text. However, the program doesn't read *1-2-3*, *dBASE*, or ASCII-delimited files.

FRED STIMSON

FEATURES EVALUATION

Word Processors: The Haves and the Have-Nots

Prices don't vary greatly, but features do. Although all the programs are competent in basic editing, top-rated Microsoft Word and WordPerfect offer more advanced features.

● Yes
○ No
◒ Deficient

	DisplayWrite 4 version 2	Microsoft Word 4.0	MultiMate Advantage II 1.0	Samna Word IV 2.0	WordPerfect 5.0	WordStar 2000 Plus 3.0	WordStar Professional 5.0	XyWrite III Plus 3.54
Standard features								
Price	$495	$450	$565	$595	$495	$495	$495	$445
Editing								
Maximum number of windows	1	8	1	2	2	2	2	9
Undo command	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Spelling checker/thesaurus	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Cross-referencing	○	●	○	●	●	●	○	●
Redlining	●	●	○	●	●	○	○	●
Outliner	●	●	○	●	●	●[1]	●	●
Macro learn mode	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	●
Macro editor	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Macro programming language	○	●	○	●	●	○	○	●
Formatting								
Style sheets	○	●	○	○	●	●	○	●
Widow/orphan control	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Leading control	○	●	○	○	●	○	○	●
Snaking columns	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Side-by-side columns	○	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
Mail merge								
Reads 1-2-3	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	○
Reads dBASE	●	○	●	●	○	●	●	●
Reads ASCII-delimited	●	●	●	○	○	●	●	●
Uses merge variables	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Uses conditional statements	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	○
Uses math	●	●	●	○	●	○	○	○
Creates data entry form	○	●	●	○	●	●[1]	●[1]	●
Desktop publishing								
Imports graphics	○	◒[2]	○	●	●	●[1]	○	○
Page preview	○	●[3]	●[3]	●	●	●	●	●
Sizes and crops graphics	○	○	○	○	●	●[1]	○	○
Text flows around graphics	○	○	○	●	●	●	○	○
Line draw	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
Text boxes/borders	○	●	●	○	●	●	●	○
Printing								
Proportional spacing	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Queues documents	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	●
Background printing	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Supports PostScript	○	●	○	○	●	●	●	●

[1] Graphics are imported at time of printing.
[2] Requires separate utility, included in package.
[3] Requires optional utility.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

WordPerfect 5.0

Word processor

Top-notch features and streamlined design make *WordPerfect* the all-around best package. Unless you want *Word*'s powerful style sheets and mouse support, *WordPerfect* is a Best Buy choice for virtually any word processing application.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Editing				●
Formatting			●	
Mail merge				●
Desktop publishing				●
Printing				●
Speed			●	
Overall value				●

Reader service no. 720

5.0's desktop publishing features are the best of the group. The program imports graphics in most graphic file formats, and a screen-capture utility covers the exceptions. Imported images can be sized, rotated, framed, and repositioned. You can preview text and graphics in color, but you can't edit in preview mode. *5.0* offers above-average printer support, too.

Although the interface can be difficult and the hidden format codes a nuisance, *WordPerfect*'s overall power and versatility make it an excellent value.

Microsoft Word 4.0

Microsoft Word 5.0, which was unavailable for review at press time, adds dozens of features that address most of version 4.0's deficiencies. But version 4.0 is still loaded with standout features, including first-rate style sheets, powerful mail merge, and excellent printer support. Toss in strong performance on NSTL's speed tests, and *Word 4.0* earns a Best Buy.

Word's major drawbacks are confusing menu commands (for example, Transfer Load to retrieve a file) and minimal file management capabilities. On the other hand, it's the only program reviewed that fully supports a mouse—which lets you edit at warp speed. An easy-to-use recorded macro capability and a powerful programming language also allow faster editing.

Word's code-free formatting is a pleasure, especially after hassling with *WordPerfect*'s hidden codes and *WordStar*'s dot commands. If you want style sheets, *Word* has the real thing. *Word*'s paragraph orientation allows you to tag portions of text such as headers or footers with specific styles. You can attach a style sheet to several documents at once, so when you change a style, the tagged text automatically adjusts in all the documents that use that style sheet.

Word's solid mail merge feature can pause for input from the keyboard and insert text files into a merge document. And *Word* can create data entry forms, though not as well as *WordStar 2000 Plus*'s Fill-a-Form add-on.

Word's desktop publishing tools are no match for *WordPerfect*'s. In fact, you must use *Windows* and a separate utility called

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Microsoft Word 4.0

Word processor

Word's features are comprehensive and well implemented, earning it a Best Buy. Version 5.0, which was unavailable at press time, should fill some of the gaps in file management and desktop publishing that separate *Word* from *WordPerfect*.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Editing				●
Formatting				●
Mail merge			●	
Desktop publishing			●	
Printing				●
Speed			●	
Overall value				●

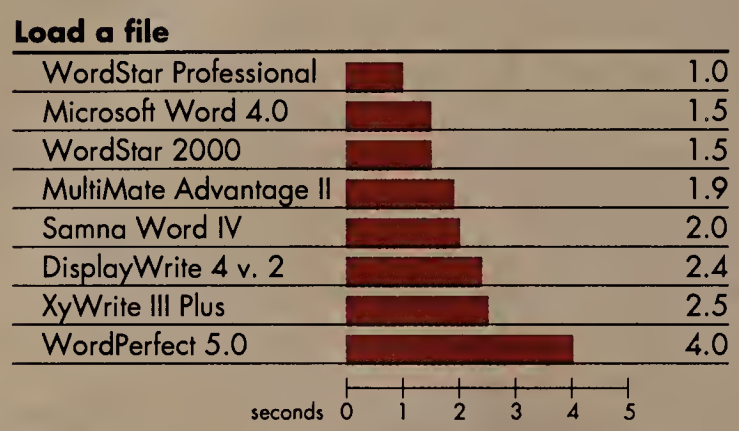
Reader service no. 721

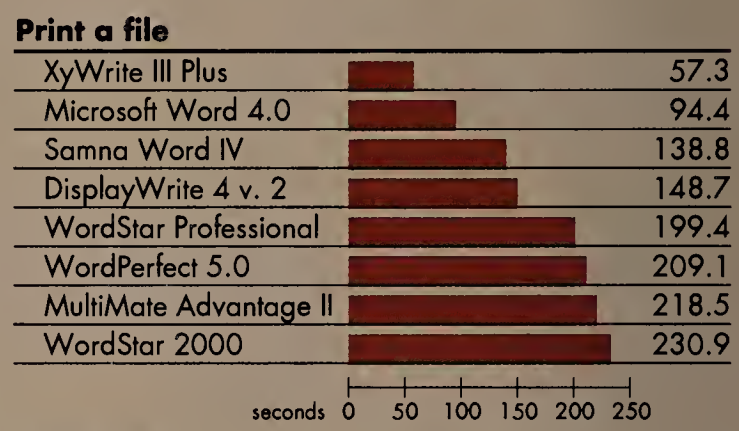
Microsoft Word is the only program reviewed that fully supports a mouse—which lets you edit at warp speed.

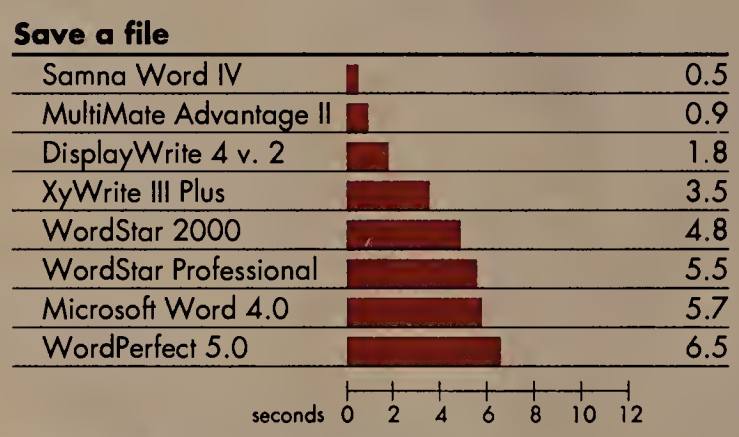
NSTL TEST REPORT

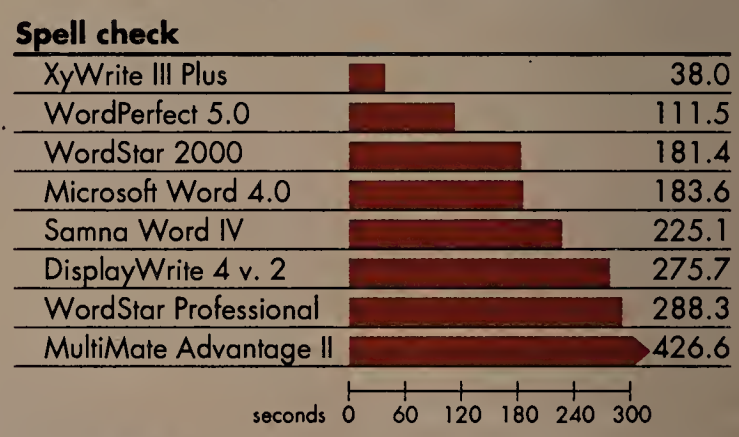
Advanced Word Processors: Speed Isn't All

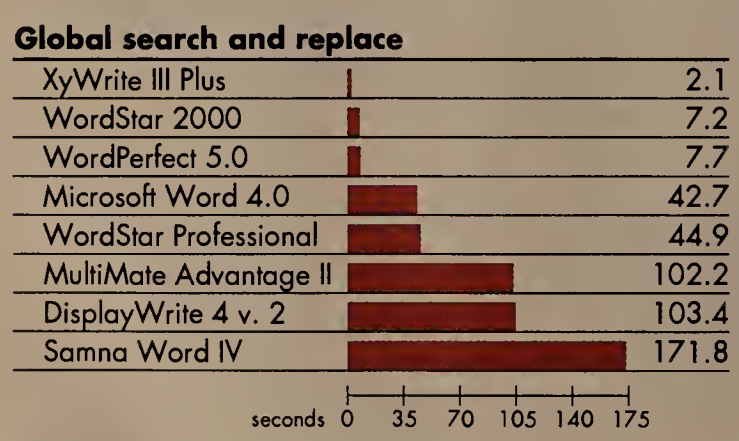
Though XyWrite III Plus is the fastest program overall, Microsoft Word and WordPerfect earn Best Buys because they provide a winning combination of features as well as sufficient speed.

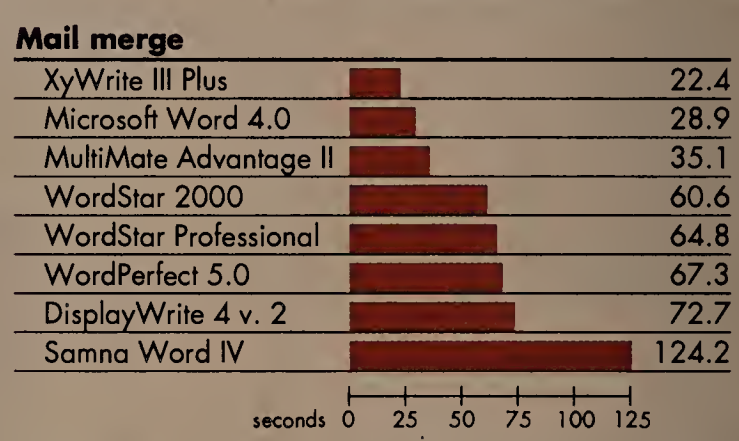












Methodology
Tests were conducted on a 12-MHz Compaq Deskpro 286 with 1MB RAM, DOS 3.3, and a 20MB hard disk. All tests were timed from the command to initiate the test function until control was returned to the user.

Load a file
This test measured the time required to load a 53-page document into the text editor.

Save a file
This test measured the time required to save a 53-page document and clear the screen.

Global search and replace
With the cursor positioned at the beginning of a 53-page document, the program was instructed to automatically replace all 140 instances of *program name* with *program name v. 5.0* and to reformat and repaginate the document as necessary.

Print a file
A 53-page document was "printed" to a device that simulates an infinitely fast printer, one not slowed by paper or printhead movement.

Spell check
This benchmark measured the time a program's spelling checker required to proof a 53-page document. Before the test was timed, words that the program didn't recognize were added to the user dictionary to ensure that the program checked the entire document without interruption.

Mail merge
This benchmark measured the time required to merge a set of 20 address records in ASCII format with a one-page form letter containing 10 different merge fields, plus the time to print the letters to a device that simulates an infinitely fast printer using a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II printer driver. The time required to convert an ASCII file to a proprietary format was added to the print time.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.

NSTL BENCHMARK TESTING

The exclusive test facility for *PC World*, **Notional Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL)**, is an independent organization that specializes in evaluating personal computer hardware and software. A recognized pioneer in state-of-the-art test design, **NSTL** believes that the most useful benchmark tests measure haw well products perform when executing typical business tasks. **NSTL** testers follow detailed test plans that simulate normal operating conditions. A contralled testing methadology ensures objective, accurate, and consistent results and gives consumers a sound basis for making purchase decisions. **NSTL** publishes its test results in *Software Digest Ratings Repart®* and *PC Digest.™* Neither publication accepts advertising. **NSTL** is located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Pageview to import graphics or to preview a page. And graphics can't be sized or manipulated on screen.

Word excels in printing. Fast in NSTL printing tests, the program also provides unrivaled laser printer support, including PostScript models.

At press time, Microsoft had announced that *Word 5.0* would add integrated page preview, dynamic document linking, graphics support, better file management, and a bookmark feature that automatically cross-referenced blocks of text, among other new features (see the *Word 5.0* preview in *PCW*, December 1988). These additions are likely to make *Word* more competitive with *WordPerfect* in the features war. Meanwhile, both programs deserve our Best Buy stamp of approval.

XyWrite III Plus 3.54

True to its reputation for world-class speed, *XyWrite III Plus* does *everything* fast—except, perhaps, teach you its command-driven interface. Version 3.54 eases the learning strain with excellent on-line help, an entirely new optional pulldown menu system, and the ability to build custom menus. *XyWrite*'s feature list is no match for *WordPerfect*'s or *Word*'s, but the program's speed is addictive.

Although *XyWrite*'s comprehensive formatting features get the job done, they lack panache. Format codes appear on screen as highlighted triangles; to reveal a code's function you must place the cursor on the triangle or use a special key combination to unveil all codes. *XyWrite*'s styles feature is limited to basic page layout settings and requires using abstruse format codes instead of menus.

XyWrite's mail merge is primitive, providing no support for conditionals or user prompts. Moreover, you can't sort and select records stored in the mail merge format as you can with most of the other programs.

Although *XyWrite* has some desktop publishing capabilities, they're rudimentary. *XyWrite* can't directly import graphics, and page preview is one of the program's few slow features.

XyWrite's major new addition in version 3.54 is a menuing add-on called *A la Carte*. This optional pulldown menu system is straightforward and well implemented, although naturally it's slower than the command-driven interface. But if the new menus don't satisfy, sophisticated users can create their own with the program's custom-menu capability. This complicated process involves modifying the program's help files and requires a serious study of the manual.

XyWrite's kinder, gentler menu system makes a fair bid for new users. Its feature list may be shorter than other programs', but if your main concern is high-speed editing, look no further.

XyWrite's kinder, gentler menu system makes a fair bid for new users. If your main concern is high-speed editing, look no further.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

XyWrite III Plus 3.54

Word processor

Nothing matches *XyWrite* for sheer speed, but the command-driven interface is hard on beginners. *XyWrite* is a solid performer, as long as you don't need advanced mail merge and desktop publishing features.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Editing			●	
Formatting			●	
Mail merge	●			
Desktop publishing	●			
Printing				●
Speed				●
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 722

WordStar 2000 Plus muscles up on its sibling with a host of add-on programs.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

WordStar Professional 5.0

Word processor

This new release of *WordStar* has done a fine job of playing catch-up in the features derby. Good editing, superior mail merge, and spectacular page preview must be balanced against esoteric dot-command formatting and an unexciting macro feature.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Editing			●	
Formatting			●	
Mail merge				●
Desktop publishing			●	
Printing			●	
Speed			●	
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 723

WordStar Professional 5.0

WordStar Professional, one of the first word processing programs for the PC, has steadily acquired impressive talents in recent years. Release 5.0 features optional pulldown menus, stunning page preview, laser printer support, and automatic text reformatting. Moreover, at press time, release 5.5 was waiting in the wings with upgrades to address *5.0*'s shortcomings.

WordStar's hands-on-the-keyboard <Ctrl>-*key* commands make it a facile editor for touch-typists. However, the program still uses arcane dot commands for document formatting, and it lacks style sheets. Another drawback is *Professional*'s macro feature, which like *WordStar 2000 Plus*'s requires you to construct macros in a cramped editing screen. Mail merge is a traditional *WordStar* strong point. Release 5.0 includes a bundled utility called MailList for data entry, which makes typing data files a menu-driven, error-free treat.

WordStar's document preview is easily the best of the programs reviewed. It shows a full-page view of the current page with fonts and columns accurately depicted. You can display single pages, 6 or more pages at once, or up to 144 thumbnail pages. It's too bad that *WordStar Professional* can't import graphics.

WordStar's energetic revival seems geared to attract users with desktop publishing needs. Release 5.5, which wasn't available for review at press time, will provide style sheets and the ability to import, manipulate, and preview graphics. However, arcane dot commands, anemic macros, and lack of graphics importing may make *5.0* less appealing for some users.

WordStar 2000 Plus 3.0

WordStar 2000 Plus is MicroPro's attempt to create a competitive word processor that's entirely different from *WordStar Professional*. In addition to having a completely new interface, *2000 Plus* muscles up on its sibling with a host of add-on programs and the ability to import graphics and preview them within text on screen. The program also noses out *WordStar Professional* with better-than-average speed in NSTL tests.

WordStar 2000 uses the classic *WordStar* <Ctrl>-*key* scheme, but its interface is mnemonic. You press <Ctrl>-QS to quit and save, for example, rather than <Ctrl>-KD. Editing features are capable, but macros

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

WordStar 2000 Plus 3.0

Word processor

WordStar 2000 Plus offers a good design and a superb features list. The many add-ons that give it power also add complexity, but the program is still worthy of consideration.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Editing			●	
Formatting			●	
Mail merge				●
Desktop publishing			●	
Printing			●	
Speed			●	
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 724

must be named and retrieved like text files rather than assigned to easy-to-use key combinations.

The plain-English formatting codes in *2000* are a vast improvement over *WordStar Professional*'s dot commands. *WordStar 2000*'s style sheets, however, are only fractionally as powerful as *Word*'s: They're limited to basic page layout settings and cannot format portions of text.

WordStar 2000 Plus's mail merge recognizes conditionals and variables and can use data files from *1-2-3* and *dBASE*. A bundled program, Fill-a-Form, enables you to fill in preprinted forms on screen, then store, sort, view, or selectively retrieve them.

WordStar 2000's desktop publishing features are no match for *WordPerfect*'s or *WordStar Professional*'s, but they're adequate. *WordStar 2000*'s page preview shows just one page of text and graphics at a time. The program augments its desktop publishing features with ShowText, a charting program, and InSet, which imports graphics.

WordStar 2000 comes with a host of add-ons that work well but require you to learn separate interfaces and commands. Other bundled programs include a fast file-search utility, a document comparison program, a handy outliner, and a communications package.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

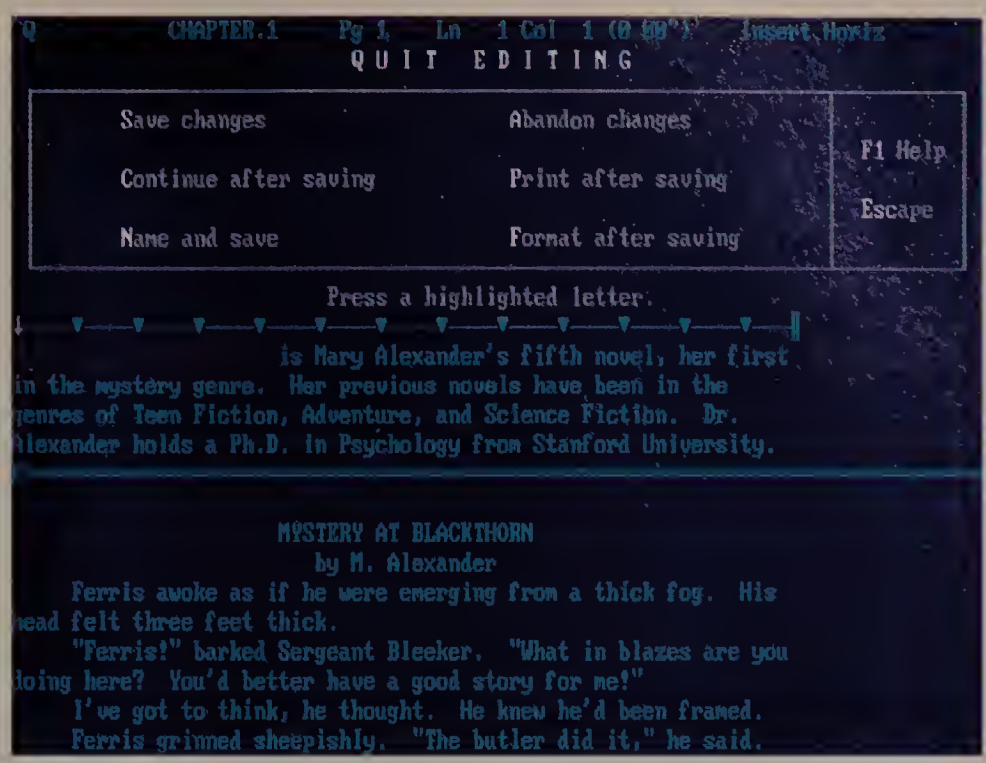
DisplayWrite 4 version 2

Word processor

DisplayWrite is still playing cotch-up with stote-of-the-art progroms like Word and WordPerfect. Current users will be pleosed with this update of o bosic word processing tool; others should look elsewhere.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Editing			●	
Formatting			●	
Mail merge				●
Desktop publishing		●		
Printing				●
Speed				●
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 725



Even though *WordStar 2000 Plus* is a heavyweight in features and convenience, its muscle-bound array of add-ons can make it hard to learn. However, if you don't mind the learning curve and if top-flight desktop publishing isn't critical, check it out.

WordStar 2000 Plus shoots for widespread appeal with easy-to-use, mnemonic menu commands and plain-English format codes.

DisplayWrite 4 Version 2

DisplayWrite 4, which evolved from IBM's dedicated word processor, suffers from vestigial links to its past. This latest version adds a thesaurus, text columns, expanded printer support, and the ability to copy document formats—features standard in high-end word processors two years ago. Time, however, hasn't slowed *DisplayWrite* down; the program produced respectable results in NSTL tests.

DisplayWrite's editing and formatting features are behind the times. For example, you can't jump to the beginning or end of a file. Documents must be manually paginated to display page breaks, multiple-line spacing doesn't appear on screen, and there's no style sheet feature. The program's macros are adequate and can be easily edited, but you won't find a programming language.

If you need desktop publishing, you'd better consider another program—*DisplayWrite* has no page preview or graphics import functions.

DisplayWrite's strong suit is its mail merge feature, which accepts data from *1-2-3*

and *dBASE*. Merge documents can use conditionals, math calculations, and even skip-to-line statements.

Although *DisplayWrite 4* version 2 is adequate for basic office duties, it still lacks state-of-the-art features. If yours is an all-IBM shop, the upgrade is definitely worthwhile; otherwise, shop around.

MultiMate Advantage II 1.0

MultiMate, the original emulator of the Wang dedicated word processor, is an old workhorse that shows its age. Ashton-Tate offers an add-on package, the Printer Enhancement Pack, that provides noninteractive page preview and font management capability. However, *MultiMate* is a cut below *Word* and *WordPerfect* in functionality, except in one area: mail merge.

Unlike *Samna* and *DisplayWrite*, *MultiMate* has clean menus, a sensible design, and excellent document summary screens. But *MultiMate* also suffers from many of those programs' deficiencies, such as inconvenient page-oriented formatting. Moreover, the program doesn't provide advanced features like a macro programming language, style sheets, or graphics import.

MultiMate's mail merge feature is superb, thanks primarily to a terrific integrated flat-file manager, On-Line, that sorts and selects merge records. *MultiMate*'s excellent forms fill-in feature can also create mail merge data files.

MultiMate's comprehensive document summary screens let you tag files with detailed, printable comments, and keywords that can be used during file searches.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

MultiMate Advantage II 1.0

Word processor

Although it offers a sensible design, this old-timer just doesn't match up to *Word* and *WordPerfect*. Unless you live and die by mail merge printing, look at other word processors first.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Editing			●	
Formatting		●		
Mail merge				●
Desktop publishing	●			
Printing			●	
Speed			●	
Overall value		●		

Reader service no. 726

If you do a lot of complex mail merging, you won't find a better helper than *MultiMate*. However, nagging inconveniences like manual repagination drop *MultiMate* a few rungs below *Word* and *WordPerfect*.

Samna Word IV 2.0

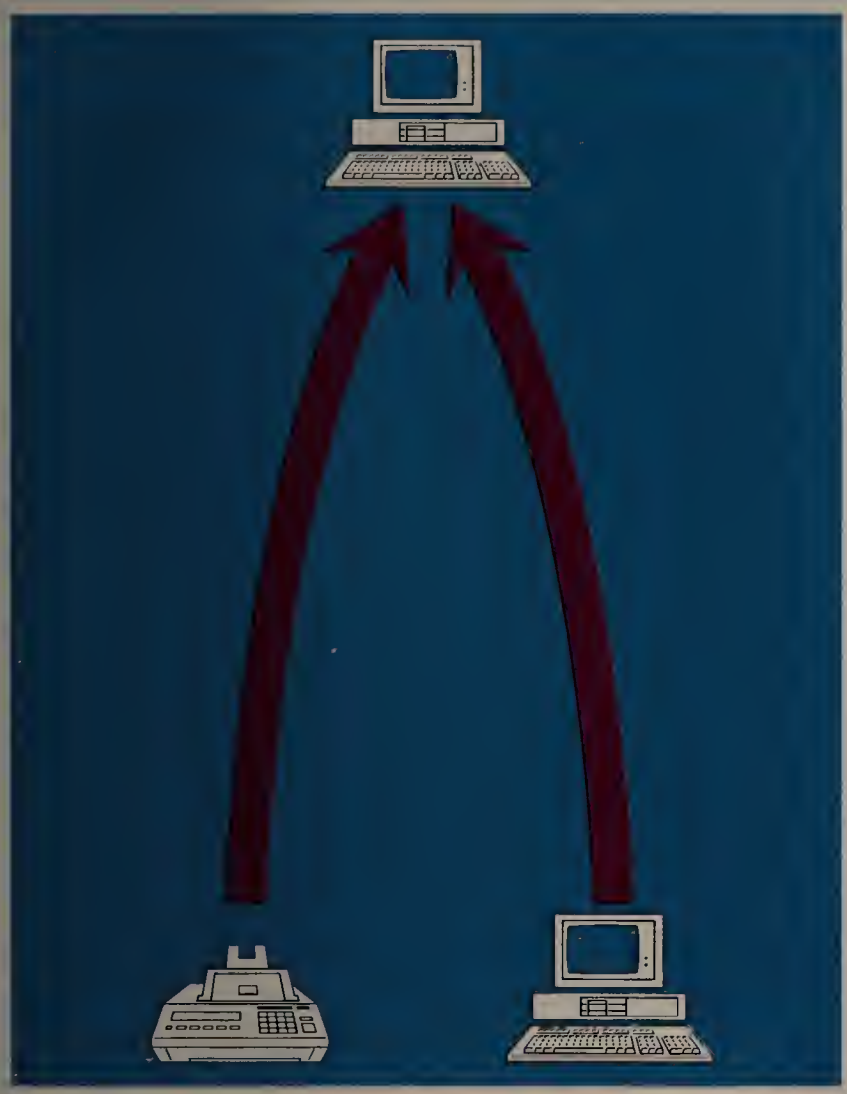
Samna Word IV is another Wang clone, but unlike *MultiMate*, *Samna* hasn't improved much on its parentage. Although it's a capable program, its interface is the hardest to learn in the group. Pulldown menus are assigned to function keys in a seemingly random arrangement, and all menu prompts are displayed in hard-to-read uppercase text.

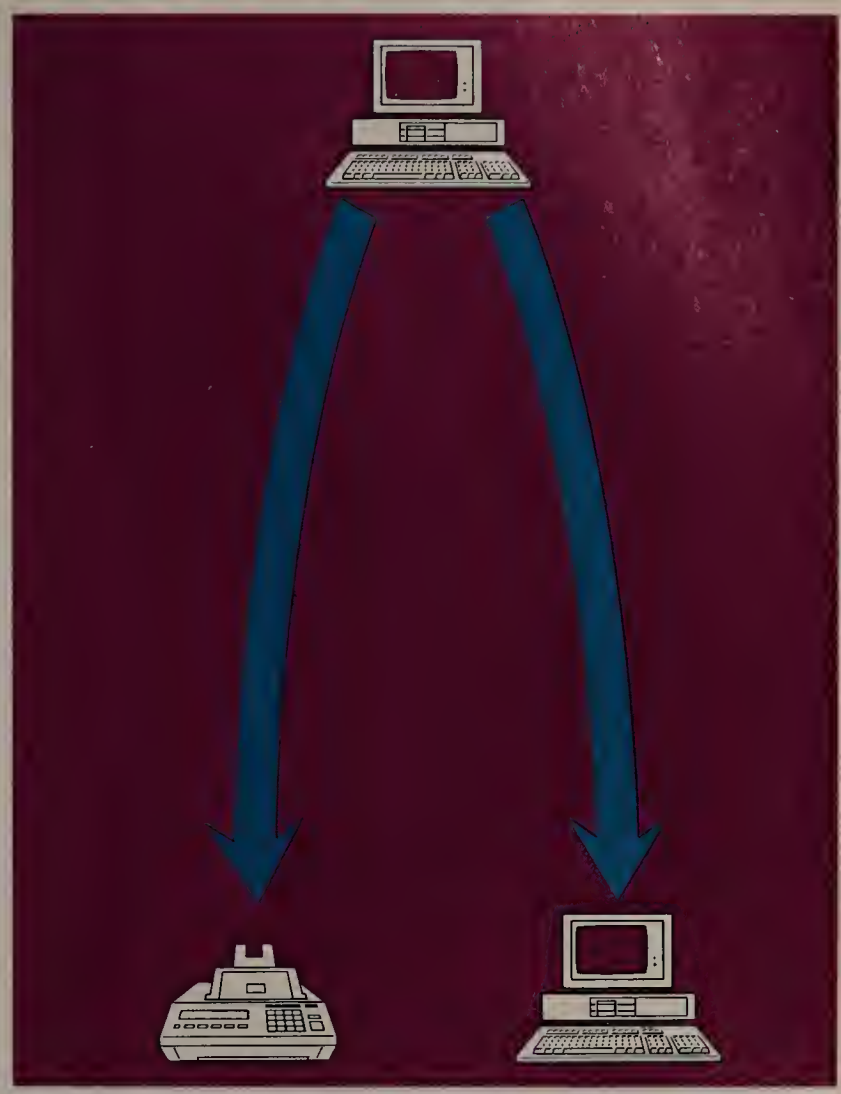
Samna requires more keystrokes to perform an editing task than any of the other programs reviewed. Although there's a macro record function, macros must be assigned to hard-to-remember function key/number key combinations, such as <F5>2.

Document formatting is capable but unexciting. Moreover, there are no style sheets, and multiple line spacing does not appear on screen. Mail merge and desktop publishing features are both weak.

In the Wang clone category, *Samna* runs a distant second behind *MultiMate*. The program is hard to learn, its features are limited, and its interface sorely needs polishing.

Easy come. Easy go.





Life is hard. And then you get a Connection CoProcessor™ board. It's

Intel's way of letting you communicate almost effortlessly, using your PC. And for other PCs and FAX machines to send messages to your PC with the same ridiculous ease.

True, you do have to press a few keys on your PC. But you don't have to set any protocols, wait for a printer to do its thing, or stand in line at a FAX machine.

The real labor saver here is CAS. CAS is a software link which allows you to send information directly from applications like Lotus® 1-2-3 rel. 2, WordPerfect™ 5.0, Q&A™ 3.0 and Sidekick® Plus. You can now send documents simply by indicating what you want to send and who you want to send it to.

And our Connection CoProcessor won't waste your valuable PC time while it's communicating. You can continue to work while it sends programs, data and text, across the street or across the globe.

Because the Connection CoProcessor uses its own microprocessor and memory to take on the time-consuming job of sending and receiving information in the background.

All this, and Intel's toll-free technical support and a five-year warranty. Call us at 1-800-538-3373 to find out how Connection CoProcessor beats the way you're communicating today. Coming and going.

intel®

© 1989 Intel Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark and Connection CoProcessor is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 143 on reader service card

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Samna Word IV 2.0

Word processor

Samna is the hardest to use of the programs reviewed. It's relatively slow, and its features list is scant compared to the top-rated packages. These flaws more than outweigh Samna's few solid features.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Editing			●	
Formatting			●	
Mail merge			●	
Desktop publishing		●		
Printing				●
Speed			●	
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 727

The Final Word

Word and *WordPerfect* consistently push the technology envelope, and their efforts have paid off. Take your pick: These two outstanding programs are our Best Buy choices. Deciding between them comes down to whether you want *Word*'s superb style sheets and mouse support or *WordPerfect*'s strong desktop publishing features.

The second-tier programs are solid choices in their own right. *WordStar 2000 Plus* is generally excellent, but its use of memory-resident add-ons burdens it and makes it less convenient to install, learn, and use. *WordStar Professional* offers great mail merge and page preview but lacks graphics import and macro power. *XyWrite III Plus* is a full-speed-ahead text editor but trails the leaders in wealth of features.

DisplayWrite, *MultiMate*, and *Samna* are grizzled veterans whose dedicated–word-processor pasts still haunt them. Unless your office is already committed to one of these products, opt for one of the other programs. ●

George Beinhorn is a freelance writer in Nevada City, California.

WHERE TO BUY

DisplayWrite 4 version 2
IBM
Old Orchard Rd.
Armank, NY 10504
800/447-4700
LIST PRICE: $495
REQUIREMENTS: 384K, DOS 2.1 ar later version, hard disk recommended
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: available from lacal dealers
OTHER SUPPORT: nane
Reader service no. 725

Microsoft Word 4.0
Micrasaft Carp.
16011 N.E. 36th Way
Redmond, WA 98073
800/426-9400
LIST PRICE: $450, Pageview $49.95
REQUIREMENTS: 320K, DOS 2.0 ar later version, hard disk recommended
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, na tall-free number, M–F 6–6
OTHER SUPPORT: Micrasaft Ward farum on CompuServe
Reader service no. 721

MultiMate Advantage II 1.0
Ashton-Tate
20101 Hamilton Ave.
Torrance, CA 90502
800/437-4329
LIST PRICE: 5¼-inch versian $565, $595 far both 5¼-inch and 3½-inch versians
REQUIREMENTS: 384K, DOS 2.0 ar later version, hard disk recammended
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: 90 days free, then suppart by subscription fram $50 ta $100 per year, no toll-free number, M–F 6–4:30
OTHER SUPPORT: newsletter $12/year, free bulletin baard, Ashtan-Tate farum on CampuServe
Reader service no. 726

Samna Word IV 2.0
Samna Corp.
5600 Glenridge Dr.
Atlanto, GA 30342
800/831-9679, 404/851-0007
LIST PRICE: $595
REQUIREMENTS: 512K, DOS 2.0 ar later versian, hard disk recommended
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: 30 days free, na toll-free number, M–F 8–8; extended suppart contract $125/year
OTHER SUPPORT: free newsletter
Reader service no. 727

WordPerfect 5.0
WordPerfect Carp.
1555 N. Technalagy Way
Orem, UT 84057
800/321-4566
LIST PRICE: $495
REQUIREMENTS: 256K, DOS 2.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll-free number, M–F 7–6
OTHER SUPPORT: user BBS, free newsletter, mogazine $15/yeor, WardPerfect forum on CompuServe
Reader service no. 720

WordStar 2000 Plus 3.0, WordStar Professional 5.0
MicroPra Int'l
33 Son Poblo Ave.
Son Rafael, CA 94903
800/227-5609
LIST PRICE: $495
REQUIREMENTS: 384K (512K with add-on pragrams), DOS 2.0 or later version, hord disk recommended
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free, M–F 7–4, Sat–Sun 8–1, free support limited ta six months ofter upgrode is releosed, thereofter no tall-free phone support
OTHER SUPPORT: free newsletter, WordStor forum on CompuServe
Reader service no. 724, 723

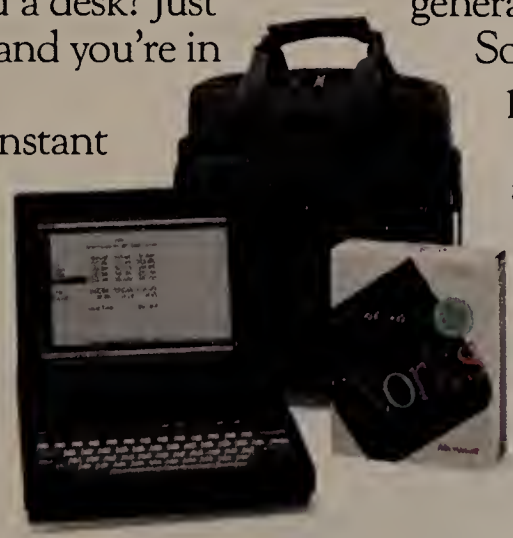
XyWrite III Plus 3.54
XyQuest
44 Manning Rd.
Billerica, MA 01821
508/671-0888
LIST PRICE: $445
REQUIREMENTS: 384K, DOS 2.0 or later versian, hord disk recommended
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, no toll-free number, M–Th 8–8, F 8–6
OTHER SUPPORT: free newsletter, application notes $35/year, bulletin board including application notes $50/year
Reader service no. 722

Turn Any Place Into An Instant Office.

Why be limited by four walls and a desk? Just turn on the mp286L desktop-laptop and you're in business. Anywhere.

The Mitsubishi® mp286L is the instant office. Plus, with every mp286L, you get Microsoft® Works, a modem and a travel bag free.

Easy to learn and use, Microsoft Works is rated by PC World as the #1 integrated software program including word processing, spreadsheet, chart maker, database, report generator and communication modules.



So it will bring out the best in the high performance mp286L.

See the Mitsubishi mp286L in action. For your nearest Mitsubishi dealer call 1-800-556-1234, ext. 25 in the U.S. and Canada (in California 1-800-441-2345, ext. 25).

Then go with the instant office.

MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS

Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Information Systems Division, 991 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502.
Mitsubishi Electric Sales Canada, Inc., 8885 Woodbine Avenue, Markham, Ontario L3R 5G1.
©1989 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. Mitsubishi is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corp., Tokyo. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.

Circle 167 on reader service card

HOW TO MAKE P
How to make points.
HOW TO MAKE PO
How to Make Poi
How to Make Pc
HOW TO MAKE
How to make points
How to make points.
How to make poi
How to Make Points.
HOW TO MAKE
HOW TO MAKE POIN
How to Make Points
HOW TO MAKE POIN
HOW TO MAKE P
How to make points
How to make points
HOW TO MAKE POIN.
How to Make Points
How to make p
How to make
HOW TO M
How to ma

How to Make

HOW TO MAKE

How to make points.

How to Make Poin
HOW TO MAKE PO
How to make points
How to Make P
HOW TO MAKI
How to Make Point
How to make poin
HOW TO MAKE P
HOW TO MAKE POINTS.
How to make point
HOW TO MAKE POINTS
How to make point
HOW TO MAKE POIN
How to make points.
HOW TO MAKE POINTS
How to make p
HOW TO MAKE POINT
HOW TO MAKE POINTS.
HOW TO MAKE POIN
How to make points.
How to make point
How to make poi

Microsoft® is a U.S. registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. ©1989 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12915

How to

How to make

How to make p

How to Make Poin

How to make p

How to make poin

How to make points

HOW TO MAKE POINTS

HOW TO MAK

How to make points.

How to make points.

How to make point

HOW TO MAKE POI

How to make points.

HOW TO MAKE P

How to make points.

HOW TO MAKE P

How to make points

HOW TO MAKE POIN

HOW TO MAKE POINTS

HOW TO MAKE POINTS.

How to make points.

How to make points.

HOW TO MAKE POIN

How to make point

HOW TO MAKE POI

How to make po

How to Mak

How to Mc

HOW T(

How to

Now you can impress them like never before with your HP LaserJet printer. Because HP and Compugraphic have developed a new selection of disk-based scalable typefaces. And with our Type Director software, each face can be scaled from 4 to 200 points in 1/2 pt. increments. Of course, our new faces work with your favorite software. Including WordPerfect, Microsoft® Word and Windows, Ventura Publisher and Aldus PageMaker. Best of all, we're adding more faces all the time. So now your documents are limited by only one thing. Imagination. Call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 711Q** for your nearest authorized Hewlett-Packard dealer.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Circle 26 on reader service card

The Best in Forms Software

Forms software can speed up one of the most tedious office tasks. But you'll want a package with an easy-to-use design module, plenty of field definitions, and generous font support.

Michael Goodwin and Luther Sperberg

Fully a third of all business documents are forms. Office supply stores stock preprinted forms for common needs, while word processors can create uncommon ones. Forms software takes you a step further. There's nothing like having a variety of good-looking forms on call in your computer, ready to be customized and printed with a minimum of muss and fuss. Furthermore, being able to automate the process of *filling in* forms at your PC can be a real boon.

Forms programs for the PC come in all stripes, from basic form printers and packages that simply fill in the blanks to full-featured design tools that enable you to create forms and merge them with keyboard entries and data base records. *PC World* looked at the field and reports here on the five that offer the most impressive combination of features and ease of use: *FormFiller*, *FormSet*, *Horizon*, *JetForm*, and *Per:form*.

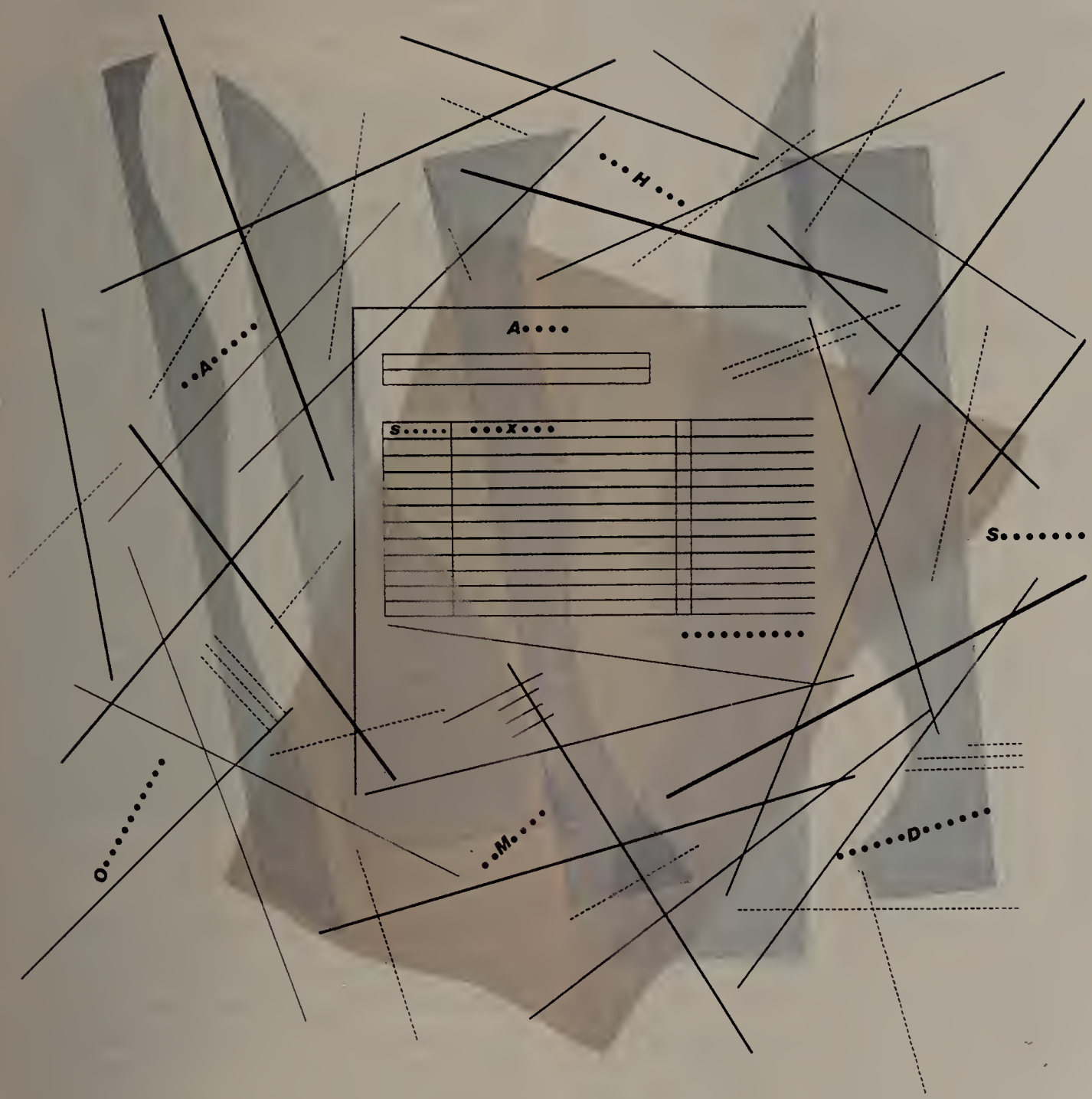
All five packages provide predesigned forms (or data entry templates) that you can customize, and three let you create brand-new forms from scratch—but some make design much speedier than others. The fastest design modules use a mouse, handy drawing tools, and a sophisticated what-you-see-is-what-you-get interface. Some even include form scanning facilities.

Automating data entry is probably the single most time- and cost-saving capability of a forms package. The best of these programs support field definitions reminiscent of a data base front end: required fields, calculated fields, and fields derived from those on other forms. All the packages can export manually entered data to an ASCII file for later use—but not with equal facility. All can import data from ASCII files (such as those produced by *dBASE* and *1-2-3*). A few can import and export data in *dBASE*'s native .DBF file format as well.

Attractive printed forms are one key objective of a forms program. The primary printing issues are print speed and the ability to use cartridge and soft fonts for professional-looking forms.

FormFiller 2.0

If you're happy with your current set of printed forms but want to computerize the fill-in and printing processes, Bloc Publishing's easy-to-use *FormFiller* is just the thing. It lets you create an on-screen data entry template with flexible field definitions and data entry and printing options. The



template can be designed to duplicate the appearance of the actual form. It even includes 24 plug-and-play templates (such as one for filling in a Federal Express shipping label). And at $149 it's among the most affordable forms packages available.

To simplify template design, *FormFiller* prints a line-and-column grid overlay on your preprinted form, from which you can extract coordinates to locate on-screen data fields. And for printing on forms designed with more (or less) than the standard 80 lines to the page, it provides easy access to the printer's vertical movement index.

FormFiller allows an unusually wide range of field definitions: calculated, compulsory, numeric, text, time, date, even Boolean IF...THEN operators. And you can write customized error messages for each field. Data can be imported from and exported to ASCII and .DBF files; in fact, you can access data from up to 640 data files simultaneously.

Many other elements of the program are also impressive. Printing is fast and flexible. Documentation is clearly written, but the context-sensitive on-screen help is so good you may never need to crack a manual.

Since there's no forms design capability, look elsewhere if you want to create forms

PIERRE-YVES GOAVEC

FEATURES EVALUATION

Per:form and FormFiller Show Winning Form

Powerful capabilities for creating forms and data entry templates, as well as field definition features and impressive ease of use, set Per:form and FormFiller apart.

● Yes
○ No
◒ Deficient

	FormFiller 2.0	FormSet 1.0	Horizon 1.1	JetForm 1.01	Per:form 1.0
Standard features					
Price	$149	$95	$195	$495	$260
Create forms from scratch	◒[1]	○	●	●	●
Forms creation					
Multipage forms	●	n/a	●	●	●
Shaded areas	●	n/a	●	●	●
Create custom help screens	●[2]	n/a	○	●	●
WYSIWYG interface	○	●	●	●	●
Number of predesigned forms included	24[1]	65	6	8	32
Modify included forms	●	●[3]	●	●	●
Mouse support	○	●	●	●	●
Scanner support	n/a	○	●	●	●
Data entry					
Calculates fields	●	●	○	○	●
Information linked among forms	○	●	○	○	○
"Same as previous entry" key	●	○	○	○	●
Compulsary fields	●	○	○	○	●
Specify field as alpha or numeric	●	●	○	○	●
Select order in which fields are filled in	●	○	●	○	●
Enters date and time automatically	●	○	○	●	●
Undo feature	○	○	●	●	○
Printing					
Number of soft fonts included	0	10	51	0	22
Supports cartridge fonts	●	○	●	●	○
Supports downloaded soft fonts	●	●[4]	●	●	●
Prints bar codes	●	○	○	●	○
Printer support					
HP LaserJet Plus Series II	●	●	●	●	●
PostScript printers	○	●	●	○	●
File import and export					
Imports data	●	●[5]	●	●	●
Imports graphics	○	●	●	●	●
Exports data to file	●	●	●[6]	●	●

[1] Data entry templates only.
[2] Can customize error messages.
[3] Highly limited customization.
[4] Only its own.
[5] Only item by item.
[6] Only one record per file.

from scratch. But if you'd prefer to stick with your familiar preprinted forms, *FormFiller* is a simple, intuitive program that can save you endless hours and countless dollars—painlessly.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

FormFiller 2.0

Forms creation software

If you're happy with your preprinted forms, this affordable ($149), easy-to-use package lets you speed data entry and printing by creating on-screen data-entry templates with a wide choice of field definitions and data entry and print options.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Forms creation			●	
Data entry				●
Printing			●	
File import and export			●	
Overall value				●

Reader service no. 680

FormSet 1.0

At $95, Softview's *FormSet* boasts the lowest price in the roundup. It comes with no fewer than 65 good-looking forms, a mouse-driven what-you-see-is-what-you-get display, and a run-time version of *Windows*. The bad news is that your options for customizing those forms are limited to adding your name, address, local tax rate, and a small logo, because *FormSet* does not include a form-design module. (Softview promises design capability by the end of 1989.)

Aside from having to skip over the fields you don't want (and can't remove), data entry from the keyboard couldn't be easier. The forms come with many fields preset for automatic calculation and numeric or text input, and pertinent information is linked among related forms. Pressing <F3> takes you automatically to fields with missing or inappropriate data.

Data import and export are awkward. While *FormSet* supports both ASCII and .DBF files, you must place imported data in

the form manually, field by field, using the tedious Import option on the file menu. Data export is equally painful, as the program forces you to open a different data file for each new set of record; accumulating records in a single data file is not possible.

The program comes with ten built-in, downloadable laser fonts to spiff up the page. Unfortunately, between downloading the fonts and formatting the forms, printing could not be slower if *FormSet* included a monk to hand-letter each page.

Documentation is barely acceptable, but there's good, context-sensitive on-screen help—and the manual includes a handy replica of each form.

FormSet's lack of a design module, poor data import and export, and slow printing bar it from the top spot. But if you're satisfied with its predesigned forms and plan to enter data from the keyboard, its low price, handsome output, and generous bundle of forms make it worth consideration.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

FormSet 1.0

Forms creation software

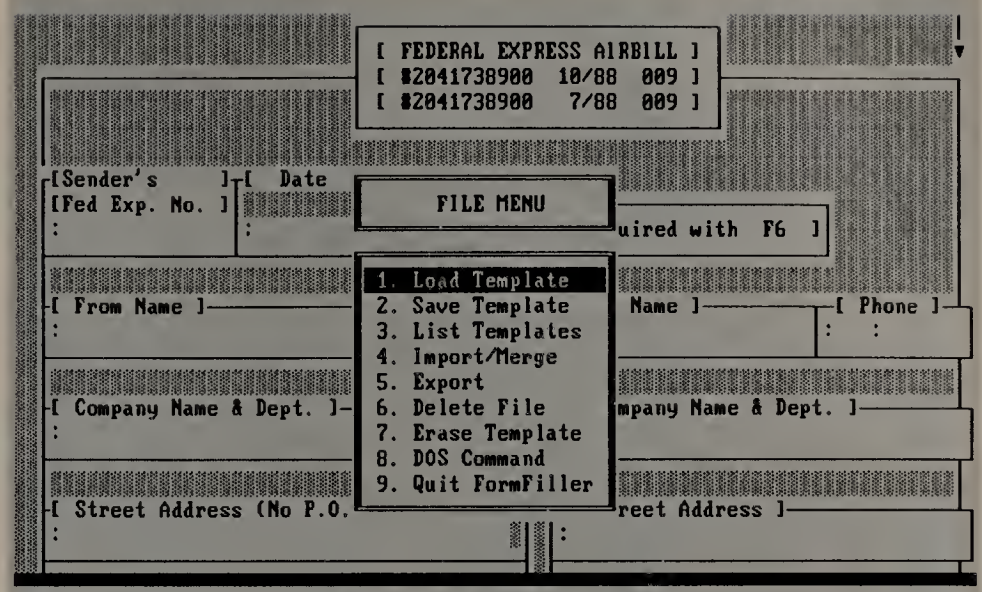
A low $95 price, o generous library of 65 good-looking forms, an eosy-to-use *Windows*-bosed interfoce, mouse support, ond excellent doto entry options are oll solid pluses, but *FormSet* locks o design module. Until it gets one, this pockage falls short of a Best Buy.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Forms creation	●			
Data entry			●	
Printing		●		
File import and export				●
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 681

Horizon 1.1

FormMaker's *Horizon* is a low-cost ($195) package that uses a run-time version of *Windows*' powerful, mouse-driven, what-you-see-is-what-you-get design module. *Horizon* comes with 51 downloadable fonts and produces sharp-looking forms. However, its ability to define data fields is paltry, and its data entry and export modules are woefully backward.



Load a FormFiller form Template from the disk.

FormFiller lets you design data entry templates so preprinted forms (like Federal Express Airbills) can be filled out on screen.

Only six forms are provided, but powerful, easy-to-use design tools (and *Windows*' handy pulldown menus) make fast work of customizing them or creating new forms from scratch. You can draw boxes, divide them into any number of fields, and add lines, text, and data fields simply by clicking on the appropriate tool and dragging it to where it will do the most good.

To speed creation of forms containing lots of words, *Horizon* imports ASCII text files as well as scanned images and other graphics. You can even scan and import entire preprinted forms. Unfortunately, *Horizon* has virtually no field definition capabilities. (An optional $395 module, *Form Entry*, provides the missing field-definition options.)

Data entry from the keyboard is awkward. Unlike the other packages (including *FormFiller*), whose on-screen data entry templates look like printed forms, *Horizon* uses a forbidding data entry screen that dumps the information into the form when you're done. And saving the keyed-in data to a file (ASCII only) is anything but easy; like *FormSet*, *Horizon* creates a separate data file for each record.

JetForm from Indigo Software has the best drawing techniques in the roundup.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Horizon 1.1

Forms creation software

Horizon is relatively low priced ($195), and its run-time version of Windows makes designing forms easy, but its drawbacks are serious: a stingy forms library, limited field-definition options, and hard-to-use data entry and export modules.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Forms creation			●	
Data entry		●		
Printing				●
File import and export		●		
Overall value		●		

Reader service no. 682

Horizon's print module is far more impressive. Cartridge and soft fonts can give forms a professional look. Merging data from a preexisting file (ASCII only) at print time is easy, and a special high-speed HP print driver delivers pages at an impressive clip.

The installation routine (which places *Horizon* and the run-time version of *Windows* on your hard disk) is tricky, and figuring out how to access the fonts is no trivial challenge. The manuals are voluminous, but the glut of verbiage makes it hard to find the information you need.

Horizon's limited field definitions and its painful data export make it a less than compelling purchase—but if all you want is the ability to design and print good-looking forms, its low price and generous font package are tempting.

JetForm 1.01

JetForm from Indigo Software has the best drawing techniques in the roundup. Like *Horizon*, it is based on a run-time version of *Windows*, and in many other respects the packages are quite similar: *JetForm* uses a mouse-based what-you-see-is-what-you-get interface and provides excellent design features; its field-definition options are narrow; and it sticks you with an unimpressive data entry module and only a few primitive sample forms.

After that, the packages diverge. On the bright side, *JetForm*'s data export options are superior to *Horizon*'s. On the dark side, it provides no soft fonts (compared to *Horizon*'s 51), and it crashed several times—usually as a result of our clicking the mouse in some secret Bermuda triangle on screen. Worst of all, at $495 it's the most expensive one in the bunch.

For that $495 you do get drawing routines that are intuitive and easy to use. Lines, boxes, circles, text, imported graphics, and logos can be created and/or placed with the mouse. You can even scan a printed form and trace it on screen. Cartridge and third-party soft fonts are displayed accurately (if a bit sketchily). Unfortunately, adding data fields is somewhat complicated, and field definitions are limited.

Data entry from the keyboard is straightforward, and data can be saved easily to an ASCII file. Custom help screens, added during the design stage, make filling in the forms even easier. Data can be imported from an ASCII file and merged with forms at print time.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

JetForm 1.01

Forms creation software

At $495, JetForm is not cheap. And while it boasts a run-time version of Windows and the easiest drawing routines in the roundup, you get only eight forms. Moreover, field definition options are few, no soft fonts are provided, and the program crashed a number of times during testing.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Forms creation				●
Data entry		●		
Printing		●		
File import and export				●
Overall value		●		

Reader service no. 683

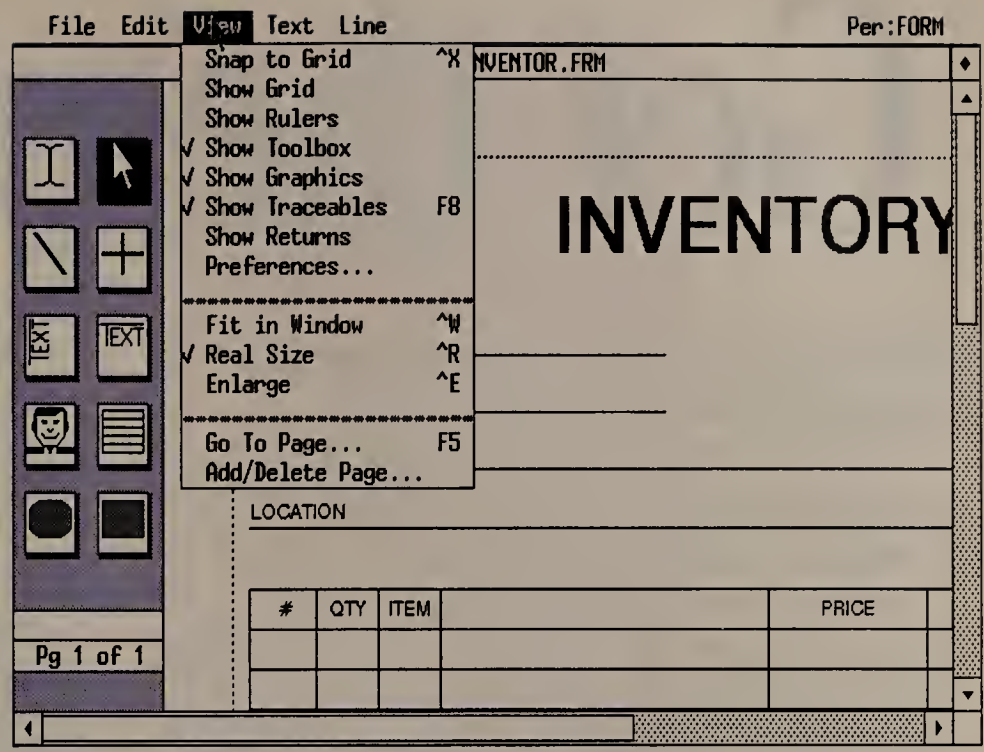
On-line help and printed documentation are excellent. Still, despite its terrific design module, *JetForm*'s relatively high price, limited field-definition options, and tendency to crash push it to the bottom of our list.

Per:form 1.0

Delrina's *Per:form* costs only $260, comes with a run-time version of *GEM*, and offers the best balance of ease of use and power in the roundup. It provides a generous 32 forms, which you can modify easily with the powerful, mouse-driven, what-you-see-is-what-you-get design module—and you can create new forms from scratch.

Per:form uses an icon-based design module. Clicking the mouse on an icon activates a tool; dialog boxes and pulldown menus let you adjust parameters. You can also import a scanned form and use it as is or scan it and trace it for a sharper printout.

During forms design you can designate data fields as compulsory, calculated, numeric, and so on and use on-screen color coding to highlight parts of the screen. In addition, you can import graphics and attach short, custom help screens to any field in the form.



Per:form comes with 32 forms, such as this Inventory form, plus icon-based drawing tools with which they can be easily customized.

Entering data from the keyboard is easy, thanks to the mouse, which allows you to fill in blanks out of sequence. Importing and exporting data to and from an ASCII file are straightforward.

A library of 22 proportionally spaced downloadable fonts is provided, and you can also use third-party soft fonts and PostScript fonts—but not font cartridges. *Per:form* supports the HP LaserJet, but unless you've beefed up your HP's standard 512K of RAM, you'll be limited to printing at 150 dpi—which makes printouts look a bit crude. Printing speed is unimpressive.

Per:form's excellent design is matched by excellent documentation. The manual includes introductory material for beginners and well-organized reference material for advanced users.

At $260, *Per:form* costs significantly less than many forms packages, and it actually delivers the power many others merely promise. It would be nice if it printed faster (and at 300 dpi with a 512K LaserJet), but these are minor complaints given the program's excellent price/performance value.

Top Form

Two forms packages are standouts. *Per:form*'s generous forms library, easy-to-use design features, excellent data entry and printing modules, and $260 price rate it Best

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Per:form 1.0

Forms creation software

Per:form offers an excellent combination of power, price, and ease of use. Its multitalented design module and data entry capabilities are outstanding. Printed output is fairly good, and you can use both HP and PostScript soft fonts—although you're limited to 150 dpi on an HP LaserJet with standard 512K RAM.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Forms creation				●
Data entry				●
Printing			●	
File import and export				●
Overall value				●

Reader service no. 684

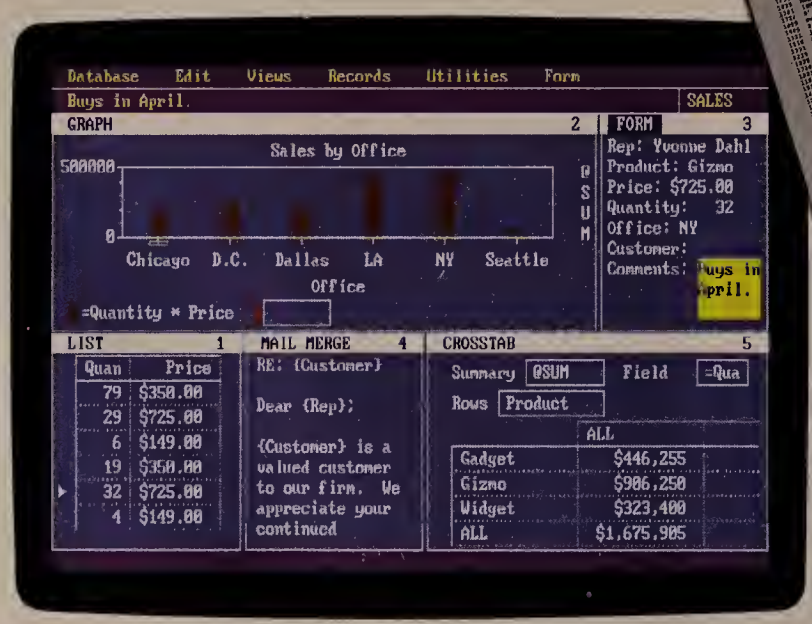
INTRODUCING BORLAND'S REFLEX 2.0:

Get the picture.

With Reflex® 2.0, when you look, you see. And you understand what your data really means.

You see trends, cycles, and relationships that are usually missed in ordinary databases, which are nothing more than a numbness of numbers.

Reflex 2.0 shows what your data really means—with pictures. With graphs. With multiple "views" that let you look at, analyze, and compare from a variety of viewpoints and perspectives. One window at a time or several different windows simultaneously.



Reflex lets you look at up to five different views at once.

Hot-linked windows

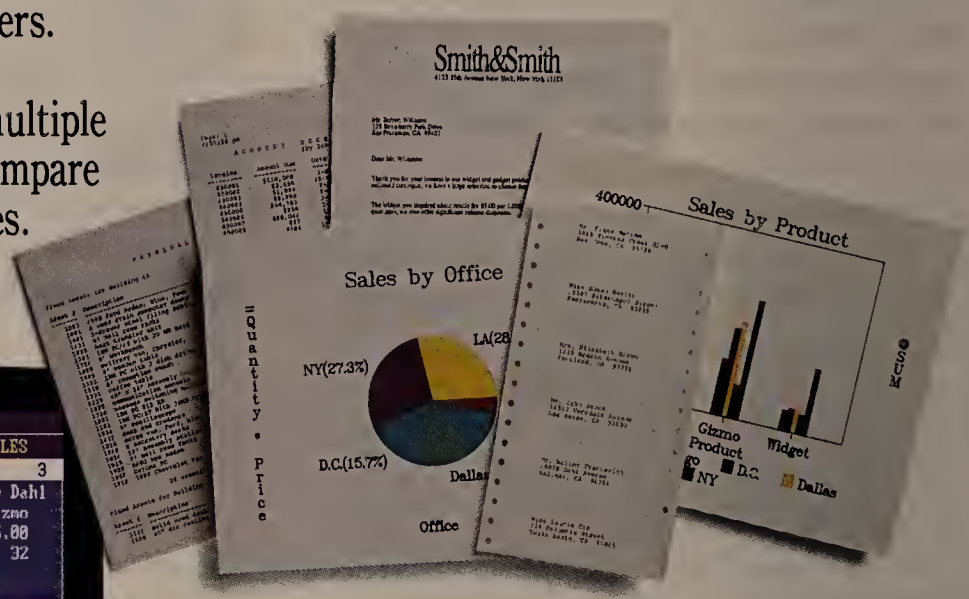
Each Reflex 2.0 window is hot-linked, so changes in one view are *automatically* reflected in others. Your data is always accurate, up-to-date, and in sync with itself.

There's more than one way to look at it

Most databases give you only one way to enter or look at data. Reflex 2.0 offers many more.

And while most databases decide in advance that you only need one form to perform all of your tasks, Reflex 2.0 lets you have as many forms as you need. With Reflex 2.0, you do it *your* way.

And there's more do's and don'ts. Reflex does graphs, they don't. Reflex does interactive cross-tabs to instantly summarize your data; multiple forms; instant WYSIWYG reports. They don't.



Make reports, form letters, graphs, and labels quickly and easily.

See it, do it

Reflex 2.0 lets you act fast on what you see. Features and functions like the Report Writer, Graph Print, Mail Merge, Crosstabs, Mailing Label Printer, and more. Output is crisp, clear, and highly professional.

Reflex 2.0 is only $249.95

Reflex 2.0 at $249.95 is a true value. If you deal with *any* kind of lists or data, and you want to see what it all means, you need Reflex 2.0.

To order a Trial Version ($9.95) or to upgrade from previous versions ($75.00), call 1-800-426-7526.

Reflex: Database Management, Graphics & Analysis

BORLAND

Code: MR02

You may mail Upgrade or Trial Version orders to: Borland's Reflex Offer, Triton Fulfillment Center, 1159 Triton Drive, Foster City, CA 94404. Offers good in U.S. and Canada only. Residents of Canada may place orders by calling (800) 227-6900. Reflex is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc. Copyright ©1989 Borland International, Inc. All right reserved. BI 1319

Circle 64 on reader service card

Buy status. If your needs are limited to filling in preprinted forms, *FormFiller* is a high-powered package with a friendly interface; and at $149 it also wins a Best Buy.

Two others, *Horizon* and *FormSet*, are less compelling but offer some tempting features. *Horizon* has only 6 sample forms, limited field-definition options, and a flawed data import routine—but its outstanding, mouse-driven design module, great-looking output, and low ($195) price are big pluses. *FormSet* is a low-end leader; it costs only $95 and comes with 65 good-looking sample forms on which data fields have been thoughtfully predefined. But it lacks a design module, which means you can't change the forms or create new ones, and data import and export are poorly implemented.

Forms processing is one of the last (and most time-consuming) office tasks to be computerized. Now, however, with the best of these forms packages, the forms bottleneck can be broken at last. ●

Michael Goodwin is an associate editor for PC World. *Luther Sperberg is a desktop publishing consultant in New York City, and teaches at the New School for Social Research.*

POWER TIP NO. 58

Quick Repeats for R:base Commands

R:base for DOS users, take heart! With just a couple of keystrokes, you can review, edit, and reuse any command issued at the R> prompt. To recall the previous command, use <Cursor Right> to reveal one character at a time, <Tab> to reveal ten characters, or <End> to display the entire command. In addition, <Page Up> and <Page Down> let you scroll through previous commands in the order you typed them. Although Microrim's documentation says only four commands can be retrieved in this fashion, *R:base* can actually step through dozens of statements in a single session. This technique is a powerful time-saver if you simply need to correct a spelling error or modify a query.

Ed Bott
Managing Editor

WHERE TO BUY

FormFiller 2.0
Bloc Publishing Carp.
800 S.W. 37th Ave. #765
Corol Gobles, FL 33134
305/445-0903
LIST PRICE: $149
ACCESSORIES: Deluxe Templote Kit (80 extro templotes) $10
REQUIREMENTS: 512K
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: no toll-free number, M–F 8–8
OTHER SUPPORT: fax 24 hours o day, 7 doys a week; customized printer drivers on demond
Reader service no. 680

FormSet 1.0
Softview
4820 Adohr Lane, Ste. F
Comarillo, CA 93010
805/388-2626
LIST PRICE: $95
ACCESSORIES: none
REQUIREMENTS: 640K, mouse
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: no toll-free number, M–F 9–5
OTHER SUPPORT: nane
Reader service no. 681

Horizon 1.1
FormMaker Software, Inc.
57 S. Schillinger Rd.
Mobile, AL 36608
800/888-8423
LIST PRICE: $195
ACCESSORIES: Form Entry madule $395
REQUIREMENTS: 640K, hord disk
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: fax 24 hours o doy, 7 doys o week
Reader service no. 682

JetForm 1.01
Indigo Softwore Ltd.
400-560 Rochester St.
Ottawa, Ontario
K1S 5K2 Conodo
800/267-9976
LIST PRICE: $495
ACCESSORIES: none
REQUIREMENTS: 640K, hord disk, 80286 or 80386 computer
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number M–F 9–5
OTHER SUPPORT: fax, BBS 24 hours a doy, 7 days a week
Reader service no. 683

Per:form 1.0
Delrina Technology
4454 Genesee St.
Buffolo, NY 14225
716/835-0405
LIST PRICE: $260
ACCESSORIES: Mitsubishi mouse $40; Bitstream Fontware Installer Kit, full version of GEM/3, ond extra sample forms $80
REQUIREMENTS: 640K; mouse recommended
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: no toll-free number, M–F 9–6
OTHER SUPPORT: fax 24 hours a day, 7 days o week
Reader service no. 684

Data Base Powerhouses Strike a Balance

The top four programmable data managers square off.

dBASE IV edges out Paradox 3.0 in a battle of programming power versus relational versatility.

Tony Lima

Data management users are demanding. They want the programming clout to create sophisticated applications, as well as advanced querying and reporting tools they can master without memorizing a manual. Of the four programmable relational data managers reviewed here, only Ashton-Tate's *dBASE IV* and Borland's *Paradox 3.0* have this balancing act down pat. *R:base for DOS 2.11* lists too far into the programming realm, leaving casual users behind, and DataEase International's *DataEase 4.0* welcomes novices but handcuffs developers.

All the new versions reviewed here offer enough improvements to ensure that loyal users remain satisfied, but *dBASE IV* and *Paradox 3.0* are the clear leaders. *dBASE IV* is the most improved program in the roundup (see "Is dBASE IV Worth the Wait?" *PCW*, March 1989). Much of its strength comes from friendlier querying and reporting modules that mimic (and almost match) *Paradox*'s. Yet superior development tools give *dBASE IV* a slight edge.

Tracking the Wild DBMS

All four programs include menu-driven interfaces, offer capable LAN versions, and cost between $700 and $800. All supply strong programming languages, but *dBASE IV* delivers the best development tools. *dBASE IV*, *Paradox*, and *DataEase* all provide excellent screen generators for designing data entry forms. In report writers, *Paradox* and *dBASE IV* lead the way.

Relational skills vary. *Paradox*'s excellent table-oriented query-by-example (QBE) system makes command line querying passé. It also delivers multitable forms and extras such as outer joins. *dBASE IV*'s QBE and other relational talents are slightly less refined, and *R:base* and *DataEase* lack QBE altogether.

Less crucial than QBE is support for Structured Query Language (SQL), but if you need it, you'll be disappointed. *R:base* offers a SQL-like syntax and 15 true SQL commands, but it lacks the full command set. *dBASE IV* supplies complete *DB2*-standard SQL, but querying is slow, buggy, and awkward.

As NSTL tests reveal, *Paradox 3.0* and *R:base* turned in the best performance. *Paradox*'s indexed queries are top-notch, and *R:base* excels at nonindexed reporting. *DataEase* offers surprising speed with transaction processing. *dBASE IV* bests the competition in importing ASCII files but falls behind in other categories, showing par-

JOHN LABBÉ

ticular sluggishness with nonindexed selections. As you'll see, however, performance isn't the only factor in the purchase decision.

dBASE IV 1.0

Name your favorite feature, and you'll find it in *dBASE IV.* With the addition of a hot new interface, QBE, and slick screen and report generators, *dBASE IV* finally matches its rivals' user-friendliness. Meanwhile, it reestablishes its lead in application development. *dBASE IV*'s application generator, editor, and debugger set new standards; there's also a wealth of third-party utilities. *dBASE IV* takes first place in this roundup, but mediocre speed, bumbling SQL queries, and lack of support for expanded memory keep it from earning a Best Buy.

The Control Center offers the best interface in the roundup for most users—although *DataEase* is friendlier for novices. The Control Center automatically catalogs all queries, forms, reports, and labels and opens them with their related data base.

dBASE IV's skill at generating data entry screens matches that of *Paradox* and *DataEase.* You can mark blocks on screen and move or copy them at will. Imitating *Paradox, dBASE IV* offers a quick-layout option that builds an instant data entry form using on-screen elements. Surprisingly, *dBASE IV* bests *Paradox*'s reporting talents. Both programs offer band-oriented reports that make it easy to visualize final output. Yet the edge goes to *dBASE IV,* with its canned report formats, word wrap, search and replace, and copious printer drivers.

dBASE IV's relational talents almost equal *Paradox*'s. Both permit easy linking of related data tables via QBE, and *dBASE IV* avoids disk clutter by building QBE views on the fly instead of saving them to disk. Yet *Paradox* queries are faster, and it has better multitable forms and outer joins.

So far, it's a draw, but when you look at *dBASE IV*'s robust development tools, Ashton-Tate's entry pulls ahead. Its menu-driven application generator will please programmers and casual users alike. You can write a complex program simply by designing forms, reports, and labels and then link-

dBASE IV's Control Center interface provides extensive access to data base functions. When you open a data base, all related screen objects load automatically.

ing them. You can further edit the generated code using the top-notch editor.

dBASE IV is the sole contestant with a pseudocompiler, which automatically catches syntax errors before an application runs. With *Paradox*, you must run a program, find the error, correct it, and repeat the process ad nauseam. *dBASE IV* also proffers an animated windowed debugger that lets you examine the values of variables or fields, view the active data base and current record number in a separate window, and install breakpoints.

Full-time programmers should invest in the $1295 *Developer's Edition*, which offers a linker and an unlimited free run-time license. You also get an advanced template language that works directly with screen objects such as reports and forms, converting fields and memory variables into code. Developers can modify the template source code and recompile it to their specific style.

The dBASE language itself has been notably enhanced, offering transaction logging and rollback commands to protect against network data loss. However, its SQL system needs work. Version 1.1, due out this summer, may address these issues.

User-friendly at last, *dBASE* strengthens its role as *the* powerhouse data manager for critical applications. Today, it wins out over *Paradox* by a hair, but if Ashton-Tate can boost performance and overhaul its SQL, *dBASE IV* could leave the pack behind.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

dBASE IV 1.0

Relational data manager

With its excellent development tools, *dBASE IV* offers the best programming environment in the roundup, and casual users will be pleased with the new QBE and the report and screen generators. Despite fairly slow performance and awkward SQL queries, *dBASE IV* takes first place.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Data entry and validation			●	
Development tools				●
File handling and searching		●		
Reporting				●
Capacity			●	
Performance		●		
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 651

Paradox 3.0

Borland's $725 *Paradox 3.0* offers users a good way to harness powerful data relations without grappling with the minutiae of programming. It's the only program reviewed with built-in graphics, its QBE is still tops, and its relational skills are superb. However, *Paradox*'s development tools can't match *dBASE IV*'s. If top speed is vital, *Paradox* may be the better deal, but departments that need to develop in-house applications should pick *dBASE IV*.

Paradox's screen and report generators have always been capable, but the latest versions are superb. You can now copy a form or a report to a new table, saving both time and disk space. *Paradox*'s new business graphics module lets you easily create pie, line, bar, and stacked bar charts. Although not quite as gifted as Ashton-Tate's *Chart-Master*, *Paradox*'s graphics come free, and you don't have to convert data base files. You can also graph *Paradox*'s new cross-tabulation statistics, an analytical tool aimed at marketing departments. For example, you could quickly graph all sales according to buyers' state, sex, and ZIP code.

FEATURES EVALUATION

dBASE and Paradox: Programming Muscle Versus Relational Ease

dBASE IV dominates in application development, while Paradox leads the way in relational expertise. R:base for DOS lacks some user-friendly extras, and DataEase is short on programming skills.

	DataEase 4.0	dBASE IV 1.0	Paradox 3.0	R:base for DOS 2.11
Data entry and validation				
Command and menu driven	◒[1]	●	●	●
Validates via lookup table	●	●	●	●
Range checking	●	●	●	●
Checks duplicate index keys	●	●	●	●
Time checking	●	●	◒[2]	●
Screen painter generates program code	○	●	○	○
Development tools				
Application generator	●	●	●	●
Application generator builds modifiable program code	○	●	○	●
User defined functions	○	●[3]	●	○[4]
Macros	○	●	●	●
Animated debugger	○	●	●	○[4]
Built-in compiler	○	●[5]	○	○[4]
Program editor	◒[6]	●	●	●
Template language	○	○[7]	○	●
File handling and searching				
One-to-many relations	●	●	●	●
Many-to-one relations	●	●	●	●
Many-to-many relations	●	●[8]	●	●
Updates multiple files from one form	●	◒[2]	●	●
Self joins	●	●	●	●
Outer joins	○	●[8]	●	○
SET operator	○	○	●	●
SQL queries	○	●	○	●
Rollback command	○	●	○	○
Query by example	○	●	●	○
Query by form	●	○	○	●
Reporting				
Multifile reports	●	●	●	●
Visual band orientation	○	●	●	○
Saves report source code	●	●	○	○
Allows headers and footers	●	●	●	●
Summary reports	●	●	●	●
Mailing labels	●	●[9]	●	●
Business graphics	○	○	●	○

	DataEase 4.0	dBASE IV 1.0	Paradox 3.0	R:base for DOS 2.11
Capacity				
Forms per file	2000	▼	15	▼
Lines per form	352	32,000	330	115
File size (in billions of records)	2	1[10]	2	2
Fields per record	255	255	255	800
Characters per record	4000	4000	4000	4096
Tables per data base	2000	▼[11]	▼	80
Indexes per file	254	47[12]	255	80
Fields per index	255	100	255[13]	800
Tables per join	60	8	▼	5
Maximum open data files	60	10	▼	80
Maximum memory variables	255	15,000	▼	△
Two-dimensional arrays	○	●	○	○
Reads/writes DIF	●	●	●	●
EMS support	●	○	●	○
Data encryption	●	●	●	○

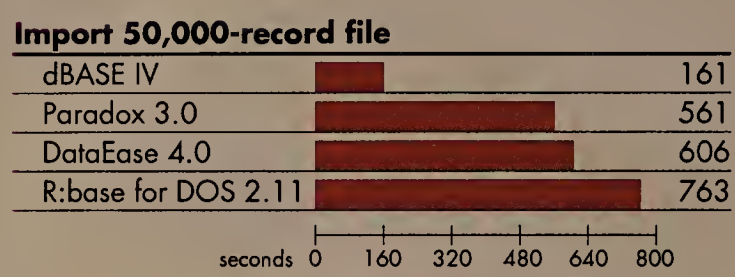
● Yes
○ No
◒ Deficient
△ Limited only by available RAM
▼ Limited only by available disk space

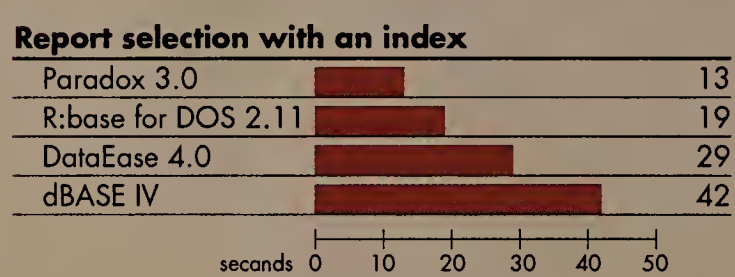
[1] Command made difficult to use.
[2] Only via a command file.
[3] Can't include macros or approximately 47 dBASE commands.
[4] Only with separately sold R:base Compiler.
[5] Saves format as object file only, not as source code.
[6] Lacks word wrap.
[7] Only in separately sold Developer's Edition.
[8] Not well documented.
[9] Lacks postal presorting and merge/purge.
[10] Or 2 billion bytes.
[11] Only via command prompt—Control Center limited to 200 tables per file type.
[12] Forty-seven keys in .MDX file; can have additional ten keys in ten .NDX files.
[13] Fields are individually tagged as key fields; every field can be a key field.

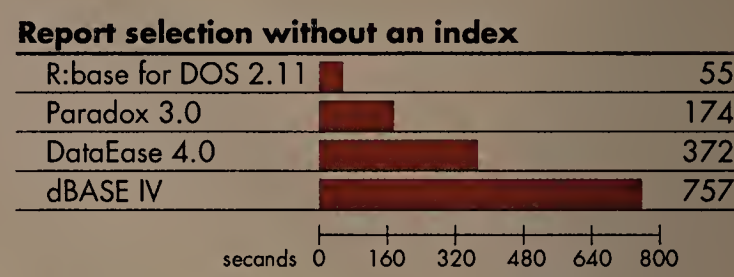
NSTL TEST REPORT

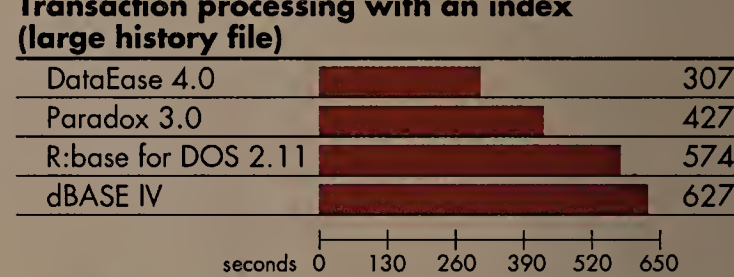
dBASE Trails the Pack

R:base for DOS 2.11 and Paradox 3.0 lead in report selection, and DataEase 4.0 takes the lead in transaction processing. dBASE IV leads the herd in file imports, but plods along in reporting tasks.









Methodology
All tests were conducted using a 20-MHz Campaq Deskpra 386 with 5MB af RAM, o 130MB ESDI hord disk, and a 256K extended memary disk cache. NSTL used o madified versian af TP1, a standard develaped aut af a real-world situotian in which a retail bonk wonted to create o system with 10 millian accaunts, 10,000 tellers, ond 1000 bronches. The standard unit af transaction selected was debit/credit.

Import 50,000-record file
Impart a 50,000-recard delimited ASCII text file in the program's data base farmat. The dato base structure was creoted priar ta the impart.

Report selection with an index
This benchmark reparted 1000 records from the Accaunt file in index arder. Selection criterio were bosed an on index.

Report selection without an index
This benchmork repeated the previaus repart-selectian test with selectian criteria nat based on an index.

Transaction processing with an index (large history file)
The Transoct file was expanded fram 1000 ta 10,000 recards, and then the TP1 benchmork was run with 1000 transactians. The Transact file therefare ended up with 11,000 recards.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.

Paradox retains its lead in querying with QBE enhancements such as an explicit OR operator and an outer join query. The latter includes all records in the parent table, even if there's no matching value in the child. The new SET operator (lacking in *dBASE IV*) provides complete relational algebra, letting you define and query sets of records in QBE.

One notable advance in relational technology is the ability to pull data from as many as five tables into a form and quickly edit, add, and display the results. Thus you can combine a customer record and several customer invoices on a single screen. The real bonus: Changing data in a parent table automatically updates the child tables. For example, if you change the customer phone number on the form, the phone number will change on all invoices for that customer. (*Paradox*'s rivals can display multitable forms, but you can't change the data.)

Unfortunately, this feature can lead to lost data. For example, if you use the Edit mode to change a customer ID to an ID that already exists, *Paradox* tosses out the original record and its related invoice records. If you use Co-Edit, you're at least prompted, but you can end up with invoices attached to the wrong record. Borland is working on a fix.

Paradox 3.0 adds many enhancements to PAL (Paradox Application Language), in-

Our Swans make waves.

Swan XT10

The perfect budget-priced home computer. A solid, reliable, compatible performer.

$549

Base System with Single Floppy, No Video

XT10	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono†	CGA	EGA	VGA
Single Floppy	$699	$869	$1098	$1198
Dual Floppies	$779	$949	$1178	$1278
*w/20MB (65ms) Hard Drive	$979	$1149	$1378	$1478
*w/32MB (40ms) Hard Drive	$979	$1149	$1378	$1478

† Includes Single 360K Floppy Drive
* Upgrade from 12" to 14" Flat Screen, add $49

Swan 286/12

You probably never thought you could get into a reliable business system this inexpensively. But with the 286/12, you can. Now.

$999

Base System with Single Floppy, No Video

286/12	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono	14"Flat Mono	EGA	VGA
w/32MB (40ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$1399	$1448	$1748	$1848
w/40MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$1499	$1548	$1898	$1998
w/80MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$1849	$1898	$2248	$2348

* Items returned must be as-new, without modification or damage. Sorry ... shipping charges and upgrade fees are not refundable.

** Custom configured systems may take longer.

The Swan line of computers is creating waves of excitement among computer users. One reason is price. Swan computers are true bargains, offering you the most for your investment. But price alone doesn't tell the complete value story.

Swan computers are solid, reliable performers... assembled by Tussey Computer Products, a solid, reliable company with a tradition of unsurpassed customer satisfaction.

Swan computers are highly compatible. In fact, all Swan computers offer the top-rated Phoenix ROM BIOS to assure 100% PC compatibility.

And the benefits keep coming, wave after wave...

- **30-day satisfaction guarantee**
- **Free technical support**
- **Full 1-year warranty**
- **Fast, sure delivery**
- **Sorbus℠ on-site service option**

Swan offers a full line of services tailored to the needs of educational and corporate computer users. Call our Educational & Corporate Sales Department toll-free at 1-800-468-9044. Learn how a Swan can be a business animal ...or a teacher's pet.

With their compatibility, reliability, performance and value, Swans are making waves in the computer industry. Waves that may make some competitors run for safer ground.

Standard Features	XT10	286/12	386SX	386/20D
CPU	8088-1	80286	80386SX	80386
Speed (MHz)	10/4.77	12/6	16/8	20/8
BIOS	Phoenix	Phoenix	C & T	Phoenix
Norton SI Rating v 4.0	2.1	11.2	17.6	22.0
Wait State	0	0	0	0
Standard Memory	640K	512K	1MB	1MB
Shadow BIOS	—	—	—	384K
Memory Upgrades	—	1MB	1.5/2/3/5/6/8MB	2/4/8/10/16MB
Coprocessor Support	8087	80287	80387SX	80287 or 80387
Expansion Slots: 32-bit	—	—	—	1
Expansion Slots: 16-bit	—	6	6	4
Expansion Slots: 8-bit	8	2	2	3
Dual HD/FD Controller	w/HD systems	Yes	Yes	Yes
Device Bays (Exposed/Internal)	2 Exp./2 Int.	3 Exp./2 Int.	3 Exp./1 Int.	3 Exp./2 Int.
Serial Ports	1	1	1	2
Additional I/O Ports	1 Parallel and 1 Game Port			
Power Supply	150W	200W	200W	200W
Keyboard	101 Key	101 Key	101 Key	101 Key
Additional Features	Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup and Setup/Utilities Disk			
OPTIONS:	XT10	286/12	386SX	386/20D
3.5" Floppy Drive	Optional	Your choice	Your choice	Your choice
Swan/MS-DOS & GW BASIC add $89				

Order Now Toll-Free

1-800-468-9044

FAX:814-237-4450 • International:814-234-2236

To order: No surcharge on Discover, Visa, MasterCard or AMEX • Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped. **Shipping:** 3% or $5 minimum for UPS Ground. Call for shipping charges on Express Air, APO, FPO, AK, HI and all foreign orders. • Allow 2 weeks for personal and company checks to clear. • Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. PA deliveries add 6% sales tax. Prices and terms subject to change without notice. **Open:** 8a.m.-11p.m. M-F, 10p.m.-8p.m. Sat, 12p.m.-8p.m. Sun

Swan 386SX

This system gives you 386 compatibility, power and performance ... at a 286 price.

$1499

Base System with Single Floppy, No Video

386SX	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono	14"Flat Mono	VGA Mono	VGA Color
w/32MB (40ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$1899	$1948	$2098	$2398
w/40MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$1999	$2048	$2198	$2498
w/80MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$2349	$2398	$2548	$2848
w/150MB (17ms) ESDI w/1:1 Interleave	$2994	$3043	$3193	$3493

Upgrade to 2MB only $396

Swan 386/20D

"Tussey's Swan 386/20 flies."
— *Computer Shopper, April 1989*

Gracefully combining power and performance, this Swan has soared to the upper limits of today's technology.

$2199

Base System with Single Floppy, No Video

386/20D	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono	14"Flat Mono	VGA Mono	VGA Color
w/40MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$2749	$2798	$2948	$3248
w/80MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$3049	$3098	$3248	$3548
w/150MB (17ms) ESDI w/1:1 Interleave	$3694	$3743	$3893	$4193

Upgrade to 2MB only $436

Swan TECHNOLOGIES a division of tcp

TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS
3075 RESEARCH DRIVE • STATE COLLEGE, PA • 16801

S=PWG1

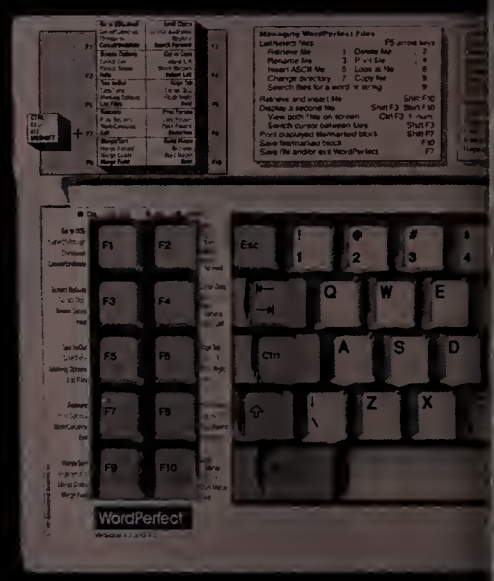
Circle 207 on reader service card

MICROREF

QUICK REFERENCE GUIDES & KEYBOARD TEMPLATES

Find complete software commands and procedures in seconds with the original, best selling reference tool...MICROREF!

MICROREF PROGRAM TITLE	QUICK REFERENCE GUIDES	KEYBOARD TEMPLATE KIT
PC/MS-DOS	$19.95	$9.95
Lotus 1-2-3	$19.95	$9.95
Word Perfect	$19.95	$9.95
dBase III Plus	$24.95	$9.95
Multimate	$19.95	$9.95
Wordstar	$19.95	$9.95
MultiPlan	$19.95	$9.95
Displaywrite 4	$19.95	$9.95
Wordstar 2000	—	$9.95
Sidekick/Superkey	—	$9.95
Microsoft Word	—	$9.95
Symphony	—	$9.95
Crosstalk	—	$9.95



Template Kits include Command Strip and Function Key Overlays for both standard and enhanced keyboards.

INDEX TABS, logical organization assure fast access to procedures.

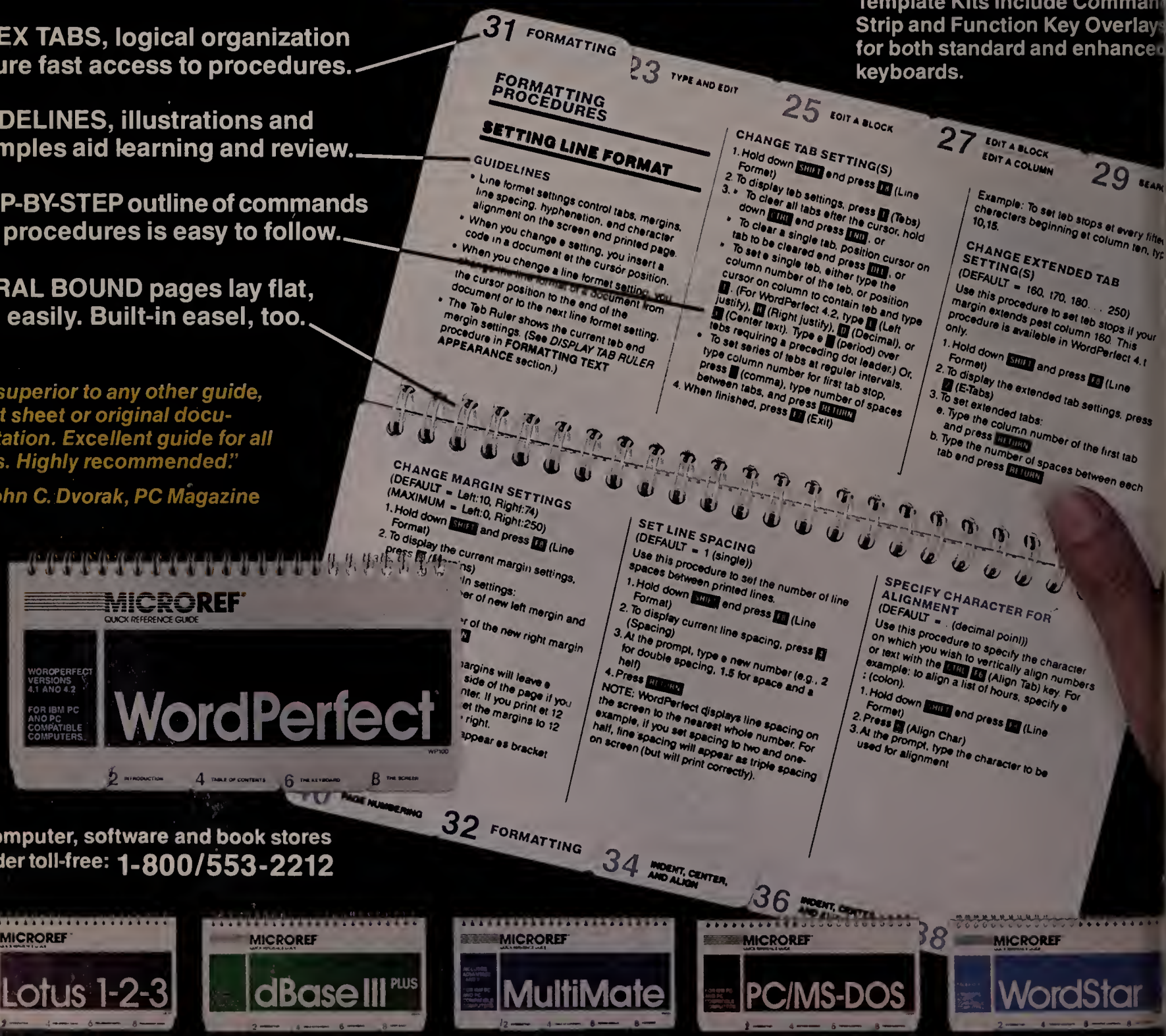
GUIDELINES, illustrations and examples aid learning and review.

STEP-BY-STEP outline of commands and procedures is easy to follow.

SPIRAL BOUND pages lay flat, turn easily. Built-in easel, too.

"Far superior to any other guide, cheat sheet or original documentation. Excellent guide for all users. Highly recommended."

John C. Dvorak, PC Magazine



At computer, software and book stores or order toll-free: **1-800/553-2212**

© 1988 Educational Systems, 3175 Commercial Blvd., Northbrook, IL 60062

Circle 68 on reader service card

cluding support for multitable forms and graphics, but development tools are wanting. There's still no compiler, the editor is primitive, and while the debugger is effective, it can't match *dBASE IV*'s. The application generator pales in comparison with *dBASE IV*'s and *R:base*'s. It's fast and simple but limited to building menus.

Despite its scant development tools, *Paradox* remains a strong contender. Programmers should go with *dBASE IV*, but many users may find *Paradox* a better fit.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Paradox 3.0

Relational data manager

Paradox 3.0 delivers plenty of user-oriented power with its slick relational operations, built-in business graphics, and cross-tabulation statistics. But despite swift performance, its relatively weak development tools and lack of SQL leave it a half-step behind *dBASE IV*.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Data entry and validation			●	
Development tools		●		
File handling and searching				●
Reporting			●	
Capacity			●	
Performance			●	
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 652

R:base for DOS 2.11

In the not-so-distant past, *R:base* looked as if it could beat *dBASE* at its own game. It sported a muscular command language and the best application generator on the market. Today's *R:base for DOS* is no slouch—it offers fast performance, a SQL-like syntax, a template language, and for $895 extra, an .EXE compiler. Hardened developers may nod in admiration, but end users are marooned with an archaic interface that often demands input at the command prompt. Worse, *R:base* lacks QBE, and the screen and report generators fail to match up.

R:base's highly touted prompt-by-example (PBE) feature is disappointing. PBE resembles *dBASE III*'s Assistant more than it

With a 1-2-3–like top-line menu and WordPerfect–like function keys, Paradox's interface should be familiar to many users. Here, a user embarks on a QBE adventure, selecting fields with check marks.

does QBE. Even simple queries are tedious—you must build one clause at a time from menu prompts and constantly reconfirm selections. To really tap *R:base*'s power, you must journey to the command line.

The screen and report generators are feature rich but difficult to use. They're easy for simple jobs, but try a halfway complex task—such as including fields from a different table—and you're forced to type in lengthy commands. *R:base* represents report

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

R:base for DOS 2.11

Relational data manager

A powerful tool for programmers, R:base still can't accommodate casual users. Impressive speed and SQL support don't make up for a stifling interface that demands a knowledge of command syntax for common tasks.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Data entry and validation			●	
Development tools			●	
File handling and searching		●		
Reporting		●		
Capacity			●	
Performance			●	
Overall value		●		

Reader service no. 653

```
CROSSTAB SUM invtotal FOR empid BY custid FROM transx
custid    |          102          129          131          133
---------- | ------------ ------------ ------------ ------------
       100 |        $0.00        $0.00        $0.00   $129,829.00
       101 |  $417,580.25        $0.00        $0.00        $0.00
       102 |        $0.00  $213,836.01        $0.00        $0.00
       103 |        $0.00        $0.00  $252,021.00        $0.00
       104 |        $0.00  $249,348.05        $0.00        $0.00
       105 |        $0.00        $0.00        $0.00        $0.00
       106 |        $0.00        $0.00        $0.00        $0.00
       107 |        $0.00        $0.00  $247,384.25        $0.00
---------- | ------------ ------------ ------------ ------------
           |  $417,580.25  $463,184.06  $499,405.25  $129,829.00
Press any key to continue
```

Like Paradox, R:base for DOS provides cross-tabulation, a statistical tool designed for marketing analysis. This analysis shows the total sales each employee made to each customer.

bands with two-letter codes, making it difficult to visualize the final layout.

As always, *R:base*'s application generator is superb, rivaling *dBASE IV*'s. You can easily define menus and link them with other screen objects, and the resulting application generates reusable code.

R:base's heavy-duty language is enhanced with 15 core SQL commands, and like *Paradox*, it includes cross-tabulations and a TALLY command that counts how often each value occurs in a given column in a table. However, the crude editor is limited to 750 lines per file, and the debugger can only catch syntax errors one at a time. If you develop large applications, buy Microrim's $895 *R:base Compiler*, which includes a more powerful debugger and produces .EXE files.

Despite advanced features, *R:base for DOS* can't beat *dBASE IV* as a development environment or *Paradox* as a day-to-day data manager. However, its speed and SQL support should attract programmers.

DataEase 4.0

DataEase has staked its reputation on providing advanced relational powers in a friendly, completely menu-driven package. And this latest release offers some impressive enhancements: Users can manage one-to-many relationships (up to 32 tables) in a single on-screen form and perform multiple table joins simply by answering prompts. And *DateEase*'s LAN support finally matches its rivals'. But newcomers will eventually be frustrated by the program's quirky interface and lack of QBE; power users will definitely be put off by the scarcity of development tools.

DataEase 4.0 is initally inviting to beginners. Prompt-driven menus abound, and as in *dBASE IV*, associated objects are loaded when you open a data base. But frustration mounts quickly as you slog through the program's confusing combination of antiquated full-screen main menus, pulldown submenus, and inconsistently assigned function keys. Changing data bases in midsession is a convoluted multistep process, and you must convert data bases created with previous versions of the program.

Crafting data entry screens with *DataEase* is a mixed bag. It's far easier than with *Paradox*—you select the tables and fields from menus and move them around the screen at will. However, you can't use substrings in field definitions—to use an area code as the basis of a relation, for example, you would have to create a separate field.

DataEase's report writer is the worst in the roundup, and it's not even easy to use. You build reports by selecting field names from menus, but you must issue commands to specify the order of display and the group-

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

DataEase 4.0

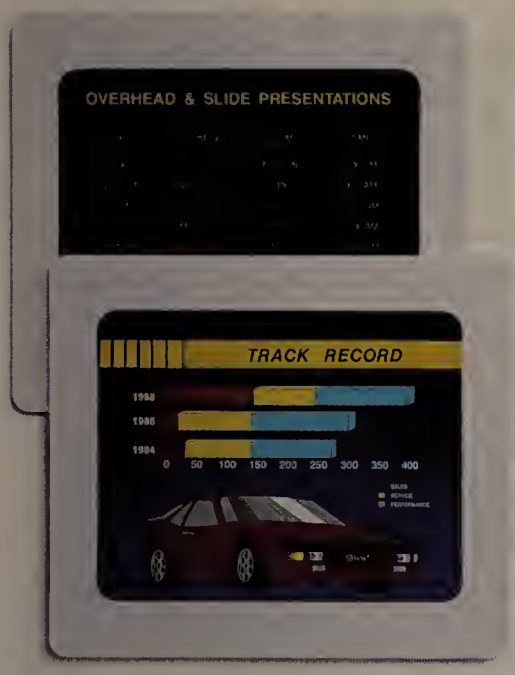
Relational data manager

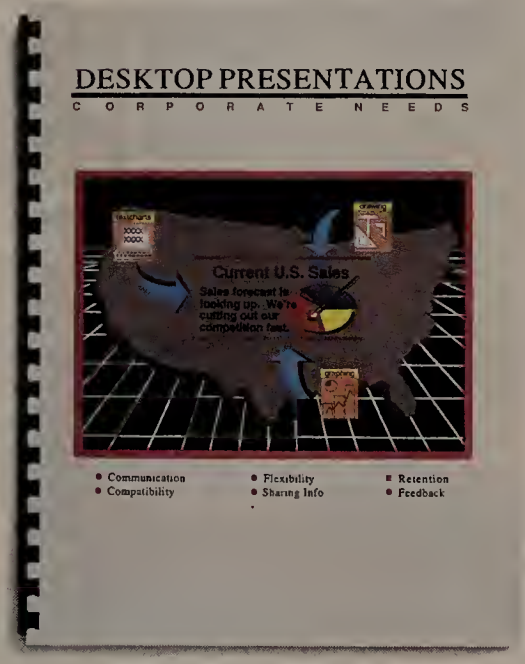
Supplying unexpected power in a totally menu-driven package, DataEase is flawed by a quirky interface, a lack of QBE and SQL, and scant development tools.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Data entry and validation			●	
Development tools	●			
File handling and searching		●		
Reporting		●		
Capacity			●	
Performance		●		
Overall value		●		

Reader service no. 650

Easy To Get With The Program.





Presentation Team $50 Rebate Offer.

It's simply amazing. Without a lot of expensive hardware or hours of learning time, you can produce high-quality, high-impact presentations for your business. How? With GEM® Presentation Team.™

Our fast-performing software makes the most complex text charts as easy as pie. Even detailed drawings, organization charts and map graphs created on color transparencies and high-resolution slides are a snap.

In just minutes, you'll be up to speed on your own PC. You can start Presentation Team from either GEM or Windows. Time-saving advantages like WYSIWYG let you see changes instantly, right on the screen. Plus wordchart templates, an assortment of clip art and a mouse interface make your job a breeze.

What more can we offer? How about a $50 rebate? Just send us your proof of purchase with your registration card and the coupon below, and we'll send you a rebate check for $50. That's Presentation Team. For high-performance graphics, you'll find us very easy to get along with.

For more information, in the U.S. call 1-800-443-4200 and in Canada call 1-416-360-5316.

To receive your U.S. $50 rebate, purchase Presentation Team from your local dealer on or after May 22, 1989 and mail this original coupon along with a copy of your sales receipt and original registration card to: Digital Research Inc.; Attn: Rebate Offer; P.O. Box DR1; Monterey, CA 93942. Receipt must specify the purchase date, the name of the product purchased and the name of your dealer. Offer limited to one rebate per coupon.

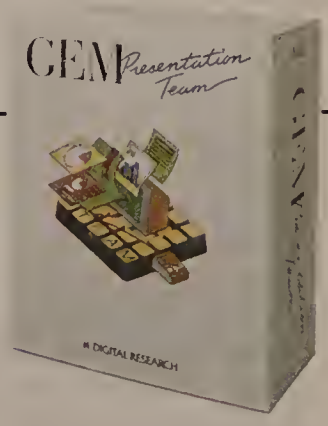
Rebate requests must be postmarked by August 31, 1989. Not redeemable in store.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

Offer is good on U.S. and Canadian product only and is good only in those states in the U.S. and those provinces in Canada where it is not prohibited, taxed or restricted by law. Not valid with any other Digital Research special offers. Please allow 6-8 weeks to receive your rebate.

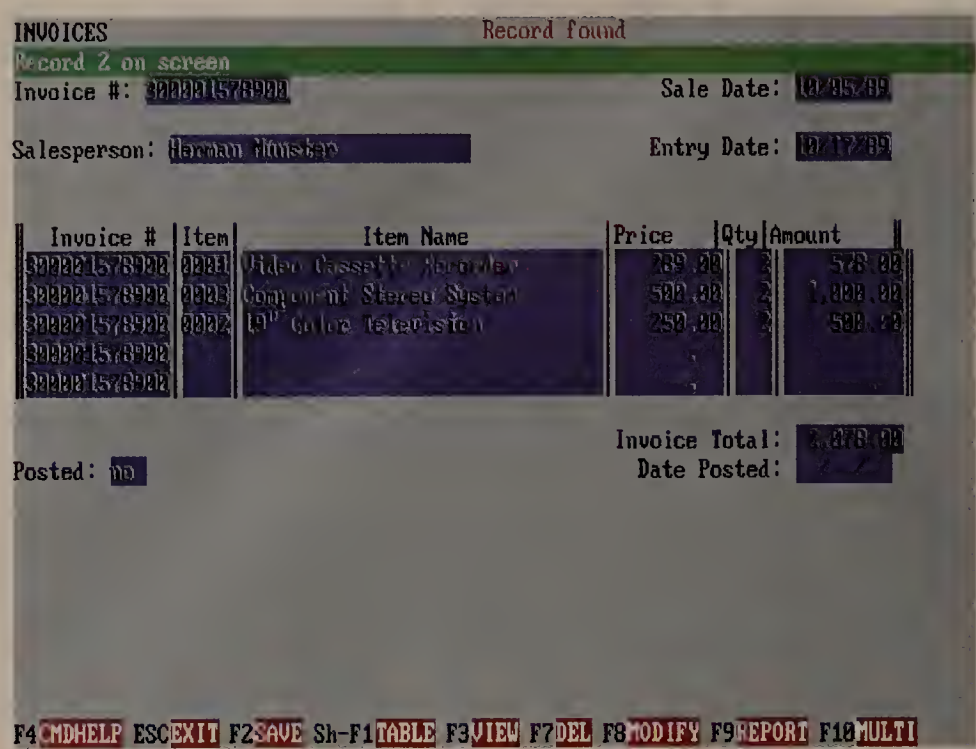


Presentation Team™

From DIGITAL RESEARCH®

Car graphic Copyright © 1987 Neville Computer Graphics, London, England. GEM, Digital Research and the Digital Research logo are registered trademarks and Presentation Team is a trademark of Digital Research Inc. Copyright © 1989, Digital Research Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 266 on reader service card



DataEase excels at creating data entry forms. You can easily include fields and records from multiple data tables on a single screen form.

ing level for each field. Don't expect lifelike page preview, either. Although it approximates report bands with codes à la *R:base*, to really see what's going on, you must print out the report.

However, there's no QBE or SQL, and the menu-driven application generator is limited. You build queries and applications with the DataEase Query Language (DQL), a thorny, verbose idiom that combines the worst of SQL and dBASE. You can construct queries using menus, but only a clause at a time. You can't load or save ASCII files, so you're stuck with a crude editor. Fortunately, programmers can turn to a developer's edition for debugging and editing tasks, and later this year users will be able to query SQL data base servers with *DataEase SQL*.

DataEase 4.0 delivers remarkable power without the need for programming. Yet its awkward interface and the lack of QBE work against its strengths.

dBASE Rides Again

Both *dBASE IV* and *Paradox 3.0* succeed in balancing the rather schizophrenic demands made on today's data base managers. But although *Paradox* is faster and delivers potent features, including graphics and relational extras, its development tools don't match up. *dBASE IV* wins in a photo finish by matching *Paradox* in user-friendliness and delivering the best data base programming environment on the market. ●

Tony Lima is a well-known dBASE *programmer and seminar leader and the author of* Inside dBASE IV *(Addison-Wesley, Reading, Massachusetts, 1989).*

WHERE TO BUY

DataEase 4.0
DotoEose Int'l
7 Combridge Dr.
Trumbull, CT
06611-9983
203/374-8000
LIST PRICE: $700, LAN Workstotion Pock (three users) $750, upgrode from DotaEase 2.5 $125 (prior to version 2.5 $175), upgrode from LAN Workstation Pock $150
REQUIREMENTS: 640K, DOS 3.1 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited support, no toll-free number, M–Th 9–8, F 9–6
OTHER SUPPORT: preferred support $150 per yeor (includes toll-free number ond priority occess to technicions), BBS
Reader service no. 650

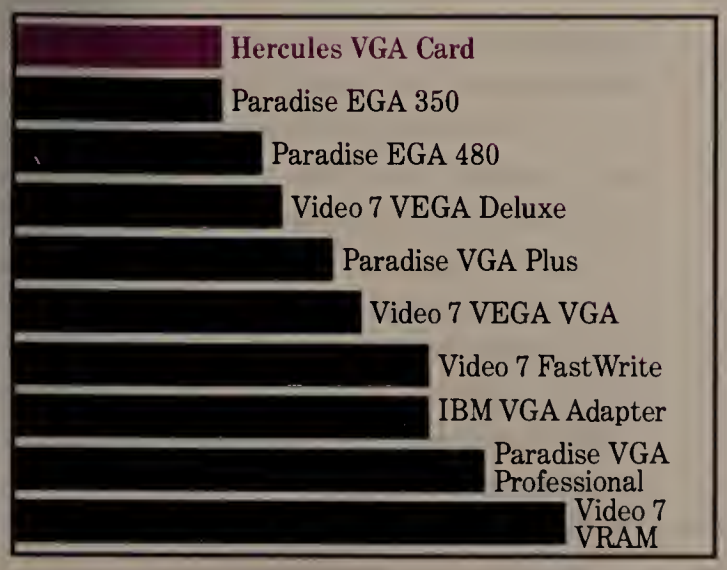
dBASE IV 1.0
Ashton-Tote
20101 Homilton Ave.
Torronce, CA
90502-1319
213/329-8000
LIST PRICE: $795, upgrode from dBASE III Plus $175 ($30 upgrode if bought ofter Februory 17, 1988), LAN Pock (five users) $995; dBASE IV Developer's Edition $1295
REQUIREMENTS: 640K, DOS 2.0 or loter version (DOS 3.0 or loter for LAN Pock)
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: free for 90 days, no toll-free number, M–F 6–4:30
OTHER SUPPORT: Extended Support (15 calls, CompuServe subscription) $50 per year, Professionol Support (20 colls, CompuServe subscription, technicol newsletter, Close-Up remote softwore) $150 per yeor (plus $35 per hour for Close-Up online help); CompuServe forum; BBS
Reader service no. 651

Paradox 3.0
Borlond Int'l
1800 Green Hills Rd.
P.O. Box 660001
Scotts Volley, CA
95066-0001
408/438-8400
LIST PRICE: $725, upgrode from ony version $175, free upgrodes from version 2.0 if bought between December 10, 1988, ond Januory 10, 1989; LAN Pock (five users) $995; upgrode from Porodox 2.0 Net Pock $350
REQUIREMENTS: 512K, hord disk, DOS 2.0 or loter version (640K ond DOS 3.1 or loter for LAN Pock), grophics boord required to disploy grophs
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited support, no toll-free number, M–F 7–4
OTHER SUPPORT: Developer's Resource Progrom (for PAL developers) $295 per yeor for unlimited toll-free support; BBS
Reader service no. 652

R:base for DOS 2.11
Microrim
3925 159th Ave. NE
P.O. Box 97022
Redmond, WA
98073-9722
206/885-2000
LIST PRICE: $725, Network 6-pock (six users) $995, Network Unlimited Pack $2695, R:bose Compiler $895; upgrode prices vory
REQUIREMENTS: 512K, two 3½-inch floppy drives (hord disk recommended), DOS 2.0 or loter version; 640K, DOS 3.1 or loter version for LAN version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: 30 doys free support from doy of first coll, no toll-free number, M–Th 7–5, F 8:30–4
OTHER SUPPORT: extended support $175 per yeor (includes unlimited toll-free support), BBS
Reader service no. 653

Introducing the Hercules VGA Card

...at an EGA Price!



EGA/VGA Cards Price Comparison

Now you don't have to settle for EGA!

With the Hercules VGA Card, you'll see the future in higher resolution and more colors. And it's easy–no switches, no jumpers, no drivers. The VGA standard–register level compatibility, Hercules quality and reliability. For information, call 1-800-532-0600, ext. 139 (U.S.) or 1-800-323-0601, ext. 140 (Canada).

Hercules

© 1989 Hercules Computer Technology, Inc., 921 Parker Street, Berkeley, CA 94710. Hercules is a registered trademark of Hercules Computer Technology, Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 83 on reader service card

Net Gains in Multiuser Accounting

Accounting software doesn't always get the scrutiny it deserves.

PC World puts seven multiuser accounting packages to the ultimate test—usability.

Ralph Soucie

Why should you consider running an accounting system on a network? Well, if your day-to-day accounting is currently a one-person operation, you probably shouldn't. On the other hand, if several people are using a manual system or a time-share computerized system, converting to network-based accounting could increase efficiency. One employee could enter cash receipts while another entered invoices from suppliers. Beyond that, a third person could respond to inquiries from customers about account history, or from top management about interim financial results, without interrupting anybody else's work.

Multiuser accounting products look and act the same as their single-user versions. In fact, with all the products we tested—*Accpac Plus, Great Plains Accounting Series, Harmony, M.A.S. 90 Evolution/2, RealWorld, SBT Database Accounting Library (Series 6 Plus),* and *Solomon III*—you can start with the single-user version and upgrade later, in most cases by installing a network manager module.

The only difference is the occasional 'You can't perform this procedure right now, because another user has access to that file' message. Though the tested programs implement their file- and record-locking routines in subtly different ways, the practical differences are minor.

All the products reviewed here deliver the accounting muscle you would expect from a powerful system. Distinctions show up mostly at the margins, in areas like recurring invoices and vouchers, password protection, reporting, and special convenience features.

Torture Testing on a Network

Most of the products tested are sold mainly through specialized dealers or value-added resellers, who charge thousands of dollars for installation and support. However, a business that has knowledge of DOS and accounting, and a spirit of adventure, will find that it is possible—although challenging—to do the installation in-house.

We simplified the process by installing and testing only the "big three" accounting modules: general ledger, accounts receivable, and accounts payable. But if the key to your accounting system lies outside this basic triad, see **TABLE 1** for a list of programs and prices.

To put the packages through their paces, we invented a fairly typical business scenar-

io, created a raft of test transactions, and entered them into each program. Next, we took each program through the full accounting cycle for a three-month period, including designing and printing an income statement. In stepping through this procedure, we noted the presence or absence of dozens of features; our observations are summarized in the Features Evaluation.

As we posted transactions, we saw that the programs use a variety of methods to trace transactions back to source documents; we noted several minor deficiencies (see the sidebar "What to Look For in an Audit Trail").

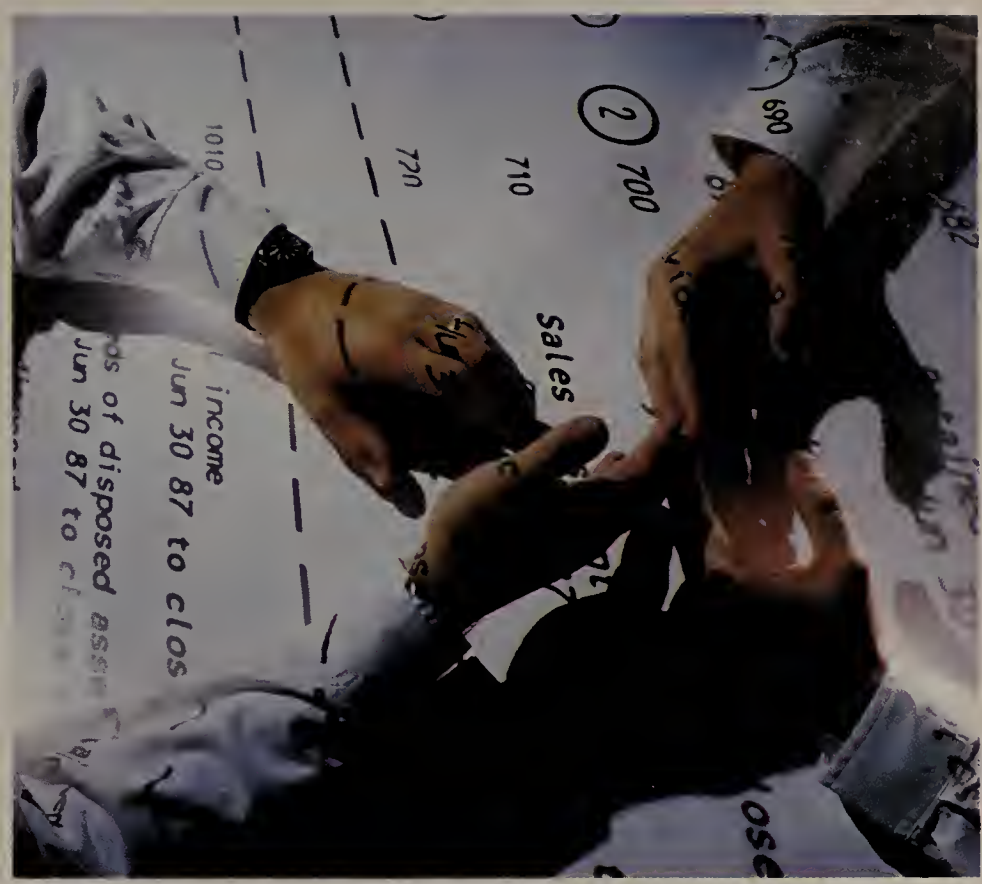
To simulate the way most accounting staffs work under typical office pressures, we deliberately avoided consulting the manual unless absolutely necessary. If a program wasted our time, it earned demerits; and we carefully evaluated the on-line help.

Not surprisingly, we found that the perfect accounting program doesn't exist. For the mythical average user, however, *M.A.S. 90* rates a Best Buy. But it faces stiff competition from *Accpac Plus* and *Solomon III* in terms of sheer power and from *Harmony* because of the latter's well-designed interface.

Accpac Plus 5.0

Computer Associates' *Accpac Plus* is a full-featured package that offers flexible reporting and some unique customization capabilities. It is also reasonably easy to use, although its power features are not always as accessible as they might be.

Installing *Accpac Plus* in single-user mode is generally easy, if a bit unorthodox. Company setup is a breeze no matter how many companies you have. Network installation is more straightforward than with most of the other packages.



ROBERT CARDIN

Accpac Plus's pop-up menus are clear and intuitive. Nifty features include an on-line help system that is both context sensitive and indexed. *Accpac Plus*'s Windowing System Manager contains a number of impressive innovations like task switching, macros, and custom-designed data validation.

The accounts receivable and accounts payable modules should work just fine for most users, but they are a tad less sophisticated than those of *M.A.S. 90* and *Solomon III*. *Accpac*'s modules could also benefit from a stronger warning against purging transaction detail in accounts receivable and accounts payable before posting batches to the general ledger. Financial statements are extremely flexible, although setting them up is time-consuming.

Accpac Plus's large installed base among CPA firms testifies to the strength of its general ledger module. Power users will like the customization capability, and most users will be comforted by Computer Associates' size, strong earnings, and visible commitment to the accounting market. The accounts receivable and accounts payable modules, though, limit *Accpac Plus* to a tie with *Solomon III* for the runner-up slot.

Great Plains earns a high rating for its excellent documentation and ease of use.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Accpac Plus 5.0

Multiuser accounting software

Strang reparting and custamizatian capability make Accpac *Plus* ane af the tap chaices far paw-er users, althaugh its accaunts receivable madule is nat as capable as same af the athers.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Multiuser features			●	
General ledger				●
Accounts receivable			●	
Accounts payable			●	
Reporting				●
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 640

Great Plains Accounting Series 5.0

Great Plains combines ease of use with fine documentation and versatility. In some areas, such as financial reporting, it is only an average performer, but it has no serious deficiencies.

Single-user installation is fast and painless, but network installation and setting up a second company are both a little confusing.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Great Plains Accounting Series 5.0

Multiuser accounting software

Great Plains' fine documentatian and technical suppart will appeal ta less saphisticated users, and its ambitiaus accaunt structure will be useful ta large arganizatians. But its reparting isn't strang enaugh ta challenge the leaders'.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Multiuser features		●		
General ledger				●
Accaunts receivable			●	
Accounts payable			●	
Reporting			●	
Overall value			●	

Reader service na. 641

Great Plains' account numbers are generous, enabling you to track performance by department and region and still use subaccounts. The system also lets you set up a wide variety of global preferences such as automatic decimal-point entry and suppression of pop-up windows.

Great Plains' system for handling transaction batches, combined with its function-level password security, facilitates control in businesses with large accounting departments. The program handles recurring batches deftly, and you can assign mnemonic names to batches.

Posting transactions in *Great Plains* involves more steps than in any of the other programs. All disbursements except manually written checks are posted via a separate menu item. When one person is doing this, other users are locked out of most program functions, a precaution that promotes accuracy and data integrity. Impatient types might chafe at such a regimented system, but posting goes much faster when the CPU is relieved of multiuser responsibilities.

Great Plains' accounts receivable module is solid, handling payment terms and sales commissions with particular finesse. One quibble, though—you can't place vendors on hold-payment status.

Great Plains' financial statement editor is just fine for meat-and-potatoes reporting, and it includes strong support for FASB 95 (Statement of Changes in Financial Position). However, unlike most of the other products tested, it can't store multiple statement formats without the optional report writer, and editing report specifications is not as convenient as it could be.

Great Plains earns a high rating for its excellent documentation and ease of use, but limited reporting puts it a notch below the top-rated products.

Harmony 2.1

Open Systems did a clever thing with *Harmony:* The company built in most of the features found in its more powerful competitors, sacrificing relatively minor refinements for

TABLE 1

Pick a Module, Any Module

A cost comparison of key modules. Most vendors also offer customized vertical applications through third-party dealers.

Module[1]	Accpac Plus	Great Plains	Harmony	M.A.S. 90	RealWorld	SBT[2]	Solomon III
System manager	$590[3]	$995[4]	$99/$199	$95/$695	$195/$495		$95/$795[5]
General ledger	$795	$795	$399	$795	$695/$795	$395/$595	$795
Accounts receivable	$795	$795	$399	$795	$695/$795	$395/$595[6]	$795
Accounts payable	$795	$795	$399	$795	$695/$795	$395/$595	$795
Payroll	$795	$795	$599	$795	$695/$795	$395/$595	$795
Inventory	$795	$795	$599	$795	$695/$795	Y[7]	$795
Order entry	$795	$795	$599	$795	$695/$795	$395/$595	$695
Job cost	$795	$995		$995	$695/$795	$395/$595	$995
Sales analysis	$495				$350/$400		$295
Purchase order		$795		$795	$695/$795	$395/$595	$695
Fixed assets						$395/$595	$795
Report writer	$195	$595	$199				$695
Retail invoicing	$795						
Time and billing	$995					$395/$595	
Graphics reporting	$149	$595					
Import/export		$495	$79	$295			$695
Backup			$79			$65	
Word processor			$99				
Spreadsheet			$99				
Bank reconciliation				$195	$230/$265		
Data base reporter							$695
Address and mailing list							$195
Tutorial							$149

[1] Prices apply to single-user and multiuser version of module; where prices differ, both are listed.
[2] Also requires dBASE, Foxbase, or Clipper.
[3] Price includes $195 Windowing System Manager and $395 Lanpak System Manager; OS/2 System Manager is $295.
[4] System manager not required for single-user version.
[5] $795 includes up to five workstations; additional workstations are $795 per five.
[6] Price includes $70 dInvoice and $225 dStatements as well as the cost of source code.
[7] Included in dInvoice.

significant gains in ease of use. The result is an easy-to-use program that should satisfy most network users. At press time, Open Systems announced two new upgrades: *Harmony 2.2* and *Open Systems Accounting Software 3.5*, the company's more powerful product. *Harmony 2.2* will feature enhancements to the system manager and more financial reporting capabilities, among other additions.

Harmony's password security exemplifies the package's design philosophy. Although the program does not provide the security levels available in many other programs, it makes granting access to program functions on an individual basis convenient enough that most managers won't notice the limitations.

Installing *Harmony* on a stand-alone machine and setting up multiple companies is easy, but network installation is complicated. However, *Harmony*'s menus are readily understandable, and the program exploits the function keys better than any other product in the group.

Harmony's transaction-entry and inquiry screens are congenial. You can add new vendors and customers while entering transac-

Harmony's menus are readily understandable, and the program exploits the function keys better than any other product.

FEATURES EVALUATION

Multiuser Accounting: Not Too Different at the Top

Most high-end accounting systems are rich in features, but M.A.S. 90 wins a Best Buy rating because it makes power features especially accessible.

● Yes ○ No ◒ Deficient
▼ Limited only by available disk space

	Accpac Plus	Great Plains	Harmony	M.A.S. 90	RealWorld	SBT	Solomon III
Standard features							
Price[1]	$2975	$3380	$1396	$3080	$2880	$1785[2]	3180
Multiuser and security features							
Maximum users	100[3]	▼	▼	▼	▼	254[4]	30[5]
System- and function-level password protection	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Password security groups or levels	●	○	○	●	○	●	○
Integrated backup utility	○	○	●	●	○	◒[6]	●
Dedicated server required	○	○	○	○	○	○	●
Runs on a Novell network	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Runs on a 3Com network	●	●	●	○	○	●	○
Runs on an IBM PC LAN	●	●	○	○	○	●	○
Read-only access while file is locked	●	○	○	○	●	○	○
General ledger							
Maximum number of accounts	65,535	▼	▼	▼	▼	▼	▼
Maximum number of transactions in the data base	65,535	▼	▼	▼	▼	▼	▼
Highest account balance (digits, not including cents)	9	12	13	9	12	9	11
Maximum departments	65,535	999	99	99	▼	999	▼
Maximum companies	▼	▼	▼	▼	▼	99	▼
Maximum open periods[7]	26	13	13	13	13	1	13
Maximum digits in account numbers	12	11	12	9	16	8	12
Maximum segments in account numbers	2	4	2	3	2	2	2
Multicompany consolidations	●	●	◒[8]	●	●	●	●
Full-screen editing of journal entries	○	●	●	●	○	●	●
Lookup windows	●	●	●	●	○	○	●
On-line help	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
Exports 1-2-3 files	●	◒[8]	◒[8]	●	◒[8]	●	◒[8]
Exports ASCII files	●	●	◒[8]	●	●	●	◒[8]
Macro or other customization facility	●	○	○	◒[9]	●	○[10]	○
Accounts receivable							
Maximum customers or data base transactions	65,535	▼	▼	▼	▼	▼	▼
Maximum digits in customer number	6	7	6	7	6	6	6
Handles balance-forward and open-item customers	●	●	●	●	●	●[11]	●
Prints invoices	◒[8]	◒[8]	◒[8]	●	○	●	◒[8]
Can automatically apply payments to oldest open invoice(s)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Date-triggered recurring charges	○	○	○	◒[12]	◒[13]	●	●

tions. In addition, the accounts payable and accounts receivable reports are informative and accessible. However, the accounts payable module has fewer power features than do the other programs.

The ease of posting transactions to the general ledger might cause cautious types to flinch. In this respect *Harmony* lies at the opposite end of the scale from *Great Plains*. Another foible: *Harmony*'s 1099 processing is inelegant.

	Accpac Plus	Great Plains	Harmony	M.A.S. 90	RealWorld	SBT	Solomon III
Accounts receivable (continued)							
User-triggered recurring charges	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Automatically computes discounts for early payment	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
Optional compounding of finance charges	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
Number of past-due intervals for aging	3	3	4	4	3	4	3
Automatically computes sales tax	◒[8]	◒[8]	◒[8]	●	●	●	●
Age-dependent dunning notices	●	●	◒[14]	●	●	●	●
User-designed customer statements	●	●	○	●	○	○	○
Default G/L account can be specified for each customer	○	○	○	○	○	●	●
Accounts payable							
Maximum vendors or data base transactions	65,535	▼	▼	▼	▼	▼	▼
Can automatically apply payments to oldest open invoice(s)	●	●	●	●	○	●	●
Vendor-specific payment terms	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Checks for redundant invoices	●	●	◒[15]	●	●	●	●
Reconciles checks	●	○	●	◒[8]	◒[8]	●	●
Can hold payments to specified vendors	●	◒[16]	◒[16]	●	●	●	●
Prevents payments in excess of charges	●	○	○	●	●	●	●
Default G/L account can be specified for each vendor	●	●	○	●	●	●	●
Reporting							
Predesigned financial statement formats	●	●	●	●	◒[17]	●	◒[17]
Central over contents of columns for comparisons	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
Dollar rounding option	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
Support for FASB 95	●	●	◒[8]	●	●	●[18]	●
Automatic financial ratio summary	◒[8]	◒[8]	◒[8]	●	◒[8]	●	●
Data base reporter	◒[8]	◒[8]	◒[8]	●	◒[8]	○[10]	◒[8]
Combined cash receipts/disbursements projection	○	●	○	●	○	○	○
Sales analysis by customer	◒[8]	●	●	●	◒[8]	●	◒[8]
Mailing labels	●	●	◒[8]	●	○	●	◒[8]
Optional graphics module available	●	●	○	○	●	○[10]	●

[1]Prices listed are for a multiuser system including general ledger, accounts receivable, and accounts payable modules.
[2]Price does not include cost of a data base such as dBASE, Foxbase, or Clipper.
[3]Depends on network software brand and version, and number of servers.
[4]Per module.
[5]Maximum 15 per company, to a total of 30.
[6]Included in $65 menu and backup utility.
[7]Without special procedures.
[8]With extra-cost module.
[9]Generally provided to resellers only.
[10]Because SBT is written in dBASE code, the product can be extensively customized.
[11]Balance-forward billing is handled by dProfessional module only.
[12]Recurring batches can be assigned codes for selection purposes but are not automatically triggered by date.
[13]The program can limit the number of times an entry can recur, but user intervention is required to trigger the entry.
[14]Boilerplate text cannot be stored—it must be entered each time you print statements.
[15]Only if you try to pay a vendor more than once in the same accounting period.
[16]Holds payments on individual invoices only.
[17]Many formats are provided, but unless the user's chart of accounts closely follows the numbering scheme in the sample data, extensive revision is necessary.
[18]To be released soon.

Designing financial statements is easy, but your control over the content and appearance of the columns in the income statement is somewhat limited. More demanding users may have to resort to *Harmony*'s $99 word processing module. *Harmony*'s documentation deserves high marks for simplicity, although it is too lean in some spots.

Harmony's only serious drawbacks are the lack of a few power features and the relatively meager selection of optional modules.

WORDPERFECT GIVES YOU THE POWER. RIGHTWRITER GIVES YOU THE CLARITY.

Now Run RightWriter From *Within* WordPerfect!

RightWriter Checks The Grammar, Style, Usage And Punctuation In Your Business Writing.

RightWriter 3.1 helps you produce clear, powerful business writing. Not a spelling checker—RightWriter is a sophisticated expert system for checking errors in grammar, style, usage and punctuation.

- ✓ **Easy To Use**—Just a two-key sequence—WordPerfect® does the rest. PLUS—expanded on-line help!
- ✓ **Recommendations** are inserted into your text to point out problem areas.
- ✓ **Graphical Indexes** measure the strength, readability, and other overall qualities of your writing.
- ✓ **New Menu System** allows you to change RightWriter to meet your specific needs.
- ✓ **Recommends, Never Decides.** RightWriter is a writing aid; the final decision is always yours.
- ✓ **Includes RightWords® FREE!** A $30 value—quickly customize RightWriter's vocabulary to fit your needs.
- ✓ **For use on IBM PC, PC/AT, PS/2 and compatibles.**

Call us for upgrade information.

VISA, MasterCard & AMEX accepted. Add $4.50 for shipping. FL residents add 6% sales tax. International orders add $15. We offer a 30-day money-back guarantee on direct orders.

And now RightWriter can be used *from within WordPerfect 5.0!*—A full document analysis can be done with just a *two key sequence* without exiting to DOS.

With a rule base of over 4,500, RightWriter is the one writing tool you shouldn't be without. It's faster, more powerful—and now more convenient for WordPerfect users.

RightSoft, Inc. 4545 Samuel Street, Sarasota, Florida 34233

See your dealer or order direct...

(800) 992-0244 Or (813) 923-0233

TELEX: 91-03509862
FAX: (813) 921-7849

ALL-NEW VERSION 3.1

We Offer A 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee On Direct Orders.

Still Just $95.

Copyright 1988, RightSoft, Inc. RightWriter is a registered trademark of RightSoft, Inc. RightWriter® is a RightSoft product.

Circle 226 on reader service card

Although less powerful than *M.A.S. 90*, *Accpac Plus*, and *Solomon*, *Harmony*'s low cost and friendly interface make it an excellent multiuser accounting solution.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Harmony 2.1

Multiuser accounting software

Harmony is the ideal product for a three- or four-person accounting department. Although it lacks some power features, it is very easy to learn and use and requires less start-up time than any product in its class.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Multiuser features			●	
General ledger			●	
Accounts receivable			●	
Accounts payable		●		
Reporting			●	
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 642

M.A.S. 90 Evolution/2 1.0x

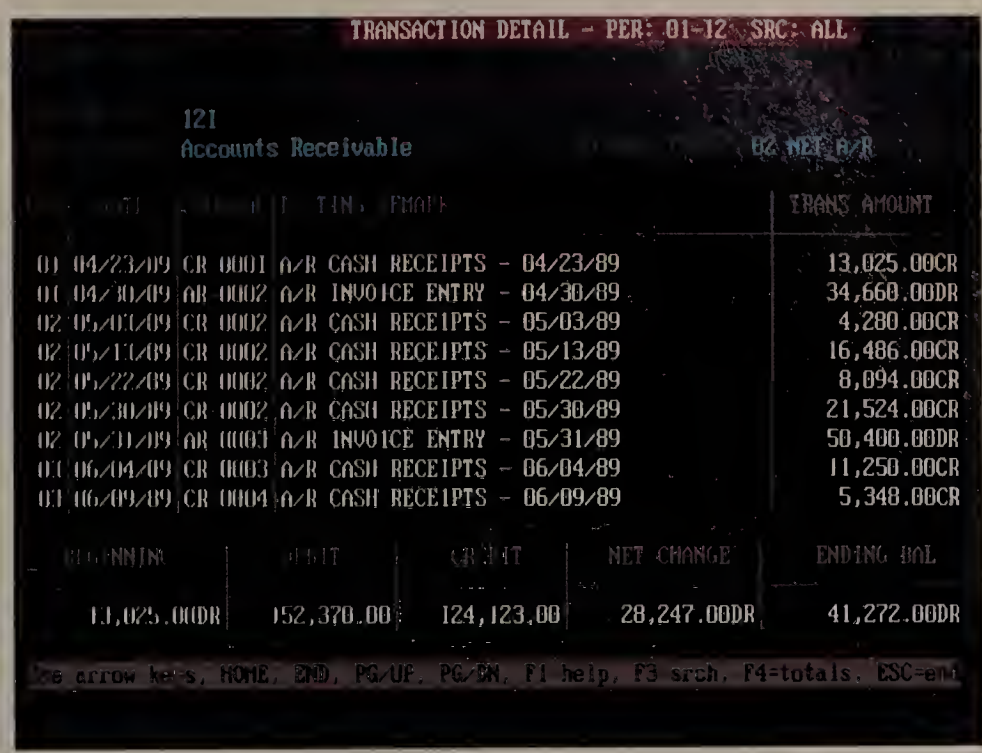
M.A.S. 90 features a well-designed menu system, a good all-around mix of features, and some important extras, adding up to one of the best values available for power-hungry users.

Installation and initial company setup are very easy, although setting up a second company is more challenging. *M.A.S. 90*'s menus are the friendliest of the bunch, thanks mainly to their sensible, consistent terminology. The absence of such common terms as *post* and *batch* might cause traditionalists to lose their bearings at first, but the system is fundamentally sound.

General ledger account numbers can contain 9 characters and be divided into 3 segments. Account inquiry is superb. You can view activity by period (with optional comparisons to budget or prior-year amounts) or by transaction.

Password security is strong, supporting security groups. A faint discordant note, though, is struck by *M.A.S. 90*'s file- and record-locking routines. A conflict between two workstations often prevents the second user from doing anything productive until the first user releases the file that generated the conflict.

The accounts receivable and accounts payable modules offer superb flexibility and power features. Moreover, of the tested products, *M.A.S. 90* is one of only two that include invoice printing in the accounts receivable module.



You can view general ledger activity in M.A.S. 90 by batch totals (shown above) or by monthly totals in your choice of three formats. Note also the year-to-date activity totals shown near the bottom.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

M.A.S. 90 Evolution/2 1.0x

Multiuser accounting software

BEST BUY

M.A.S. 90 offers an impressive combination of power and convenience. Outstanding management reporting, ease of use, and a knack for displaying the right information at the right time put *M.A.S. 90* at the top of the heap.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Multiuser features			●	
General ledger				●
Accounts receivable				●
Accounts payable				●
Reporting				●
Overall value				●

Reader service no. 643

Financial reporting is also very strong. Though *Accpac Plus* and *Solomon III* are equally flexible, *M.A.S. 90* tops the field in automating the report design process. Its General Ledger Analysis Report, summarizing key comparative figures and ratios, is outstanding. Throw in the data base reporter that comes with the system manager module, and *M.A.S. 90* is the clear leader.

M.A.S. 90's on-line help is also tops, though more help screens in the financial report design area of the program would be welcome. On the whole, *M.A.S. 90* provides the best combination of power and convenience in this very competitive field, earning our Best Buy recommendation.

RealWorld 5.0

RealWorld is a capable package that has developed a strong third-party following. It offers the soundest audit trail and a wide range of options in all three modules. Single-user and network installation are both very easy, but adding a second company is a confusing process.

The current version of *RealWorld* adds optional pulldown menus to its old multilevel system. The menus are not as effective as *M.A.S. 90*'s (too many options in the top level), but they improve on the old system's mainframe feel.

Generous spacing makes *RealWorld*'s input screens easy to read, but you can see only one line of a transaction at a time. You can do partial-name searches, but lookup windows are not available.

On-line transaction inquiry screens are well designed and are available from the main menu of each module. The program offers more convenience than any other in keeping transaction history available for inquiry without wasting disk space.

One minor quibble with the multiuser version: If you pull up a record that's being edited by another user, you're not informed that that record is locked until you try to save your changes. When the record is released, you must reenter the changes—a real time waster.

Financial statement design, a weak spot in the previous version, has been shored up. Flexibility in specifying columnar content is still limited, but *RealWorld* supports FASB 95 very well. The concepts of report layouts and specifications may confuse new users initially, but the system is logical once it becomes familiar.

RealWorld has also added the ability to interrupt one process temporarily while performing another, somewhat like *Accpac Plus*. Trouble is, it's rather easy to exit the program accidentally while doing this. You can

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

RealWorld 5.0

Multiuser accounting software

RealWorld is a fine product, but it's not as packed with convenience features as most of its competitors. Users who require customized accounting, though, should investigate *RealWorld*'s third-party vertical options.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Multiuser features			●	
General ledger				●
Accounts receivable				●
Accounts payable				●
Reporting				●
Overall value				●

Reader service no. 644

In RealWorld's general ledger transaction inquiry screen, the <F2> key conveniently toggles between displaying the transaction description (shown below) and showing the source journal and reference number.

```
RealWorld - A/R A/P G/L CTL 00
Account: 0211  Accounts payable                          07/01/89 to 07/31/89

 Date          DR amount        CR amount Reference                  Corrctn
04/07/89                        5,600.00 Eastasia Importers Ltd.       ▌
04/08/89        4,380.00                 Eastasia Importers Ltd.
04/08/89          580.00                 Pacific Gas & Electric
04/17/89        5,600.00                 Eastasia Importers Ltd.
04/17/89        6,834.00                 Star Manufacturing Co.
04/17/89        6,420.00                 Future Fashions, Inc.
04/17/89                        5,400.00 Star Manufacturing Co.
04/17/89                        6,420.00 Future Fashions, Inc.
04/25/89                        8,800.00 Eastasia Importers Ltd.
04/25/89                          628.00 Pacific Gas & Electric
05/04/89        8,800.00                 Eastasia Importers Ltd.
05/05/89                        8,400.00 Eastasia Importers Ltd.
05/05/89                        4,520.00 Star Manufacturing Co.
05/07/89        5,400.00                 Star Manufacturing Co.

                Total DR        Total CR Beg bal              11,794.00CR
               82,250.00       87,722.00 Net change            5,472.00CR
                                         Ending bal           17,266.00CR
Press ↑ or ↓, PgUp or PgDn, then answer Y or N to mark entry as correction.
Press F1 to select next account, F2 to see source and document #, ESC to exit.
```

We've added the Works and it still weighs just 6.4 pounds.

Our T1000 portable PC can now make you more productive than ever before.

Because when you buy one along with our memory expansion 768Card, we'll throw in Microsoft® Works absolutely free. Purchase a T1000 by itself, and we'll give you Microsoft Works at a substantial discount.

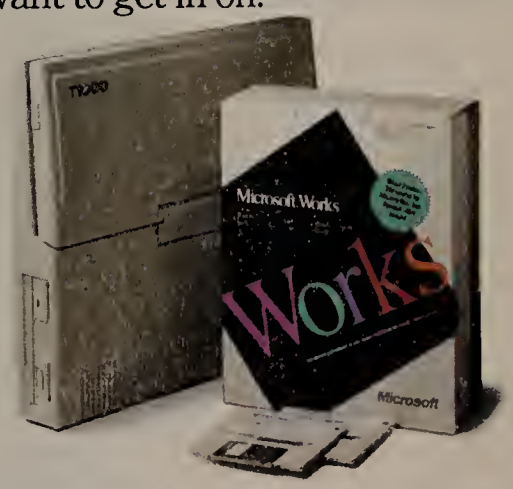
The battery-operated T1000 offers desktop power, yet is about the size of a 3-ring binder.

Microsoft Works gives you integrated word processing, spreadsheet, database and communications programs on a single disk. And it's easy to use.

So now you can get all the tools you need for everyday business. With the added flexibility to take them wherever business takes you.

For additional information, call 1-800-457-7777 for your nearest Toshiba computer and printer dealer.

But do it today. This is one business merger everybody will want to get in on.



T1000: Battery-powered 80C88/4.77 MHz, 720KB 3½" floppy drive, 512KB RAM expandable to 1.2MB, super-twist LCD display, MS-DOS 2.11 in ROM, built-in RGB, Parallel serial and external drive ports. Offer good through 12/31/89. Microsoft and Microsoft logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc., Computer Systems Division

Circle 324 on reader service card

also link several menu options into an "access group" that allows tunneling back and forth between operations, which could reduce learning time for inexperienced personnel.

RealWorld doesn't exactly bristle with features, but it is a stable, solid-citizen type of product. Users with special needs would do well to consult the RealWorld *Red Book*, a catalog of vertical-market solutions offered by third parties. As a general accounting package, *RealWorld* is perfectly competent, but it's a shade behind the leaders.

One bonus for purveyors of goods is STB's inclusion of invoicing and inventory control.

SBT Series 6 Plus 6.2

SBT Series 6 Plus 6.2 is unique among the tested group in that it is written in dBASE code, making it easily customizable by knowledgeable dBASE consultants. It's also reasonably priced, especially if you already own *dBASE*, *Foxbase*, or *Clipper*. Unfortunately, *SBT* requires too many trade-offs in convenience to be recommended for general-purpose accounting.

SBT Series 6 is written in *dBASE III Plus*. However, using a special utility, it ran just fine in tests with *dBASE IV;* installation was complicated somewhat by the need to compile the *dBASE IV* code, though. A forthcoming upgrade, *Series 7*, will be written especially for *dBASE IV*.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

SBT Series 6 Plus 6.2

Multiuser accounting software

SBT is not as convenient as the other packages, so it's a serious candidate only for those who need special modifications that are not available elsewhere.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Multiuser features			●	
General ledger		●		
Accounts receivable			●	
Accounts payable			●	
Reporting		●		
Overall value		●		

Reader service no. 645

SBT's menus and input screens are not as intuitive as the other programs'. There are few submenus, and most main menu options lead directly to input screens. *SBT* also lacks on-line help and lookup windows.

SBT's account codes must contain at least 5 digits, which will annoy users who need only 3 or 4. Unlike all the other programs, *SBT* allows only one open period.

If you use *dBASE IV* and *SBT* on a network, speed is another problem. *SBT* accesses the disk much more frequently than the other programs and consequently was noticeably slower even on an 80386-based PC. However, the program is certain to run much faster if compiled by *Foxbase* or *Clipper*.

One bonus for purveyors of goods is *SBT*'s inclusion of invoicing and inventory control in the accounts receivable module. In the accounts payable module you can assign each vendor a payment priority code, which comes in handy when funds get tight.

Unlike most of the products tested, *SBT* can generate an automatic ratio analysis report. It does not provide a facility for designing custom financial statements, though naturally people familiar with dBASE can design reports to their heart's content.

SBT's overall design is mediocre, however. Unless you really need customization, you're better off with one of the stand-alone packages.

Solomon III 5.0

TLB's *Solomon III* is strong across the board, although it may not suit smaller users. An ambitious data base orientation makes for powerful reporting, and the program is also reasonably easy to use, thanks to logical menus and crisp documentation.

Solomon III's setup routine is tedious. By reading the manual carefully, you can get through setup without major problems, but chances are good you'll burn up your one free technical support call during this phase.

Solomon III was the only program that wouldn't run in multiuser mode on *PC World*'s test network, which included Novell's *ELS I* network software (version 2.0a). TLB states that *Solomon III* is compatible with Novell's higher-level *ELS II*, *Advanced NetWare*, and *SFT* operating system versions.

OUR COMMITMENT TO FLOPPIES IS UNFLAPPABLE.

WHEN WE DESIGNED OUR NEW FD235 SERIES, 3½" MICRO FLOPPY DISK DRIVES, WE ALSO DEVELOPED A UNIQUE MANUFACTURING PROCESS TO BUILD THEM. THE RESULT IS A VERSATILE AND COST-EFFECTIVE PRODUCTION SYSTEM THAT CAN DELIVER HIGH VOLUME WHILE RETAINING OUR HIGH QUALITY STANDARDS. AVAILABLE IN 1MB OR 2MB MODELS WITH EITHER TTL OR CMOS INTERFACES. OUR 1" HEIGHT, +5 VOLT OPERATION, AND 370 GRAMS WEIGHT ARE IDEAL FOR PORTABLES. WITH OVER 12 MILLION TEAC FD-55 SERIES 5¼" DRIVES IN OPERATION, OUR COMMITMENT TO SUPPLYING THE COMPUTER INDUSTRY WITH RELIABLE DATA STORAGE SYSTEMS IS NO PASSING FANCY.

TEAC®

BOSTON (508) 683-8322 DALLAS (214) 231-8886 ROCKY MTN. (602) 242-4025 (303) 427-3443 (801) 532-2111 SAN JOSE (408) 432-7224 LOS ANGELES (213) 727-7682 726-0303 CANADA FUTURE ELECTRONICS INC. (514) 694-7710

Circle 268 on reader service card

RealWorld, M.A.S. 90, and Solomon III provide the best blend of error prevention and convenience in their audit trails.

What to Look For in an Audit Trail

Where did that number come from? Sooner or later, that question haunts every accountant, and the audit trail holds the answer.

A good electronic audit trail provides dates and unique system-generated numbers for tracing transactions in the general ledger report back to their source journals. All the packages we tested do this, with very minor exceptions.

Because the general ledger listing links your accounting records with the original source document, it's vital to print the listing as the transactions are posted. *Solomon III, M.A.S. 90,* and *RealWorld* emphatically require you to print the listings. However, several of the programs are surprisingly lax on this score. *Great Plains, Accpac Plus,* and *Harmony* let you post entries without creating hard copies of the related transaction listings. *Great Plains* and *Accpac Plus* allow you to print the listings to the screen. With *Harmony,* you can turn the printer off and quit the print procedure. *SBT* is even looser. It simply provides an option not to print the entries, although the general journal is automatically printed when you close the period in the general ledger.

All the packages produce useful, comprehensible general ledger reports. *M.A.S. 90* and *Accpac Plus* deserve special credit for showing summary batch totals instead of individual transactions. *SBT's* general ledger, on the other hand, is a bit too summarized.

All told, *RealWorld, M.A.S. 90,* and *Solomon III,* in that order, provide the best blend of error prevention and convenience in their audit trails. The other programs performed satisfactorily with minor differences at the margins. *SBT,* because of the ease with which you can foil forced printing, trails the pack in this area. —*R. S.*

Users on small networks may be dismayed to learn that *Solomon*'s multiuser version requires a dedicated server.

Once you install *Solomon III,* you can't help but admire its sophistication. It blends good menus, on-line help, and documentation into a brisk, no-nonsense package.

Competitors like *Accpac Plus* and *M.A.S. 90* have as many features, but *Solomon III* distinguishes itself by the extent and variety of data it can capture. For example, *Solomon III* has 70 fields in its customer records, whereas *Accpac Plus* has only 25. Moreover, *Solomon III* offers three optional modules designed to slice, dice, and reformat information from your accounting data base.

Though account numbers can contain two segments at most, any character in any account number can be used as a sort field, giving you tremendous flexibility in defining profit centers. *Solomon III*'s voracious appetite for information has a downside, though—it asks for a lot of input that may not be useful without such extra modules as Order Entry, Job Cost, or Sales Analysis. And while *Solomon III*'s menus are well designed, its input screens have a busy, congested look.

Validity checking is superb, but *Solomon III*'s finickiness can be frustrating. For example, the program occasionally took up to 30 seconds on a 16-MHz 80386 to respond to inappropriate entries in certain fields.

Solomon III's financial reporting is roughly on a par with *Accpac Plus*'s in flexibility and ease of use. *Accpac Plus*'s system may be a bit more convenient, but *Solomon III*'s financial ratios report balances that out.

Taken together, *Solomon III*'s documentation and on-line help are excellent, and if yours is a highly structured outfit that plans

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Solomon III 5.0

Multiuser accounting software

Solomon III's turf is the power user. If carefully cultivated, its data base yields a rich harvest of financial information. However, small-network users may get bogged down by the program's complex input screens and its requirement of a dedicated server.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Multiuser features		●		
General ledger				●
Accounts receivable				●
Accounts payable				●
Reporting				●
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 646

When investing in Accounting Software, it's wise to seek a second opinion.

Or two for that matter. Especially when they're from two respected sources of product evaluation.

"Comprehensive and well designed, Macola Accounting Software is at the top of its class."

— PC Magazine

No matter the size, growth remains a common denominator among today's companies. Investing in Macola Software is the choice for companies that plan to grow...but don't want to outgrow their accounting software. Here's why:

Flexible and Feature Rich. Macola's system is modular so you can add more capabilities as your needs grow. Choose from 17 integrated packages, including General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll, Assets/Depreciation, Inventory Management, Customer Order Processing, Purchase Order and Bill of Material. Plus, there's a fully integrated manufacturing system, and a Report Writer for customizing reports.

"Macola...is well suited to many different businesses with varying levels of accounting complexity...offering a mix of features and flexibility not seen in most systems."

— PC Magazine

Management Reporting For Informed Decisions. Managers need better information on their departments to improve efficiency. Unique reporting capabilities are built-in to Macola, with a host of customizing options to meet your specific requirements.

"Macola's technical support, documentation, and customization assistance meets the high standards set by the software."

— PC Magazine

The Best Multi-User Compatibility. No other software can match Macola's 18 years of experience in mini and micro Local Area Network (LAN) environments.

"Macola is the best LAN-based accounting product."

— LAN Magazine

Speed and Data Integrity. Macola is the only high-end accounting software written in Micro Focus COBOL...for maximum speed and data integrity. Source code is available.

"The package is fast in both stand-alone and network versions."

— LAN Magazine

The Bottom Line. Macola is a wise investment. All major accounting firms recommend the software. But PC Magazine said it best when they gave Macola their last Editor's Choice designation for accounting software. "Managers of growing businesses...can be confident that their companies will not outgrow the software."

If Macola sounds like the kind of accounting software you want working for your company, call us today toll-free for more information and a personal demonstration.

1-800-468-0834 (USA)
1-800-336-8337 (CANADA)

MACOLA® SOFTWARE

333 E. Center St.
P.O. Box 485
Marion, Ohio 43301-0485
614/382-5999

Accounting Software You'll Never Outgrow.

Micro Focus is a registered trademark of Micro Focus Corp.
Reprint from PC Magazine, ©1987, Ziff Communications Co.
LAN Magazine is a publication of Telcom Library, Inc.
Macola is a registered trademark of Macola, Inc.

Circle 183 on reader service card

on using at least six modules, *Solomon III* bests the field in terms of total automation. But the program's officious demeanor and requirement of a dedicated server for multiple users prevent it from challenging *M.A.S. 90* for a Best Buy rating.

A Tough Race Between Top Contenders

M.A.S. 90 is proficient in every area, with flexible reporting and overall ease of use that earn it our Best Buy. *Solomon III* is equally powerful, but its network hardware requirements render it less suitable for smaller accounting departments. *Accpac Plus*'s customization capability should be a big hit with people who take the time to use it, though the program's unambitious accounts receivable and accounts payable modules might leave some users wanting more.

The other four products are less powerful and have more limited appeal. *RealWorld*'s major strengths are its large selection of third-party modules and its custom menu capability. User-friendly *Harmony* is a superb choice for users who don't need the power of the leaders; it yields a slice at the top of that range to *Great Plains*, which combines sophisticated batch handling with fine documentation but can't quite match the power of the leaders. *SBT* is the fallback choice for users whose special needs preclude broad-spectrum accounting products and whose budgets rule out a completely custom-designed system. ●

Ralph Soucie is a CPA and consultant with Brian Murphy & Associates in Lake Oswego, Oregon, and a contributing editor to PC World.

WHERE TO BUY

Accpac Plus 5.0
Computer Associates
1240 McKay Dr.
San Jose, CA 95131
800/531-5236,
408/432-1727
REQUIREMENTS: hard disk, 512K, DOS 3.1 or later version or OS/2
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: 30 days free, no toll-free number, M–F 7–5; annual support $195 per module for LAN system manager, general ledger, accounts receivable, and accounts payable; $145 per module if support is purchased within 30 days; support costs vary for other modules
OTHER SUPPORT: newsletter, user BBS on The Source, training through dealers and training companies
Reader service no. 640

Great Plains Accounting Series 5.0
Great Plains Software
1701 S.W. 38th St.
Fargo, ND 58103
800/345-3276,
701/281-0550
REQUIREMENTS: hard disk, 512K single user, 640K multiuser, DOS 3.1 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: 30 days free, toll-free number, M–F 8–7, S 10–2; PlainSupport (three free calls, then $30 per call or $125 prepaid for five calls) $250 per year; PlainSelect (unlimited phone support) $750 per year or $450 for six months; $50 in free products or services if call is not answered or returned in 1 to 3 hours (depending on the plan purchased)
OTHER SUPPORT: regional and on-site training; Great Explanations question-and-answer book $150
Reader service no. 641

Harmony 2.1
Open Systems
6477 City West Pkwy.
Eden Prairie, MN 55344
800/328-2276,
612/829-0011
REQUIREMENTS: hard disk, 512K single user, 640K network, DOS 2.1 to 3.3
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: phone support $3.95/minute ($20 minimum), toll-free number, M–F 8–6; unlimited phone support $300 per year
OTHER SUPPORT: regional and on-site training
Reader service no. 642

M.A.S. 90 Evolution/2 1.0x
State of the Art
3545 Howard Way
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
800/854-3415,
800/422-2151 California
REQUIREMENTS: hard disk, 512K, DOS 3.1 or later version, printer
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: first phone call free, then $100 annual registration fee plus $25 for each 10-minute call; toll-free number, M–F 6:30–5:30; support usually provided through dealers
OTHER SUPPORT: Technical Reference and Support Guide sold through dealers
Reader service no. 643

RealWorld 5.0
RealWorld Corp.
282 Loudon Rd.
Concord, NH 03302
800/255-1115
REQUIREMENTS: hard disk, 512K, DOS 3.3 or later version, printer
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: $175 per module for six months; phone support $120/hour ($30 minimum), no toll-free number, M–F 8:30–6:30
OTHER SUPPORT: training through dealers
Reader service no. 644

SBT Series 6 Plus 6.2
SBT Corp.
One Harbor Dr.
Sausalito, CA 94965
800/227-7193,
800/331-8998 California
REQUIREMENTS: hard disk, 512K single user, 640K multiuser, DOS 2.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: free, unlimited to registered users, no toll-free number, M–F 7–5, includes access to user BBS and updates; Executive Support Plan includes 3 hours support time (minimum call 5 minutes); remote support via modem; newsletter $395 per year
OTHER SUPPORT: regional and on-site training available
Reader service no. 645

Solomon III 5.0
TLB
1218 Commerce Pkwy.
Findlay, OH 45840
800/822-0444,
419/424-0422
REQUIREMENTS: hard disk, 512K, 640K for Database Reporter and Report & Graph Designer modules, DOS 3.2 or later version, printer
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: first phone call free, no toll-free number, M–F 9–6; annual support plan (includes unlimited phone support, access to company BBS, newsletter, and automatic upgrades) $695 for single-user version, $995 for up to five users; without annual plan, phone support $95/hour; technical bulletins and newsletter $40 per year
OTHER SUPPORT: regional and on-site training through dealers
Reader service no. 646

ORDER LINE

telemart 1-800-634-9270

Since September, 1982 A Division of CW Marketing, Inc.

Best Buy of 1988 — Computer Shopper

The Acknowledged Leader in the Computer Mail Order Industry

FEDERAL EXPRESS

FREE
AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING
You Pay The Ground Shipping
We Pay The Air Difference

MIT SYSTEMS

PC/XT SYSTEM

10MHz, 640K Memory, 150 Watt Power Supply, AT Style Keyboard, 1-360K Drive, AT-Style Case, Monographics Card with Parallel Printer Port, Clock Card with Serial Port, Mono Monitor with Swivel Tilt Base

$684

System w/2-360K Drives $787
System w/1-360K DR 1-20 Meg..... $962
System w/1-360K DR 1-30 Meg..... $989

IBM SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSORS

AMI $88
Easy Extra 53
Grandview 175
Multimate Advantage II 275
PFS: Professional Write 109
Volkswriter 4 89
Volkswriter Deluxe Plus 57
Word (Microsoft) ..... Call
Word Perfect 4.2 198
Word Perfect 5.0 219
Word Perfect Executive 117
Word Perfect Library 58
Wordstar Pro Pack 195
Wordstar 2000 Plus 3.0 248

DISKETTES

Maxell ..... Call
Sony 5¼ Qty. 100 DS/DD $65
Sony 3½ Qty. 100 DD 129
Sony 3½ HD Qty. 100 319
Polaroid DS/DD Case 49
Polaroid HD/Data Rescue 150

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Pagemaker 3.0 ..... $459
PFS: First Publisher 68
Ventura Publishing 489

LANGUAGES

Basic Compiler (MS) $176
C Compiler (MS) 275
Cobol Compiler (MS) 531
Fortran Compiler (MS) 4.1 276
Macro Assembler (MS) 92
Pascal Compiler (MS) 179
Quick Basic 60
Quick C 61
Turbo Basic 62
Turbo C 88
Turbo Pascal 5.0 88
Turbo Pascal Dev. Library 228

GRAPHICS

Designer $399
Draw Plus 229
Harvard Graphics 2.1 265
In-A-Vision 289
Microsoft Chart 3.0 234
News Room 15
PC Paintbrush Plus 79
Printmaster Plus 28
PrintShop 32
Publishers Paintbrush 155
Turbo Graphix Tool Box 62
VP Graphix 56

UTILITIES

Brooklyn Bridge $69
Copy II PC 18
Disk Optimizer 4.0 37
Disk Technician Advanced 101
Disk Technician Plus 67
Fastback Plus 98
Mace Gold 80
Mace Utilities 47
Microsoft Windows 286 60
Microsoft Windows 386 119
Norton Utilities 4.0 47
Sidekick Plus 125
Sideways 37
SQZ Plus 59
Take Two MGR 59
XTree Professional 61

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Clipper $405
DB-XL Diamond 107
Paradox 3.0 425
PFS: Professional File 2.0 159
Q & A 199
R:Base For DOS 449

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Dollars & Sense w/Forcast $95
Tobias Manag. Your Money 5.0 ... 114

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus $106
CompuServe Subscription Kit 19
Crosstalk XVI 87
Crosstalk Mark IV 109
Mirror III 49
Remote II 87
Smartcom II 79
Smartcom III 136

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

Enable 2.0 ..... $467
Framework III 409
MS Works 92
PFS: 1st Choice 84
Smart Software System w/Ckr ... 454
Symphony 415

MICE

Logi Mouse – New Shape $82
PC Mouse w/paint
(Buss or Serial) 81
PC Mouse
w/Autosketch Buss 97
w/Autosketch Serial 97
Microsoft Buss Mouse 1.0 97
Microsoft Serial Mouse 1.0 97
MS Buss Mouse w/CADD 129
MS Buss Mouse w/Windows 129
MS Serial Mouse w/CADD 114
MS Serial Mouse w/Windows 130

SPREADSHEET

Cambridge Analyst $88
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.01 309
Lotus Manuscript 309
MS Excel 219
MS Excel/Mach 20 Bundle 620
Multiplan 4.0 Microsoft 116
Quattro 148
Supercalc 5 289
VP Planner 47
VP Planner Plus 112

IBM HARDWARE

PRINTERS

ALPS
Allegro $315
All Other Models ..... Call
AST Turbo Lazer 2865
Brother
HR40 609
M1109 139
Citizen Printers
120D 149
180D 165
All Other Models ..... Call
Diconix
150 309
Epson
FX850 360
LQ510 330
LQ850 555
LX800 179
All Other Models ..... Call
Hewlett-Packard
Laser Jet IID 3169
Laser Jet Series II 1785
Paint Jet 1085
NEC P2200 349
P5200 505
P5300 669
Other Models ..... Call
Okidata
172 195
182 Turbo 229
320 335
321 465
390 465
Lazerline 6 1339
New Lazers ..... Call
All Other Models ..... Call
Panasonic
1124 329
1180 185
1191 249
All Other Models ..... Call
Star Micronics
NX 1000 169
NX 1000 Rainbow 229
All Other Models ..... Call
Toshiba
311 385
321 SL 475
351 SX 965
Pagelazer 2559

KEYBOARDS

Keytronics KB101 + ... $85
KB5151 119

MODEMS

Anchor
1200 Ext $89
1200B w/Software 59
2400B w/Software 119
ATI
2400 ETC w/sw 155
Hayes
All Models ..... Call
Prometheus
1200B w/Software 75
2400B w/Software 125
Other Models ..... Call
US Robotics
Courier 2400 255
Courier 2400E 310
HST 9600 589

FAX BOARDS

Complete 4800 ..... $230
9600 405
Communicator 520
Panasonic
FX BM89 625

DISK DRIVES

Bernoulli Box
10 Meg $889
20 Meg 1245
Beta Int 20 Meg 769
Colorado Memory
Jumbo 4/80 EXT w/tape 435
Jumbo 40/80 INT w/tape 325
Hardcards
Plus 20 MG Hardcard 429
Plus 40 MG Hardcard 575
Magnum Tape Back Up
44 MG Internal 340
Seagate
20 MG w/WD Controller 275
251-1 40 Meg AT 435
40 MG w/Controller 439
80 MG (4096) 635
All Other Models ..... Call
Teac 1.2 MG AT 85
Floppy 360K 70
Toshiba 3.5 Dr 720K 75
3.5 Dr 1.4 MG 89

TERMINALS

Wyse 30 ..... $295
50 370

FAX MACHINES

Avatex EFAX 88 ..... $639
Brother 150 919
Canon Faxphone 8 749
Faxphone 15 865
Faxphone 20 1039
Faxphone 25 1789
Murata ..... Call
Toshiba
30100 929
3300 1145
3600 1280
3700 EN 1395
Sharp UX 80 1209

BOARDS

AST
Rampage 2/256K 269
Rampage 2/286 545
Rampage Plus 286 375
Ramvantage 225
Six Pack Plus w/384K $265
VGA 245
All Other Models ..... Call
ATI
EGA Wonder 220
VGA 265
Hercules
Graphics Card Plus 169
All Other Models ..... Call
Intel
80287-6 135
80387-16 359
80387-20 405
80387-25 515
8087-1 169
8087-2 125
Aboveboard 2 + ... 259
Orchid
Designer 800 235
Pro Designer 295
Tiny Turbo 286 260
Paradise
Autoswitch 350 185
Autoswitch 480 179
All Other Models ..... Call
Video-7
Fastwrite VGA 309
VGA 265
Vega deluxe 205
Zenith 449 239

HAND SCANNERS

Complete 400 ..... $145
Full Page 520
Half Page 145

COMPUTERS

AST
Bravo 5 ..... $825
Bravo 45 1385
Other Models ..... Call
Everex ..... Call
Mitsubishi ..... Call
NEC
Multispeed EL II 1609
Multispeed HD 2299
Panasonic
FX 1650 645
FX 1750 839
FX 1950 2709
Samsung ..... Call
Toshiba T-1000 820
T-1200FB 1579
T-1600 3375
T-3200 3629
T-5100 4749
Zenith
Supersport/2 1629

MONITORS

Amdek Monitors
210A $85
410 135
Mitsubishi
Diamond Scan 14" 499
Diamond Scan 16" 1145
NEC
Multisync 2A 499
Multisync 3D 665
Multisync Plus 889
Other Models ..... Call
Princeton
Ultrasync 12" 489
Ultrasync 16" 839
Other Models ..... Call
Sony ..... Call
Zenith 1490 615

VISA — MasterCard

- **No Charge for VISA and Mastercard.**
- **We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order is Shipped.**
- All products including D.O.A's, carry only manufacturer's warranties. We do not honor guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges or promotional programs offered by manufacturers.
- No returns on used or misordered product.
- You Pay The Ground Shipping 1-10# $6.00; 11-20# $10.00 (Except Alaska & Hawaii), We Pay the Air Difference

- Free Air Freight ONLY to Orders Over $100.
- No APO, FPO, or international orders please.
- **Call Before Submitting P.O.'s. Ask for National Accounts.**
- Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 3 Weeks
- Prices, Terms & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice.
- Add 5% for C.O.D. Orders
- **We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility.**
- **Mailing Address: TELEMART,** 8804 N. 23rd Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85021

- To Place an Order: **1-800-634-9270.**
- To Follow Up On An Order: (602) 944-1037.
- Order Line Hours: Mon.-Fri. 7:00 am-6:00 pm Saturday 9:00 a.m.-1:00 p.m.
- Order Processing: (602) 944-1037 10:00 a.m.-3:00 p.m. Mon.-Fri.

MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

Circle 178 on reader service card

Groupware: E-Mail Meets Scheduling

If LAN E-mail isn't enough, and you need group scheduling and productivity tools, welcome to the brave new world of groupware.

Paul Christiansen, Steve King, and Mark Munger

Linking the members of a LAN work group productively is a bigger job than coupling LAN cards and cables. This is the challenge taken up by a new category of LAN software called *groupware.*

Future groupware packages such as Lotus's *Notes* promise a variety of work-group productivity aids, including project tracking, document processing, and on-line conferencing. Today's fledgling contenders take a more modest approach. LAN E-mail packages at heart, they integrate group schedules, personal calendars, and other utilities to help coordinate meetings and keep projects on track.

All the packages reviewed here were judged according to two major criteria. First, they should offer strong messaging features—E-mail is crucial to any LAN. Second, they should streamline scheduling and project tracking, by means of either a group scheduler or taut integration of E-mail and personal calendars. After that, the more desktop accessories the merrier, as long as they don't slow performance, increase price, or make the program difficult to use.

If your department thrives on impromptu meetings, each with a different focus and cast of characters, group scheduling can be a strategic advantage. You can avoid postponed or poorly attended meetings and cut down on the message traffic involved in coordinating schedules. Three of the packages reviewed here—*Higgins 2.2* from Enable Software, *Office Works 1.1* from Data Access, and *WordPerfect Office 2.0* from WordPerfect—include group schedulers that let members view other members' calendars (without revealing personal details) and select a mutually convenient time. A good scheduler automatically posts invitations, sends responses back to the originator, and updates attendees' calendars. It should also schedule such resources as conference rooms, visual aids, and company cars.

If your schedules are less extemporaneous, Action Technologies' *The Coordinator II 1.1N* may be more suitable. It lacks group scheduling, but a tight fit between messaging and calendaring almost takes up the slack. For example, date-sensitive requests and meeting invitations automatically update personal calendars. *The Coordinator II* also provides greater privacy. (If users are so uneasy about exposing their appointments that they maintain a second calendar secure from prying eyes, a group scheduler becomes counterproductive.)

DENNIS POTOKAR

E-Mail Comes First

Scheduling may be the soul of groupware, but electronic mail is its heart. If like most users, you're counting on groupware to pull double duty as your E-mail workhorse, messaging features have top priority. If you don't need scheduling and other extras, you may be better off with the superior E-mail skills of standard packages such as *cc:Mail* or *The Network Courier* (see "LAN E-Mail: Power to the Work Group," *PCW*, November 1988).

Fortunately, all the programs reviewed here supply enough E-mail power to meet most needs. All let you send and receive messages, set up private and public mailing lists, forward and reply to mail, copy yourself and others, and attach formatted files. Some programs store messages in electronic folders—portfolios of related messages. Others lack in-box folders, but you can archive messages to disk files and affix keywords for easy retrieval. Some programs offer phone message forms so an operator can deliver messages instantly; others notify you when the recipient has read your message.

However, groupware's E-mail talents still need refining. None let you send blind carbon copies, generate graphics, or record and annotate captured screen snapshots as you can with *cc:Mail*. None of the text editors can compete with *cc:Mail;* some lack cut and paste, and others, automatic reformatting. Unlike most E-mail packages, none provide RAM-resident utilities to swap mail from within another application. However, all provide macros that let you switch to and from another program quickly, so when you receive a formatted file, you can view it in its native format. And all but *Office Works* come with TSRs that beep within other programs when mail arrives.

If you want to exchange mail with the outside world, only *The Coordinator II* and *Higgins* can match standard E-mail. Both link LANs that use the same groupware, swap mail with off-site modem users, and offer

FEATURES EVALUATION

Groupware Versus cc:Mail—Productivity Tools Challenge LAN E-Mail Power

WordPerfect Office excels at group scheduling and productivity aids, The Coordinator II integrates messaging and personal calendars, and Higgins and Office Works offer good organizational features. Yet their mail features don't match up to a dedicated E-mail package like cc:Mail.

● Yes
○ No
◒ Deficient

	The Coordinator II	Higgins	Office Works	WordPerfect Office	cc:Mail
Messaging					
Memory-resident message notification	◒	●	○	●	●
Memory-resident messaging	○	○	○	○	●
Return receipt	○	●	●	●	●
Blind carbon copies	○	○	○	○	●
Private mailing lists	●	●	●[1]	●	●
Public mailing lists	●	●	●	●	●
Phone messages	○	●	●	●	○
Threaded messages	●	○	○	○	○
Bulletin board	○	○	○	●	●
Split-screen interface	●	○	○	○	○
Attaches formatted files (number of files per message)	1	28	30	24	20
Text editing					
Automatic reformatting	○	●	●	●	●
ASCII file import/export	●	●	●	●	●
Block moves	●	○	○	●	●
Cut and paste from external file	●[2]	○	○	●[3]	●
Graphics utility	○	○	○	○	●
Screen shot utility	○	○	○	○	●
Message management					
Stores mail in folders	●	●[4]	●[4]	●[5]	●
Archives mail	●	●	●	○	●
Sorts mail by					
sender	●	●[6]	●[6]	○	●
date	●	●[6]	●[6]	●	●
date range	●	●[6]	●[6]	○	●
priority	●[7]	●[6]	○	○	○
subject	○	●[6]	●[6]	○	●
keyword	●	●[6]	●[6]	○	○
Document indexing and retrieval	○	●	●	○	○
File manager (DOS shell)	●	○	○	●	○
Jump to external application	●	●	●	●	●

	The Coordinator II	Higgins	Office Works	WordPerfect Office	cc:Mail
Connectivity					
MHS compatible	●	○	○	○	●[8]
Links with external networks running same mail package	●	●[8]	○	○	●[8]
Links with external mail systems	●[8]	●[8]	○	○	●[8]
Remote modem access	●[8]	●[8]	○	○	●[8]
Fax gateway	●[8]	●[8,9]	●[9]	○	●[8]
Calendaring					
Personal calendar	●	●	●	●	○
To-do list	●	●	○	●	○
Message annotation to calendar	●	●	○	●	○
Group scheduling					
Group scheduler	○	●[10]	●	●	○
Message annotation to group schedule	○	○	○	●	○
Resource scheduling	○	●	○	●	○
Suggests conflict-free meeting time	○	○	●	●	○
Meeting response updates personal calendar	○	○	●	●	○
Productivity utilities					
Multiuser address data base	○	●	●	●	○
Calculator	○	○	○	●	○
Macro editor	○	○	○	●	○
Programming editor	○	○	○	●	○
Expense reporter	○	●	○	○	○

[1] Administrators can extend mailing list rights to individual users.
[2] Only with ASCII files that you load into editor.
[3] Only with Shell-aware applications.
[4] No folders per se, but you can tag messages with searchable keywords.
[5] You save messages in directories, not folders, but you can retrieve all messages in a directory with one keystroke.
[6] Sorts only archived mail, not in-box mail.
[7] Sorts by response due date but not by numerical priority.
[8] Extra cost.
[9] Send only; can't receive faxes.
[10] View only; no automatic invitations or calendar updates.

gateways to external mail services such as MCI Mail and IBM PROFS. All but *WordPerfect Office* can send faxes.

Because E-mail is the logical home base for LAN users, having some *SideKick*-like utilities at the ready is a plus. Some groupware packages offer multiuser Rolodex-like card files, document indexing and retrieval, and accessories such as calculators and ex-

pense reporters. Yet an easy interface is more crucial than a bundle of accessories—because groupware is used regularly by both novices and power users, an intuitive interface is vital.

WordPerfect Office 2.0

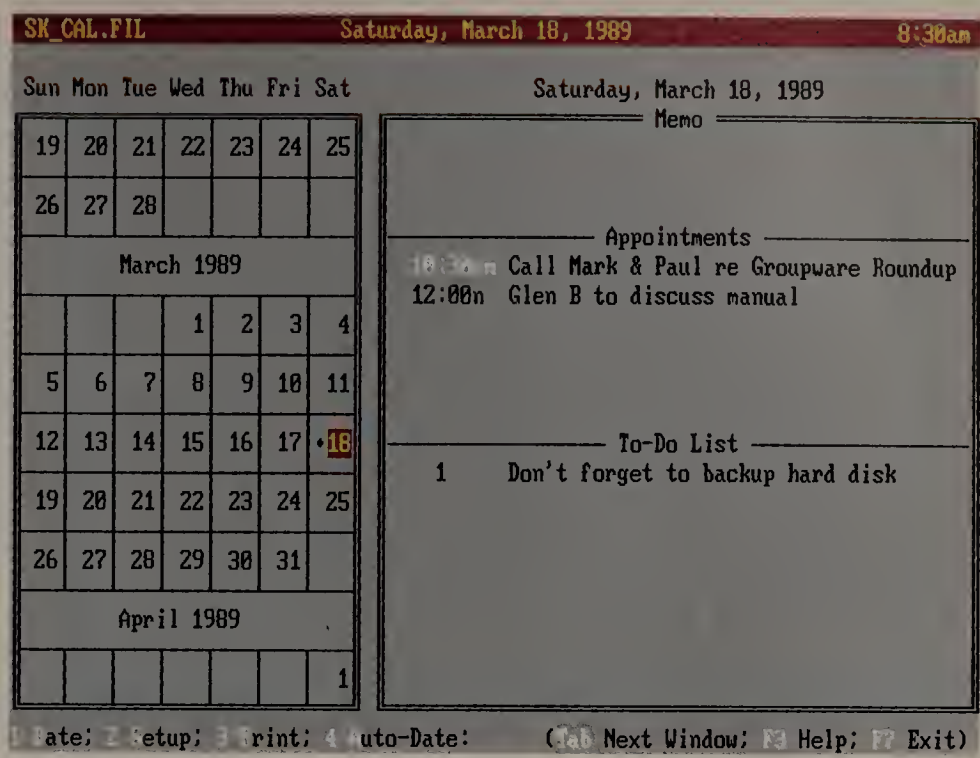
Take the *WordPerfect Library*, add superior E-mail and group scheduling, and you've got *WordPerfect Office*. It's a must for *WordPerfect* LANs, and it's a good deal for anyone who craves utilities. Although it lacks connectivity options, and for most LANs it's twice as expensive as its rivals ($495 for the server and $195 for each user), *WordPerfect Office* is the best value in the roundup.

WordPerfect Office provides impressive data integration with other applications. Each function is a separate program, but they're neatly linked through a menu front end. This 46K TSR lets you cut and paste between modules and with any *WordPerfect* program or other supported package such as *1-2-3* and *dBASE IV*. The other groupware programs let you create macros that jump to another application and back, but *WordPerfect Office* is the only one that lets you hot key to a particular location and return to the place you left off. Also, you can share macros with any *WordPerfect* application, and you get macro and programming editors.

The function-key interface is pure *WordPerfect*, a stretch for novices, but efficient once you get the hang of it. Fortunately, you're aided by on-line help, descriptive prompts, and a superb manual.

The group scheduler is the best in the roundup. You can select and modify an E-mail list for your meeting group and view personal calandars in a bar graph matrix. Appointment details are hidden, but time blocks are public. The program suggests a conflict-free time and posts invitations automatically. Acceptances update personal and group schedules, and the originator receives a confirmation. Any user can view meeting schedules set for a group, along with associated resources such as meeting rooms or equipment. The resource scheduler is the best reviewed, letting you assign usage priorities to users. It's the only package that lets you attach messages and files to meeting invitations, so attendees can arrive well prepared with agendas and background material.

WordPerfect Office's E-mail is limited by poor connectivity, yet its messaging skills are the best in the roundup. Like *cc:Mail*, it provides bulletin boards—public folders that offer a rudimentary form of on-line conferencing. The text editor, a scaled-down ver-



WordPerfect Office's personal calendars include to-do lists in addition to a standard appointment log.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

WordPerfect Office 2.0

Groupware package

WordPerfect Office delivers the best mix of E-mail, scheduling, and productivity tools in the roundup. Its macro links to other WordPerfect products make it a gem for WordPerfect LANs, and other users will appreciate the excellent group scheduler. Only a high price and lack of connectivity keep it from earning a Best Buy.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Messaging and editing			●	
Message management			●	
Connectivity	●			
Calendaring			●	
Group scheduling				●
Productivity utilities				●
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 663

```
Read  Compose  Calendar  Organize  File  Edit  Tools  Exit  Help

                    Conversation Status Report

 Subject                          new product
 Began with                       question on 13-Mar
   ...from                        me

                    History of dunderwo's question
  Dated                                          Subject
▶   8-Mar   Reminder          ->                  new product
   13-Mar   my       question -> pchristi        new product

              Calendar for Wed  8-Mar-89 to Wed 15-Mar-89
                Appointments, Reminders, & Conversations
  Wed  8-Mar-89
           reminder re   question by me          new product
  Fri 10-Mar-89
  pchristi to reply to   question by me          new product
  mmunger  to complete   request  by me          clean storage center
  I'm      to reply to   question by pchristi    Bio install results

Enter  Esc  Del  F1=Help  F10=Actions  /=Mark set    L:1    Thu  9-Mar 10 06am
```

With The Coordinator II, you can trace the history of all messages related to a particular project.

sion of *WordPerfect*, is mediocre (although better than its rivals), and mail management is limited—you can save mail in folders, but you can't sort it or archive messages.

The productivity utilities are tops. The multiuser card file lets you mail merge easily with *WordPerfect*, the calculator is excellent, and the DOS shell offers all the power of *Xtree Pro* without the graphic tree.

No *WordPerfect* LAN should be without *WordPerfect Office*, and the judicious mix of messaging, scheduling, and desk accessories will benefit most other LANs. Unfortunately, the inflexible pricing scheme and lack of external links make it a poor match for large networks.

The Coordinator II 1.1N

Unlike its rivals, *The Coordinator II* forces users to adopt a highly structured messaging doctrine. Every message must have a goal and a deadline, so you're constantly prodded to keep the work flowing. It's a tough row to hoe, but the productivity benefits are real. Although *The Coordinator II* lacks a true group scheduler, its strong link between E-mail and calendars helps streamline workgroup planning. The price is high for small LANs but reasonable for larger networks—$995 for 10 users, $1995 for 30, and $2995 for 50. Despite the lack of extras, *The Coordinator II*'s excellent messaging features place it a close second.

The Coordinator II formalizes E-mail conversations, making users take responsibility for their actions. E-mail is based on a standard set of message types, including requests, promises, and speculations. Depending on the type, the program generates a boilerplate opening that you can edit or erase, along with dated fields where you enter deadlines. The process drives your conversations toward a goal, but if you're not ready for this exacting discipline, you can turn off the message types and swap regular E-mail.

You can easily monitor projects, plan for meetings, and trace conversation threads back to their origins. For example, you can save all messages traffic linked to a specific project, either in folders or printed out as a status report.

Because you can't view your associates' calendars, it's more difficult to schedule meetings. However, you're kept up-to-date on key events. Your calendar is updated when you receive dated requests, and you can attach messages to scheduled appointments. The six-week calendar includes the usual monthly, weekly, and hourly entries as well daily to-do lists.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Coordinator II 1.1N

Groupware package

With its unique E-mail approach, *The Coordinator II* takes time to learn, but it can boost productivity. Good E-mail features, excellent connectivity options, and a tight integration of messaging and personal calendars offset the lack of a group scheduler.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Messaging and editing			●	
Message management				●
Connectivity				●
Calendaring				●
Group scheduling	●			
Productivity utilities	●			
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 660

A LITTLE SCANDAL! $299

The Complete Half-Page Scanner™/400 ▾ 400/300/200 DPI ▾ Scans images up to 4″ x 14″ ▾ Includes Smartscan™ software ▾ Use it with all popular word processing, graphics and publishing programs ▾ For IBM® and compatible PC's ▾ OCR available ▾ 2-year warranty ▾ Available now ▾ Just one of a full line of The Complete PC scanners for Macintosh™ and IBM PC's.

CALL 1-800-634-5558

Quick! Send me more information on The Complete Half-Page Scanner/400.

Name

Address

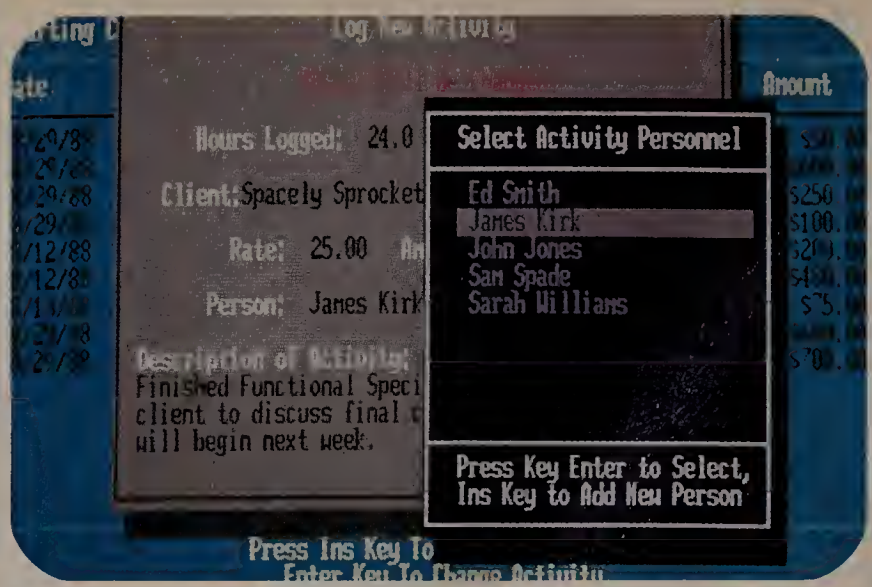
City

State/Zip

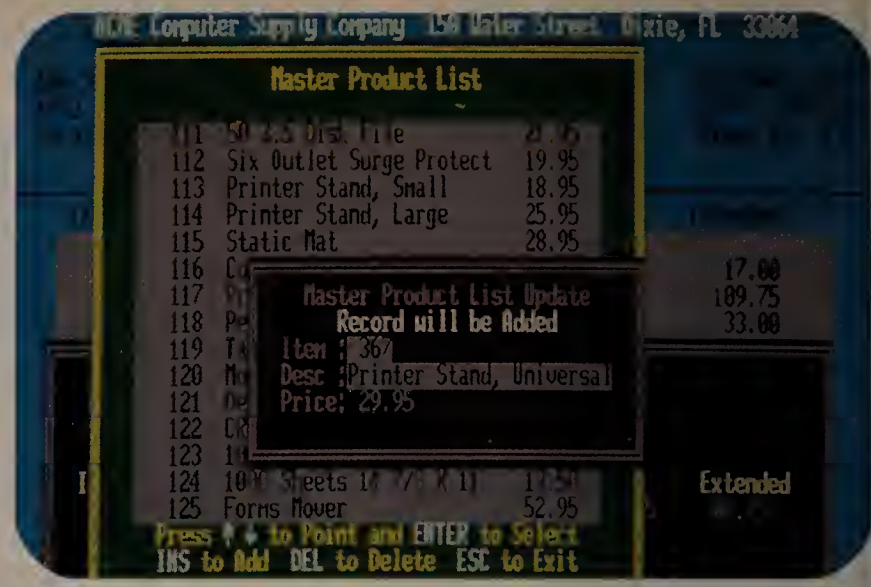
TheComplete PC

The Complete PC, 521 Cottonwood Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035 FAX (408) 434-1048 PCW 7/89

Circle 44 on reader service card



Create your own programs.



Or recreate ours.

Introducing The Clarion Personal Developer. A program generator for the non-programmer.

Clarion's Personal Developer is a software package that lets you conceive and create your very own programs. Or customize the eight applications that come as part of the Personal Developer package.

So you no longer have to settle for someone else's idea of how to manage your files. Or track your investments. Or process your orders.

Screens like you like 'em. Calculations without equal. Reports worth writing home about. All without writing a single line of code.

Quick. Start.

With Personal Developer's Quick-Start module, fill in the blanks on a single screen, and in minutes you have created your own complete, running applications.

For more complex applications, Quick-Start develops a powerful foundation you can always embellish.

Remember fingerpainting?

If a magenta menu is on your menu, indulge yourself. Make a screen green. Or create a scrolling look-up you'll like to look at. Even screens in monochrome never looked better.

With Personal Developer's pallette, you'll make programs that are as beautiful on the outside as they are on the inside, modify them whenever you want – and have fun doing it.

What's beauty without brains?

Personal Developer lets you do things only a programmer could do before. Relate data from multiple files. Incorporate locate and filter functions. Use computed fields, memory variables and "hot-keys." Even produce customized reports and forms.

Eight ready-to-run applications – as is, or as you like 'em.

Use them right out of the box. Or use them as models for programs you'll create with Personal Developer. Or use Personal Developer to change them, rearrange them, and turn them into a library of proven programs tailored to your needs.

Copy and distribute free.

Every program you create with Personal Developer can be copied and distributed at absolutely no cost. So you can give them away to your close friends – or work out different arrangements for your not so close friends.

But first, you'll have to contact your Clarion dealer. For the one nearest you, call toll free, 1-800-354-5444.

CLARION Personal DEVELOPER™

System Requirements:
Requires an IBM PC/XT, PC/AT, or PS/2, or true compatible, with 512KB of memory, a hard disk file and a diskette drive. (Copies of your programs may be made for diskette-only systems.) The Clarion Personal Developer supports the following monitors: monochrome, CGA, EGA, and VGA. DOS 2.1 or higher is also required. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation, PC/AT, PC/XT, PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Clarion Personal Developer and Clarion Software are trademarks of Clarion Software.

Copyright 1988 Clarion Software. Clarion Software, 150 East Sample Road, Pompano Beach, FL 33064

Suggested retail price $169

Circle 38 on reader service card

The interface is superb, offering a *1-2-3*–like command line and well-designed menus and dialog boxes. You can start with a novice menu mode and move to a more detailed system augmented with hot keys. Unlike its rivals, *The Coordinator II* lets you split the screen and toggle between tasks. You can view your calendar while reading a message, for example, or read a message in one window while replying in another. However, the documentation is poorly written, and technical support costs extra.

The basic E-mail is capable but lacks return receipt and phone message forms. More limiting, you can attach only one file per message. However, you get excellent mail-sorting options, and connectivity is the best in the roundup. *The Coordinator II* includes Action Technologies' Message Handling Services (MHS), a protocol that's rapidly becoming an E-mail standard. With MHS, you can swap mail with other LANs running MHS-compatible packages such as *cc:Mail*, *Framework III*, and *Advanced NetWare*. You can also link two *Coordinator* LANs and buy options for remote access, fax transmission, and gateways to other services.

The Coordinator II takes time to master, but its intuitive interface smooths the way. A group scheduling option should be out by the time you read this, but even without it, the program is a good value.

Higgins 2.2

Enable Software's *Higgins* supplies solid E-mail and includes such extras as an expense reporter and document indexing. At $995 for 20 users, the price is right, but a weak menu system and group scheduler strike a sour note.

Higgins uses a *1-2-3*–like top-line menu, but execution is awkward. For example, to edit a field such as a calendar entry, you have to select the field, then select Modify from another menu, and then do your editing in a separate window.

The E-mail feature is first-rate. It excels at message management, giving you thorough headers with flags for private and urgent notes. *Higgins* offers a dual-password system: You can share one password with a secretary but use a second password to view files marked private. TSRs beep within other programs when you receive an urgent message or have an appointment.

You can't store messages in folders, but you can easily archive messages and attach keywords and other labels for later retrieval. You can also index any file on your PC and store it locally or on the server. You can tag and search messages by type, but unlike with *The Coordinator II*, you don't get canned openings, message threading, or calendar updates.

The five-week calendars deliver the best to-do lists in the roundup. You can assign priorities to items, attach to-do lists to schedules, and sort by project, due date, or status. However, the group scheduler is primitive. You can easily select invitees and view their calendars (details excluded) in a matrix, but you must study the matrix for conflicts and select a time yourself. Once you do, you have to switch to E-mail and send out invitations manually, and recipients must respond and update their calendars on their own. You can schedule resources, but you can't assign resource priorities to users.

Unlike its rivals, which keep calendar details private, *Higgins* allows managers to

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Higgins 2.2

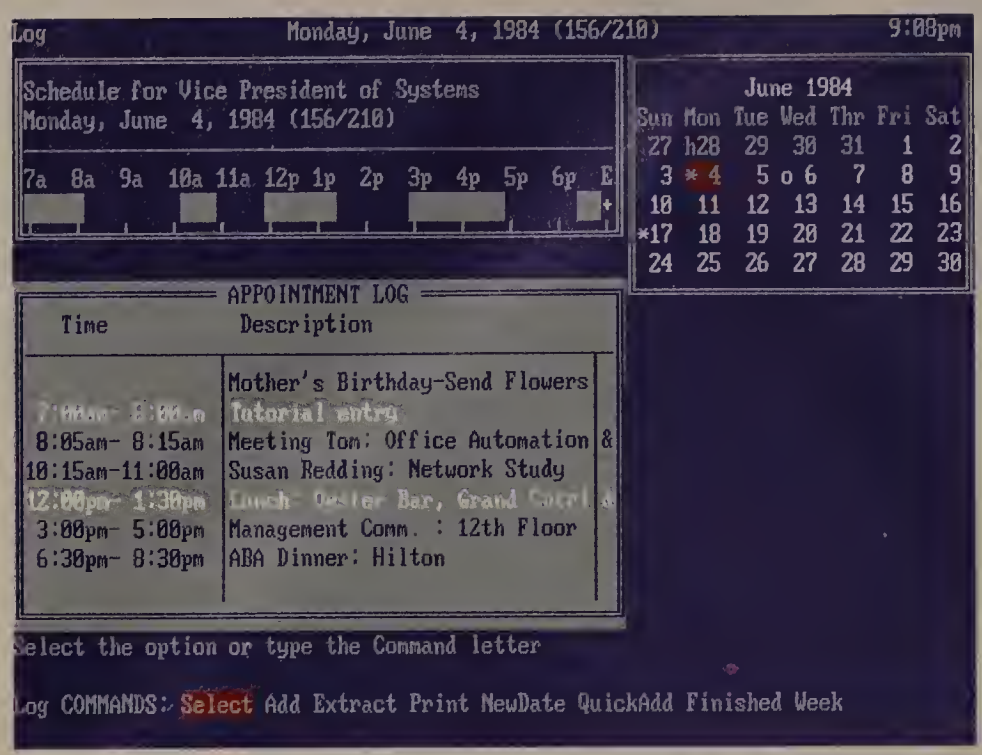
Groupware package

Despite superb E-mail, calendaring, and document retrieval, *Higgins* suffers from a difficult interface and a weak group scheduler.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Messaging and editing			●	
Message management			●	
Connectivity			●	
Calendaring				●
Group scheduling		●		
Productivity utilities			●	
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 661

The Coordinator II takes time to master, but its intuitive interface smooths the way.



Higgins' personal calendar offers several levels of detail to keep track of your schedule.

snoop. With the proper password, you can reach across the LAN to view any details that aren't specifically masked by the user.

Higgins' address data base is superior. It's the only program that lets you attach to-do lists, messages, faxes, and formatted files to names so you can view all elements linked to an individual. *Higgins'* respectable expense report utility is unique in the roundup. You can attach expense items to any log item, search items, and print out reports.

Higgins offers ample external links, provided you invest $1595 in *Higgins Exchange.* This program links two *Higgins* LANs and lets you use extra-cost options for remote access, faxes, and gateways to other services.

Despite its rich mix of features, *Higgins'* cumbersome interface hinders operation, and the group scheduler is rudimentary. Version 2.3, which should be ready by the time you read this, promises a vastly improved scheduler.

Office Works 1.1

Office Works delivers capable E-mail and group scheduling along with an address data base and document indexing. And at $495 for six users and $1395 for unlimited access, it's a bargain. However, *Office Works* lacks advanced features such as to-do lists, connectivity, and personal utilities. Most LAN users will want more.

The *1-2-3*–like interface is perfect for novices, offering intuitive pulldown menus and dialog boxes. The documentation is tops, and an on-line tutorial and contextual help further aid new users. However, *Office Works* lacks built-in hot keys, and because it was written as a run-time application using Data Access's *DataFlex* data manager, it feels sluggish.

Messaging is solid, with extras like priority and confidentiality classifications. Yet, the only outside link is a send-only fax and telex feature. Like *Higgins*, *Office Works* lacks message folders, but it lets you index messages and files and store them locally or publicly on the server. However, its document control is not as sophisticated as *Higgins'*—to index formatted files you have to reenter basic DOS information instead of just marking files to be archived.

Office Works' group scheduler offers the most privacy in the roundup—you can't see time blocks on other calendars. To set up a meeting, you enter a time range, and the program invisibly selects the time with the fewest conflicts. As with *WordPerfect Office*, invitations are posted and calendars updated automatically, and the originator receives a reply.

As you dig in, however, you feel the lack of depth. Unlike with *WordPerfect Office*, you

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Office Works 1.1

Groupware package

An inexpensive starter package designed for novices, Office Works offers solid E-mail, scheduling, and document retrieval features. However, it lacks to-do lists and connectivity options, and it's relatively slow.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Messaging and editing			●	
Message management			●	
Connectivity	●			
Calendaring		●		
Group scheduling			●	
Productivity utilities		●		
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 662

Either Way You Look at It, Peachtree Accounting Saves You Money.

When it comes to accounting software, no one offers you more for your money than Peachtree. Now we're offering you two ways to buy our best-selling accounting software — and two great ways to save.

Peachtree Complete™ II is our premier business accounting system. Designed and sold as a $5,000 accounting system, the latest version of Complete II represents a vastly expanded and greatly improved package that sells for an unbelievably low $199. Find out what over 250,000 satisfied users already know — no other accounting system offers so much for so little.

And now, for businesses who want to make the most of their accounting information, Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle gives you Peachtree Complete II Accounting plus its own custom reporting tool, Peachtree Data Query II™ Enhanced. The Double Bonus Bundle includes both systems — regularly priced at $199 each — for just $298. That's a savings of $100! Either way, Peachtree offers you the most accounting you can get for your software dollar.

PEACHTREE'S DOUBLE BONUS BUNDLE

Includes Peachtree Complete II plus Peachtree Data Query II

JUST $298

SAVE $100

With PDQ II Enhanced You Can:

- Create on-screen inquiries to display data
- Present data in line or bar graphs
- Use any of over 20 pre-defined reports
- Modify pre-defined reports and save the formats
- Create your own reports and save the formats
- Transfer accounting information to spreadsheet and database programs like dBASE III® and Lotus 1-2-3®

And More!

A Recent Survey by the American Institute of CPAs Reports More Accountants Use and Recommend Peachtree Than Any Other Accounting System!

Peachtree Complete II is a comprehensive accounting system developed to meet the needs of small- to medium-size businesses. It comes with eight high-power modules that may be used individually, or fully integrated for maximum accounting efficiency:

- General Ledger
- Accounts Payable
- Inventory
- Fixed Assets
- Accounts Receivable
- Invoicing
- Job Cost
- Payroll

And Peachtree Complete II is designed using the latest software innovations, like full-color scrolling reference tables, pop-up windows, and short-cut keyed menus. We've expanded to allow an unlimited number of companies, added service invoicing, range printing, and more.

Peachtree Complete II's error handling is quick and easy, with plain English messages and suggestions. Context-sensitive Smart HELP is on-line, all the time. And as always, Complete II comes with the most thorough documentation — a separate quick-start Installation Guide, Accounting Primer, seven-volume Reference Library, and extensive on-line tutorials on each module — all at no extra charge.

Now you can extend the power of your Peachtree accounting to include custom reporting and analysis, and save even more money! Order the Double Bonus Bundle and you'll get Peachtree Complete II, plus Peachtree Data Query II Enhanced, for just $298.

PDQ lets you turn raw figures into highly sophisticated reports, allowing you safe, easy access to valuable information from all eight Peachtree Complete II modules. PDQ's simple, clear approach gives you maximum control and flexibility. You tell PDQ what information you need, and PDQ looks through your accounting files, finds it, and presents it to you any way you want it — on screen or printed, as a graph, in report form, or ready for export to another software package.

You can begin creating reports in just minutes, thanks to all new user instructions and on-line practice sessions that lead you through the system and build confidence as you go. With Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle, accounting and custom reporting go hand-in-hand, and that makes good business sense.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. We stand behind Peachtree Complete II and PDQ II with a toll-free hotline for technical support ($1 per minute, $20 minimum on your credit card) and a 30-day money-back guarantee when you buy directly from Peachtree. If for any reason you're not satisfied, you can return your package within 30 days for a prompt refund. That's the Peachtree Software promise. A $25 restocking fee applies to all returns.

Peachtree Complete II: the Business Accounting System for just $199, and Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle for just $298. Either way you look at it, Peachtree Software saves you money. Order today!

HARDWARE SPECIFICATIONS: Requires PC/MS-DOS version 2.0 or higher with 384K of usable memory (512K required with DOS 3.3) and a minimum 10 MB hard disk. For use with the IBM® PC, PC XT, PX AT, Personal System/2™ and compatibles. 3 ½" media optionally available. Not copy protected.

Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark and Personal System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines.

PEACHTREE COMPLETE II

STILL ONLY $199

General Ledger
- Chart of Accounts includes 76 suggested and 26,000 user-defined accounts.
- Comparative financial statements.

Accounts Receivable & Invoicing
- Maintains open item or balance forward customers.
- Up to 14,400 customers.
- Prints product or service invoices.

Accounts Payable
- Partial payments of invoices.
- Up to 14,000 vendors.
- Checks printed with unlimited invoice listing on stub.

Inventory
- Supports average and standard costing methods.
- Up to 19,500 inventory items.

Fixed Assets
- Handles 13,000 assets and 13 methods of depreciation.

Job Cost
- Tracks costs and profitability on a job-by-job basis.

Payroll
- Built-in current year tax tables.
- Prints checks, W-2s and more.
- Processes up to 3,900 employees.

And More!

Call Now to Order

1-800-247-3224

(or call 1-404-564-5800)

To Order by Mail Add $12.50 Shipping and Handling.*

(In Georgia add applicable sales tax.)

Peachtree Software

4355 Shackleford Road, Dept. PCW, Norcross, Georgia 30093

* Telephone number required on all orders.

Circle 144 on reader service card

can't schedule resources or attach messages to schedules, and the masking of time blocks makes it harder to schedule optimum times. In addition, the calendar is the weakest in the roundup. The address data base is respectable, offering good search features, and you can exchange files with *DataFlex*. Unlike with *Higgins*, however, you can't attach files to entries.

The low-cost *Office Works* delivers an ultra-private scheduler in an easy package, making it a good choice for bargain hunters and novices. Yet its slow performance and lack of advanced features limit its appeal.

Growing Into Groupware

Any of these programs could prove a good buy, depending on your needs, but none covers the bases well enough to garner a Best Buy. *WordPerfect Office* takes first place by delivering the best mix of E-mail and scheduling plus a bounty of productivity aids. Although expensive, it's a dream for *WordPerfect* LANs and recommended for any work group that doesn't need links to the outside world. *The Coordinator II* takes second place, offering top E-mail skills and a novel approach to work-group integration. However, if you don't have the patience to adopt a new organizational model, look elsewhere. *Higgins* comes in third—although loaded with features, it suffers from a weak group scheduler and an awkward interface. The inexpensive *Office Works* is a good choice for novices, but it lacks sophistication.

The rise of groupware puts pressure on dedicated E-mail packages such as *cc:Mail* to offer more productivity aids. If these groupware packages boost their E-mail skills a notch, they may dominate the LANs of tomorrow. ●

Paul Christiansen is a principal in Vortex Data Systems, a San Diego–based firm specializing in high-end networks. Steve King is a program analyst for a state agency and moonlights as a computer consultant and writer. He co-wrote The DataFlex Developer's Handbook *(WordWare Publishing, Plano, Texas, 1987). Mark Munger is also a principal in Vortex. All three wrote the* NetWare Administrator's Handbook, *to be released in September by Tab Books' Windcrest label (Blue Ridge Summit, Pennsylvania).*

WHERE TO BUY

The Coordinator II 1.1N
Action Technologies, Inc.
2200 Powell St., 11th fl.
Emeryville, CA 94608
415/654-4444
LIST PRICE: 10 users $995, 30 users $1995, 50 users $2995; standalone version with remote access $495; ALCOM fax gateway (includes fax board) $995; MCI Mail gateway for 5 users $595; gateways to IBM PROFS and DISOSS, DEC's ALL-IN-1 and VMSmail, Wang Office, HP-DESK, and CompuServe's Infoplex extra cost via Softswitch/SNADS
REQUIREMENTS: 512K, DOS 3.0 or later version; Novell's NetWare, 3Com's 3+Share, IBM's PC LAN, or Banyan's Vines
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited for 60 days, toll-free number (except in California), M–F 6:30–5:30
OTHER SUPPORT: after 60 days $25 for 10 minutes or yearly toll-free package $75 per user, two administrators on a single LAN $300, two administrators with multiple LANs $1295, additional administrators $250 each
Reader service no. 660

Higgins 2.2
Enable Software/
The Higgins Group
1470 Doolittle Dr.
San Leandro, CA 94577
415/430-8875
LIST PRICE: 20 users $995, Higgins Exchange $1595 per server, remote access $395 for five users, fax gateway $995 plus $995 for Intel Connection CoProcessor; Higgins Mail (E-mail only) 20 users $495, single user (no E-mail or group scheduler) $195; 3+Mail gateway $495, PROFS gateway $995, gateways to DEC's ALL-IN-1 and VMSmail, Wang Office, HP-DESK, X.400, and MCI Mail extra cost via Softswitch/SNADS
REQUIREMENTS: 512K, DOS 3.1 or later version; Novell's NetWare, 3Com's 3+Share, IBM's PC LAN, or any MS-DOS 3.1–compatible LAN
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll-free number, M–F 7:30–5
OTHER SUPPORT: training for 12 users $895
Reader service no. 661

Office Works 1.1
Data Access Corp.
14000 S.W. 119th Ave.
Miami, FL 33186
305/238-0012
LIST PRICE: 6 users $495, unlimited use $1395 per file server; single user (no E-mail or group scheduler) $195
REQUIREMENTS: 365K (640K recommended), DOS 3.1 or later version, Novell's NetWare 2.0 or later, 3Com's 3+ 1.1 or later, IBM's PC LAN 1.12 or higher, or another NETBIOS LAN.
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited for administrators, no toll-free number, M–F 9–5:30
OTHER SUPPORT: BBS
Reader service no. 662

WordPerfect Office 2.0
WordPerfect Corp.
1555 N. Technology Way
Orem, UT 84057
801/225-5000
LIST PRICE: $495 per server, each additional workstation $150
REQUIREMENTS: 512K, DOS 2.0 or later version, Novell's NetWare, 3Com's 3+Share, IBM's PC LAN, Banyan's Vines, TOPS, NOKIA PC-Net, 10-Net, Tarus, AT&T StarLan, or W. D. Vianet
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll-free number, M–F 7–6
OTHER SUPPORT: CompuServe forum (GO WPSG), BBS
Reader service no. 663

1024X768 IBM COMPATIBLE VGA VIDEO CARD

VGAWONDER™

THE SECOND WONDER

1024X768

Plus: VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA & Hercules on Standard MULTISYNC monitors

Yes! the Phenomenal VGAWONDER does it all at IBM Hardware level compatibility with automatic monitor detect and no dip switches or jumpers to set. A HOT CARD for the 286/386 POWER USER with AUTO BUS DETECT for 8 or 16 bit slots, running with a 16 bit datapath with 1:1 interleave. 100% IBM HARDWARE LEVEL COMPATIBILITY means that ALL software and operating systems designed for IBM systems will run. 1024 WILL BE DISPLAYED IN COLOR ON STANDARD MULTI-FREQUENCY MONITORS. Although these features are expected from ATI they are NOT AVAILABLE from other manufacturers. EGA on all monitors including RGB & TTL means a perfect card for networks. MOUSE ON BOARD! ATI built the mouse right in to this one, why not? No extra charge! VGAWONDER is available in both 512K and 256K Versions. Ask your dealer for more information.

MOUSE INCLUDED

ATI® TECHNOLOGIES INC.

Technology you can Trust.

ATI Technologies Inc.
3761 Victoria Park Ave., Scarborough, Ontario
Canada M1W 3S2 Telex: 06-966640 (ATI TOR)
Tel: (416) 756-0718 Fax: (416) 756-0720

Circle 302 on reader service card

VGA WONDER — ATI Technologies Inc.; Multisync — NEC Home Electronics Inc.; AUTOCAD — Autodesk Inc.; WINDOWS — Microsoft Inc.; GEM — Digital Research Inc.; VENTURA — Xerox Corp.; HERCULES — Hercules Computer Technology Inc.; IBM, VGA, EGA, CGA — International Business Machines Corp.

Like some assistance

□ 3½″ format available from us. Specify when ordering.
▣ package includes both 5¼″ and 3½″ disks.
R 3½″ format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.
CP—copy-protected; **NCP**—not copy-protected.

The four-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

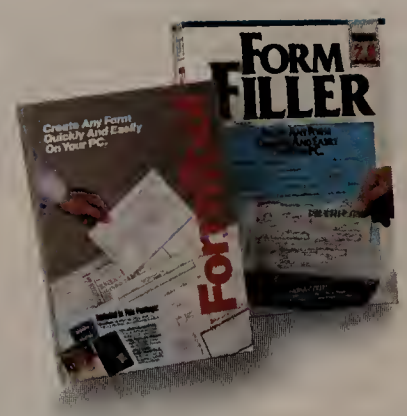
SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

Aldus ... NCP
1332 □PageMaker 3.0 . . . . . call
Alpha Software ... NCP
4103 ▣AlphaWorks 1.0 . . . . . 99.
5104 ▣ALPHA/four 1.0 . . . . . 319.

Epson ... 1 year
LQ-2550 Printer—A full featured 24 pin, 136 column printer. Includes 7 built-in fonts, push tractor, and advanced paper handling. 333 cps draft, 111 cps LQ (12 cpi mode) . . . . . **call**

Application Techniques ... NCP
1214 ▣Pizazz Plus 1.2 . . . . . 75.
Ashton-Tate ... NCP
4450 □dBASE IV 1.0 . . . . . call
1309 ▣MultiMate Advantage II 1.0 . . . . 299.
Autodesk ... NCP
4519 □Autosketch Standard 1.04 . . . . . 55.
Best Programs ... NCP
1453 □Label Master 3.1 . . . . . 29.
Bible Research ... NCP
1464 □The Word 4.2 *(KJV or NIV)* . . . . . 159.
Bloc Publishing ... NCP
4796 □Personal Lawyer 2.0 . . . . . 39.
4801 □PopDrop 3.1 . . . . . 32.
1447 □FormTool 2.01 . . . . . 55.
4594 □Form Filler 2.0 . . . . . 89.
Borland International ... NCP
1527 RSuperkey 1.16 . . . . . 69.
1498 RTurbo C 2.0 . . . . . 99.
4330 RTurbo C Prof. Pack 1.0 . . . . . 169.
4322 RTurbo Pascal 5.0 . . . . . 99.



Bloc Publishing ... NCP
□*Form Tool 2.01*—Quickly and easily create any form on your PC. . . . . **$55.**
□*Form Filler 2.0*—The complete system for filling in any preprinted form quickly and accurately on any PC. . . . . **$89.**

4332 RTurbo Pascal Prof. Pack 1.0 . . . . . 169.
4329 RTurbo Assembler & Debugger 1.0 99.
1525 RSidekick Plus 1.0 . . . . . 135.
1526 RSprint 1.0 . . . . . 135.
1521 RQuattro 1.01 w/SQZ!Plus 1.0 . . . 165.
1514 ▣Paradox 3.0 . . . . . call
Bourbaki ... NCP
4524 □1DIR+ 3.02 . . . . . 49.
Bridgeway Publishing ... NCP
4386 □FastTrax 3.9 . . . . . 35.
Broderbund ... CP
1434 □Print Shop 2.41 . . . . . .39.
1433 ▣Memory Mate 3.01R *(NCP)* . . . . . 45.
Central Point ... NCP
5039 ▣PC Tools Deluxe 5.5 *(new version)* 79.
5038 □Copy II PC 5.0 . . . . . 24.
Chronos Software ... NCP
4387 RWho•What•When 1.09 . . . . . 119.
Computer Associates ... NCP
4934 ▣SuperCalc 5 1.0 . . . . . 319.
Core International ... NCP
1571 □Corefast 2.0 . . . . . 95.
Crosstalk Communications ... NCP
2911 □Remote² 1.1 . . . . . 95.
2908 □Crosstalk XVI 3.7 . . . . . 95.
2909 □Crosstalk MK.4 1.1 . . . . . 124.
Dac Software ... NCP
1754 □Dac Easy Light 1.0 . . . . . 45.
1756 □Dac Easy Payroll 3.0 . . . . . 59.
1748 □Dac Easy Accounting 3.0 . . . . . 59.
Data Storm ... NCP
4798 □PROCOMM PLUS 1.1B . . . . . 49.
Delrina Technology ... NCP
4325 ▣Per:FORM 2.0 *(new version)* . . . . 179.
5th Generation ... NCP
3950 ▣Fastback Plus 2.09 . . . . . 109.
Fox Software ... NCP
2233 RFoxbase Plus 2.1 *(single user)* . . 209.
Funk Software ... NCP
2228 □Sideways 3.21 . . . . . 42.
2229 ▣Worksheet Utlities 1.0 . . . . . 59.
4479 □Allways 1.0 . . . . . 85.
General Information ... NCP
4118 RHot Line Two 2.1 . . . . . 49.

Generic Software ... NCP
2264 RBasic Home Design 3.0 . . . . . $35.
4344 RGeneric CADD Level 2 1.1 . . . . . 89.
4584 RCADD Starter Kit 1.0 *(incl. Level 2)* 109.
2265 RGeneric CADD Level 3 1.1 . . . . . 179.
Great American Software ... NCP
4880 □The Accounting System 2.0 . . . . .179.
4879 □Payroll 2.05 . . . . . 89.
Harvard Associates ... NCP
2324 RPC Logo 3.0 . . . . . 59.
Hayes ... NCP
2293 ▣Smartcom II 3.0 . . . . . 89.
2295 ▣Smartcom III 1.0 . . . . . 149.
Hilgraeve Software ... NCP
2323 □HyperACCESS 3.31 . . . . . 89.
Individual Software ... NCP
2415 ▣Typing Instructor Encore 2.13 . . . . 19.
2408 □Professor DOS 2.51 . . . . . 27.
Intuit ... NCP
2426 ▣Quicken 2.1 . . . . . 35.
Javelin ... NCP
2526 RJavelin Plus 2.03 . . . . . 249.
Lord Publishing ... NCP
5191 ▣Ronstadt's Financials 1.01 . . . . . 125.
Lotus ... NCP
2668 □1-2-3 2.01 . . . . . call
5134 □Magellan 1.0 *(introductory offer)* . 99.
2662 □HAL 1.0 . . . . . 109.
4131 ▣Agenda 1.0 . . . . . 275.
2660 □Freelance Plus 3.0 . . . . . 345.
2667 □Symphony 2.0 . . . . . 459.
MECA ... NCP
4529 ▣Checkwrite Plus 1.0 . . . . . 29.
2798 □Managing Your Money 5.0 . . . . . 119.
Meridian Technology ... NCP
2775 □CarbonCopy Plus 5.0 *(2 req.)* . . . 115.
Micro Logic ... NCP
2968 □Tornado 1.8 . . . . . 55.
Microlytics ... NCP
2734 □WordFinder 4.0 . . . . . 39.
2731 □GOfer 1.0 *(text retrieval system)* . . 45.
MicroPro ... NCP
2825 □WordStar Prof. Release 5.5 . . . . 209.
5000 □*Upgrade to Release 5.5* . . . . . 89.

Lord Publishing ... NCP
▣*Ronstadt's Financials 1.01*—Create your financial statements, budgets and forecasts. End spreadsheet and template nightmares. Menu driven on-line help, graphics. Comprehensive yet fast and easy to use . . . . . **$125.**

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

without resistance?

Epson ... 1 year
FX-1050 Printer—Feature laden 136 column, 9 pin dot-matrix printer. SmartPark mode loads single sheets without removing continuous form paper. Prints 264 cps draft and 54 cps letter quality (12 cpi mode) ..... call

Microrim ... NCP
2835 ▣R:BASE for DOS *(version 2.1)*. . $489.
5008 ▣R:BASE Compiler 1.0 ..... 629.

Microsoft ... NCP
2860 □Learning DOS 2.0 ..... 35.
2899 □Windows 286 2.1 ..... 69.
2904 □Works 1.05 *(with Checkwrite Plus)* 99.
2900 ▣Windows 386 2.1 ..... 129.
2890 ▣Multiplan 4.01 ..... 135.
2901 ▣Word 5.0 ..... call
2856 ▣Excel 2.1 *(req. 80286/80386)*. . . 239.
2891 ▣Project 4.0 ..... 329.
LANGUAGES
5188 □Quick Pascal 1.0 ..... 49.
2894 □Quick BASIC 4.5 ..... 69.
2895 □Quick C 2.0 ..... 69.
2880 ▣Macro Assembler 5.1 ..... 99.
2847 ▣Basic Compiler 6.0 ..... 199.
2859 ▣Fortran Compiler 5.0 ..... 289.
2853 ▣C Compiler 5.1 ..... 299.

Monogram ... NCP
2778 ▣Dollars and Sense 3.1 ..... 105.

Multisoft ... NCP
4924 □Super PC-Kwik 3.2 ..... 49.
4925 □PC-Kwik Power Pak 1.1 ..... 79.

Nantucket Software ... NCP
2970 ▣Clipper *(Summer '87)* ..... 429.

New England Software ... NCP
3004 ▣Graph-in-the-Box 2.2 ..... 75.
4337 □GB-Stat 1.0 ..... 159.
4336 ▣GB Analytic 1.0 ..... 105.

Nolo Press ... NCP
2982 □WillMaker 3.0 ..... 35.
5122 □For The Record 1.0 ..... 35.

North Edge Software ... NCP
2987 □Timeslips III 3.3 ..... 169.

Norton-Lambert ... NCP
4928 □Close-Up Customer 3.0 ..... 135.
4929 □Close-Up Support 3.0 ..... 165.

Owl International ... NCP
3080 □Guide 2.0 ..... 143.

Paperback Software ... NCP
3142 □VP-Planner Plus 2.0 ..... 145.
3138 □VP-Expert 2.02 ..... 145.

Paul Mace ... NCP
2762 □Mace Utilities 5.0 *(DOS utilities)* . $55.
4688 □Mace Gold 1.0 ..... 79.

PC Support Group ... NCP
3208 □Lightning 4.82 ..... 39.
3209 □Lucid 3-D 2.0 ..... 59.

Personics ... NCP
3126 □SeeMORE 1.02 ..... 49.
4328 □Look & Link 1.04 ..... 59.
4384 □Ultravision 1.1 ..... 79.
3124 □ATBASE 1.22 ..... 119.

Peter Norton ... NCP
3152 ▣Norton Commander 2.0 ..... 52.
3146 ▣Advanced Utilities 4.5 ..... 89.
4150 ▣Dan Bricklin's Demo Prog. 2 1.0 109.

Quarterdeck ... NCP
3221 □Expanded Memory Mgr. 386 4.2 . 39.
3220 □DESQView 2.24 ..... 79.
4586 □DESQView 386 1.0 ..... 115.

Reference Software ... NCP
4396 □Grammatik III 1.07 ..... 52.

Relay Communications ... NCP
4651 □Relay Gold 3.0 ..... 149.

Revolution Software ... NCP
4480 ▣VGA Dimmer 2.01 *(screen saver)* . 19.
3254 ▣Cruise Control 3.02 ..... 39.

Rightsoft ... NCP
4155 □Rightwriter 3.0 ..... 54.

Samna ... NCP
5148 □Ami 1.0A ..... 129.

Simon & Schuster ... NCP
3314 □Typing Tutor IV 1.0 ..... 33.

Softlogic Solutions ... NCP
3546 □Disk Optimizer 4.01 ..... 45.
3542 □Software Carousel 3.0 ..... 49.
4855 ▣FATCAT 1.0 ..... 69.

North Edge Software ... NCP
□*Timeslips III 3.3*—Track every minute's efforts, then print the invoice and log the receivable all from the convenience of Timeslips III. Menu-driven and memory resident, this is a must for your service business ..... $169.

1-800/243-8088

MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL

PC Connection 620W
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791

Software Publishing ... NCP
3495 ▣Professional Plan 1.02 ..... $59.
3499 □PFS:First Publisher 2.1 ..... 79.
4342 ▣PFS:First Graphics 1.0 ..... 89.
3478 ▣PFS:First Choice 3.01 ..... 99.
3496 ▣Professional Write 2.1 ..... 139.
3493 ▣Professional File 2.0 ..... 189.
4527 ▣Office Writer 6.1 ..... 299.
3482 ▣Harvard Graphics 2.12 ..... 299.
4669 ▣Harvard Graphics Access. Pk 1.0 289.
4284 ▣Harvard Project Manager 3.0. . . 409.

Spinnaker ... NCP
4441 □Resume Kit 1.29 ..... 25.
4444 ▣Splash 1.0 ..... 59.

Springboard ... NCP
3534 ▣Newsroom Pro 1.0 ..... 45.

Symantec ... NCP
4732 ▣SQZ!Plus 1.11 ..... 65.
3430 ▣Think Tank 2.41 ..... 125.
3427 ▣Q & A Write 1.01 ..... 129.
3412 ▣Grandview 1.0 ..... 189.
3425 □Q & A 3.0 ..... 219.
3431 □*Breakthrough* Timeline 3.0 ..... 369.

Personics ... NCP
□*Look & Link 1.04*—Build 1-2-3 models that span across worksheets. Get dynamic linking and consolidation and the ability to see a second worksheet in a pop-up window. You can even cut and paste between worksheets ..... $59.

T/Maker ... NCP
4179 ▣ClickArt Business Images ..... 42.
4185 ▣Scrapbook+ 1.0 ..... 79.

The XTREE Co. ... NCP
4512 ▣XTREE Pro 1.1 ..... 69.

TOPS ... NCP
3724 ▣NetPrint 2.0 *(share printers)* .... 119.
3726 ▣TOPS 2.1 ..... 119.
3725 TOPS Repeater *(extends network)*. 129.
3720 *Flashcard 2.1 (AppleTalk network card; 1 year warranty)* ..... 169.

Traveling Software ... NCP
4190 Battery Watch 1.0 *(3½" only)* ..... 27.
3729 ▣LapLink Mac 2.0 *(Mac-PC transfer)* 79.
5179 ▣LapLink III ..... 85.
4891 ▣ViewLink 1.0 ..... 95.
3727 ▣DeskLink 2.21 ..... 99.

True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP
3561 ▣True BASIC 2.1 ..... 57.

Vericomp ... NCP
3765 ▣SoftBytes 2.0 ..... 35.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

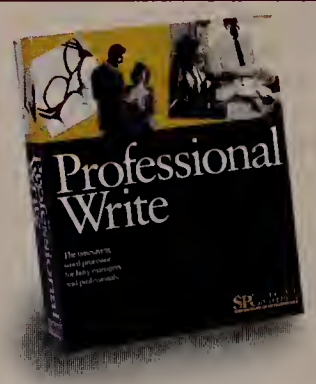
We know all the tricks

Spectrum Holobyte ... NCP
▣ *VETTE!*–Race one of three new-model Corvettes through the streets of San Francisco. Dynamic 3-D solid model graphics adds to the realism as you speed from landmark to landmark . . . . . **$32.**

WordPerfect Corp. ... NCP
3799 ▣WordPerfect Library 2.0 . . . . . 69.
3798 ▣WordPerfect Executive 1.0 . . . . . 129.
3804 □WordPerfect 5.0 . . . . . 239.
3805 ▣WordPerfect Network 5.0 . . . . . 349.
3806 ▣Additonal Network Stations 5.0 . . 84.
Wordtech ... NCP
3810 □DBXL 1.2 . . . . . 119.
Xerox ... NCP
3812 □Ventura Publisher 2.0 . . . . . call
XYQUEST ... NCP
4393 □XyWrite III Plus 3.55 . . . . . 229.

RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

Broderbund ... CP
1413 □Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego? . . . . . 25.
1414 □Where in the USA is Carmen Sandiego? . . . . . 25.
1417 □Where in Europe is Carmen Sandiego? . . . . . 29.
4948 ▣JetFighter *(by Velocity)* . . . . . 35.
Electronic Arts ... CP
5180 ▣Dinosaur Discovery Kit *(First Byte)* 29.
5182 ▣Puzzle Story Book *(from First Byte)* 32.
1858 ▣Earl Weaver Baseball 1.5 . . . . . 32.
5181 ▣Hillsfar *(from SSI)* . . . . . 32.
1839 ▣Chuck Yeager's Flight Trainer 2.0 . 35.
Microprose ... CP
4454 □F-19 Stealth Fighter . . . . . 39.
2725 □F-15 Strike Eagle . . . . . 22.
Microsoft ... NCP
2858 □Flight Simulator 3.0 . . . . . 35.
Mindscape ... CP
4897 □Gauntlet . . . . . 29.
4625 Colony *(3½" not available)* . . . . . 33.
2752 ▣Balance of Power 1990 . . . . . 33.
Parlor Software ... CP
3159 □Bridge Parlor 2.3 . . . . . 49.
Sierra On-Line ... CP
4752 ▣Gold Rush . . . . . 25.
4455 ▣Leisure Suit Larry II . . . . . 33.
4345 ▣King's Quest IV *(512k version)* . . . 33.
4399 ▣Manhunter . . . . . $33.
4456 ▣Police Quest II . . . . . 33.
3404 ▣Space Quest II . . . . . 33.
Spectrum Holobyte ... NCP
3467 ▣Tetris *(addicting mind teaser)* . . . . 24.
4283 ▣Falcon/AT *(F-16 simulation)* 39.
5187 ▣VETTE! . . . . . 32.
Stone & Assoc. ... NCP *(reqs. graph. brd.)*
3436 ▣Memory Master *(ages 2-6)* . . . . . 22.
3435 ▣My Letters,Numbers,Words *(2-6)* 22.
3439 □2nd Math *(ages 7-16)* . . . . . 27.
Sublogic ... NCP
4653 □Up Periscope . . . . . 25.
3335 □Jet *(requires CGA or EGA)* . . . . . 33.
True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP
▣Kemeny/Kurtz Math Series each module . . . . . 32.



Software Publishing ... NCP
▣ *Professional Write 2.1*–Now with new Preview feature that shows you exactly how a document is going to look–before you print. Read and write files directly then print them out on most any printer . . . . . **$139.**

HARDWARE

Manufacturer's standard limited warranty period for items shown is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have different warranty periods.

AST Research ... 2 years
1223 I/O Mini 2 C/S/P . . . . . 89.
1302 SixPakPlus 64k C/S/P . . . . . 129.
4107 RAMpage Plus 286 512k . . . . . 419.
4105 RAMpage Plus MicroChannel 512k 469.
Compucable ... 2 years
1604 2-Position switch box . . . . . 29.
1605 3-Position switch box . . . . . 39.
Cuesta ... 1 year
1608 Datasaver 400 Watt *(standby power backup)* . . . . . 429.
Curtis ... lifetime
1681 Curtis Clip CC-1 . . . . . 6.
1686 Disk Holder DB-1 . . . . . 8.
1718 3½" Disk Holder DB-2 . . . . . 8.
1704 Printer Stand PS-1 . . . . . 18.
1713 Filtered SafeStrip SPF-3 . . . . . $24.
1678 Universal System Stand SS-3 . . . . . 25.
1694 Emerald SP-2 . . . . . 36.
1707 Ruby SPF-2 *(6 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord)* 55.
1708 Ruby-Plus SPF-2 Plus *(w/FAX & modem protection)* . . . . . 69.
DCA ... 1 year
1761 Irma 2 *(3270 emulation board)* . . . 729.
1764 Irma 2 Micro Channel . . . . . 729.
Epson ... 1 year
We are an authorized Epson Service Center.
1906 FX-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* . . . call
1904 FX-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* . . call
5183 LQ-510 *(80 col., 180 cps, 24 pin)* . . 349.
1930 LQ-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* . . call
4117 LQ-950 *(110 col., 220 cps, 24 pin)* . . call
1917 LQ-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* call
4116 LQ-2550 *(136 col., 333 cps, 24 pin)* call
5184 LX-810 *(80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin)* . . . 199.
1052 Printer-to-IBM cable *(6 feet)* . . . . . 15.
Everex ... 1 year
2029 1200 Baud Internal Modem . . . . . 79.
2030 2400 Baud Internal Modem . . . . . 149.
5th Generation ... 1 year
3952 Logical Connection 512k . . . . . 529.
4921 Logical Connection 1 Meg . . . . . 749.
Hayes ... 2 years
4763 Personal Modem 1200 *(with Smartcom EZ)* . . . . . 145.
2304 Smartmodem 1200 . . . . . 289.
2305 Smartmodem 1200B *(w/Smartcom II)* 289.
2307 Smartmodem 2400 . . . . . 429.
2308 Smartmodem 2400B *(w/Smartcom II)* 429.
Hercules ... 2 years
2318 Graphics Card Plus . . . . . 189.
Intel ... 5 years
4696 2400B Internal Modem . . . . . 159.
2352 2400B Internal Modem 2 *(for PS/2)* 249.
5119 2400 Baud External Modem . . . . . 179.
2346 Inboard 386/PC w/1 Meg . . . . . 599.
4646 Inboard 386/PC Piggyback 4 Meg 1249.
2339 Inboard 386/AT *(req. inst. kit)* . . . . 859.

Epson ... 1 year
LQ-510 Printer–New! Including SmartPark paper handling and 360 x 360 graphics printing resolution, the LQ-510 gives you features found in high-end 24 pin printers at a very affordable price . . . . . **$349.**

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

# of software coexistence.

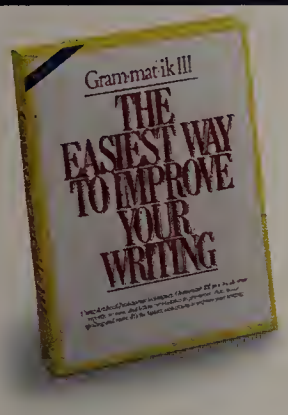
4266 Above Board Plus 512k . . . . . $419.
4267 Above Board Plus I/O 512k . . . . . 449.
4272 Above Board 2 Plus 512k . . . . . 469.
4339 Above Board Plus Piggyback w/2 Meg *(upgrades to 6 Meg)*. . . . . call
4275 Connection Coprocessor . . . . . 769.
4857 Visual Edge *(improve the output of your HP Laserjet II)* . . . . . 449.

MATH COPROCESSORS

2375 8087 *(for IBM-PC & XT)* . . . . . 95.
2374 8087-2 *(for 8 MHz 8088 CPU's)* . . . 139.
2368 80287 *(for 6 MHz 80286 CPU's)*. . . 149.
2370 80287-8 *(for 8 MHz 80286 CPU's)* . 219.
2369 80287-10 *(for PS/2 Models 50 & 60)* 259.
4750 80387SX *(for 80386SX CPU's)*. . . . 359.
2371 80387 *(for 16 MHz 80386 CPU's)*. . 399.
2372 80387-20 *(for 20 MHz 80386 CPU's)* 459.

Kensington Microware ... 1 year

2581 Masterpiece . . . . . 94.
2582 Masterpiece Plus . . . . . 109.
4972 PowerTree 10 . . . . . 19.
4973 PowerTree 20 . . . . . 29.
4974 PowerTree 50 . . . . . 59.



Reference Software ... NCP

☐*Grammatik III 1.07*–Gives your writing power, gives you confidence. Correct grammatical errors and style problems with Grammatik III's on-line editor. Works with over 35 different word processors . . . . $52.

Key tronic ... 3 years

2537 101 Keyboard . . . . . 99.
4518 101 Plus Keyboard . . . . . 99.

Kraft ... 5 years

2603 Three-button Joystick . . . . . 33.
2597 High Speed Joystick Adapter Card . 25.

KYE International ... lifetime

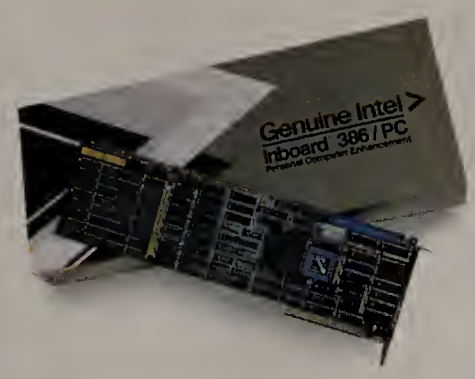
4127 Dyna Mouse GM6+ *(w/Dr. Halo III)*. 49.
4675 GM6000 Mouse *(350-1050 dpi)* . . . 59.

Logitech ... lifetime

4145 Series 2 Mouse *(for PS/2's)* . . . . . 65.
4388 ClearCase Mouse *(serial only)*. . . . . 69.
5151 New HiREZ Mouse *(C9)* . . . . . 89.
5152 Mouse w/Paint Show *(C9)* . . . . . 99.
4297 ScanMan *(hand held scanner)* . . . 219.

Magnavox ... 2 years

5051 VGA Adapter *(9AV610)* . . . . . 259.
4758 13" CGA Monitor *(8CM515)* . . . . . 269.
4760 13" Hi-Res Monitor *(9CMO53)* . . . 369.
4761 13" VGA Monitor *(9CMO62)* . . . . . 389.
4762 13" VGA Monitor *(9CMO82)* . . . . . 449.



Intel ... 5 years

Inboard 386/PC–Provides blazing fast performance as well as a safe and economical upgrade for your aging PC/XT system. Backed by a 30 day money back guarantee, includes FREE Microsoft Windows offer . . . . . $599.

Microsoft ... 2 years

2870 Mach 20 *(1 yr. wrty., includes free PCTV installation video)* . . . . . 349.
2886 Mach 20 Disk Plus Option *(floppy controller)* . . . . . 69.
2887 Mach 20 Memory Plus Option *(512k upgradeable to 3.5 Meg)*. . . 339.
2897 Mouse with Paintbrush . . . . . 109.
2896 Mouse with Easy CAD. . . . . 125.
2898 Mouse with Windows 286 2.1 . . . . 139.

Mouse Systems ... lifetime

2812 OmniMouse *(serial only; 1 year wrty)* 49.
4306 PC Mouse II w/PC Paint+ . . . . . 89.
4350 PC Mouse II w/Autosketch. . . . . 105.

NEC ... 2 years

4677 Multispeed HD Laptop Computer. . call
4799 Multisync 2A *(VGA Monitor)* . . . . . 499.
5085 Multisync 3-D Monitor. . . . . 699.

Orchid Technologies ... 4 years

3069 Tiny Turbo 286 *(accelerator board)* 219.
4690 ProDesigner VGA *(800 x 600)* . . . . 319.

Pacific Rim ... 1 year

5010 1.2 Meg External *(for PS/2's)* . . . . . 215.
5011 360k External 5¼" Drive . . . . . 179.

PC Power & Cooling Sys. ... 1 yr

REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES

3202 Turbo Cool 150 *(25° - 40° cooler)* 129.
3205 Turbo Cool 250 *(25° - 30° cooler)* 169.
3200 Silencer 150 *(84% noise reduction)* 115.
3201 Silencer 200 *(69% noise reduction)* 149.
4514 Turbo Cool 375 . . . . . 299.

PC Support Group ... 1 year

3211 Breakthrough 286-8 *(8 MHz accelerator)* . . . . . 289.
3210 Breakthrough 286-12 *(12 MHz accelerator)* . . . . . 429.

1-800/243-8088

MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL

PC Connection 620W
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791

Practical Peripherals ... 5 years

3101 1200 Baud Internal Modem *(with PROCOMM)* . . . . . $69.
3100 1200 Baud External Modem *(mini)* . 79.
4149 P/Link *(extends par. print signal)* . . 109.
3097 Microbuffer Inline *(par. print buffer/32k)* . . . . . 135.
3103 2400 Baud Internal Modem *(with PROCOMM)* . . . . . 139.
3102 2400 Baud External Modem . . . . . 179.
4542 2400 Baud Internal Modem for PS/2 . . . . . 229.

Princeton Graphics ... 1 year

3166 Ultrasync *(800 x 600 max. res.)*. . . 549.
5189 Ultra-16 Monitor *(16" 1024 x 768 maximum resolution)* . . . . . 899.

Quadram ... 1 year

5143 JT-FAX 9600 . . . . . 549.

Safe Power Systems ... 2 years

4561 Safe 250W *(standby power bkup)* 249.
4562 Safe 425W *(standby power bkup)* 369.
4563 Safe 500W *(standby power bkup)* 495.

SOTA Technology ... 2 years

5111 SOTA 286i-12 *(12 MHz accelerator)* 339.
5109 SOTA VGA/16 *(with 256k)* . . . . . 339.

Targus ... lifetime

4899 Nylon Laptop carrying case . . . . . 55.
4901 Leather Laptop carrying case . . . . 139.

TheComplete PC ... 2 years

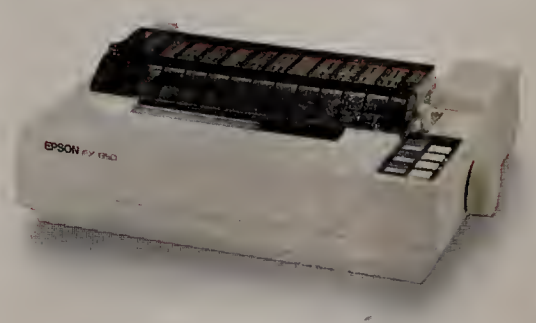
4889 TheComplete Hand Scanner 400 . 169.
4885 TheComplete Answering Machine 239.
4887 TheComplete FAX 9600 . . . . . 449.
5140 TheComplete Page Scanner. . . . . 589.

Toshiba ... 1 year

3684 T1000 Laptop *(80C88, 6.4 lbs.)* . . . . . call
4856 T3100E Laptop *(80286, 12 MHz, 20 Meg)*. . . . . 2849.
4958 T1600 Laptop *(80C286, 12 MHz, 20 Meg)*. . . . . 3349.

Video 7 ... 5 years

3776 VEGA Deluxe *(supports 640x480)*. 219.
3778 VEGA VGA . . . . . 287.
4193 FastWrite VGA *(includes 256k)*. . . . 319.
4194 VRAM VGA *(includes 256k)* . . . . . 469.



Epson ... 1 year

FX-850 Printer–High speed, 80 column, 9 pin dot-matrix printer. Handles big printing jobs with ease and efficiency. Prints 264 cps and 54 cps near letter quality (12 cpi mode) . **call**

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

*DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION.

Call free this instant.

DRIVES

IOMEGA ... 1 year

2485	Bernoulli II Single 20 Meg Internal	$767.
5116	Bernoulli II Single 44 Meg Internal	995.
2486	Bernoulli II Dual 20 Meg External	1659.
4276	20 Meg Cartridge Tripak *(5¼")*	169.
5113	44 Meg Cartridge Tripak *(5¼")*	259.
2499	PC2 Card	169.
2500	PC2B Card *(bootable card for PC/XT/AT)*	229.
2502	PC4 Card *(for PS/2 Model 50/60/70/80)*	299.

Mountain Computer ... 1 year

2917	40 Meg Internal Tape Drive	379.
2915	40 Meg External Tape Drive	479.
2916	40 Meg External Tape Drive with Power Supply	569.
5190	40 Meg Data Cartridges *(pre-formatted)*	25.

Plus Development ... 2 years

3105	Hardcard 20 Meg *(49 ms)*	549.
3106	Hardcard 40 Meg *(28 ms)*	699.
5164	Impulse 40 Meg Int. Drive *(12 ms)*	679.
5165	Impulse 80 Meg Int. Drive *(12 ms)*	899.
5163	Impulse Controller *(required)*	229.

Seagate ... 1 year

FREE PCTV® Hard Drive Installation Tape with purchase of 20, 30 or 40 Meg Seagate drive for the IBM PC (not for AT). Beta or VHS.

2285	20 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST225 *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)*	299.
2286	30 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST238 *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)*	329.
2281	40 Meg Internal HD ST251 for AT *(40 ms)*	399.
2287	40 Meg Internal HD ST251 for XT *(w/controller and cables, 40 ms)*	449.
4554	40 Meg Internal HD ST251-1 for AT (28 ms)	449.
4624	80 Meg Internal HD ST4096 for AT (28 ms)	649.

Practical Peripherals ... 5 years
PM1200–An internal half card, 100% Hayes compatible, 1200 bps modem. With made-in-the-USA quality, it's perfect for logging onto on-line information services. Includes PRO-COMM communications software ... **$69.**

TEAC ... 1 year

4950	PC, XT 360k Drive *(5¼")*	$79.
4951	720k Drive *(specify XT or AT, 3½")*	79.
4670	1.44 Meg Drive for XT *(3½")*	99.
4326	1.44 Meg Drive for AT *(includes Bastech software utilities, 3½")*	119.

Toshiba ... 1 year

3650	AT 360k Drive *(5¼")*	85.
3649	AT 1.2 Meg Drive *(5¼")*	99.
4755	AT 1.44 Meg Drive *(3½", includes Bastech software utilities)*	119.

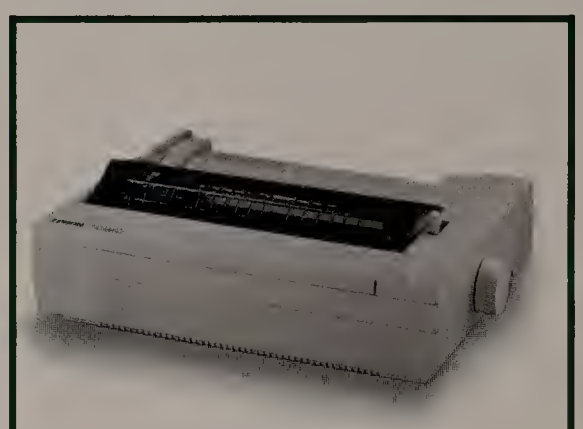
MISCELLANEOUS

CompuServe

1676	CompuServe Information Service	24.

Cables ... lifetime

1019	Smartmodem-to-AT cable *(9 feet)*	15.
1050	Parallel Printer cable *(15 feet)*	19.



Epson ... 1 year
LX-810 Printer–New! Providing superb printing performance of 180 cps draft (12 cpi mode), advanced SmartPark paper handling, and a very economical price. Perfect for home use or as a second printer at work ..... **$199.**

DISKS

All disks have a lifetime warranty.

5¼" DS/DD Disks *(360k)*

2211	Fuji MD2D *(10 disks per box)*	12.
3291	Sony *(10 disks per box)*	12.
2789	Maxell MD2-D *(10 disks per box)*	13.
4192	Verbatim Datalife *(10 disks per box)*	13.

5¼" DS/High Density Disks *(1.2 Meg)*

2212	Fuji MD2HD *(10 disks per box)*	22.
3770	Verbatim Datalife *(10 disks per box)*	22.
3292	Sony *(10 disks per box)*	23.
2790	Maxell MD2-HD *(10 disks per box)*	23.

3½" DS/DD Diskettes *(720k)*

3297	Sony *(10 disks per box)*	16.
2214	Fuji *(10 disks per box)*	17.
3772	Verbatim *(10 disks per box)*	17.
2792	Maxell *(10 disks per box)*	17.

3½" DS/High-Density Diskettes *(1.44 Meg)*

3298	Sony *(10 disks per box)*	39.
2215	Fuji *(10 disks per box)*	39.
2793	Maxell *(10 disks per box)*	39.

Targus ... lifetime
Choose flight (vertical) or briefcase (horizontal) style laptop carrying cases in either rugged "Zilicone" treated nylon or genuine leather.
Nylon carrying case ..... $ 55.
Leather carrying case ..... 139.

MEMORY

3248	256k DRAMs *(120 nanosecond)*	call
3241	256k x 9 SIMMs *(100 nanosecond)*	call
4366	1 Meg x 9 SIMMs *(100 nanosecond)*	call
4705	1 Meg Chips *(100 nanosecond)*	call

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD only.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. $250 minimum.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks now clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- COD max. $1000. Cash, cashier's check, or money order.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.*
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 to 5:30.

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.

Continental US:

- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, and hard drives, pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For all other items, add $3 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

Hawaii:

- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, and computers, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $3 per order.

Alaska and outside Continental US:

- Call 603/446-3383 for information.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

© COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1989. PC CONNECTION AND PCTV ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH. THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC.

PC Cool.

Make code, not war.
(Or, tune in, turn on, boot up.)

Exactly twenty summers ago, thousands of two-legged creatures of the so-called "hippie" persuasion converged on a farm near Woodstock, NY (pop. 8,000) for three days of peace, love, and rock and roll. In a similar vein, a few four-legged creatures of the "furrie" persuasion converge every year on Marlow, NH (pop. 559) for their own festival of freedom. For while it's true that most survivors of the 60's have chained their unbridled spirits to conventional 9-5 jobs, our eternally-hip, and decidedly long-haired mascots continue dancing to the beat of a very different drummer.

Buy, with a little help from your friends.

In the 60's, many people explored the wonders of the universe with mind-altering drugs. Today, most people rely on mind-bending micros. Admittedly, it's safer to artificially expand your memory board than your consciousness. Nevertheless, it's still wise to have an experienced guide when exploring the complex wonders of PCs, XTs, and ATs. Which is why we maintain a crack crew of drug-free technical specialists (many of whom were mere toddlers in 1969) to guide you through every step of your computer path. Whether you want speed, power, or maybe just to see more of those pretty colors...strictly for business reasons, of course.

You probably think this ad is about you. Don't you?

Sure, you got your car phone, your cappucino machine, and your condo in Curacao, but you're not really cool 'till you're *New Hampshire* cool. Find out how with a free cassette entitled "Speak N'Hampsha Like a Native," by our neighbor Fritz Wetherbee, noted National Public Radio correspondent on New England oddities. It's free with any order of $500 or more between now and September 30.

Just call 1-800/243-8088 or 1-603/446-7721, M-F 9:00 to 9:00; Saturday to 5:30. If you're planning to visit, please call ahead.

Learn the secrets of Marlow's hip and famous with "Speak N'Hampsha Like a Native." Offer not available to accounts on net terms. One per customer.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

©COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1989. PC CONNECTION AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH.

Well-Rounded Drawing

Need a new corporate logo, a diagram of your newest widget, or a sophisticated brochure? The latest draw programs offer artists and nonartists alike the best tools for the job.

Steve Roth

Graphics created on the PC look jaggy and crude, right? That's certainly been the perception, and for good reason. The bit-mapped paint programs on the market just don't deliver the control, flexibility, and high resolution that business users, designers, illustrators, and desktop publishers demand.

But the object-based draw programs reviewed here—*Adobe Illustrator, Arts & Letters Graphics Editor, Corel Draw, Micrografx Designer,* and *GEM Artline*—make it easy for nonartists to create professional-looking flowcharts and diagrams annotated with sharp text. Combined with a little artistic talent, the programs work wonders for technical illustration, graphic design—even fine art.

Drawing Versus Painting

Paint programs, unlike their draw cousins, treat images as a collection of pixels. Draw a black square in a paint program, and you're really just turning on a bunch of dots. If you draw a red square on top of the black one, you eliminate the black square. You can't select it, change its color, or move it in front of the red square because it no longer exists.

Worse, the quality of the printed image depends on the resolution of the painted bit map. Print a 300-dot-per-inch (dpi) bit map on a 1270-dpi Linotronic and it looks the same—jaggies and all. Stretch or expand a bit-mapped image, and the pixels that define curved and angled lines grow as well, resulting in enlarged jagged edges.

By contrast, draw programs work with resolution-independent objects—circles, squares, blocks of type, flow-chart symbols, complex curved shapes—defined by mathematical equations. Because the objects aren't composed of pixels, they print at whatever resolution your output device produces. You can move the objects around, lay them on top of each other, break them apart, and align, rotate, skew, and flip them. You can change the thickness and color of object outlines, and fill objects with colors, shades of gray, and patterns.

New Tools, New Horizons

Until recently, creating and manipulating curves was either impossible or not worth the frustration. But new programs provide a variety of amazing tools for working with Bezier curves. Complex shapes composed of Bezier curves, as opposed to simpler spline curves or vectors, are easier to create and modify. All five programs reviewed here let you control a Bezier shape using knitting-

needle-like handles attached to points on the curve called control points.

The programs differ, however, in how they let you create curve-based images initially. Auto-tracing is the easiest method—you load a scanned image, clip art, or another bit-mapped image into the program, which traces it for you. If you don't have a template, or if your program, like *Arts & Letters* or *Artline*, doesn't auto-trace bit maps, the best way to draw curves from scratch is directly with a curve-creation tool. Direct curve creation is confusing at first, so all the programs except *Artline* let you use an on-screen pencil to draw a freehand line, which the program transforms into Bezier curves. Drawing freehand can be awkward, though, and you usually have to spend a lot of time adjusting the resulting curve.

Other Essential Tools

A draw program should also make it easy to create geometric shapes like squares, circles, and polygons. *Designer* is tops in this area, offering tools for drawing pie charts, arcs, and rounded-corner rectangles. *Arts & Letters* makes things difficult, requiring you to load even squares and circles from a symbol library.

All of the reviewed programs contain libraries of simple shapes and symbols. These collections are more useful than the complete illustrations you often find in clip art packages because you can easily edit basic shapes and group them together.

Another feature to look for in a draw program is type handling—the ability to create and manipulate text in a variety of typefaces, styles, and sizes, and to adjust line spacing, letterspacing, and kerning. *Corel*

Illustration created and color separated in Micrografx Designer 2.0 and produced on a Linotronic 300.

GORDON STUDER

FEATURES EVALUATION

PC Draw Programs: Macintosh Beware

Corel Draw and Designer consistently offer more than the competition, but no one program does it all.

● Yes
○ No
◒ Deficient

	Artline 1.0	Arts & Letters	Corel Draw 1.0	Designer 2.0	Illustrator 1.0
General					
On-line help	○	●	○	●	○
Customize menus/toolbox	○	○	○	●	○
Measurements in picas	○	●	●	◒[1]	●
Measurements in points	●	○	●	◒[1]	●
Measurements in inches and cm.	●	●	●	●	○
Calor display	●	●	●	●	○
Open multiple files	○	◒[2]	◒[2]	●	●
Object creation tools					
Circle/oval/square/rectangle	●	◒[3]	●	●	●
Pie chart	○	○	○	●	○
Circle segments	○	○	○	●	○
Rounded-corner rectangles	○	○	○	●	○
Arcs	○	○	○	●	○
Polylines	●	●	●	●	●
Spline curves	○	○	○	●	○
Bezier curves	●	○	○	◒[4]	●
Freehand curves	○	●	●	●	●
Auto-trace bit maps	○	○	●	●	●
Object manipulation					
Use Windows clipboard	n/a	●	○	●	◒[5]
Resize bit maps	●	●	●	●	○
Skew	●	●	●	○	●
Flip	●	●	●	●	●
Use objects as masks	○	○	●	○	○
Multiple selection by attributes	○	○	○	●	○
Image management system	●	●	n/a	●	n/a
Curve control					
Add curve points	○	●	●	●	●
Remove curve points	○	●	●	●	◒
Smooth/unsmaath	○	●	●	●	○
Reshape combined curves	●	●	●	○	●
Line and fill control					
Gray percentage spec'ing	●	●	●	●	●
CMYK percentage spec'ing	○	○	●	●	●
Pantane palette	○	○	●	◒[6]	○
Pattern fills	○	●	●[7]	●	○
Edit pattern fills	○	○	○	●	○
Graduated fills	○	○	●	●	○

[1] No picos or points in dialog boxes. Rulers con't display picos and paints simultoneously.
[2] Only by running multiple copies under Windaws.
[3] Avoiloble through symbol library.
[4] Spline curves moy be edited os Bezier curves.
[5] Cut and poste within Illustrotar anly.
[6] Pontone palette aptional.

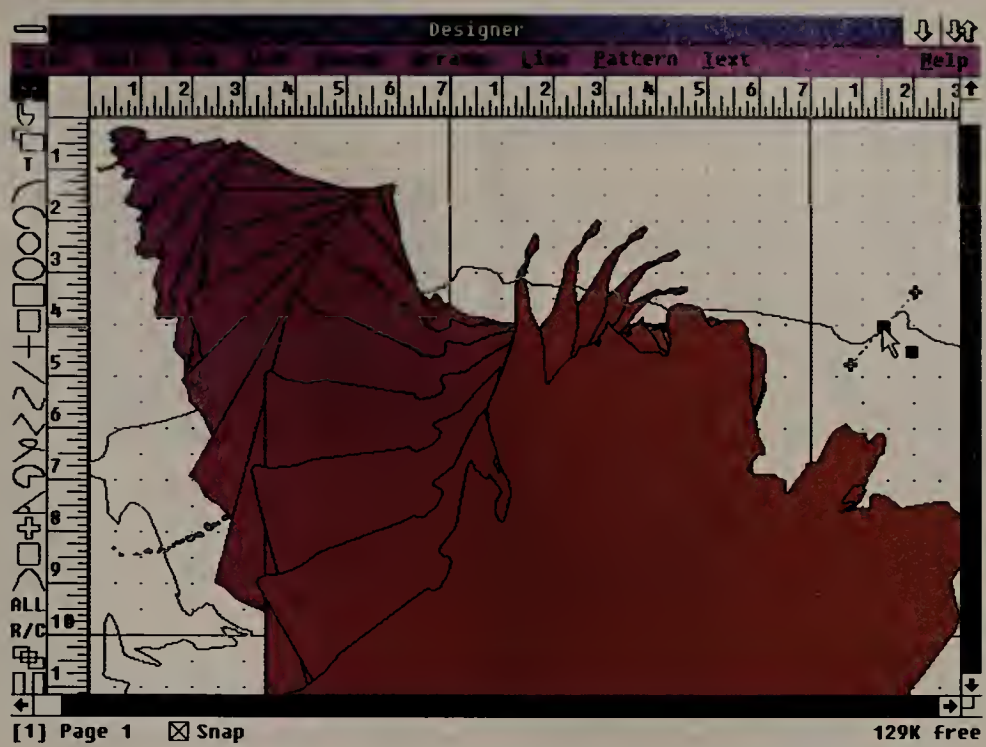
	Artline 1.0	Arts & Letters	Corel Draw 1.0	Designer 2.0	Illustrator 1.0
Object manipulation (cont'd)					
Special-effect fills	○	●	●[7]	○	○
Line pattern	○	○	●[7]	●	○
Multiple line endings	●	○	●	●	◒[8]
Multiple line styles	○	●	●	●	●
Calligraphic pen shape	○	○	●	○	○
Auto-dimensianing	○	○	○	●	○
Copy object attributes	○	●	●	○	○
Type handling					
Manual kerning	○	○	●	○	○
Automatic kerning	●	○	●	○	○
Adjust letterspacing	●	●	●	○	●
Reshape letterforms	●	●	●	○	○
Use Fontware outlines	●	○	○	○	○
Use laser printer fants	○	●	●[9]	●	●[10]
Specify fill/outline	●	●	●	○	●
Bind text ta curve	○	○	●	○	○
Import/output					
File import					
Lotus PIC	○	●	●	○	○
CGM	○	○	○	●	○
DXF	○	○	○	●	●[11]
ASCII	○	●	○	●	○
ART (Illustrator)	○	○	●	○	●
Windaws Metafile	○	○	○	●	○
PCX	●	○	●	●	●
TIFF	●	●	●	●	○
MSP	○	○	○	○	○
File export					
TIFF	○	○	●	●	○
Windows Metafile	○	●	●	●	○
CGM	○	●	○	●	○
GEM	●	○	○	○	○
DXF	○	○	○	●	○
Viewable EPS	○	●	●	●	●
Print imported bit maps	○	●	●	●	○
Color separatians	◒[12]	○	●	●	○
Crap/registration marks	○	○	●	●	○
Mirror/negative printing	○	○	●	◒[13]	○

[7] Requires PastScript printer.
[8] Curved or squore only.
[9] PostScript "Plus" set only.
[10] PastScript only.
[11] Through desk occessary canversian program.
[12] No CMYK spec'ing.
[13] Not included in first severol thousond copies shipped.

Draw leads the pack with lots of typefaces and easy, complete type controls.

No draw program is an island—desktop publishers need to import and export images on a regular basis. None of the programs are universally fluent, but *Designer* offers the most import/export choices. Another solution is to cut and paste images via the *Windows* clipboard; while all of the reviewed programs except *Artline* run under the *Windows* environment, only *Designer* and *Arts & Letters* let you cut and paste to and from other programs through the clipboard.

Separate preview and edit modes are also key features to look for. Edit mode displays outlines of objects without the fills and line styles, making it easy to manipulate the individual elements of a drawing. Preview mode shows the drawing as it will look when printed but redraws slowly after changes. *Designer* and *Artline* don't offer a preview mode (*Designer*'s layers, however, let you isolate objects, and *Artline* lets you turn off fills, for easy editing); *Arts & Letters* lets you toggle between modes. *Illustrator* and *Corel Draw* offer a two-window setup, but only *Corel Draw* automatically updates the preview window's display as you make changes in the edit window. Being able to undo the last operation performed helps—something only *Designer*, *Illustrator*, and *Corel Draw* allow.



Designer's Array feature lets you replicate objects with movement, scaling, and rotation set for each successive copy.

All five programs offer color output, but that isn't too important for most desktop folks. Grays are another story. Look for a program's ability to specify gray percentages for lines and fills. For really fancy graphics, you'll want special-effect patterns and fills and the ability to use objects as cookie-cutter-like masks.

Power and Its Price

The power these programs wield exacts a stiff hardware price. To use any of them effectively, you need an EGA or VGA display and a 286 or 386 machine. *Artline*, the fastest of the reviewed programs, is barely tolerable on an XT. *Illustrator*, the slowest, bogs down on all but the speediest 386s. And to see many of these programs' nifty graphic effects on hard copy, you'll need a PostScript printer.

Micrografx Designer 2.0

Micrografx is the old hand at PC draw programs, and their experience shows. Geared mainly toward technical illustrators and business graphics users, *Designer* offers an easy-to-use image manager and more tools for drawing geometric shapes than any of its competitors. Unfortunately, the program comes up short in the curve and type handling that artists and designers need.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Micrografx Designer 2.0

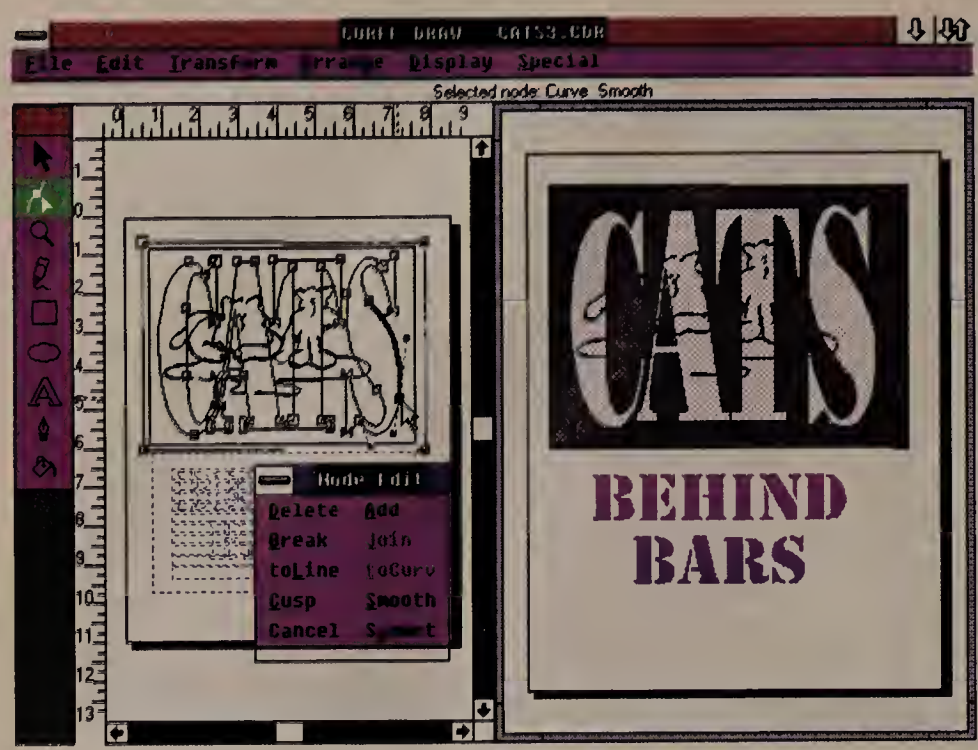
Draw program

BEST BUY

Limited type handling and curve manipulation and lack of skewing are impediments, but Designer's modifiable toolbox goes on forever. It's the best choice for technical illustrators and general business users.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Object creation				●
Object manipulation			●	
Type handling		●		
Import/output			●	
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 674



Corel Draw's special effects include graduated fills and masking—you can even use type as a mask. The program's impressive curve controls pop up when you double-click on any curve control point.

You can add or remove *Designer*'s toolbox icons for a custom interface that fits your work habits. Beyond the usual boxes and ovals, the program lets you create arcs, polylines, pie charts, and more. You can create airbrushlike graduated fills and generate color separations of images for offset printing. If you get lost, <F1> brings up comprehensive, hypertext-laced on-line help.

The program's symbol libraries come stocked with lots of useful symbols, and image management is a breeze. You can visually store and retrieve symbols—even whole drawings—by opening a library window on top of the main workspace, then cutting and pasting. You can also retrieve images using plain English identifiers like "Left-Handed Monkey Wrench."

Designer has no exclusive Bezier curve tool but offers good auto-trace and freehand tools for creating curves. However, you can't combine two curves into one and then reshape the resulting curve—a must for logo designers.

When it comes to type, you can control size and line spacing but not much else. No typeface outlines come with the program, so you can't reshape letterforms, although you can scale, mirror, and rotate them for PostScript output. You can't specify different outlines or fills for letterforms, and there's no skewing tool for adding perspective effects.

Designer has some other minor but important features: It's the only program besides *Illustrator* that displays an object—rather than an empty frame, or *bounding box*—as you move it; that automatically scrolls when a tool hits the edge of the window; and that consistently stops image redraw when you issue another command. And vector clipping, which masks hidden areas of a drawing, makes *Designer* the program for plotter users. Despite its premium price, *Designer*'s top-notch tools make it a Best Buy for technical and office illustrators.

Corel Draw 1.0

Corel Draw is the top choice for artists and designers. It offers first-rate type handling and an abundance of special effects—although many require a PostScript output device.

Type is where *Corel Draw* really shines. The program comes with 24 popular text and display typeface outlines that include bold, italic, and bold-italic variations. Unlike *Designer*, *Corel Draw* can convert any letterform into an object, reshape it, fill it with dramatic PostScript patterns, or use it as a mask. The program can also set text along a curve automatically.

Corel Draw's Bezier controls are intuitive and easily accessible—the best of the five

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Corel Draw 1.0
Draw program

Excellent curve manipulation tools, 24 typefaces, top-notch typographic controls, numerous special effects, and masking make this the program for flashy graphics and typography.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Object creation			●	
Object manipulation				●
Type handling				●
Import/output			●	
Overall value				●

Reader service no. 672

Your Accounting System Shouldn't Rely On No. 2 Software.

Business challenges are tough enough today without the additional challenges of an ineffective accounting system. That's why the No. 1 rated HARMONY® accounting software is perfect for companies looking at automating or upgrading to a more complete system.

On-line tutorials, pop-up windows and award-winning documentation make HARMONY simple and effective to use. And this in-depth package covers your accounting needs at a better price than many systems offering fewer features.

So, save yourself the pointless problems of your current accounting system and call us today.

1-800-328-2276

OPEN SYSTEMS™
STRENGTH IN NUMBERS

New Release HARMONY 2.2

I want a sharper accounting software system. Send me a FREE HARMONY demo disk today.

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____

State____ Zip_____ Phone (____) _____

Mail to HARMONY DEMO DISK OFFER
Open Systems
6477 City West Parkway, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

HARMONY is a registered trademark of Open Systems, a division of Convergent Business Systems, Inc
Open Systems is a trademark of Convergent Business Systems, Inc
© 1989, Open Systems, a division of Convergent Business Systems, Inc All rights reserved

Circle 203 on reader service card

At $99.95 Lucid 3-D® Version 2.0 is a Smash Hit!

Try it before July 31st and get Lightning, DacEasy's Disk Speedup Program, Absolutely Free!

(A $69.95 Retail Value)

Version 2.0 of Lucid 3-D is more than a bag of new features. It's a masterwork! The original Lucid 3-D captured the industry's attention with its simple to use, yet remarkable three dimensional capabilities. Last year's winner of *PC Magazine's* Award for Technical Excellence, Lucid 3-D is fast, even on a 256K, 8088 computer. Lucid 3-D is the super spreadsheet that doesn't require a super computer!

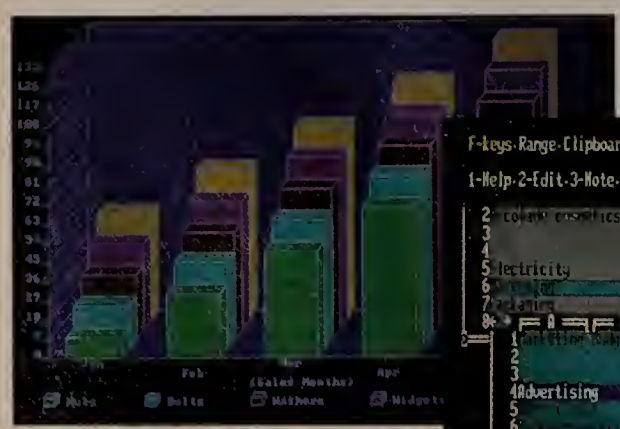
DacEasy is proud to produce this leading edge product. Its innovative design allows first time users to learn quickly while power users of other spreadsheets move to our advance features effortlessly. The Lucid 1.0 featured pull-down menus, optional instant command keys, multiple windows, a notepad in every cell, optional ram, total mouseability and both a reference and tutorial manual. These features alone make this spreadsheet a must buy.

It's no wonder Lucid 3-D was voted Editors' Pick for 1988 by *Home Office Computing*.

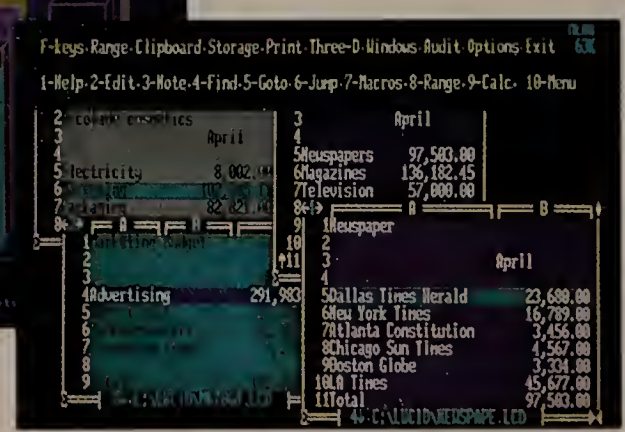
"Lucid is a spreadsheet for our times. It is technical tour de force in an era that seems to have forgotten how to write tight code." PC MAGAZINE

"You might think that a RAM resident spreadsheet would necessarily be limited in features. We found that Lucid 3-D is anything but limited in power." INFOWORLD

"Lucid 3-D is a package that could alter the face of future spreadsheets. It offers residence, multiple windows, colour, mouse support and rapid execution." PC USER



Create bar and pie charts; line graphs and more, directly from your spreadsheet.



You can open unlimited windows (up to nine on a screen) in different directories, drives, & 3-D levels.

Version 2.0 is Even More Amazing!

Lucid 2.0 has vastly improved speed of recalculation of 3-D models due to the minimal 3-D recalc. Huge multi-megabyte models with complicated linking which would have taken over an hour now takes less than a minute! Version 2.0 can now accept files as big as RAM (up to 8 megabytes) with models as large as allowable disk space. Lucid 2.0 can now read and write 1-2-3 and dBase files directly.

Try Lucid for 30 days and if you don't agree it's remarkable, simply return it for a full refund...and keep Lightning as our gift!

We are so confident that you will love Lucid 3-D we are willing to give away the best selling disk speedup program in history. Just recently reviewers in InfoWor gave Lucid 3-D, Version 2.0, the Excellent Value award. If you act now you can get Lightning, the program that makes every computer faster, using only 8K of ra

Call Toll Free 1-800-877-8088

BEFORE JULY 31st, 1989

If Purchased From Your Local Dealer between June 15 and July 31, 1989, Send in Proof of Purchase to DacEasy for Your FREE Lightning!

DacEasy®

17950 Preston Rd. Suite 800 • Dallas, TX • 752

30 Day Money Back Guarantee: Dac offers an unconditional guarantee on all products bought directly from Dac Software, (less shipping charges).
Minimum Hardware Requirements: IBM or 100% compatible 256K memory (384K with Graphics), two disk drives. Mouse optional. **Trademarks:** IBM, MS-DOS, PC-DOS, Lotus 1-2-3, dBase. Lucid 3-D and DacEasy are trademarks of Dac Softwa Inc. 17950 Preston Rd., Suite 800, Dallas, TX 75252
Lucid 3-D is another fine product developed by the innovative people at PCSG.

Copyright © 1989, Dac Software, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Media Code #2(

reviewed programs'. Unfortunately, *Corel Draw* lacks a direct curve-creation tool. You're limited to auto-trace or freehand curve creation, so you'd better have a bit-mapped template or a steady hand. Also missing are tools for creating geometric shapes beyond simple ovals and boxes, and the paltry clip art consists mostly of cute interoffice memo–type images. But *Corel Draw*'s impressive ability to import .ART PostScript files means you can tap the wealth of *Illustrator* clip art on the market.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Adobe Illustrator 1.0

Draw program

A basic taalbax and well-arganized keybaard/mause cammands are just right far prafessional illustratars. Curve creatian is the best araund, but *Illustrator* is taa slaw an a narmal AT and needs a PastScript printer ta ouput high-resalutian images.

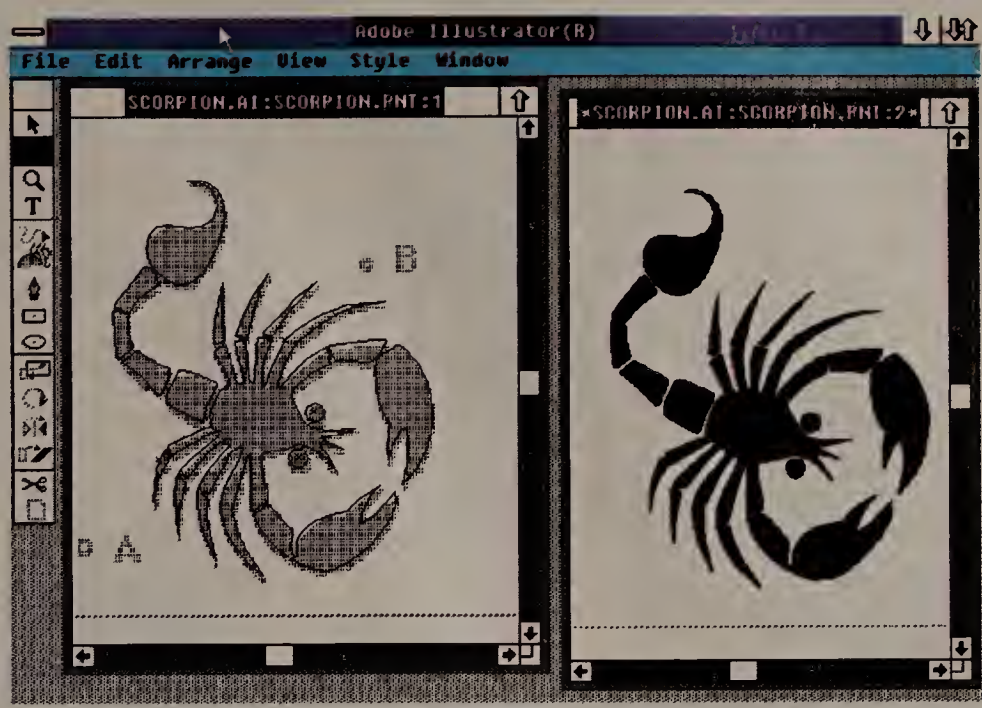
	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Object creation			●	
Object manipulation			●	
Type handling			●	
Import/output	●			
Overall value		●		

Reader service no. 670

Adobe Illustrator 1.0

Illustrator on the Macintosh defined the category of curve-capable draw programs. However, *Illustrator* under *Windows* lacks the blending and masking tools and color display of the latest Mac version, and it looks pretty bare bones compared with *Designer* and *Corel Draw* and their abundance of tools.

Illustrator also requires some study, but once you master it, you may fall in love with the program's ingenious and well-orchestrated keyboard/mouse command combinations. Direct Bezier curve creation, a single dialog box for specifying line and fill attributes, and other subtle niceties make *Illustrator* a good choice for people who produce graphics day in and day out.



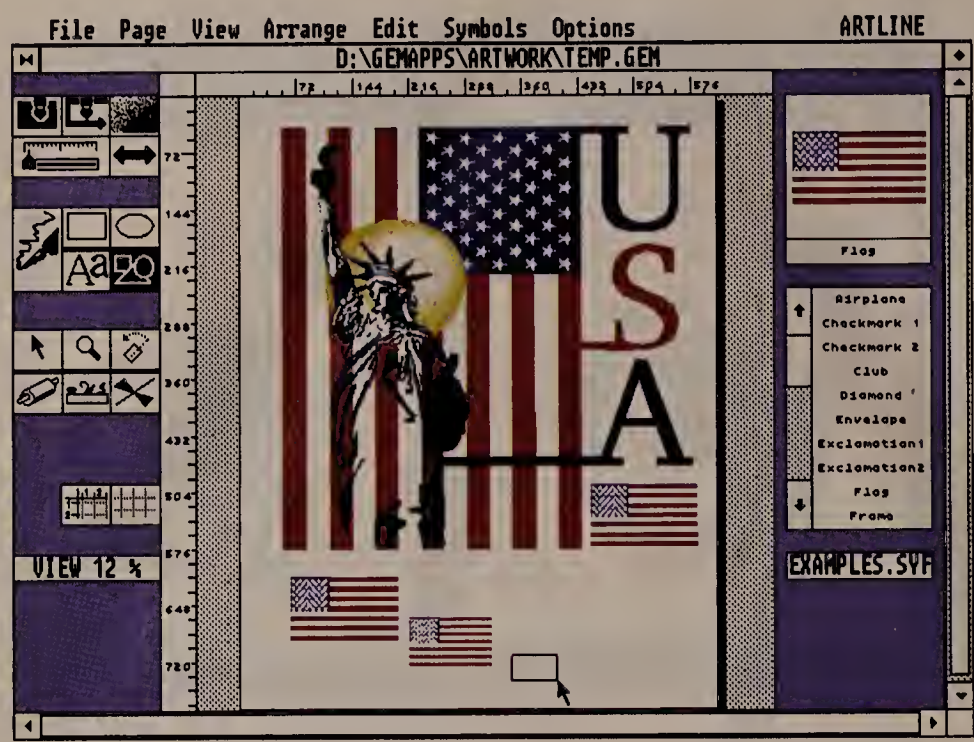
Adobe Illustrator is at its best with bit-mapped templates—for auto- or manual tracing. The separate preview mode, shown in the right window, does not update automatically.

But boosting this *slow* program to acceptable performance means investing in a 386 or fast 286 machine with plenty of expanded memory. A PostScript printer is mandatory; printing on a LaserJet delivers a near-useless screen-resolution rendition of the image. If you're undaunted by the hardware requirements, *Illustrator* leads you painlessly through installation and provides a handy guide for setting up *Windows* with expanded memory.

Aside from its sluggishness, *Illustrator* has some other nagging flaws: It can't kern text, and because *Adobe*'s typeface outlines are inextricably encrypted, you can't reshape letterforms. And *Illustrator* is the only program reviewed that can't automatically align objects. The included clip art library is small but contains useful building-block objects like arrows, borders, and boxes. Still, *Illustrator*'s pluses don't justify the steep hardware costs. *Corel Draw* is a better deal—especially if you need to manipulate lots of type.

GEM Artline 1.0

Like *Ventura Publisher*, the *GEM*-based *Artline* is proof that fast, quality graphics are possible on an XT-class machine. If you use *Ventura Publisher* with a LaserJet or another non-PostScript printer, *Artline* is the best companion draw program. Although it lacks some essential curve tools, *Artline* still merits consideration.



GEM Artline lets you cull symbols easily from libraries and change the shape of Bitstream typeface letterforms.

Artline lets you create Bezier curves directly and do most anything your heart desires with any typeface from Bitstream's *Fontware* library. The skewing tool is especially powerful and intuitive, and it's useful for distorting type.

But *Artline* can't automatically trace bit maps—a big omission if you start your drawings from scanned images or clip art. You can trace bit maps manually, but you'll need a minimum of 512K of expanded memory. Bezier handling is deficient as well. You can't create a closed shape out of curve points, for instance; the start and end points lie on top of each other, but they can't be combined for a smooth join. Nor can you add or delete points within a curve. These frustrating omissions make it hard to get shapes just right. To top it off, there's no undo command—just undelete.

Despite these failings, *Artline* is easy to use and saves files in .GEM format—*Ventura* sometimes has trouble importing other file formats, especially if they contain fills. The powerful image management system, which lets you simply drag symbols from a library window into the main window, gets an A+ in ease of use. But the supplied clip art libraries, though high quality, are too skimpy to be very useful. Still, *Artline* is the best choice for illustrations destined for *Ventura* and a LaserJet.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

GEM Artline 1.0

Draw program

Artline offers speed, elegant curve creation, and type and symbol handling. Despite its weak curve manipulation and lack of auto-trace, it's fast enough to run on an XT and is a good choice for *Ventura*/LaserJet users.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Object creation			●	
Object manipulation		●		
Type handling				●
Import/output		●		
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 673

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Arts & Letters Graphics Editor

Draw program

The clip art/symbol library makes this a good choice for the artistically uncertain. The lack of auto-trace, undo, and explicit curve creation features, however, offsets the program's good curve-manipulation tools.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Object creation		●		
Object manipulation			●	
Type handling			●	
Import/output			●	
Overall value		●		

Reader service no. 671

Arts & Letters Graphics Editor

Arts & Letters' greatest strength is its large and useful library of building-block symbols. By combining symbols and rotating, resizing, and editing them, even those who are not artistically inclined can assemble complex drawings. The program's Distribute tool—similar to Mac *Illustrator*'s blend feature—is a nice touch. Otherwise, there's not much reason to buy *Arts & Letters* when you can get *Corel Draw* for $200 less.

Why Buy A Library When A Single Volume Has It All?

You could spend close to a thousand dollars buying all the software pictured above.

Or, for a fraction of the price, you could get all of their best features in one easy-to-use utilities package: PC Tools® Deluxe.

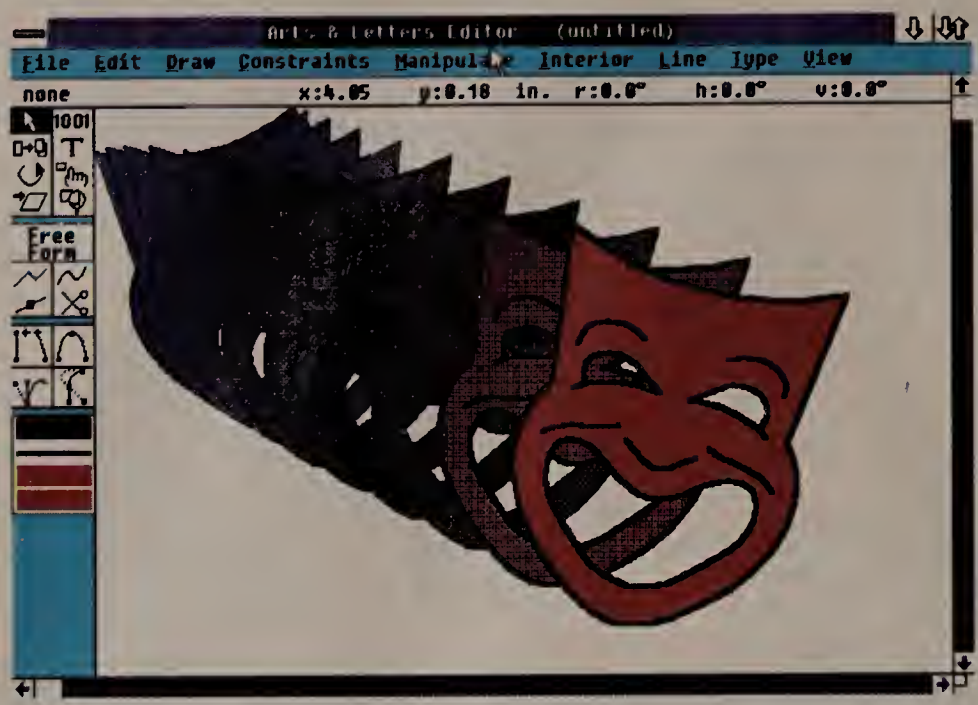
PC Tools Deluxe is the most complete and capable utilities product available at any price.

It includes data recovery utilities for recovering accidentally deleted files or repairing corrupted disks. Its resident DOS shell allows you to view multiple directories simultaneously and copy or move files with just a click of a mouse. The hard disk backup program is fast, has an adaptable data compression feature for cutting backup time by as much as 50 percent, and even tells you how long the backup will take and the number of disks you'll need before you start. There are file unfragmentation and disk-caching utilities for enhancing your system's performance. And PC Tools' desktop manager features a unique windowed environment, full mouse support, pull-down menus and context-sensitive help that make learning and using the product a breeze.

So before you invest in an entire library, check out PC Tools Deluxe. With more than a half million copies in use, it's on everybody's best sellers list.

Central Point Software INC
A VIDEO TECHNOLOGY COMPANY 503-690-8090

PC Tools is a trademark of Central Point Software. All other product names are trademarks of their manufacturers.



Arts & Letters' Distribute feature lets you interpolate a number of objects between an original version of an object and an edited copy.

Like other draw programs, *Arts & Letters* lets you create objects from scratch. Unfortunately, you can't create boxes or ovals using a tool. Instead, you must load them from a symbol library by number, so you constantly need to refer to the printed (but well indexed) catalog. Like *Artline, Arts & Letters* lets you undo deletions only.

Arts & Letters has no direct curve-creation or auto-tracing tools, so you need the manual dexterity required for drawing curves freehand. The program's curve controls are complete, but they're harder to use than *Corel Draw*'s.

Arts & Letters comes with 6 serif and sans serif typeface outlines, with 28 other typefaces available for $25 apiece. You can convert the letterforms to objects for reshaping, filling, and so on. But *Corel Draw* and *Artline* offer more typefaces and better typographic controls, so look to them for real pyrotechnics.

Drawing on Resources

So which program is right for you? Artists who need flashy effects and extensive curve and typographic controls should buy *Corel Draw.* If you use lots of geometric shapes and tap libraries of symbols for charts and technical illustrations, *Designer* is it. Anchored to *Ventura* and a LaserJet? *Artline* is a friendly, type-savvy companion. *Illustrator*'s complex, powerful features may attract full-time artists, but the program requires lots of hardware. Need to split hairs further? Check the accompanying Features Evaluation, then draw your own conclusions. ●

Steve Roth is a Seattle-based writer and book packager and the editor of Real World PostScript *(Addison-Wesley, Reading, Massachusetts, 1988).*

WHERE TO BUY

Adobe Illustrator 1.0
Adobe Systems, Inc.
1585 Chorleston Rd.
P.O. Box 7900
Mountain View, CA
94039-7900
415/962-2000
LIST PRICE: $695
REQUIREMENTS: 80286- or 80386-based machine with 640K conventional, 256K EMS 3.2 memory; DOS 3.1 or later version; hard disk; EGA, VGA, or Hercules display; painting device
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 8–4
OTHER SUPPORT: free newsletter, free updates far 90 days, on-line support via CompuServe
Reader service no. 670

Arts & Letters Graphics Editor
Computer Support Corp.
15926 Midway Rd.
Dallas, TX 75244
214/661-8960
LIST PRICE: $695
REQUIREMENTS: 512K, DOS 3.0 or later version, hard disk, pointing device (80286- or 80386-based machine with 640K recommended)
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 8:30–6:30
OTHER SUPPORT: math coprocessor version available free, advanced user guide and sample symbol library with registration
Reader service no. 671

Corel Draw 1.0
Corel Systems Corp.
1600 Carling Ave.
Ottawa, Ontario
Canada K1Z 8R7
613/728-8200
LIST PRICE: $495
REQUIREMENTS: 80286- or 80386-based computer with 640K; DOS 3.0 or later version; hard disk; EGA, VGA, or Hercules display; pointing device
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: bulletin board
Reader service no. 672

GEM Artline 1.0
Digital Research, Inc.
Box DRI
Monterey, CA 93942
408/649-3896
LIST PRICE: $495
REQUIREMENTS: 512K, DOS 2.0 or later version, hard disk, graphic display, pointing device (640K conventional plus 512K EMS 3.2 memory recommended)
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: free for the first 90 days, no toll-free number, M–F 8:30–5
OTHER SUPPORT: extended support $95 per year
Reader service no. 673

Micrografx Designer 2.0
Micrografx, Inc.
1303 Arapaho
Richardson, TX 75081
800/272-3729,
214/234-1769
LIST PRICE: $695
REQUIREMENTS: 512K, DOS 3.0 or later version, graphics display (80286- or 80386-based computer with 640K, hard disk, and pointing device recommended)
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: free for 60 days following first tech support call, toll-free number, M–F 8–6
OTHER SUPPORT: extended support $150 per year, free newsletter
Reader service no. 674

Things To Do, People To See, Places To Go.

Make friends. Buy a cockatoo. Make a million. Fly to Tahiti. Phone home. Shop 'til you drop. Get rich quick. Make a good impression. Get married. Fall in love. Go for broke. Meet "Sagebrush Sally." Improve yourself. Learn to cook. Bargain hunt. Invest wisely. Get smart. Talk back. Name that tune. Lighten up. Pontificate. Talk turkey. Get involved. Dress for success. Name drop.

When you join CompuServe, your computer becomes a time-saving, money-making, life-enhancing tool. Because CompuServe gives you access to a long list of services and resources that can help make your life easier, more profitable, and a whole lot of fun.

With CompuServe you can shop in over 100 stores from the comfort of your favorite easy chair. We have personal investment information to help you feather your nest, and travel services to make it easier to fly south for the winter. We even have over 500,000 other CompuServe members for you to talk to (in your newly acquired spare time).

So become a member of CompuServe. And turn the time you spend with your computer into quality time.

To join CompuServe, see your computer dealer. To order direct or for more information, call 800 848-8199.

CompuServe®

Circle 52 on reader service card

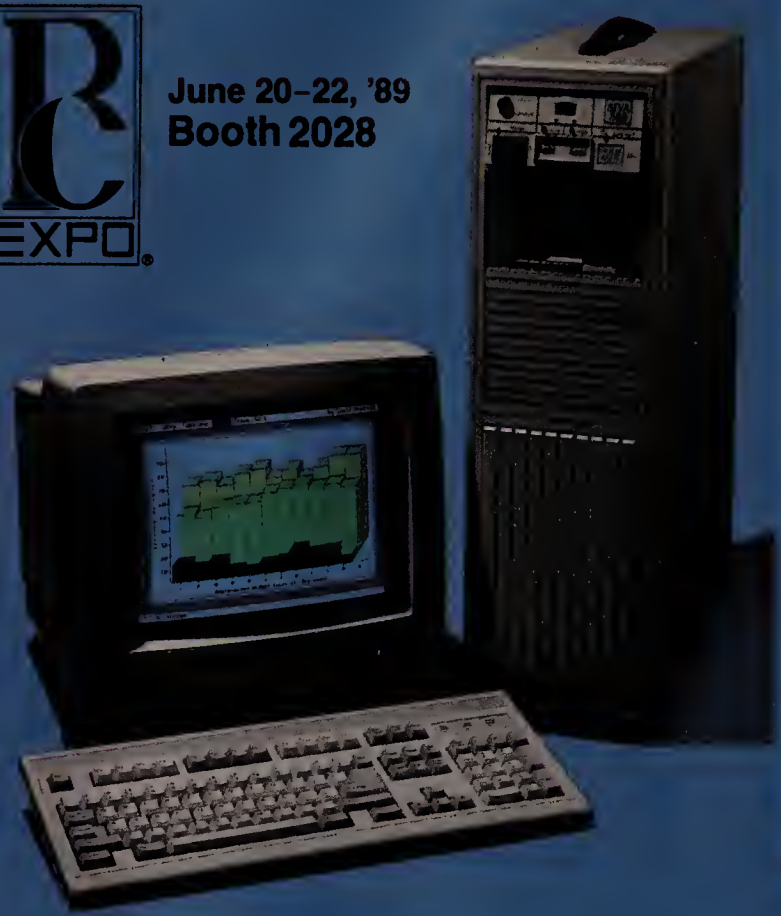
THE SIVA 386 20MHZ SYSTEM

delivering superior Quality, Performance & Value!

VNS includes many important options as standard: 40MB Hard Disk, 1MB Memory and more! Priced at $1995

Meet us at

June 20–22, '89
Booth 2028



All Systems include DOS 3.3 for $35 additional

Complete System Features:

- 32-bit Intel 80386-20 CPU
- 1MB of 32-bit RAM on board expandable to 16MB
- 16/20 MHZ keyboard selectable
- ST-251-1 Seagate 40MB formatted 28ms high speed, with ultra high speed controller 1:1 interleave
- 1.2MB high capacity floppy drive
- Super deluxe heavy duty tower case with 7 half-height drive bays
- High-resolution 12" non-glare amber display; Tilt and swivel base, Hercules-compatible Adapter
- 101 key enhanced keyboard; pleasant "Tactile-Click" feel
- 80287/387 math co-processors optional
- Fully compatible with virtually all XT/AT and 386 software

System Upgrades:

- VGA color upgrade — add only $495
- EGA upgrade — add only $395
- 80 MB — $395
- Call for all other options and upgrades

Please call us for information on the great XENIX Software/SIVA 386 System offer.

NEW SIVA 286 20MHZ SYSTEM

$1595

Complete System Features:

- CPU 80C286 at 16/20 with Zero Wait RAM
- Expandable to 4MB on board (STD 1MB)
- Award BIOS with built-in setup
- 40MB hard drive; 1.2MB floppy drive with high speed floppy/hard disk controller 1.1 interleave
- High resolution 12" monochrome monitor with tilt and swivel base
- Real time clock calendar with battery back-up
- On board 80287 co-processor socket
- 4-16 bit and 1-8 bit expansion slots available
- 2-Serial, 1-Parallel and 1-Game port
- 101 keyboard fully AT-compatible
- DOS, OS/2, XENIX-compatible

Call us for delivery details on the popular 12MHZ SIVA 286 Model 210 System at $1295

We Welcome Inquiries from OEMs and VARs

VNS America Corp.

Order Now Toll-Free
1-800-252-4212

910 Boston Post Road • Marlboro, MA 01752 U.S.A. • In MA 508-481-3726 • FAX: 508-481-2218

All prices subject to change without notice.

Working Hours: 9 a.m. - 6 p.m. E.S.T. Monday - Friday

• SCO is a trademark of The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc. • DOS and XENIX are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. • [illegible]
• VNS is a trademark of VNS America Corp. Prices are subject to change without notice. Call for complete [illegible]

NEW 20MHZ SIVA 286 SYSTEM

delivering superior Quality, Performance and Value!

VNS introduces this new system which includes many important options as standard: 40MB Hard Disk, 1MB Memory and more! Priced at $1595

Complete System Features:

- CPU 80C286 running at 16/20MHZ
- 0/1/0.5 Wait State selectable
- High speed RAM 1MB expandable to 4MB on board (16MB total) memory above 640K is configurable
- Award BIOS with built-in setup
- 40MB hard drive ST251-1, 28ms access time
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- Ultra high speed floppy/hard disk controller 1:1 interleave, 800KB/sec
- High resolution 12" monochrome monitor with tilt and swivel base
- Real time clock calendar with battery back-up
- On board 80287 co-processor socket
- 4-16 bit and 1-8 bit expansion slots available
- 2-Serial, 1-Parallel and 1-Game port
- 101 keyboard fully AT-compatible
- DOS, OS/2, XENIX-compatible

System Upgrades

- 20MHZ CPU upgrade — $99 only
- Additional 1MB memory — $199
- Additional 3MB memory — $599
- EGA upgrade — $395
- VGA upgrade — $495
- Upgrade to 86MB hard drive — $395

Thank You!
VNS Continues to Deliver Increasing Numbers of 12MHZ SIVA 286 Systems—Call Us for Price, Delivery and Warranty Details

We Welcome Inquiries from Dealers and VARs

All prices subject to change without notice.

VNS America Corp.

Suite 270, 910 Boston Post Road
Marlboro, Massachusetts 01752 U.S.A.
In Massachusetts 508-481-3726
FAX: 508-481-2218
Working Hours: 9 a.m. - 6 p.m. E.S.T.
Monday - Friday

Order Now Toll-Free
1-800-252-4212

• PS/2, XT and AT are trademarks of IBM Corporation.

Circle 310 on reader service card

A bevy of third-party programs offers special features to enhance or supplement your word processor. Ranging from outliners to group writing tools, they help you add style and authority to your writing.

38 Tools for Great Writing

MATT LAKE AND
WILLIAM RODARMOR

These days word processors seem to do everything but walk the dog —yet they still can't meet everyone's needs. If your spelling checker stumbles over words basic to your business, or a built-in outliner feels confining, a number of specialized third-party programs may do the job better.

This Buyers' Guide covers outliners; reference works; spelling, grammar, and style checkers; group writing tools; file converters; and document assemblers. None will turn you into a William Faulkner, but all can make your word processing faster, easier, and more accurate.

Outliners basically help you compose a document in outline form. But they can also serve as brainstorming tools to organize an argument into major and minor points. Typically, these programs let you expand and collapse subheads, make dynamic copies of heads (if you change one, the other changes as well), zoom a portion of the outline to fill the screen (called *hoisting*), and export the finished outline directly to a word processor. The best allow 32K and more of text in individual heads and let you rearrange entries by clicking and dragging with a mouse.

Under *reference works* you'll find custom dictionaries and thesauruses designed for lawyers, doctors, translators, engineers, and other specialists. The top products contain cross-references, define words and phrases, and let you explore synonyms of synonyms until you find the mot juste.

Anyone can benefit from a *spelling, grammar,* or *style checker.* Add-on spelling checkers often have a vocabulary far larger than a word processor's; some allow multiple personal dictionaries or check foreign language spellings. Other programs offer tips on punctuation, grammar, and writing style.

Especially popular among lawyers, *group writing tools* let multiple authors amend and annotate text without obliterating the original. Some use different colors or typefaces to highlight changes, display original and edited versions in a split screen, or accommodate proofreading marks.

File conversion utilities are a boon if you often have to convert documents from one word processing format to another. The best can convert files in batches.

Finally, businesses such as banks and insurance companies that generate documents with a common form but varying content may find a *document assembler* useful. Such a program lets you create a questionnaire, then automatically turns out a merged document with the answers nested amid the boilerplate. ●

OUTLINERS

Freestyle 1.5b has all the basic outliner features plus word processing, mail merge, and a glossary. Mnemonic keys call up different functions, including an on-screen tutorial. List price: $295.
Reader service no. 601

GrandView 1.01 is Symantec's high-end outliner and includes a category function that lets you cross-reference information. Besides doing the basics, *GrandView* supports a mouse, lets you use macros, opens up to nine outlines at once, and can hoist any continuous block of heads. *GrandView* accepts up to 64K for each outline entry. It also sports a word processor and a 100,000-word spelling checker. List price: $295.
Reader service no. 602

Ready is Symantec's simple, memory-resident outliner. It provides basic head and subhead shuffling and alphabetic ordering only. *Ready* features hot-key and mouse support and exports the outline in ASCII format. List price: $99.
Reader service no. 603

ThinkTank falls in the middle ground of Symantec's outlining programs. It lacks a spelling checker, can hoist only one headline at a time, and accepts only 76 characters per head. The package comes with 30 outline templates for business applications. List price: $195.
Reader service no. 604

InLine 1.01 is a low-cost stand-alone program that lets you manipulate text

ILLUSTRATIONS BY ROLLIN MCGRAIL

OUTLINERS: STRUCTURED PATHS TO ORDERLY WRITING

● Yes ○ No △ Limited only by available RAM

VENDOR Product	Auto-numbering	Amount of text per entry	Sorting	Numbering formats	Hoisting	Spelling checker	Number of windows	Zoom windows
BROWN BAG SOFTWARE PC-Outline	●	△	●	7	○	○	9	●
COMPUSENSE InLine	●	0.7K	○	4	●	○	1	○
MAXTHINK Max 89	●	△	●	5	●	○	2	●
SIMON & SCHUSTER SOFTWARE Webster's New World Outliner Plus	○	32K	●	0[1]	●	○	2	○
SUMMA TECHNOLOGIES Freestyle	●	△	●	4	●	●	1	●
SYMANTEC								
GrandView	●	64K	●	11+	●	●	9	●
Ready	○	32K	●	0[1]	○	○	1	○
ThinkTank	●	20K	●	1	●[2]	○	1	○

[1] Alphabetical order only. [2] Only one headline at a time

into a minimal outline and export it directly to one of several word processors. It provides collapsing and expanding capabilities and on-line help. List price: $49.95.

Reader service no. 605

Max 89 is a stand-alone outliner that offers sorting and hoisting and allows heads to be as long as RAM permits. But it also has a pair of unusual idea-sorting features: One lumps notes under whatever title you choose, the other sorts them in random order until a document starts to take shape. The program also automatically links multiple outlines and ASCII files and includes a utility that converts an outline into hypertext form. List price: $89.

Reader service no. 606

PC-Outline is Brown Bag Software's RAM-resident outliner. It offers a category view option to help organize information. The program can open nine windows; collapsing extraneous subheads and text limits the visual confusion. You can bypass the menu system with a comprehensive set of mnemonic commands. An upgrade will add a spelling checker and synonym finder. List price: $195, free upgrade.

Reader service no. 607

Webster's New World Outliner Plus is a simple TSR you can run alone or in memory along with a word processor, data base, or spreadsheet. It accepts 32K of text per entry but it performs alphabetical ordering only and lacks a spelling checker and zoom capability. It includes pop-up calendars, a phone log, and command summaries for DOS, *dBASE III*, *1-2-3*, and other programs. List price: $69.95.

Reader service no. 608

REFERENCE WORKS

Black's Law Dictionary, Reference Set 3.0, and **Stedman's Medical Dictionary** are memory-resident data bases that come with a core 83,000-word Random House Concise Dictionary. Professional needs are addressed by Stedman's 68,000-word medical dictionary and Black's 16,000-word legal lexicon. *Reference Set* is a 400,000-word thesaurus. Each data base can be customized with a personal glossary and can check spellings against its word list. List price: $89 each.

Reader service no. 609

Choice Words from Proximity Technology combines Webster's Concise Electronic Dictionary and Webster's Thesaurus. The 100K TSR offers pop-up definitions for 80,000 words and synonyms for 40,000, and supports most word processors and *1-2-3*. Cross-references, phrase definitions, and suggestions for incomplete words are among its key features. List price: $99.

Reader service no. 610

Concise Dictionary of 26 Languages is a RAM-resident program that defines words in 26 tongues simultaneously. The translations of 1000 common words in each language come from the full text of Lyle Stuart's 26,000-word dictionary. The vocabulary occupies 1.5MB of hard disk space. List price: $49.95.

Reader service no. 611

Funk & Wagnall's Standard Desk Dictionary contains the full 100,000-definition text of the book and a RAM-resident driver to access it. Inductel's word data base takes up slightly more than 5MB of hard disk space and provides full-screen definitions at

the stroke of a hot key. A wild-card option helps with doubtful spellings. List price: $79.95.
Reader service no. 612

McGraw-Hill Technical Dictionaries comprises six separate RAM-resident Inductel packages: *Mechanical and Design Engineering, Computers, Electrical/Electronic Engineering, Chemical Terms, Biology,* and *Physics.* Each takes up less than 3MB of hard disk space. List price: $49.95 each.
Reader service no. 613

KeyNotes AP Stylebook 1.0 provides information on punctuation, grammar, and style according to the rules of the Associated Press. The memory-resident program gives users instant access to the complete text of the AP bible and even includes a list of computer terms. List price: $59.95.
Reader service no. 614

Webster's New World Professional Thesaurus offers the full 4,000,000 synonyms of Simon & Schuster's hard copy version, including phrases, full cross-referencing, and multiple entries for words with more than one meaning. The program supports over 40 word processors, spreadsheets, and data base programs. List price: $129.95.
Reader service no. 615

Webster's New World On-Line Thesaurus II pops up the whole relevant page from the hardcover thesaurus when you highlight a word. This inexpensive thesaurus can replace words in your document, using a data base of over 1 million synonyms, and it also supports spreadsheet and data base programs. List price: $59.95.
Reader service no. 616

Word Finder 4.0 is Microlytics's 220,000-word thesaurus, but it comes with a smaller thesaurus of 120,000 synonyms for users with limited disk space. The program can replace a word in a document instantly, retaining exact punctuation and capitalization. *Word Finder* can also find synonyms for words you type in directly and confirms correct spelling. It's compatible with more than 33 word processors and is bundled with *Microsoft Word, WordStar,* and *XyWrite.* List price: $59.95.
Reader service no. 617

SPELLING, GRAMMAR, AND STYLE CHECKERS

Grammatik III offers tips for stylistic and grammatical improvements to documents from most word processors. You can run the program interactively or have it create a marked-up file or printout. After running its checks, Reference Software's program can even grade your efforts. An optional *Utilities* package lets you run *Grammatik III* as a memory-resident utility and create custom phrase and word dictionaries. List price: Grammatik III $99, Utilities $59.
Reader service no. 618

Jet:Spell Multilingual 3.23 is a stand-alone foreign language spelling checker and interactive corrector, available in 11 languages including Norwegian, Dutch, German, Spanish, and both Canadian and Parisian French. It checks abbreviations, capitalization, and compound words and can even check multiple languages in the same text. List price: with one dictionary $109.95, additional dictionaries $59.95 each.
Reader service no. 619

PC-Stylist 1.1 checks style (but not grammar) on any *WordStar* or ASCII-format document by counting sentences, words, and syllables. It produces a readability rating using that popular guide to written obfuscation, the Fog Index. List price: $29.95.
Reader service no. 620

Readability Plus analyzes a document's mix of long and short words and simple and complex sentences, then compares those ratios to statistical models of any of nine writing styles, including technical and government reports, advertising copy, and newspaper articles. Other key features grade readability and vocabulary difficulty, compare writing to a corporate style, and let you create a personal hit list of expressions to avoid. The program works with all word processors and reads *WordPerfect, Microsoft Word,* and *WordStar* files directly. List price: $94.95.
Reader service no. 621

RightWriter 3.0 checks documents in ASCII and most popular word processing formats for errors in grammar, usage, punctuation, and style. The program is designed to improve writing by pointing out cliches, wordy phrases, and passive voice. *RightWriter* produces a summary that rates the document's reading grade level, strength of delivery, and use of jargon. It also offers a list of misspelled and uncommon words. List price: $95.
Reader service no. 622

Turbo Lightning 1.0 is the original beep-as-you-type error catcher. Borland's RAM-resident program contains a spelling checker that uses the 83,000-word Random House Concise Word List and the 50,000-word Random House Thesaurus. When you type a word *Lightning* doesn't understand, the program beeps; press a key, and it produces a list of "sound-alike" words; press another key, and it implements your chosen substitution. If the beeping drives you crazy, you can turn it off and check an entire screenful of words later on. List price: $149.95.
Reader service no. 623

Webster's New World Combo combines the features of Simon & Schuster's *Professional Spelling Checker* and *Thesaurus II* from the Webster's New World group to provide 1 million synonym replacements plus spelling correction. Its spelling capacity can be upgraded by the user and by the *Professional Speller Dictionaries*. List price: $89.95.
Reader service no. 624

Webster's New World Professional Speller Dictionaries comprises three specialized word lists: *Legal*, *Medical*, and *Scientific*. These lists serve as add-on vocabularies for use with the *Combo* and *Professional Spelling Checker*. List price: $69.95 each.
Reader service no. 625

Webster's New World Professional Spelling Checker checks the spelling of single words, blocks of text, whole documents, or words as you type them. It allows users to enlarge the 114,000-word vocabulary to include auxiliary dictionaries up to 64K in size, and it supports the New World collection of add-on professional word lists. List price: $59.95.
Reader service no. 626

Whoops 3.2P compares spelling against a 50,000-word proprietary word list as you type and offers a thesaurus based on the same list. Given 190K of free RAM, you can keep the word list in memory to accelerate performance. You can also enlarge it with a personal glossary. List price: $49.95.
Reader service no. 627

Windows Spell 3.0 corrects spelling in most *Windows* applications—including *Excel*, *WinText*, *Windows Write*, *Windows Draw*, *Microsoft Word*, and Aldus *PageMaker* files, even if they contain graphics. Drawing on a 130,000-word dictionary and your personal user dictionaries, *Windows Spell* checks single words, documents in background windows, even text blocks in the Clipboard. When checking in the background, the program flashes its dictionary icon as it locates errors. List price: $95.
Reader service no. 628

GROUP WRITING TOOLS

CompareRite 3.0 compares two versions of a document and produces a third that shows added, moved, and deleted text in a variety of user-selected formats. You can also print the file with a word processor. New features in version 3.0 include options to skip passages of text and compare footnotes. List price: $129.95 plus shipping.
Reader service no. 629

DocuLiner 2.14L uses changes in color or typeface to show draft changes on screen and can print marked-up files directly with a full summary. The split-screen comparison displays windows of both drafts with the differences highlighted. The Novell and 3Com network versions support five users each. List price: $149, network version $695.
Reader service no. 630

ForComment 1.16 lets up to 15 reviewers add comments to a file while allowing only the author or editor to alter it. Comments are initialed and date stamped, creating an "edit trail." Brøderbund's program can retain 26 versions of a document and 15 comments on a given line of text. List price: $295, network version $995.
Reader service no. 631

Red Pencil 1.21 enables users to proofread and mark text for eight common operations: move, delete, insert, change, paragraph, no paragraph, stet, and query. Keyboard commands are standard, but mouse support makes marking text easier. List price: $199.
Reader service no. 632

FILE CONVERSION UTILITIES

Software Bridge 3.11 converts file formatting, including footnotes and font changes, between 19 word processors, including all versions of *WordStar*, *WordPerfect*, *MultiMate*, and *Microsoft Word*. List price: $149, network version $295, additional nodes $69 each.
Reader service no. 633

Word For Word Professional 4.1 automates two-way file conversions between 20 file formats, including *WordPerfect*, *WordStar*, *Microsoft Word*, and *Lotus Manuscript*. Users can convert single documents or batch-convert up to 200 files in one session. List price: $149, upgrade $29.95; network version for three users $299, five users $399, ten users $599.
Reader service no. 634

Word Transformer 4.01 converts files into ASCII format annotated with typesetting codes. It supports 18 high-end word processors including *Microsoft Word*, *XyWrite*, *WordPerfect*, and *WordStar*. List price: $89.
Reader service no. 635

DOCUMENT ASSEMBLERS

Blankity Blank 2.6 combines with your word processor to collect information and produce multiple documents—or preprinted forms—without repetitive typing. Users fill in questionnaires of up to 1000 questions, and *Blankity Blank* creates a merged document from the responses. It features recalculation based on numerical input, averaging, and rounding up or down. List price: $99.50, four-user version $249.50, two-user add-ons $99.50 each.
Reader service no. 636

Matt Lake is PC World's *Andrew Fluegelman intern. William Rodarmor is an assistant editor for* PC World. ●

WHERE TO BUY

OUTLINERS

Freestyle 1.5b
Summa Technologies
MacDaniel Rd.
Shady, NY 12479
914/679-5951,
914/679-9908 (fax)

GrandView 1.01, Ready, ThinkTank
Symantec Corp.
10201 Tarre Ave.
Cupertina, CA 95014
408/253-9600,
415/940-1589 (fax)

inLine 1.01
Campusense, Inc.
54 Constitutian Dr.
Bedford, NH 03102
603/472-2088,
603/472-3935 (fax)

Max 89
MaxThink
44 Rincan Rd.
Kensington, CA 94707
415/428-0104,
415/548-4686 (fax)

PC-Outline
Brawn Bag Saftware
2105 S. Bascam Ave.
#114
Campbell, CA 95008
408/559-4545,
408/559-7090 (fax)

Webster's New World Outliner Plus
Simon & Schuster Saftware
200 Old Tappan Rd.
Old Tappan, NJ 07675
800/624-0023,
800/624-0024 New Jersey, 212/373-8882,
212/373-8292 (fax)

REFERENCE WORKS

Black's Law Dictionary, Reference Set 3.0, Stedman's Medical Dictionary
Reference Saftware
330 Tawnsend St. #123
San Francisca, CA 94107
800/872-9933,
415/541-0222,
415/541-0509 (fax)

Choice Words
Praximity Technalagy Inc.
3511 N.E. 22nd Ave.
Fart Lauderdale, FL 33308
800/323-0023,
305/566-3511,
305/566-2088 (fax)

Concise Dictionary of 26 Languages, Funk & Wagnall's Standard Desk Dictionary, McGraw-Hill Technical Dictionaries
Inductel Inc.
18661 McCay Ave.
Saratagа, CA 95070
408/866-8016,
408/243-1762 (fax)

KeyNotes AP Stylebook 1.0
Digital Learning Systems
Faur Century Dr.
Parsippany, NJ 07054
800/992-0264,
201/538-6640,
201/538-2426 (fax)

Webster's New World Professional Thesaurus, Webster's New World On-Line Thesaurus ii
Siman & Schuster Saftware
Scatts Valley, CA 95066
408/438-8400,
408/439-9273 (fax)

Webster's New World Combo, Webster's New World Professional Speller Dictionaries, Webster's New World Professional Spelling Checker
Siman & Schuster Saftware

Whoops 3.2P
Carnucapia Software
P.O. Bax 6111
Albany, CA 94706
415/528-7000

Windows Spell 3.0
Palantir Inc.
17314 Tamball Pkwy.
#101
Houston, TX 77064
713/955-8787,
713/955-8924 (fax)

GROUP WRITING TOOLS

CompareRite 3.0
Jurisaft, a divisian af Mead Data Central, Inc.
763 Massachusetts Ave.
Cambridge, MA 02139
617/864-6151,
617/661-0630 (fax)

DocuLiner 2.14L
Campu-Law
3520 Wesley St.
Culver City, CA 90230
800/452-9529,
213/558-3360,
213/558-4486 (fax)

ForComment 1.16
Brøderbund Saftware
17 Paul St.
San Rafael, CA 94903-2101
800/521-6263,
415/492/3200,
415/499-8661 (fax)

Red Pencil 1.21
Capsule Cadewarks
P.O. Bax 3026
Rentan, WA 98056
206/644-7281

FILE CONVERSION UTILITIES

Software Bridge 3.11
Systems Campatibility Carp.
401 N. Wabash #600
Chicaga, IL 60611
800/333-1395,
312/329-0700,
312/670-0820 (fax)

Word For Word Professional 4.1
Mastersaft
4621 N. 16th St. #B-210
Phaenix, AZ 85016
800/624-6107,
602/277-0900

Word Transformer 4.01
IMSI
1299 Faurth St.
San Rafael, CA 94901
800/222-4723,
415/454-7101,
415/454-8901 (fax)

DOCUMENT ASSEMBLERS

Blankity Blank 2.6
Saftstream Technalagies
2740 Hallywaad Blvd.
Hallywaad, FL 33020
800/888-9292,
305/920-9292,
305/920-9211 (fax)

SPELLING, GRAMMAR, AND STYLE CHECKERS

Grammatik iii
Reference Saftware

Jet:Spell Multilingual 3.23
Polyglot, Inc.
2540 Frontier Ave. #200
Baulder, CO 80301
303/449-7002,
303/449-2897 (fax)

PC-Stylist 1.1
ButtanWare
P.O. Bax 96058
Bellevue, WA 98009-4469
800/528-8866,
206/454-0479,
206/454-1838 (fax)

Readability Plus
Scandinavian PC Systems
51 Manrae St. #1101
Rackville, MD 20850
800/288-7226,
301/294-7450,
301/251-1053 (fax)

RightWriter 3.0
RightSaft Inc.
4545 Samuel St.
Sarasata, FL 34233
800/992-0244,
813/923-0233,
813/921-7849 (fax)

Turbo Lightning 1.0
Barland Int'l
1800 Green Hills Rd.

Word Finder 4.0
Micralytics, Inc.
One Tabey Village Office Park
Pittsfard, NY 14534
800/828-6293,
716/248-9150,
716/248-3868 (fax)

Second Look

Hard Disk Utilities Revisited

Hard Disks

Concerned about the health of your hard disk? Consider one of these helpful utilities.

Nancy Canning

The table that accompanied "How to Recover From Hard Disk Disaster" ("Tips & Techniques," PCW, *May 1989) incorrectly listed some of the features offered by six leading hard disk maintenance packages. Rather than simply print a correction, we're taking this opportunity to explore the products in more detail, and we've added complete vendor contact information.* PC World *regrets the errors, and we hope you find the additional information useful.*

When a cranky hard disk suddenly puts vital data out of reach, even the most technically indifferent PC user can learn to love a hard disk utility package. Complete novices will find *The Norton Utilities Advanced* and *Mace Gold* particularly good teachers and *PC-Tools Deluxe* very helpful. *Disk Technician Advanced*, *HTest/HFormat*, and *SpinRite* offer bonus features for the more technically astute user.

Disk Technician Advanced 3.0

The more often you monitor your drive's performance with *Disk Technician Advanced*, the smarter this package gets—and the better off you'll be. *Disk Technician Advanced* builds a data base containing a record of each error, then warns of impending trouble with your disk drive or controller. A set of test and repair utilities can also ward off breakdowns.

HTest/HFormat 2.0

For people who need help fast, *HTest/HFormat*'s detailed instructions help you recover data from most disasters. The package provides utilities to save your Master Boot Record (MBR), to replace deteriorated or missing sectors, and to compare different versions of files. It also offers an interleave optimizer, surface and transfer tests, and nondestructive formatting.

Mace Gold

Mace Gold is a full-featured hard disk companion for preventive maintenance, fault analysis, and repair—plus data backup and recovery. The package includes utilities to back up your system information (MBR, FAT, and root directory), protect against viruses, and perform a nondestructive format. *Mace Gold* also offers diagnostic tools, a sector editor, and utilities to undelete and unfragment files, as well as unformat disks.

The Norton Utilities Advanced 4.5

Though best known for its ability to recover deleted files, Peter Norton's package also analyzes disks and recovers data lost because of drive or file deteriora-

tion. The Norton Disk Doctor automatically diagnoses and cures most problems that afflict hard and floppy disks. The package also delivers system and disk information, sorting routines, a batch file generator, and text- and file-search utilities. The accessible documentation is complemented by dialog boxes and help screens.

PC-Tools Deluxe 5
In addition to a full assortment of menu-driven, extended DOS utilities, *PC-Tools* lets users perform nondestructive formats, unfragment files, optimize a hard disk, and use the disk map and sector editor to recover from accidental deletions or formatting. The package can also save a copy of your system information and restore it easily when needed.

SpinRite 1.2
SpinRite's prime function is to test your hard disk periodically and warn of problems that can arise as your formatting information deteriorates. The package can analyze drive/controller performance and optimize the interleave, as well as repair many kinds of low-level format damage. Although designed for all users, *SpinRite* is particularly useful for technicians who need to perform in-depth tests when troubleshooting or configuring disks and their controllers. ●

Nancy Canning, a consultant and writer, is a former technical manager for PCW Communications.

Two Kinds of Hard Disk Utilities

Whether an all-around utility like Mace Gold or a hard disk specialist like SpinRite, these programs are invaluable when trouble strikes your system's disk.

Functions	Disk Technician Advanced 3.0	HTest/HFormat 2.0	Mace Gold	Norton Utilities Advanced 4.5	PC Tools Deluxe 5	SpinRite 1.2
Nondestructive sector-level test	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Destructive sector-level test	✓	✓				
Seek and transfer test	✓	✓		✓		✓
Tests disk controller	✓	✓				✓
Allows manual designation of bad sectors	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Sector analysis and editor		✓	✓	✓	✓	
Optimizes interleave	✓	✓				✓
Unfragments files			✓	✓	✓	
Optimizes disk			✓	✓	✓	
Removes deleted-file information from DIR			✓	✓	✓	
Nondestructive format	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Saves system information for format recovery		✓	✓	✓	✓	
Unerases files and subdirectories			✓	✓	✓	
Unformats			✓	✓	✓	
Unremoves directories			✓	✓	✓	
Prints reports to file or printer	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Produces visual disk map			✓	✓	✓	✓
Parks heads	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
Recovers files automatically	✓		✓	✓	✓	
Backup program			✓		✓	

WHERE TO BUY

Disk Technician Advanced 3.0
Prime Solutions
1940 Garnet Ave.
Son Diega, CA 92109
619/274-5000, 619/272-4000 (tech support), 619/272-4008 (fox)
LIST PRICE: $189
Reader service no. 750

HTest/HFormat 2.0
Mace Gold
Paul Moce Saftware
400 Williamson Way
Ashland, OR 97520
800/523-0258, 503/488-2322, 503/488-0224 (tech support), 503/488-1549 (fox)
LIST PRICE: HTest/HFormat $89.95; Mace Gold $149
Reader service no. 751

The Norton Utilities Advanced 4.5
Peter Norton Computing, Inc.
100 Wilshire Blvd., 9th floor
Sonta Monica, CA 90401
800/365-1010, 213/319-2000, 213/391-2020 (tech support), 213/458-2048 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $150, upgrade $39
Reader service no. 752

PC-Tools Deluxe 5
Centrol Paint Saftwore, Inc.
15220 N.W. Greenbrier Pkwy. #200
Beaverton, OR 97006
503/690-8090, 503/690-8083 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $79
Reader service no. 753

SpinRite 1.2
Gibsan Research Carp.
22991 La Cadena
Laguna Hills, CA 92653
714/830-2200, 714/830-2500 (tech support), 714/830-0300 (fax), 714/830-3300 (BBS)
LIST PRICE: $59
Reader service no. 754

GATEWAY 2000

The Company

Gateway 2000 has consistently led the pack of competitors in this highly competitive field. We have the most aggressive pricing in the industry, the most aggressive support policies, and lead the pack in quality. So shop around, then call Gateway 2000 to discover just how far ahead of the competition we really are.

The Products

Your Gateway 2000 computer system will arrive thoroughly tested and ready to run. All of our top quality systems come standard with our own *Crystalscan 860* monitor and a 16 bit VGA card that is expandable to 512K. We have a variety of options available to suit anyone's needs. So call Gateway 2000, and we'll custom configure a system just for you.

12 Mhz 286 VGA

80286-12 Processor
2 Megs RAM
1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
40 Meg 28ms Drive
16 Bit VGA Board
14" VGA COLOR Monitor
1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$2295.00

16 Mhz 286 VGA

80286-16 Processor
2 Megs RAM
1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
40 Meg 28ms Drive
16 Bit VGA Board
14" VGA COLOR Monitor
1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$2395.00

20 Mhz 286 VGA

80286-20 Processor
2 Megs RAM
1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
40 Meg 28ms Drive
16 Bit VGA Board
14" VGA COLOR Monitor
1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$2495.00

1988 BYTE AWARD OF DISTINCTION

Due to the Volatility in the DRAM Market all prices subject to change

12 ISSUES ONLY $19.97

Save 43% Off the Cover Price!

☐ **YES!** Please enter my subscription to PC World for 12 monthly issues at the preferred rate of only $19.97. I'll save 33% Off the regular subscription rate and over $15 Off the annual newsstand price!

4CR84

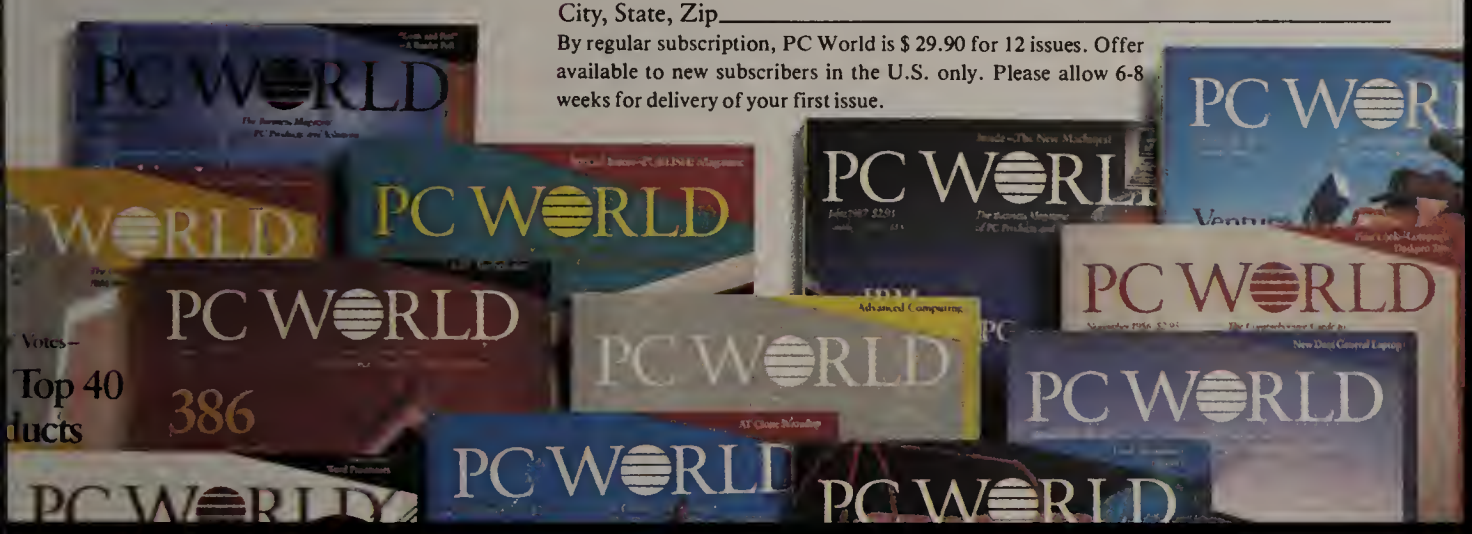
Name_____
(please print your full name)

Company_____

Address_____

City, State, Zip_____

By regular subscription, PC World is $ 29.90 for 12 issues. Offer available to new subscribers in the U.S. only. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your first issue.



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

LEADS THE PACK

The Service

Gateway 2000 backs it's computer systems with a full one year warranty and 30 day money back guarantee. If a problem does arise, you will promptly receive a solution over the phone or via *Federal Express* at our expense. In addition to this, we offer *lifetime toll-free support*, even after the warranty expires. So call Gateway 2000 for the best overall value on the market today.

20 Mhz 386 VGA

1 Meg RAM
1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
80 Meg 28ms Drive
16 Bit VGA Board
14" VGA COLOR Monitor
1 Parallel 2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$2995.00
(Upgrade to 4 Megs $500)

25 Mhz 386 VGA

4 Megs RAM
1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
150 Meg 16.5 ms ESDI Drive
16 Bit VGA Board
14" VGA COLOR Monitor
1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$4495.00
(64K Cache Add $500)

33 Mhz 386 VGA

64K Cache RAM
4 Megs RAM
1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
150 Meg 16.5 ms ESDI Drive
16 Bit VGA Board
14" VGA COLOR Monitor
1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$5995.00

Gateway 2000
P.O. Box 2000
Sgt. Bluff, IA 51054

GATEWAY 2000

800-779-2000
712-943-2000

Circle 227 on reader service card

"How did I find out about the number one selling 286 laptop? My competition was killing me with it."

ZENITH INNOVATES AGAIN™

Today's leading 286 battery-powered portable* gives you the edge you need to be number one on the road.

Turning miles into dollars. That's business as usual with SupersPort 286.™ Another Zenith Data Systems innovation to let you work the way you want... *where* you want.

With the lightweight SupersPort 286, hard-driving AT desktop performance is yours. Anywhere your business takes you. To crunch the numbers. And the competition.

And we mean *crunch.* SupersPort 286 is loaded with unrelenting speed and power to tackle huge spreadsheets, files and databases. It even lets you extend your productivity through Zenith's *Intelligent Power Management System,*™ which puts power usage in *your* control. For more than four hours of non-stop battery life.

SupersPort 286 also features a dazzling backlit *Supertwist* LCD screen for superior readability. It also has one of the widest viewing angles of any portable, and can be used in virtually all lighting conditions.

So put Zenith Data Systems' SupersPort 286 in the driver's seat. And start letting your competition know who's number one on the road.

For the name of your nearest Zenith Data Systems authorized dealer, call *1-800-842-9000, ext. 1.*

Graphics simulate Microsoft® *Windows*, a product of Microsoft Corporation. Microsoft® *Windows* is included with all hard disk models of Zenith Data Systems' advanced desktop systems.

*Source: Dataquest

ZENITH | data systems

THE QUALITY GOES IN BEFORE THE NAME GOES ON®

© 1989, Zenith Data Systems

CONSUMER WATCH

Advice and information for the computer consumer

This month: Readers speak out about mail-order delays, strict return policies, and nagging repair problems—and report a few happy endings, too.

Anita Amirrezvani

SHOP TALK

The New PC Network's New Look

Until recently, The New PC Network, a mail-order company in the Chicago area, ran ads listing products at surprisingly low prices. Each price was marked with an asterisk; the inquisitive shopper had to hunt down the corresponding asterisk at the bottom of the page to learn that the real cost was 8 percent more than the advertised "wholesale" price. After adding shipping charges and credit card surcharges—often called "discounts for cash"—the total cost could be 11 percent more than what was listed in the ad.

Jeffrey Kleckner, president of The New PC Network, says the company has clarified its ads. "We've changed our program because many customers were confused," he says. "Our advertised prices are now our selling prices, except for freight charges." And Kleckner says there are no surcharges for credit cards, either.

Fast Micro Alert

In the last six months, *Consumer Watch* has received nine complaints about Fast Micro, a mail-order company in Phoenix. Most of the complaints concern delays in shipment, checks cashed and credit cards billed long before merchandise is shipped, poor response to problems, and an unanswered or continuously busy customer service number. Two readers reported that they called 20 times or more before getting through.

Fast Micro has generally been responsive to *Consumer Watch* requests for refunds or other action. In two cases, however, the company declined to provide refunds. Mail-order shoppers should be aware of the following Fast Micro policy, as stated in a recent letter to *Consumer Watch:* "We do not take opened items back under any conditions. It is totally up to the buyer to determine that the product they are about to order meets his/her requirements. We accept a return only on unopened products with a 15 percent restocking fee."

Although Fast Micro's current ad reads, "No returns on *used* items," we think this phrasing could easily be interpreted to mean something different than *unopened* items.

Exceptional Care?

In June 1988 I purchased a Toshiba T1200 for two reasons: My previous unit, a Toshiba T1100 Plus, was a highly reliable portable; and the Exceptional Care service agreement promised a one-day turnaround on repairs. The agreement further promised that if the computer could not be repaired in the stated time period, a replacement would be provided.

To my chagrin, the T1200 has never been completely functional, and Toshiba has not lived up to the terms of the Exceptional Care agreement. In November 1988, I sent my computer to Toshiba for repairs for the third time. I feel I'm being held hostage by Toshiba's service organization and its excuses.

James H. Beeson
Tulsa, Oklahoma

Toshiba America responds: As soon as this matter was brought to our attention, we responded by calling Dr. Beeson to assure him that his T1200 would be repaired. The computer was fixed and returned to him, and he as-

(continues)

ANTHONY RUSSO

It Shouldn't Take Forever to Learn Your Accounting Software

BusinessWorks PC makes it easy.

PC WORLD "BusinessWorks is a slick program that's easy to use . . . powerful features and ease of use merits ***PC World's Best Buy Award***" March 1989

SOFTWARE DIGEST "BusinessWorks is the best of the low cost accounting programs. Most users become productive using BusinessWorks within just a few days." ★★★★ ***Rating*** August 1988

PERSONAL COMPUTING "The excellent interactive guidance . .. made it the clear winner in Practicality." ***No. 1 - Overall Practicality*** January 1989

INFOWORLD "Ease of learning is rated excellent. Ease of use is judged excellent." ***Best in its Class*** October 24, 1988

ACCOUNTING MADE EASY!

BusinessWorks PC's lets you dedicate your time to managing your business, not your books. Pull-down menus, built-in context-sensitive HELP, and pop-up show windows make setup and daily use amazingly simple. Plus, when you purchase BusinessWorks PC, you'll receive 90 days of toll-free support from the experts at Manzanita Software. With BusinessWorks PC you're never alone.

AS YOUR BUSINESS EXPANDS, LET BUSINESSWORKS PC FLEX ITS MUSCLE

System Manager. General Ledger. Accounts Payable. Accounts Receivable. Payroll. Everything you need to completely manage and control your business is at your fingertips. You can even use BusinessWorks PC with other popular MS-DOS spreadsheet, word processing and desktop publishing programs. Efficiency and performance have not been compromised for ease of use.

PERFORMANCE YOU CAN COUNT ON

With 11 years of experience producing and supporting quality accounting software, the staff at Manzanita Software Systems knows what it takes. Ask yourself, can your business afford to be without BusinessWorks PC? Then call us, toll-free at Manazanita Software.

We make accounting easy.

Manzanita
SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

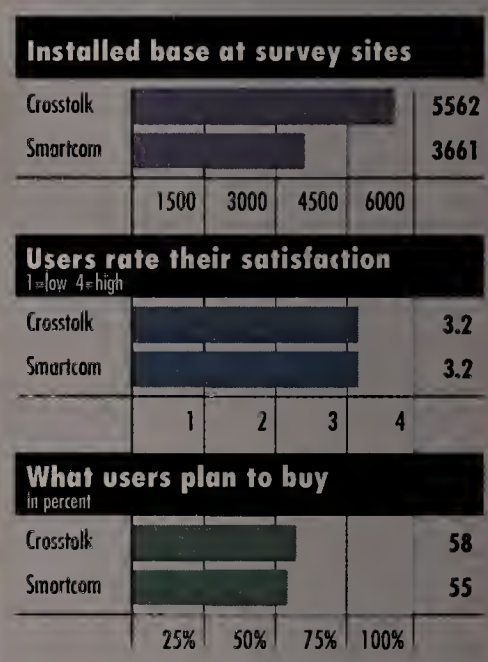
800/531-3552 • California 800/447-5700

Circle 169 on reader service card

RATE YOUR SATISFACTION: Communications

The race between *Smartcom* and *Crosstalk* is about even. According to this survey of large organizations with 50 or more PCs, users are equally satisfied with both. And the majority plan to continue to buy both products.

For consumers, *Smartcom*'s advantage is that it's bundled free with some Hayes modems and generously discounted with others. DCA/Crosstalk Communications, on the other hand, offers a more varied line of products, with *Crosstalk Mk.4* at the high end and *Crosstalk XVI* for less demanding users. But dollar for dollar, both companies face stiff competition from inexpensive, competent products like *ProComm Plus*.



Source: International Data Corporation. From a survey conducted in August 1988 of 188 organizations, each with at least 50 PCs.

sured us that it was working to his satisfaction.

Our track record in the Exceptional Care program has been excellent, but we are not standing pat—we are implementing new measures to improve customer service, including a new automated telephone system, more training for customer service representatives, and increased staff.

Toshiba Product Management
Computer Systems Division

(continues)

How Farsighted Executives Are Using Their PC's For The Fun Of Profit.

By William J. Spink

For years now you've been hearing about the wonderful things personal computers will do for The Executive of the 80's—at least in theory.

But what's the *reality*? Can a PC help you enjoy your work more and show a greater profit, here and now? According to your peers, the answer is "yes."

"With just a few keystrokes," says Al Lynch, Director of Corporate Planning and Research for JCPenney Company, "I can screen companies, find possible acquisitions or 'scope-out' competitors. It's a real competitive edge."

Walt Casey, V.P. of Communications at ConAgra says, "I spend a lot of time each day poking into this and tracking that. It's *much* easier when you can immediately get the facts from a computer, rather than having to make a series of phone calls."

"One of Dow Jones News/Retrieval's services, QuickSearch, is a Godsend," adds Jim Posner, a respected retail consultant. "It gives me detailed corporate reports within minutes—I don't even have to leave the office.

Instant information: the executive advantage.

To lead in today's marketplace, you need information like *that*," Lynch says, snapping his fingers.

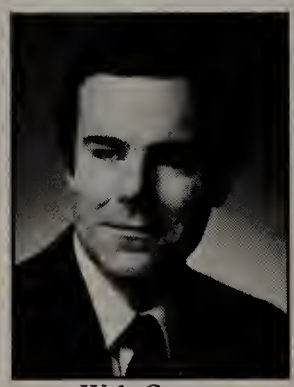
He recalls an example of how Dow Jones News/Retrieval®—the business and financial information service from Dow Jones & Company, Inc.—gave JCPenney Company a real advantage.

"Let's just say that a 'major player' in our industry was being acquired. Within a few hours we knew more about the takeover candidate than the bidder did. Honestly, we knew more than some investment bankers did.

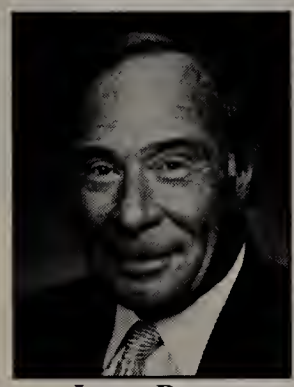
Decision-making with the leading edge.

"Then we started getting the corporate insider trading data," Lynch continues. "It showed us some things that influenced a major deal.

Al Lynch
Director of Planning and Research, JCPenney Co.



Walt Casey
Vice President, Corp. Communications, ConAgra, Inc.



James Posner
President James Posner Assoc. Ltd.

"This service really makes a difference in the day-to-day running of your business. It can pay for itself very quickly."

Surprisingly easy.

All you need to access the service is a PC and modem. Using the service is "No problem," according to Posner.

"There's no difficulty using the service. I ask for pointed, specific information and get exactly what I need. It's much easier than manual research."

Walt Casey agrees. "Dow Jones News/Retrieval is simple enough for anyone who's at all comfortable with computers to use it effectively from their very first day online."

Making the right decision.

There are hundreds of online information services, many offering business data. How can you pick the best *one*?

"It was apparent from the first step that the most useful system was Dow Jones News/Retrieval," remembers Casey. "It offers so much of the information you're looking for—from general news and stock quotes, to data on our company and industry. It was the best single source."

"I've had other services, but Dow Jones News/Retrieval has the most useful business information in the right form," says Posner. "The time I spend 'playing' on the computer makes more money for me—and for my clients."

Now that's the *fun* of profit! ■

What can you get from your PC?
Dow Jones News/Retrieval gives you...

- Exclusive online access to the full text of *The Wall Street Journal*
- Current and historical stock quotes
- Business news as it happens
- 10-K and 10-Q data
- Leading investment analysts' reports
- Complete corporate profiles

Over 40 services including MCI Mail,® the Official Airline Guide™ and more.

Get 3 FREE hours online to experience the "fun of profit" on your PC.

YES, I'm ready to experience the fun of profiting from my PC. Send me a Dow Jones News/Retrieval® Business Membership Kit, including multiple passwords, 3 free* hours of online time, a year of *Dowline*™ Magazine, a comprehensive User's Guide and waiver of my first year's annual $18 service fee—for only $29.95.

☐ Please send more information.
☐ $29.95 Business Membership Kit
☐ Bill me later
☐ Charge to my AmExp

Acct.# _____ Exp. _____
If you pay by credit card, future charges will be billed to that account.

Signature (required) _____

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____
Daytime phone _____
Computer make and model _____
☐ Check enclosed

For faster service, call 1-800-225-3170, Ext. 323F today!

DOW JONES NEWS/RETRIEVAL®
From Dow Jones & Company, Inc.
The information that powers today's business.℠

3H789 323F

DJN/R Membership Kit, P.O. Box 2401, West Chester, PA 19380-0118

This offer expires January 31, 1990. *Free time is per account. New domestic and Canadian subscribers only. Free time must be used within 30 days after receipt of password(s). Some additional fees may apply on certain services. ©1989 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All rights reserved. MCI Mail is a registered service mark of MCI Communications Corp. The Official Airline Guide is a trademark of Official Airline Guides, Inc.

LaserJet on the Loose

We ordered an HP LaserJet from Kenco General Electronics in Maspeth, New York, in October 1988. Our check cleared the company's bank on October 24, but we have not received the printer. Each time we call, Kenco gives us the runaround. We have written twice demanding our money back, but Kenco has not responded.

Patrick R. Lyle
Wheeling, West Virginia

Kenco General Electronics responds: Because the check was not properly posted to our account, we showed no record of the payment. We therefore had to go through thousands of records manually to find the check. After we found it, we realized it was not properly posted because a purchase order had not been sent with it. In February, we shipped the order.

Neil Kaye
Co-Owner
Kenco General Electronics

A Job Well Done: Practical Peripherals

Recently I installed a serial mouse in my PC. Because my internal modem and serial printer were already occupying COM1 and COM2, I planned to switch the internal modem to COM3 and connect the mouse to another serial port. Unfortunately, my two-year-old Practical Peripherals 1200 modem could only be set for COM1 or COM2.

Rather than purchase another modem, I contacted Practical Peripherals in Westlake Village, California, and was amazed at what followed. For a mere $7.50 shipping fee, I returned the modem; in exchange, the company sent me a brand-new 1200-bps internal modem that could be set for COM3. Because the software included with the original modem did not recognize COM3, a copy of the current bundled package, *ProComm*, was also included, complete with documentation.

The company should be congratulated for maintaining customer satisfaction at what is really its own expense.

Keith Kaufman
San Francisco, California

To send correspondence or to submit material for publication in this column, please see How to Contact PC World, page 4. ●

Q.

"Where Do I Turn For More Information?"

A.

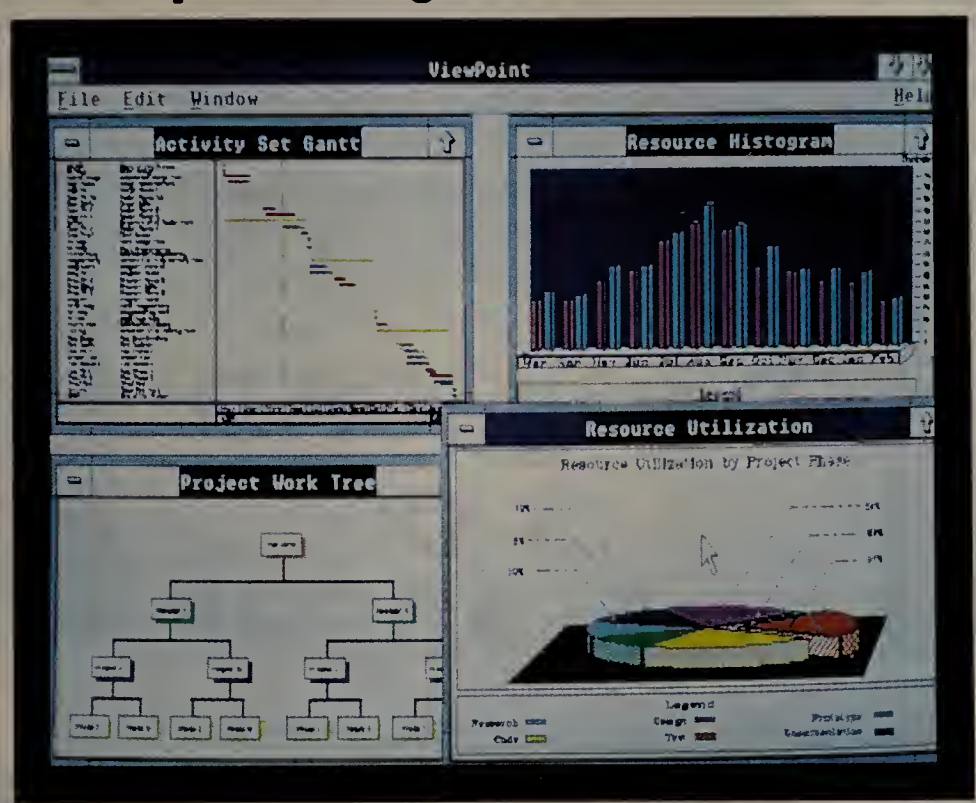
1. Turn to the Reader Service Card at the back of this issue of *PC World*.
2. Find the Reader Service number of the product you want in the product or advertiser indexes.
3. Circle the number, fill out the postage-paid card and send it in. It's that simple.

In return, our advertisers will send you more information on the products you want. It's just another way that *PC World* helps you make the best buying decisions for your company.

PC WORLD

"On Time *and* Under Budget!"

The Project Manager That Gets You There!



PC MAGAZINE Editor's Choice

ViewPoint is the acclaimed **project management** program designed to manage multiple projects, across divisional boundaries, using the same resources.

Profit from a Different Point of View

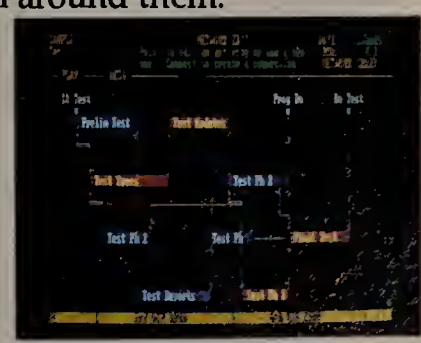
Create the necessary visibility to get management consensus *before* adding detail to the plan. **ViewPoint's mouse-driven**, point-and-click operation makes **on-screen modeling** easier. Speed up project development or defining reports with templates from **ViewPoint's library.**

Adopt ViewPoint and Trace Overloads

Interactively fine-tune projects without delaying finish dates or deliverables. **Resource Load Trace** uniquely finds solutions when conflicts arise and traditional methods like Leveling and Constraining won't work to resolve them.

ViewPoint Activities are Well Connected

Import and Export ASCII, dBASE or Lotus files and save milestone events for **auto-linking**. Display project status with presentation-quality charts on printers and plotters. **Preview everything on-screen**; or save reports to disk and use the mouse to scroll around them.



Plan for Today as well as Tomorrow

Maintain planning flexibility with non-linear resource distribution, earned-value and what-if analysis, multiple rate costing and resource roll-up. **ViewPoint is the visual resource management tool** to solve today's planning problems as well as tomorrow's.

If you're ready for a new **ViewPoint**, call CAM. **We provide three days of training with every copy.** For more information call **1-800-635-5621** and we'll send you a comprehensive brochure and demo disk.

ViewPoint
PROJECT MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

CAM
COMPUTER AIDED MANAGEMENT

1-800-635-5621

1318 REDWOOD WAY, SUITE 210
PETALUMA, CA 94952
707/795-4100
FAX: 707/795-0441

See us at
PC EXPO/JUNE '89
June 20-22, 1989
Booth #1852
New York, NY

INFO WORLD
BEST IN ITS CLASS

Circle 46 on reader service card

Aw . . . What the Heck!

EXTREMELY POWERFUL

DesignCAD 3-D version 2.0 is as powerful as most CAD systems costing $5000 - $10,000! Features like: Complex Extrusions-linear, scaler, and circular, Blending of Surfaces, Shading, Cross Sectioning, Complex Sweeps and Translations, and Boolean operations make DesignCAD 3-D one of the most powerful 3-D CAD systems available . . . at any price! Engineers, Architects and Consultants constantly tell us that they use CAD systems costing thousands of dollars which are not as powerful as DesignCAD 3-D.

VERY EASY TO USE

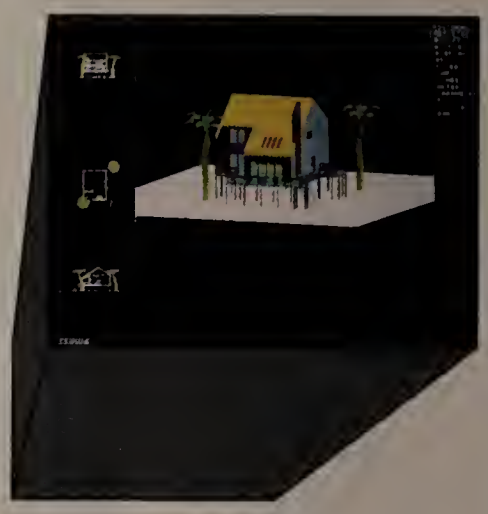
Just because DesignCAD 3-D is powerful doesn't mean it is difficult to use. Single keystroke commands and side-bar menus which give short directions on how to proceed make DesignCAD 3-D a snap to use! While not required, DesignCAD 3-D supports all popular digitizers and mice.

Many of the older, more cumbersome CAD systems require weeks of training before a user can be productive. DesignCAD 3-D users find they can be producing useful drawings in a matter of minutes! In a recent CAD contest only one contestant was able to match our drawing time. The package sold for $3000.00. The other CAD packages took up to twice as long to perform the same drawing and cost up to $5000.00!

Still don't believe us? The goblet pictured below required only 16 keystrokes and 3 commands to create! The top, front, side, and isometric views were created simultaneously . . . in less than one minute!

VERY LOW PRICED

The first question asked by many people is, "Why is DesignCAD 3-D priced so low?" The answer? After developing DesignCAD 3-D version 2.0, we were unable to decide how the product should be priced. We consulted experts. We used the finest spreadsheets on the market. We took employee polls. Finally, in the great American Tradition, we said, *"Aw . . . What the Heck! Let's see the other guys beat this price!"* DesignCAD 3-D version 2.0 sells for $399.



DesignCAD 3-D only $399!

WHY BUY THIS ONE?

There is a very important reason to buy DesignCAD 3-D. PERFORMANCE. No other CAD system can match our price/performance ratio. Many people make the serious mistake of thinking that it is necessary to spend thousands of dollars to obtain "a good 3-D CAD system." This is not true! We talk to people everyday that are sadly disappointed with their "expensive" CAD systems. Don't be one of them! Call us and we will send you a complete set of literature and a free slide show demo disk. Once you compare DesignCAD 3-D version 2.0 with other CAD systems we know you will choose DesignCAD 3-D.

DON'T TAKE OUR WORD FOR IT

Here is what other people have to say about DesignCAD 3-D:

"After you've worked with DesignCAD, the single keystroke commands are simple to remember and it becomes easy to "flick one key" to execute a command. An extremely ergonomically designed program."

HENRY LEVET, Levet & Daigle Architects - New Orleans, LA
Designed a 65,000 sq. ft. nursing home using DesignCAD

"Recently I worked with a firm that builds decks. They purchased your product on my recommendation. I sat down with them and in two hours they were very proficient in DesignCAD. Now they are more effective; and we can communicate . . . it's wonderful to be able to do a block repeat 42 times and there are 42 2x4's to make the deck!"

J. TURNER, Architect, TAO Ltd. - The Woodlands, Texas

"Allows scientists and engineers to expend minimum time learning and using CAD software so that their time can be expended on the project at hand. It also allows scientists and engineers to quickly present to management all views of a subject. (3-D)."

DR. STEVENS, NASA Space Scientist/Engineer

HOW DO I GET ONE?

DesignCAD 3-D version 2.0 is available from most retail computer stores, or you may order directly from us. DesignCAD 3-D is available in a number of foreign languages from distributors throughout the world. All you need to run DesignCAD 3-D is an IBM PC Compatible and 640K RAM. DesignCAD 3-D supports most graphics cards, printers, plotters and digitizers. Free information and a demo diskette are available by contacting us at:

American
Small Business Computers, Inc.
327 South Mill Street
Pryor, OK 74361
918/825-4844
FAX: 01-918-825-6359
TELEX: 9102400302

Circle 306 on reader service card

THE UPGRADE PATH

Hands-on advice for upgrading PCs, compatibles, and peripherals

The Compaq Portable lives!—thanks to a new 80386 motherboard.

Robert Luhn

New Life for the Compaq Portable

In these high-tech, 33-MHz times, the old Compaq Portable may seem destined for the Boston Computer Museum. But to the former Intel engineers who run Hauppauge Computer Works, it's the raw material that you can mold into a powerful 80386 machine with their $1495 386 Motherboard/CQ16.

Keep in mind that turning a Compaq Portable (or Portable Plus) into a screamer with this replacement motherboard isn't the easiest or cheapest route to 386 power. For example, you could pop an Intel Inboard 386/PC turbo board with 1MB of RAM into a free slot and be out only $895. But the Motherboard/CQ16 turns your Compaq into a complete 16-MHz 80386 system, featuring an Award BIOS, an 80387 socket, 1MB of 32-bit motherboard RAM (expandable to 14MB), five slots (two 8-bit and two 8/16-bit, plus one 8/32-bit memory slot), and full compatibility with 386-based software. No 386 turbo board offers all these features.

Adding the 386 Motherboard/CQ16 to the Compaq is no two-step upgrade. A Compaq Portable is like an "efficiency" kitchen—components are crammed cheek by jowl into an impossibly small space. To replace its antique motherboard, you must maneuver your hands into miniature nooks and remove access plates, cables, and boards.

If you've installed boards and know your way around the inside of a Compaq, you can tackle this upgrade. Just be prepared to wing it on occasion, because Hauppauge's user manual is missing steps and lacks Compaq-specific illustrations—holes the company pledges to patch soon. Tools of this upgrade: small flat-blade and Phillips screwdrivers, and needle-nose pliers; a set of nut drivers is highly recommended.

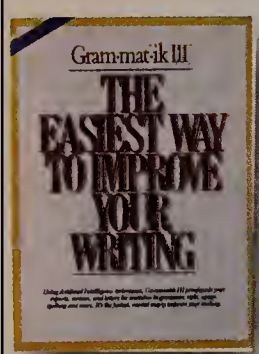
Park any installed hard disk, turn off the system, remove all external cables, lock the key-

(continues)

FRED STIMSON

Hauppauge's 386 Motherboard/CQ16 slides into the bottom of the Compaq Portable.

Finally, Software That Solves You're Writing Problems.



Grammatik III is the easy way to eliminate thousands of common writing errors: from simple mistakes like using "you're" when you mean "your," to hard-to-catch mistakes like subject/verb disagreement. It's IBM PC software that improves all of your writing fast... as you use it.

Grammatik III uses Artificial Intelligence to proofread your writing for errors in grammar, style, usage, and punctuation. It checks for passive voice, incomplete sentences, improper verb usage, and much more. As it checks, it shows writing errors in context, right on your screen. Then, it offers suggestions for improvement and lets you revise your document immediately, without going back to your word processor. It's really that easy.

PC MAGAZINE *EDITOR'S CHOICE—5/27/86*

Memos, letters, reports... everything WILL be clearer and more concise *or your money back.** So order Grammatik III now, risk-free for only $99 (network edition $189), and improve your writing today.

CALL NOW!! (800) 872-9933

Gram·mat·ik III™

Powerful Writing Improvement

**Try Grammatik III risk-free. If not completely satisfied, return it within 30 days for a full refund. Novell Network Edition is for up to five users. Grammatik is a trademark of Wang Laboratories, Inc. © 1989 Reference Software, Inc., 330 Townsend St., Suite 123, San Francisco, CA 94107*

Circle 282 on reader service card

board in place over the monitor, and set the system on a flat surface with the front facing you. Then follow the steps you'd normally take to install any board. Lean over and pry off the top panel with your fingernails or a flat-blade screwdriver—*don't* pop it off by giving it a karate chop like macho PC techs of old used to do. Loosen the screws on the perforated metal cover that shields the motherboard, and slip it off. The cover may be secured to the Compaq's disk controller with plastic clips, so gently rock the plate to get it off. Remove all expansion boards, and carefully unplug the cables attached to the video and disk controllers.

Before you can evict the Compaq's motherboard, you must first detach power, keyboard, and speaker cables. Flip the Compaq over with the front still facing you, pry off the panel, and remove the 2-by-7-inch access plate from the top right corner of the system near the handle. Pull off the silver-tipped, white, and black connectors that plug into the base of the motherboard. If one won't budge, insert a small flat-blade screwdriver between the connector and the motherboard, and gently twist until the connector pops off.

To remove the motherboard, turn the Compaq on its face (with the handle pointing up, as if you were going to carry it away), and locate the 15-by-1-inch metal plate near the handle. Remove the screws, gently pull up, and the old motherboard slides right out.

To install the Hauppauge motherboard, reverse the process. A few notable exceptions: Before you pack the old motherboard away, transfer its mounting bracket to the CQ16. Then turn the old motherboard on its side, remove the plastic feet attached to the underside, and plug them into the CQ16. If they resist removal, take a pair of needle-nose pliers, pinch their tops, and twist and push them out.

Finally, locate the blue toggle switch at the edge of the CQ16—ignore the manual's confusing edict to "set jumper switch SW1"—and flip the switch away from the white power connector. This position selects the Compaq's standard monochrome graphics video mode. Slide the CQ16 board into the Compaq, reconnect the cables, connect a supplied system battery to the pins next to the speaker connector, and snap the bottom lid back onto the system. The manual then directs you to turn the system on (several beeps indicate all is well), turn it off, reinstall the video adapter, run a simple menu-driven setup program, then finish reassembling the system. If you turn the machine on and it stops in midboot, make sure the video mode that you set with the toggle matches the one you specified with the setup program.

Now you're ready for high-speed computing. A Hauppauge-equipped Compaq Portable won't beat a 25-MHz Compaq Deskpro/386, but thanks to Hauppauge's four-way interleaving RAM scheme, it can easily outpace a 16-MHz Deskpro/386 or Deskpro 386S. For an extra speed kick, install Hauppauge's disk cache utility.

Just remember that your revamped Compaq won't live up to its 386 potential without some further—and possibly expen-

(continues)

THE DATABASE RIP-OFF

Rip out this card and get it back to us with $19.95 plus $3.50 shipping and we'll send you the R:BASE Trial Pack on 5¼" floppies. It's a fully-functional version of R:BASE, restricted only in the number of records you can store. It'll show you why R:BASE swept the top spot in all the industry ratings last year, beating even dBASE IV.

Or just call 1-800-624-0810 and rip into your database applications that much sooner.

Please send me the R:BASE Trial Pack on 5¼" floppy disk for just $19.95 plus $3.50 shipping.

☐ Check payable to Microrim enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard

Card Number _____ Expires _____

Name _____

Company _____

Phone ( ) _____

Shipping Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

☐ Please send information on the hot new true compiler for R:BASE.

We'd appreciate it if you could take a few minutes to fill out the rest of this card. We've been able to create the acknowledged-best PC DBMS by responding to user requests, so your input is very important to us. Thanks in advance.

1. You work in
A. Business B. Government C. Education

2. The approximate number of employees at your site is
A. 1-5 B. 6-19 C. 20-99
D. 100-499 E. 500-999 F. Over 1,000

3. The approximate number of PC's at your location is
A. 1-9 B. 10-19 C. 20-49 D. 50-99
E. 100-499 F. 500-999 G. Over 1,000

4. You have or are planning to install a network
A. Already have one
B. 0-6 months C. 6-12 months D. No plans

5. You work as a
A. Programmer B. PC user
C. Department manager D. Company manager
E. Consultant F. Other _____

6. Your department is
A. MIS B. PC support C. PC end-user

7. You write computer applications for
A. yourself B. others C. never

8. Typically the source which influences your choice of software the most is
A. MIS/DP mgr within co. B. Dealer recommendation
C. Advertising D. Product review in magazine
E. Consultant/Developer
F. Presentation by software co. employee
G. Trade show demo or Vendor seminar
H. PC user group demo/recommendation
I. Other _____

9. The amount of PC software you were responsible for purchasing in the last 12 months is
A. None B. Under $1,000 C. $1,000-$5,000
D. $5,000-$20,000 E. Over $20,000

10. You are currently handling your database applications (lists, tables, accounting, inventory, etc.) using
A. R:BASE B. dBASE C. Paradox D. DataEase
E. Oracle F. pfsFILE G. Q&A H. Lotus 1-2-3
I. Other _____

11. You have subscriptions in your own name to

☐ Business Week
☐ Byte
☐ Computer & Software News
☐ Computer Decisions
☐ Computer Language
☐ Computer Systems News
☐ Computerworld
☐ DBMS
☐ Data Based Advisor
☐ Data Communications
☐ Database Programming & Design
☐ Datamation
☐ Dr. Dobbs
☐ Federal Computer Week
☐ Forbes
☐ Fortune
☐ Government Computer News
☐ Harvard Business Review
☐ Inc.
☐ Industry Week
☐ Information Center
☐ Information Week
☐ Infoworld
☐ LAN
☐ MIS Week
☐ Nation's Business
☐ Network World
☐ PC Computing
☐ PC Magazine
☐ PC Week
☐ PC World
☐ Personal Computing
☐ Wall Street Journal

☐ Other computer or business _____

Microrim and R:BASE are registered trademarks and R:BASE Compiler is a trademark of Microrim, Inc. Other products and services mentioned are not. © Microrim, Inc. 1989

DEPT. PW0789

No Postage
Necessary
if Mailed
in the
United States

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

First Class Permit No. 134 Redmond, WA 98052

Postage will be paid by Addressee

Microrim, Inc.

ATTENTION: NMC
P.O. BOX 97022
REDMOND, WA 98073-9722

BIGGER. BETTER.

Have you seen the latest versions of these PC databases yet?

Open them up and you may wonder if they weren't put together on the principle of "no pain, no gain."

Not to mention what it's going to cost in time and money for learning, conversion, training and support.

Open R:BASE® and you can start taking care of business immediately, without learning a single command.

You'll be using the business database management system that's so powerful that it topped all the major industry ratings in 1988 (even beating dBASE IV) and walked away with top honors from Datapro for four years running.

And you'll quickly find that managing your business data is easier than ever before. You can do it yourself with menus, or have R:BASE write complete programs for you. Then customize your applications with an English-based language made for managing data, not for twiddling bits. And use our true compiler to create even faster solutions.

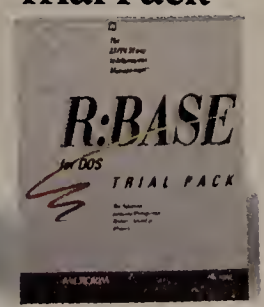
NOTE TO SPEED DEMONS AND VARS: *The R:BASE Compiler™ is shipping now.*

You can share data with software like dBASE, Lotus and Excel. And just "plug-and-play" on any of the popular networks (3 users free, 6-Pack and Unlimited add-ons available).

R:BASE is providing over 600,000 end-users worldwide with the information they need in large businesses and small. On stand-alone PCs and in networks sharing data with minis and mainframes. In insurance and real estate companies, factories and universities, government offices and the storefront down the street.

It's better.

$19.95 Trial Pack



MICRORIM®

CALL 1-800-624-0810 TODAY. DEPT. PW0789

Please send me the fully-functional* R:BASE Trial Pack on 5¼" floppy disks for just $19.95 plus $3.50 shipping. ☐ Check payable to Microrim enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard

Card Number _____ Expires _____

Name _____ Phone ( ) _____

Company _____

Shipping Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Mail to: Microrim, Inc., ATTN: NMC, P.O. Box 97022, Redmond, WA 98073-9722.

*Does everything R:BASE does with 50 or fewer records

PW0789

Microrim, R:BASE and R:BASE Compiler are trademarks of Microrim, Inc. Other products and services mentioned are not. ©Microrim, Inc. 1989

Circle 174 on reader service card

Accounting software that hits the mark.

On-target accounting requires accounting software that's powerful and precise, yet easy to use.

That's why CYMA hits the accounting mark with a complete line of software for DOS single-user, XENIX® multiuser and local area networks ... a fully integrated line that provides easy expansion from the very basics to the most flexible, full-featured systems.

And, because CYMA software *is* so flexible, it can meet the needs of virtually any business, any size. So aim your business in the right direction. Choose CYMA accounting software. Call 1-800-292-2962, Oper. A134.

CYMA
A DIVISION OF
WORLD-WIDE TECHNOLOGY INC.

©1989 World-Wide Technology, Inc. CYMA is a registered trademark of World-Wide Technology, Inc. XENIX is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. All rights reserved.

1400 E. Southern Avenue
Tempe, Arizona 85282

Circle 54 on reader service card

sive—upgrades. Hauppauge strongly recommends you upgrade the Compaq Portable's original power supply immediately with the $169 CP160 from PC Power and Cooling of Bonsall, California. For performance' sake, you'll eventually want to replace any aged hard disk and controller and maybe add more high-speed memory. (Naturally, only Hauppauge memory boards work with the CQ16. But you can shave costs by buying an unpopulated board from Hauppauge and adding RAM chips to it.)

You may also need a high-capacity floppy drive, since *Windows/386* and other 386-specific programs are distributed on 1.2MB or 720K floppy disks. Although floppy drives for the Compaq are cheap, installing them is a nightmare. Take *that* upgrade to the experts at your friendly neighborhood computer store and let them sweat it out.

WHERE TO BUY

386 Motherboard/CQ16
Houppouge Computer Works, Inc.
175 Commerce Dr.
Hauppauge, NY 11788-3920
800/443-6284, 516/434-1600
LIST PRICE: $1495; unpopulated RAM boord $295, 2MB RAM boord $1095, 4MB $1495, 8MB $2695; unpopulated piggyback boord $195, 1MB piggybock board $595, 2MB $995, 4MB $1345, 8MB $2495
REQUIREMENTS: Compoq Portoble or Portoble Plus
WARRANTY: one year ports and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: two years $100
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 9–6
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 690

To send correspondence or to submit material for publication in this column, please see How to Contact PC World, page 4. ●

How to
PC-FAX and Back with Xpedite

With PC-Xpedite™ software and service, you can send and receive faxes with your personal computer. You can reach more than 4-million businesses with FAX machines worldwide without incurring the cost of a FAX machine. Without printing and manually transmitting. Without purchasing FAX boards that tie-up large amounts of memory and don't offer you faxing options.

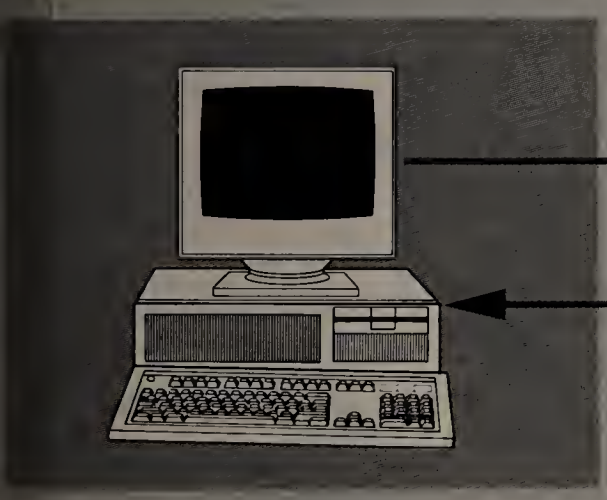
Affordable...

With only a $49.00 investment in your PC-Xpedite™ software, you can send and receive FAX transmissions today using Xpedite service. There is no need for a dedicated phone line, usually required with fax machines and fax boards. As with regular phone-line charges for fax usage, you are billed on a monthly basis for Xpedite's service. And, rates are comparable or often less than regular phone-line usage.

More FAX Flexibility...

Only Xpedite service gives you PC-FAX ability with the following options:

- Merge documents onto your letterhead
- Express service for delivery in minutes
- Deferred service for delivery at off-peak rates
- Billing codes to identify FAX expenses
- Broadcast FAXES to multiple locations.
- Security features— encrypted messages & error correcting protocols.



Better Quality and Convenience...

is what you receive from Xpedite's service. When your document enters our service center, we perform any necessary document translation automatically and deliver the message to the FAX address you specified. You'll discover the quality advantage of PC-to-FAX transmissions when you see the superior resolution in your faxes.

What you need...

All you need to fax today is:

- An IBM PC or compatible with 512K memory or greater
- 3 1/2 or 5 1/4 diskettes
- Dual drive or hard disk
- 1200 or 2400 baud Hayes compatible async modem
- Dot matrix or laser jet printer (to receive)
- PC-Xpedite software

How to get started...

Now that you know how to FAX and receive from your PC, return your order form today and receive $10.00 worth of free fax transmissions. Or CALL **800-227-9379** or in NJ call **201-389-3373** for more information.

Xpedite Systems, Inc.
446 Highway 35 South
Eatontown, NJ 07724

Setting the Standard for PC-FAX Communication

Yes, I want to turn my PC into a FAX for $49.00.
I'd like to subscribe to Xpedite today and receive $10.00 worth of free transmissions with this coupon. Send my PC-Xpedite software package for $49.00* **ASAP**.

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____ Phone: _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Disk Format: ☐ 3.5" ☐ 5.25"
My Word Processor Software is: _____
Signature _____ Date _____
* Plus $4.00 Shipping and Handling

Xpedite Service and Xpedite FaxCast Service are Trademarks of Xpedite Systems, Inc.

Circle 321 on reader service card

Order from your software dealer, or call 1-800-232-8228, in Florida (305) 477-2703 (9 a.m. to 5 p.m. Eastern Time); VISA and Mastercard accepted. By mail, Send check or money order to FINALSOFT CORPORATION. Include street address-UPS will not deliver to P.O. boxes.

Add shipping and handling charges of $ 5.00 for COMPARE or BASIC TOOLS and $10.00 for TRANSLATE.

Florida residents add 6% sales tax

ACTUAL VS. BUDGET FOR EFFECTIVE MANAGEMENT

FEATURES
- MONTHLY AND QUARTERLY BUDGET INFORMATION
- ACTUAL VS. BUDGETED RESULTS
- BALANCE SHEET ANALYSIS
- CASH FLOW INFORMATION
- FINANCIAL RATIOS
- SOURCES AND USES OF CASH
- HIGHLIGHTS DEVIATIONS FROM EXPECTED RESULTS
- PREPARES 23 REPORTS AND 8 GRAPHS

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS
- LOTUS® 1-2-3® RELEASE 2.01 OR HIGHER
- IBM® PC® OR COMPATIBLE

COMPARE
— FINANCIAL ANALYSIS SOFTWARE —

COMPARE is a business management tool for companies and financial analysts. Using data from financial statements, COMPARE helps to analyze a company's financial position and to diagnose specific problems and opportunities.

INTRODUCTORY PRICE $59.95

ENGLISH TO SPANISH TO DO BUSINESS WITH THE SPANISH SPEAKING WORLD

FEATURES
- INTERACTIVE OR DEFERRED TRANSLATION
- ENGLISH/SPANISH DICTIONARY WITH MORE THAN 85,000 TERMS
- DICTIONARY UPDATE AND MAINTENANCE
- EDITOR TO CUSTOMIZE TRANSLATE TO YOUR PARTICULAR NEEDS
- UNKNOWN TERMINOLOGY IDENTIFICATION
- SPLIT SCREEN TEXT EDITOR
- ON-LINE HELP

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS
- IBM XT/AT®, PS/2® OR COMPATIBLE (8 MHZ. OR HIGHER RECOMMENDED)
- DOS 3.0 OR HIGHER
- HARD DISK
- 512 K RAM

ENGLISH TRANSLATE SPANISH

To TRANSLATE from English to Spanish, you simply input an ASCII text file written in English and start the translation process. If you use a straightforward English text, you will not need to edit the output.

INTRODUCTORY PRICE $495.00

FOR DEVELOPING PROFESSIONAL APPLICATIONS WITH BASIC

FEATURES
- WINDOWS MANAGEMENT
- INPUT FIELD EDITING
- B+TREE FILE MANAGER
- POP-UP ON-LINE HELP
- ROYALTY FREE
- EASY TO USE
- SAMPLE PROGRAMS, INCLUDING SOURCE CODE

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS
- IBM PC, PS/2, OR COMPATIBLE
- DOS 2.0 OR HIGHER
- MICROSOFT® BASIC 6.0, MICROSOFT QUICK BASIC 4.0, BASICA® OR GW® BASIC

BASIC TOOLS

BASIC TOOLS is an easy to use complete set of routines, accessible from almost any BASIC compiler or interpreter, which allows you to create professional application

INTRODUCTORY PRICE $49.95

© Copyright 1989 FINALSOFT CORPORATION All rights reserved. Finalsoft is a registered trademark of Finalsoft Corporation
IBM, PC XT/AT, PS/2 and BASICA are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation
Microsoft and GW are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation
LOTUS and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation

FINALSoft®

FINALSOFT CORPORATION
3900 N.W. 79th. Ave.,
Suite 215
Miami, Florida 33166-9791

Circle 84 on reader service card

STAR-DOT-STAR *.*

A global exchange of personal computer discoveries

Load huge Turbo Pascal arrays, set the system date automatically on clockless computers, form feed directory printouts, find files containing specified text patterns, and pick up a C development system for next to nothing.

Edited by Tom Swan

If the Array Fits, Load It

Whenever I try to create an array large enough to hold more than 64K of data using *Turbo Pascal 4.0*, the compiler balks and issues a 'Structure too large' error message. I solved the problem by creating an array of pointers that reference records, each containing two individual string arrays. BIGARRAY.PAS demonstrates the technique [see **LISTING 1**]. You can construct similar arrays in your own programs—just be sure to use an index range of 0 to ArraySizeMinus1 so that the MOD operator can calculate the correct index values.

Stephen Piatak
Moline, Illinois

Editor's note: To test BIGARRAY.PAS, compile the program to disk with Turbo Pascal 4.0 *or* 5.0 *and create a sample input text file named SAMPLE.DAT that contains the text in* **FIGURE 1**. *With both files in the current directory, type BIGARRAY <SAMPLE.DAT. BIGARRAY reads in the text file, stores the strings in individual record arrays, stores their pointers in array 'a', then retrieves the data and prints it on the screen.*

(continues)

```
(* Turbo Pascal Large Arrays--by Stephen Piatak *)
program BigArray;
const RecordSize = 51200;
      ArraySize = 100;
      ArraySizeMinus1 = 99;
type  Str255 = string[ 255 ];
      StrArray =
         array[ 0 .. ArraySizeMinus1 ] of Str255;
      Aptr = ^Arr;
      Arr = record
               name : StrArray;
               address : StrArray
            end;
var   a : array[ 0 .. 10 ] of Aptr;
      i, j, counter : word;
begin
   (*----- Read input into big array -----*)
   i := 0;
   counter := 0;
   while ( maxavail > RecordSize ) and
         ( not eof( input ) ) do begin
      new( a[ i ] );
      j := 0;
      while ( j < ArraySize ) and
            ( not eof( input ) ) do begin
         readln( a[ i ]^.name[ j ] );
         readln( a[ i ]^.address[ j ] );
         inc( j )
      end; (* while *)
      counter := counter + j;
      inc( i )
   end; (* while *)
   (*----- Write big array to output file ----- *)
   writeln;
   for i := 0 to counter - 1 do
      with a[ i div ArraySize ]^ do
         writeln(
            i:5, ': ', name[ i mod ArraySize ]:30,
            address[ i mod ArraySize ]:40 )
end.
```

LISTING 1: BIGARRAY.PAS demonstrates how to create huge arrays in Turbo Pascal.

Arizona State University
Tempe, Arizona
Miami, University of
Coral Gables, Florida
Tufts University
Medford, Massachusetts
Virginia, University of
Charlottesville, Virginia
Yale University
New Haven, Connecticut

FIGURE 1: SAMPLE.DAT sample data file for BIGARRAY.PAS

Locating a given array element for printing involves two steps. First, to choose the correct array, the program divides the overall index value by the array size using the DIV operator, as in the 'with...do' statement near the end of the program. Then, to find the desired record in that array, the program applies the MOD operator to the overall index. For example, if the overall index value is 345 and the array size is 100, BIGARRAY.PAS selects an individual array by using 345 DIV 100. The result of this calculation is 3. BIGARRAY.PAS then uses the expression 345 MOD 100, getting a result of 45, to calculate the index number for the individual arrays inside the records.

Hickory Dickory DOS

Lacking a clock/calendar card in my XT clone, I added the following commands to my AUTOEXEC.BAT file:
GWBASIC DATE1
DATE
GWBASIC DATE2
Since I often turn my system on and off several times daily, this saves me from retyping the system date over and over.

DATE1.BAS [see **LISTING 2**] automatically resets the computer's system date to the date I entered when the computer was most recently booted. That date is stored in a text file named DATE.DAT. If that date is still valid, I just hit <Enter> when DATE prompts for a new date. Otherwise, I backspace over the incorrect date, type a new one, and press <Enter>. DATE2.BAS [see **LISTING 3**] then stores the new date in DATE.DAT.

Darell Piper
Collinsville, Illinois

Editor's note: Depending on the source of your BASIC interpreter, you may need to substitute BASIC for GWBASIC in the batch file commands. If you have a BASIC compiler, you can compile DATE1.BAS and DATE2.BAS, which will result in much faster execution. Just substitute the commands
*d:\path*DATE1
DATE
*d:\path*DATE2
for Mr. Piper's AUTOEXEC.BAT

```
5 REM DATE1.BAS.
10 ON ERROR GOTO 50
20 OPEN "i",1,"date.dat"
30 INPUT #1,A$
40 DATE$ = A$
50 SYSTEM
```

LISTING 2: DATE1.BAS reads the current date from DATE.DAT.

```
5 REM DATE2.BAS.
10 ON ERROR GOTO 50
20 OPEN "o",1,"date.dat"
30 PRINT #1,DATE$
40 CLOSE
50 SYSTEM
```

LISTING 3: DATE2.BAS stores the current date in DATE.DAT.

commands. d:\path *represents the directory where DATE1.EXE and DATE2.EXE are stored.*

Advanced Directory Printing

Have you ever wanted to print out a directory and automatically advance the paper to the top of the next page? To do so, I wrote DFF.BAT ("Directory With Formfeed"). To create the program, type **COPY CON DFF.BAT**, press **<Enter>**, then enter the following commands, pressing <Enter> after each line.

```
ECHO OFF
DIR %1 %2 %3>PRN
ECHO ^L>PRN ^Z
```

To enter ^L and ^Z, hold down **<Ctrl>** and type **L** or **Z**.

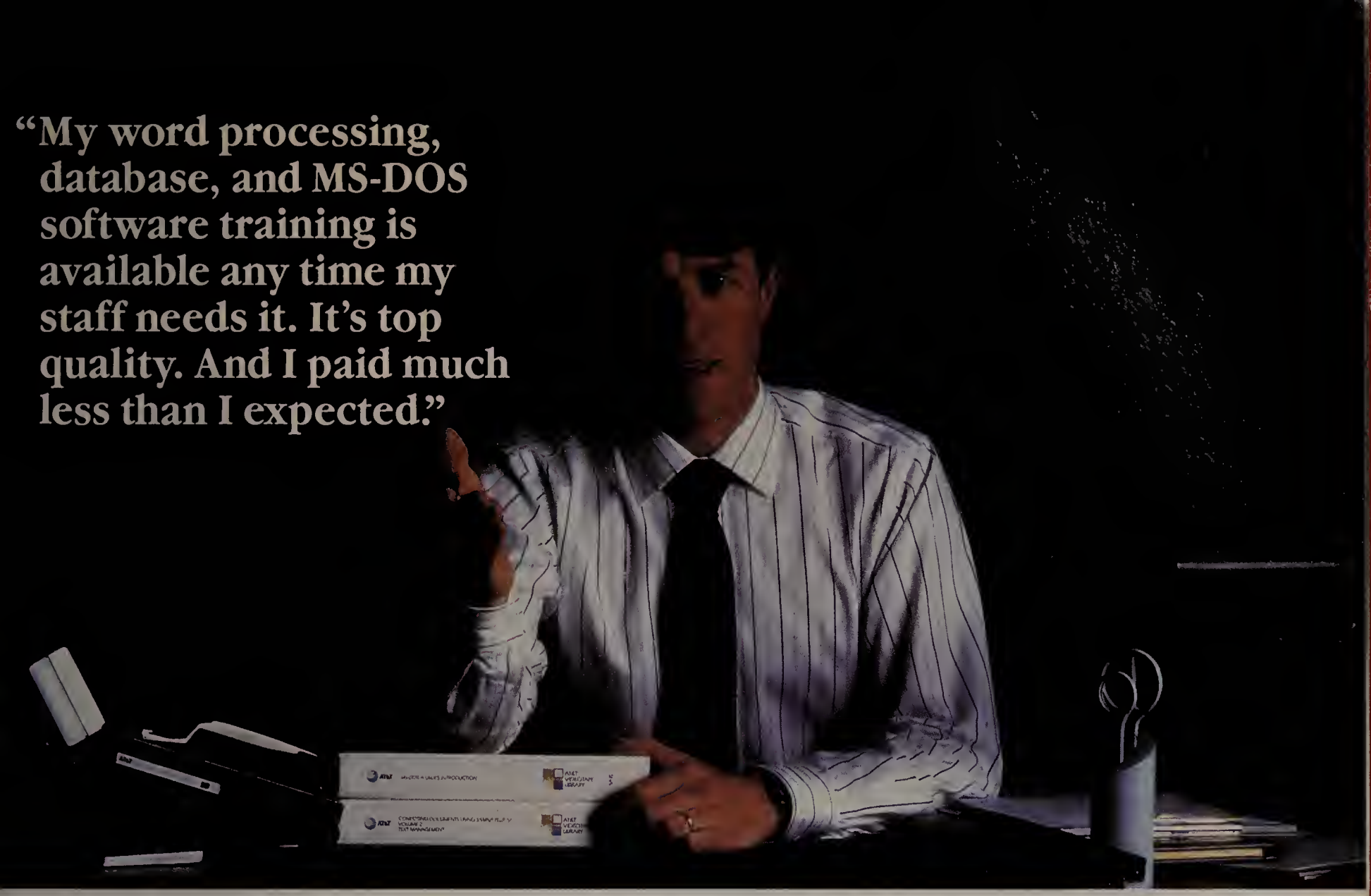
When DFF.BAT runs, the first line temporarily suppresses screen display so the batch file runs invisibly. The second line sends a list of the current directory's files to the printer (unless you specify a different directory). The third line sends the ASCII formfeed code to the printer, advancing the page.

You use DFF.BAT just as you would DIR—DFF to display all files in the current directory, DFF *.EXE to limit display to files with an .EXE extension, and DFF /W for a wide display.

Brian Elwood
Lincoln, Nebraska

Seek and DOS Shall Find

I wrote two utility batch files, one that searches for files anywhere on a hard disk, and another that locates files that contain specified text patterns.
(continues)



The AT&T Videotape Library. Convenient. Affordable. Unsurpassed quality.

The experts at AT&T bring you definitive software training accessible 24 hours a day. At a surprisingly low price.

It's the AT&T Videotape Library — with five courses sure to meet your training needs:

- Composing Documents Using SAMNA PLUS IV™
- WordPerfect™: An Office Tutorial
- dBASE III PLUS® — First Steps
- Database Management Using INFORMIX-SQL®
- MS-DOS®: A User's Introduction

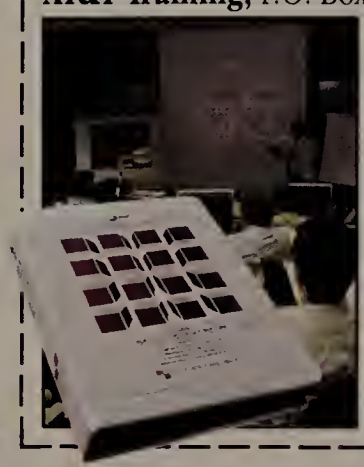
All with high resolution graphics and video blackboards. *And backed by our exclusive telephone support line, giving you direct access to expert AT&T instructors.*

We offer convenient classroom courses, too.

So get the computer training you need, any time you need it. Call the experts at AT&T today.

AT&T COMPUTER TRAINING.
Come right to the source.
1 800 554-6400, ext. 7167.
Or send in the coupon below.

AT&T Training, P.O. Box 1000, Dept. KD, Hopewell, NJ 08525-9988



YES! I want top-quality training. Please send me more information about AT&T Videotape Library courses in:
☐ MS-DOS Software ☐ Word Processing ☐ Database Training

Name (Please print) _____

Title _____ Phone ( ) _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

PCB07019

© 1989 AT&T

MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation • SAMNA PLUS IV is a trademark of SAMNA Corporation • WordPerfect is a trademark of WordPerfect Corporation • dBASE III PLUS is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate • INFORMIX-SQL is a registered trademark of INFORMIX Software, Inc.

AT&T
The right choice.

WHEREIS.BAT [see **LISTING 4**] searches the entire default drive for specific file names. The heart of the batch file is a FIND command that searches the output of a CHKDSK /V command for a specified string. Since CHKDSK output is uppercase, you must enter your search criteria in uppercase. Typing WHEREIS .BAK lists files that have the extension '.BAK'. WHEREIS BAK, by contrast, lists any file or directory name containing the

(continues)

DEVELOPER'S TOOLBOX

A Dream C System for a Song

The best things in life are free: love, sunshine, butterflies—and now *Multi-Edit* from American Cybernetics. In a generous offer that sounds too good to be true, the company is giving away demo copies of its superb text editor, suitable for programming, writing batch files, and plain-ASCII word processing.

I recently discovered *Multi-Edit* among a pile of disks that Andrew Binstock, editor of *The C Gazette*, handed me at Software Development '89 in San Francisco. To get your copy, call up American Cybernetics (tell 'em Tom sent you) and ask for your free disk, which comes with the full working version of *Multi-Edit*, minus only the macro language manual and technical support.

The company is not selling *Multi-Edit* on a pay-as-you-use-it shareware basis—you are welcome to use the product for as long as you like, gratis. Apparently, the company's betting that you'll like *Multi-Edit* so much, you'll cough up the full $99 for the complete commercial program, manual, and one free update. If you're shopping for a text editor, at least try *Multi-Edit*. Why pass up a free lunch?

In that same pile of disks, I came across the *Personal C Compiler (PCC)*, previously known as *DeSmet C*. PCC runs fast, generates remarkably tight code, and compiled all the test programs I fed it. It is a solid C compiler with a well-deserved reputation. You can order the PCC shareware disk directly from C Ware for $8 or download it from the company's BBS, and you can register your copy for $30, which buys you an additional listing utility, an object-code librarian, and a memory manager that's useful for creating large arrays. Documentation plus an 8086/88 assembler are included on disk. Special pricing for students is available. Contact C Ware for details.

One minor drawback with PCC is the lack of a MAKE utility for automating multiple-file compilations. Instead, a clever utility named LATER compares file dates, letting you simulate a MAKE operation using DOS batch files. While LATER is adequate for small projects, a real MAKE utility is a must for larger programs. In the past, I used the MAKE utilities supplied with Borland and Microsoft language products, but I've now switched to the more capable *Opus MAKE*. It is closer to a UNIX MAKE and comes with a dependency generator that has to be seen to be believed. Without a doubt, *Opus MAKE* is the hottest MAKE on the market, despite a $79 price tag. But *Opus MAKE* started out as a shareware program called NDMAKE, which you should still be able to obtain from bulletin boards and shareware distributors.

Together, *Multi-Edit*, PCC, and NDMAKE are a programmer's dream—a full development system for an $8 song! Of course, serious developers should pay for the commercial *Multi-Edit* package, register their copies of PCC, and order the newest version of *Opus MAKE*. But if I were a student on a shoestring, I'd send in my $8 for PCC and write code like mad.

I welcome your comments. My MCI Mail and BIX handle is TSWAN; my CompuServe ID is 73627,3241. —*Tom Swan*

WHERE TO BUY

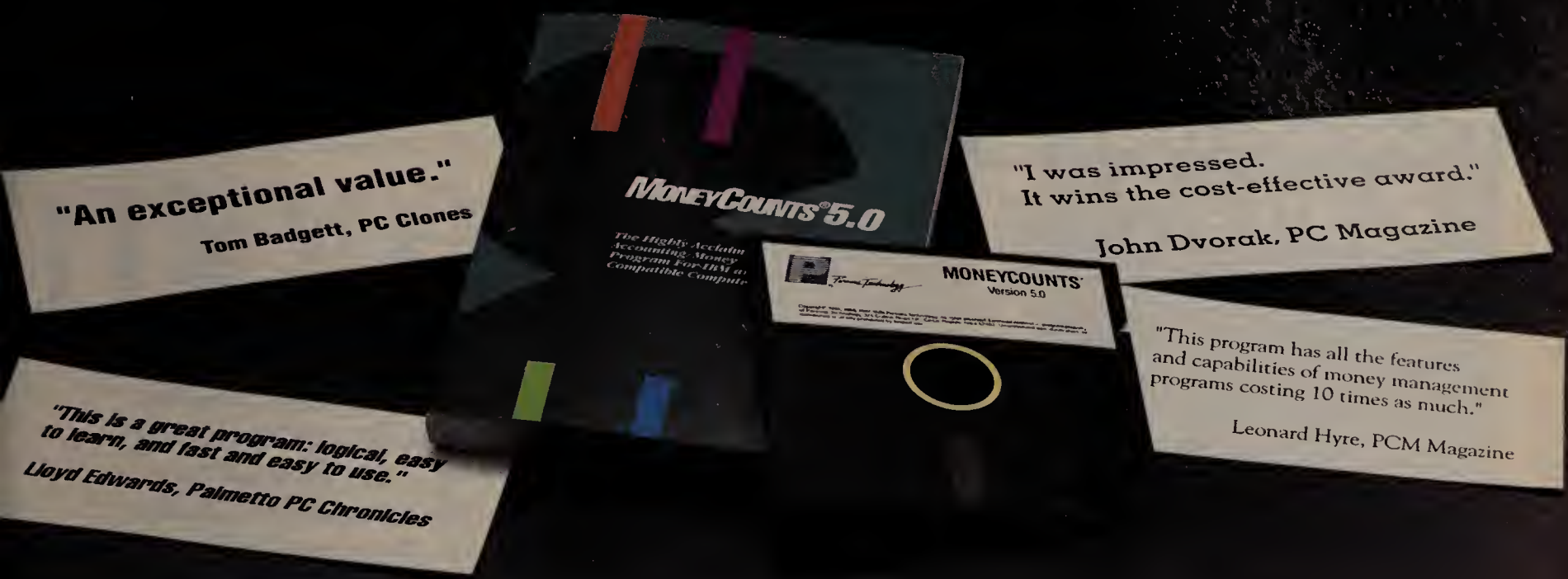
The C Gazette
Pacific Data Works
1341 Ocean Ave. #257
Santa Monica, CA 90401
213/473-7414
SUBSCRIPTION PRICE: $21 quarterly, $6.50 per copy
Reader service no. 700

Multi-Edit 4.0
American Cybernetics
455 S. 48th St. #108
Tempe, AZ 85281
602/968-1945
LIST PRICE: $99; free demo lacks macro language manual, technical support
REQUIREMENTS: 170K, DOS 2.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 10–3
OTHER SUPPORT: company BBS
Reader service no. 701

Personal C Compiler (PCC)
C Ware
P.O. Box 428
Paso Robles, CA 93447
805/239-4620
LIST PRICE: disk $8, registration $30
REQUIREMENTS: 128K, DOS 2.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited for registered users, no toll-free number, M–F 9–5
OTHER SUPPORT: company BBS
Reader service no. 702

Opus MAKE
Opus Software
1032 Irving St. #439
San Francisco, CA 94122
415/664-7901
LIST PRICE: $79
REQUIREMENTS: 50K, DOS 2.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 8–11:30 a.m.
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 703

THE $29 MONEY MANAGEMENT SOLUTION.



GUARANTEED.

If you're looking for a complete money management/accounting program that offers outstanding value, we invite you to examine the evidence on MONEYCOUNTS. ***It's the clear choice for home and business.***

MONEYCOUNTS is GPA designed, easy to use, menu-driven with on-line help, and requires no accounting experience. You'll appreciate the ease with which MONEYCOUNTS 5.0. . . .

- Manages your cash, checking, savings, & credit cards
- Prepares your budget
- Balances your checkbook
- Prints 5 types of financial statements (including net worth)
- Prints 6 types of inquiry reports
- Prints any type of pin-feed check & updates your records automatically
- Prints general ledger & accountant's trial balance
- Handles up to 999 accounts & 100,000 transactions a year with its fast financial data base
- Estimates your personal income tax
- Analyzes financing options & savings programs — computes interest rates & loan payments — prints amortization and accumulation schedules
- Manages mail lists — zip and alpha sorts — prints labels and index cards
- Displays and prints three-dimensional graphics — works with monochrome or color monitors
- Provides password protection, fiscal year support, pop-up notepad, and much more!

Parsons Technology

375 Collins Road N.E.
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402

Circle 130 on reader service card

Hard to believe the low price? Don't worry! There's no catch. MONEYCOUNTS has a proven track record, has been on the market over four years, and is continuously receiving rave reviews. ***If you're not 100% satisfied, return MONEYCOUNTS within 30 days for a full refund*** (excluding shipping). Over 50,000 users have decided in favor of MONEYCOUNTS! Order today and judge for yourself!

For Same Day Shipping
VISA, MASTERCARD & C.O.D. ORDERS CALL

1-800-223-6925

(In Canada, call 319/395-7300)
Weekdays 8:30 a.m. to 9:00 p.m. CST
Saturdays 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.
Or send check or money order payable to Parsons Technology.

Parsons Technology
Dept. W
375 Collins Road NE
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402

MONEYCOUNTS®
Version 5.0
$29 + $5 shipping
NOT COPY PROTECTED
INCLUDES PRINTED MANUAL

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE/ZIP _____ PHONE _____

CHECK ☐ MONEY ORDER ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐

CARD # _____ EXP. DATE _____

MONEYCOUNTS 5.0 requires an IBM or compatible computer, 256K or more RAM, DOS 2.0 or higher, 2 disk drives (or a hard disk). Add $5 shipping/handling — $10 outside North America. Iowa residents, please add 4% sales tax.

Can't Afford A PostScript® Printer?

for only $195

NOW YOU CAN Print PostScript Language Text and Graphics On almost* ANY Printer

PostScript® Language Interpreter for the IBM PC

GoScript Software, the Low-Cost PostScript Language Printing Solution

Choose the one that fits YOUR needs:
GoScript - $195 - With 13 Fonts!
GoScript Plus - $395 - With 35 Fonts!
Both include our High Quality, Scalable Outline Fonts

*Includes Drivers for: NEC Pinwriter; HP LaserJet, DeskJet, PaintJet; Canon LBP-8II, BubbleJet BJ130; Epson LQ and FX; Toshiba 24-Pin; Fujitsu DL 24-Pin; Panasonic KX 24-Pin; IBM ProPrinter, Quickwriter, Quietwriter

ORDER TODAY!
Contact Your Local Dealer
or call the LaserGo Order Line
(800) 451-0088 (outside Calif.)

In Canada, Contact: CDP Communications, Toronto, ON, TEL: (416) 323-9666 FAX: (416) 323-3878

LaserGo, Inc
TEL: (619) 530-2400
FAX: (619) 530-0099
9235 Trade Place, Suite A, San Diego, CA 92126
LaserGo, GoScript are trademarks of LaserGo Inc. PostScript® is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their manufacturers

Circle 145 on reader service card

```
ECHO OFF
IF %1.==. GOTO problem
ECHO .
CHKDSK /v | FIND "%1" | MORE
ECHO .
GOTO done
:problem
ECHO Enter WHEREIS filename
ECHO (wild cards not allowed)
:done
```

LISTING 4: WHEREIS.BAT finds the locations of files on disk.

```
ECHO OFF
IF %1.==. GOTO problem
IF %2.==. GOTO problem
FOR %%i IN (%2) DO FIND "%1" %%i
GOTO done
:problem
ECHO Enter GREP pattern fileset
ECHO pattern = search pattern
ECHO fileset = files to search
:done
```

LISTING 5: GREP.BAT locates text patterns in files in the current directory.

string 'BAK', such as BAKER-.DOC. The program doesn't recognize the * and ? wild cards.

GREP.BAT [see **LISTING 5**] works like the more powerful UNIX utility of the same name and examines files for occurrences of any character string. GREP.BAT can search files in only one directory at a time, and searches are case sensitive, meaning that *bird*, *Bird*, and *BIRD* are treated as different words. Unlike WHEREIS.BAT, GREP.BAT accepts file names in uppercase or lowercase, and you may use wild cards. For example, typing GREP California *.INC lists occurrences of the string 'California' in all files ending with .INC.

The two batch programs assume that the DOS CHKDSK-.COM, FIND.EXE, and MORE-.COM utilities are in a directory listed in the PATH command.

Jeff Richards
Richmond, British Columbia, Canada

Corrections

I found a problem with BIRTHDAY.BAT in "Day In, Day Out" [*Star-Dot-Star, PCW,* February 1989]. DAYNUM should be called after the first REM comment. The correct lines are:
rem ** Month is February (2)
daynum
if errorlevel 23 goto exit

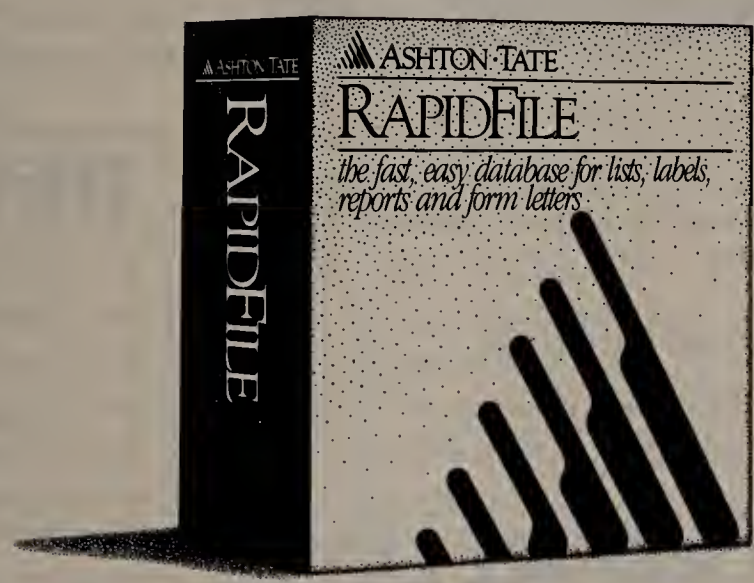
George L. Shevenock II
Pontiac, Michigan

"The Right Stuffer" in the March 1989 *Star-Dot-Star* also contains an error. PRESS.COM is incompatible with the Lotus 1-2-3 Access System, and the command PRESS "LOTUS" CR CR "/FR" won't work as advertised. Instead, use PRESS "123" CR "/FR". —*Ed.*

Tom Swan is a contributing editor for PC World *and the author of* Mastering Turbo Pascal 4.0 *(Howard W. Sams and Co., Indianapolis, 1988) and* Mastering Turbo Assembler *(Howard W. Sams and Co., 1989).*

To send correspondence or to submit material for publication in this column, please see How to Contact PC World, page 4. ●

How to get more productive in a hurry.



Get same-day shipping when you buy RapidFile from Software Spectrum.

RapidFile™ lets you fly through tasks that used to take all day. It makes quick work of filing, record keeping, office correspondence and mass mailings. And because RapidFile is so easy to operate, you can start using it right away.

RapidFile is ideal for managing mailing lists, inventories or other data bases that need to be updated frequently. And the program makes it a breeze to turn that information into the printed reports and mailing labels that you need.

For word processing, RapidFile includes an electronic thesaurus and an 80,000-word dictionary. The program even shares data with other software packages, including dBASE®, Framework® and Lotus® 1-2-3®. So that you can work more efficiently.

To get more productive in a hurry, call Software Spectrum right away. And we'll ship RapidFile A.S.A.P., the same day you call in most cases. It's just part of how we work to give you the most responsive service in the industry.

Finally, Software Spectrum's price for RapidFile is remarkably low. You pay only $165, or $179 for the Premium Pack including both 5¼" and 3½" diskettes.

So don't put it off another day. Call Software Spectrum at 1-800-624-0503 for more information or to open a corporate account.

SOFTWARE SPECTRUM

10420 Miller Road • Dallas, Texas 75238 • 800-624-0503.

dBASE and Framework are registered trademarks and RapidFile is a trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

Circle 247 on reader service card

GIVE US HALF AN HOUR AND $399 AND WE'LL GUARANTEE YOU A FULL FEATURED NETWORK.

THAT'S ALL it takes to turn two IBM or compatible PC's into a true network. Half an hour or less to install MainLan and $399 for MainLan's complete starter pack.

And if you want to add 1, 2 or more, it's just a matter of $199 for each additional computer.

An inexpensive way to turn your fragmented, unsociable collection of computers into a fully functioning network, sharing printers, making files, data and hard disks available to anyone who needs them, giving you electronic mail and the comfort of security.

The MainLan Starter Pack–everything you need to connect two computers, including two network boards, software, documentation, and one 16.5' shielded cable with terminating plugs. The Extension Pack contains the network board, and one cable and plug set.

THE BRITISH PERSONAL COMPUTER AWARDS 1988

FRIENDLY LAN

MainLan's menu system lets you spend your time working instead of learning how to make it work. To transfer or manipulate files, redirect printer output, or send E-mail, just press the appropriate key. You can be a full-fledged member of the network while using as little as 50k. All this at a transmission rate of 4 Mbps.

LAUDABLE LAN

Don't just take our word on it. "PC WORLD" in England says "MainLan is a revolutionary way of operating in a multiple machine environment without having to make all of the usual sacrifices. It has the potential to be the low-cost networking standard of the future." The kind of features that earned MainLan the PC MAGAZINE EDITOR's AWARD at the 1988 British Personal Computer Awards. That's MainLan.

COMPATIBLE LAN

Because MainLan is NETBIOS compatible, you can run most of the popular multiuser NETBIOS compatible applications programs without modifications. Supports file and record locking.

THRIFTY LAN

MainLan is easy on your pocketbook, too. Our unique hardware design costs less to produce–and you enjoy the savings. You'll also enjoy not having to have an expensive network server.

THE FEATURES

- NETBIOS compatible
- 4 Megabits per second transmission rate
- Needs as little as 50k RAM
- Printer Sharing
- Hard Disk Sharing (Virtual Drive)
- 90 days free support

THE GUARANTEE

It's simple. Try MainLan at our special introductory offer of $399 for the 2-PC Starter Pack and if it's not what you want in a LAN, return it within 30 days and we'll return your money. The MainLan Extension Pack for one PC is $199. Limit of one Starter Pack per customer site, please.

Yes, I want to see what MainLan's full-featured LAN will do for me. I understand that I may return it anytime within 30 days, for a full refund if I am not completely satisfied.

1 Starter Pack.....$399.00 + $10 Shipping & Handling*
___ Extension Pack(s).....$199.00 + $10 Each Shipping & Handling*
TOTAL**.....$
*Shipping via UPS Blue. **Florida residents add 6% sales tax.

Payment may be by Visa, MasterCard, money orders, cashiers check, or C.O.D.s. Purchase Orders (hardcopies only) are accepted from Fortune 1000 companies, and educational, medical, military and government installations. Please note method of payment below.

NAME_____
COMPANY_____
ADDRESS_____
CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____
TELEPHONE_____

_____ Money Order or Cashiers Check_____ C.O.D._____ Visa_____ MasterCard
Account Number_____Expiration Date_____
Signature_____

US Sage, Inc. Department CJ1
2005 Tree Fork Lane, Suite 125
Longwood, FL 32750
(407) 331-4400 FAX (407) 331-4406

MainLan™
LOCAL AREA NETWORK

CALL TO ORDER
800·999·6770

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp

Circle 307 on reader service card

NETWORK Q&A

Tips and strategies for departmental networking

Backing up your server's data is vital. Choose the right backup system and stick to a schedule, and you'll never fear a network crash again.

David Ferris

Q. *We're having some backup problems on our network. We use IBM's* PC LAN *version 1.24, with 11 IBM PS/2 Model 30 workstations linked to a PS/2 Model 80 server with 2MB of RAM. For backup, we use an IBM 6157 Streaming Tape Drive with Sytron's* Sytos 2.0 *software. Because* PC LAN *requires 350K of server RAM, we can't run* Sytos *without shutting down the LAN. As a result, we back up twice a week instead of daily. Can you suggest any software that will let us back up and restore files without shutting down? What other backup strategies should we consider?*

Robert Steckbeck
Elizabethtown, Pennsylvania

A. Both the backup software and the LAN operating system (LAN OS) need plenty of RAM for buffering, but there's only so much to go around. The solution? Move *Sytos* and the 6157 backup unit to a workstation, and use *PC LAN*'s Net Use command to back up the server files over the network. Because *Sytos*, like most backup software, can't access expanded or extended memory, equip the backup PC with 640K of RAM and strip it of RAM-resident programs. Use your LAN OS to assign the PC as a *redirector* workstation, so there's a minimum of RAM networking overhead.

This approach is usually better anyway. With more RAM available, both the server and the backup system run faster.

Backup to the Rescue

A regular backup regimen ensures that you'll have recent, uncorrupted data on hand in case the server's files are accidentally deleted or corrupted by a network crash. Floppy backup may do for a stand-alone PC, but tape or optical disk backup is essential for a server. Note: With the exception of the *EMQ* program sold with Emerald's Vast Device tape drive, network backup systems back up only the server—not the workstations.

Streaming tape, the most common backup media, is sold in 60MB, 150MB, and 300MB cartridges. If you have a higher-capacity server, you may want to consider helical scan tape drives, WORM (write once, read many) optical drives, and erasable optical drives.

Whatever hardware you choose, you aren't necessarily

(continues)

Backup Technology: What's the Best Deal?

Product	Type	Backup system cost per MB	Media cost per MB	Capacity	Price[1]
Mountain FileSafe 7300	streaming tape	$14.00	$0.19	300MB	$4195
Emerald Vast Device	helical scan tape	$4.00	$0.02	2200MB	$8690[2]
ADIC LANbacker 8000	random access tape	$9.29	$0.57	860MB	$7995
Panasonic LF-5000	WORM optical	$6.76	$0.29	384MB	$2998
Racet Cosmos 600	erasable optical	$11.07	$0.50	600MB	$6645[3]

1 Price includes drive, controller, and basic backup software.
2 Price includes basic server backup software but not $1495 peer-to-peer EMQ option.
3 Backup software not sold with system but supported by $245 NetBack from Cheyenne Software (Raslyn, NY); software price not included.

Plan ahead. If you expect your server storage needs to grow, consider a backup system that can handle it—but make sure your initial outlay will pay off with a lower cost per megabyte.

ANTHONY RUSSO

shackled to the vendor's software. Many third-party programs, such as *Sytos*, work with many different drives.

Backup Software Essentials

The first thing to look for in backup software is compatibility with your LAN OS. Beyond storing data, the software should be able to save LAN OS system files (such as *NetWare*'s bindery data) that define users and assign privileges.

A good package makes it easy to select files and directories to be backed up or restored. Look for a program that lets you automate tasks with batch files and macros. If you plan to back up or restore data while the LAN is running, make sure the program skips open files and automatically returns to them later to try again. Other desirable features include error correction, disk utilities, data compression and encryption, and reporting and search functions that help you track megabytes of archived data.

Tape backup speeds range from 1MB to 5MB per minute, and you can boost speed further by providing plenty of RAM for buffering. Yet even at top speed, backing up a large hard disk can take hours. Most packages can run unattended; you simply set the unit to back up at a certain time. To avoid changing tapes, buy a unit that can hold every file you want to back up. If you expect the LAN to grow, you may want to choose a backup system that can daisy-chain two tape drives, automatically switching to the second when it fills the first. However, it's better to buy a larger device that can accommodate your future needs—daisy-chaining often performs unreliably.

The Hardware Equation

When evaluating backup hardware, consider the following: Does it work with top-notch backup programs? Does its total capacity match your LAN's? Is the media affordable, dependable, and widely available?

Unless you need more than 300MB of storage, stick with streaming tape devices from Archive, Irwin, Maynard, and other vendors. The cost per megabyte is high, but the overall cost is reasonable, and the media is cheap and standardized. And tape capacity is rising—soon you'll be able to buy 3M cartridges that let you store 250MB on a standard 150MB drive.

Mountain's tape offerings are typical—a 60MB external unit costs $1895, a 150MB unit, $2395, and a 300MB unit, $4195. For heftier backup, ADIC's LANbacker 8000 ($7995) acts like a tape backup jukebox, switching among ten 86MB cartridges for a total of 860MB.

Helical scan drives are usually the best high-capacity choice. Brainwave, Racet, and Emerald all sell high-capacity units that pack data onto 8mm videotape. Emerald's Vast Device backs up 2.2GB at up to 15MB per minute. Priced at $7995, Vast costs only $4 per megabyte.

WORM drives are another high-capacity alternative. For example, the $2988 Panasonic LF-5000 holds 384MB on each $115 cartridge—a $7-per-megabyte value. Just remember that you can't erase and reuse the disk. Thus, WORMs are fine for archiving but unfit for daily backup (see *The Hardware Shelf*, *PCW*, June 1989). The new erasable optical drives, such as

(continues)

Backup Strategies You Can Use

Don't let the demands of data backup put you off. Set a schedule and stick to it, and your investment will pay off.

Use the file-by-file option instead of image backup. The latter saves an exact copy of the hard disk—warts and all—but it's slow and often stumbles when used on a LAN.

Back up all targeted files at the end of the week. At the end of every other business day, do an incremental backup of files that have been altered since the weekly backup. You may even want to run an incremental backup twice a day. Clearly mark and date your tapes or disks, and store them in a safe place. After two weeks, start recycling the oldest media in chronological order.

To minimize disk clutter, move seldom-used files onto media that can be archived for several months. It's a good idea to archive files every week by keeping the full weekly backup instead of recycling it.

Proper hardware maintenance will minimize headaches. To keep your tape unit humming, clean its read/write heads with a cotton swab soaked in isopropyl alcohol after every 8 hours of use. Most tape cartridges wear out after 50 full backups, so keep track of how many times they've gone through the wringer. —*D. F.*

NEW FOR 1989

386 SYSTEMS

MAXIMIZE PRODUCTIVITY

Here's how...

It's the future of personal computing. For power and speed, 386 PCs outclass all other machines.

For large spreadsheets and databases, the 386's dramatically faster performance is ideal. And for emerging applications like networking, desktop publishing, CAD, statistical analysis, expert systems and real-time animation, the 386 is *essential!*

You can expect to see an increasing number of programs that run efficiently *only* on a 386 system. To maximize the multitasking capabilities of OS/2, its tremendous processing power is a must.

But should you buy *now* — or *wait* for still further improvements? Which system is best — and what specific configuration suits your needs?

The choices are many — and potentially confusing. There are 16MHz, 20MHz and now 25MHz 386 machines. Huge differences in performance. Exaggerated promises by vendors. *Among the variables you must consider:* OS/2 capabilities, disk and memory caching, clock speeds, display adapters, real and protected modes, compatibility, expandability...and more.

New report has the answers.

Now there's a solution. *PC Digest's* authoritative, comprehensive report on 386 systems. It's just off the press. With concrete recommendations based on objective laboratory tests. Including OS/2 multitasking tests for the 386.

Our technicians evaluated each machine for ease of installation and handling, applications-based performance, features, documentation, and software incompatibilities.

In *PC Digest's* new 386 report, you'll find an in-depth tutorial covering 386 technology (including memory caching, memory architecture and numeric co-processors)...Detailed writeups on each machine...Performance test results... Complete specifications (including configurations, options, prices, support and warranties...And a Master Summary Chart that shows *at a glance* our ratings and recommendations for each PC tested.

From PC World's official research facility.

Nothing else can match the systematic comparative ratings of *PC Digest.* That's why, last year *PC World* chose NSTL as its official testing facility.

Like *Software Digest,* its well-known companion publication, *PC Digest* is fiercely independent and impartial. We accept no ads. We pull no punches.

Our performance tests are *applications-based.* We test machines with popular software like the major spreadsheet and database programs. In contrast, many magazine reviews use misleading "raw processing" benchmarks that bear little relation to real-world business tasks.

Not surprisingly, *PC Digest* has become the single most trusted resource for objective evaluations of PC hardware.

Special offer to qualified computer professionals.

PC Digest's 386 report normally sells for $40. But as part of a campaign to identify DP/MIS professionals and PC coordinators, we are offering it for just $20.

There are some reasonable conditions to this offer. To demonstrate that you qualify, *you must include your business card or letterhead* with the coupon below. If you phone in your order, the operator will ask for your company, title and department. At this low price, we cannot bill. Check or credit card are accepted. If you're dissatisfied for any reason, we'll refund your payment.

Expanding software applications and capabilities will push PC hardware to its maximum potential. 386 technology will revolutionize business computing. Are you prepared?

The base cost of a 386 system can range from $2,599 to $11,295. For just $20, this remarkable new report can help you decide *whether* to buy, *when* to buy, and how to choose the *right* system.

CREDIT CARD? CALL TOLL FREE:

☎ 1-800-223-7093

OR CLIP AND MAIL THIS COUPON

NSTL National Software Testing Laboratories, Box 1000, Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462

☐ **YES,** send me *PC Digest's* comprehensive report on 386 systems, regularly $40, at the special price of $20.

☐ Enclosed is a check for $20.

☐ Charge my: ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ AmEx.

Card No. _____

Expiration Date _____

Signature X _____

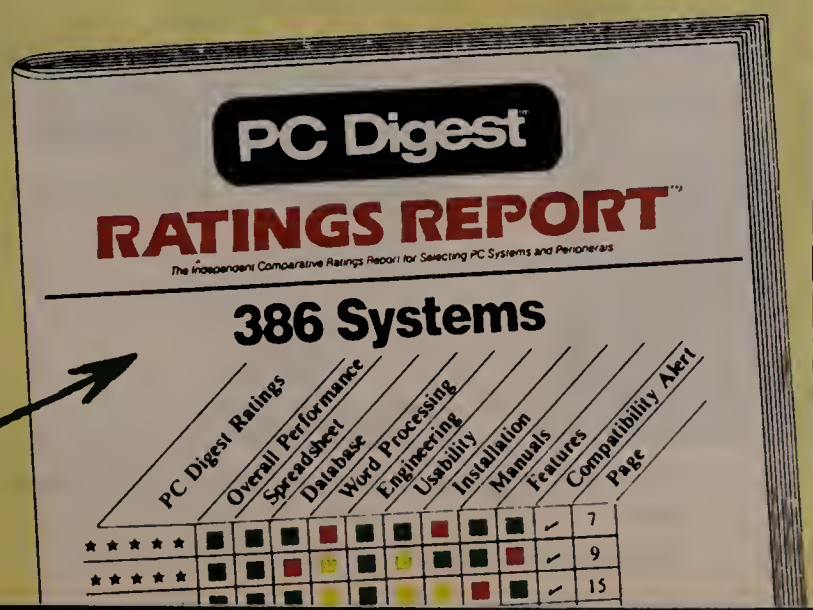
(No bill-me's, please)

PLEASE ATTACH YOUR BUSINESS CARD OR LETTERHEAD TO THIS COUPON.

(Note: This special offer will *not* be honored without proof that you are a computer professional.)

PCW 7/89

JUST PUBLISHED!
by NSTL *(National Software Testing Laboratories) — the official research facility of*
PC WORLD



Racet's Cosmos 600 (La Brea, California), may soon be the best alternative. They offer fast access speeds, but few backup programs currently support them.

Although backup and archiving often seem a waste of time, don't take a chance. When your server eventually crashes, be ready with a system and a strategy to meet the crisis head-on.

WHERE TO BUY

Emerald Vast Device
Emerald Systems
4757 Moreno Blvd.
San Diego, CA 92117
619/270-1994
LIST PRICE: $7995, EMSave for centrolized backup $695 including 5 tapes, EMQ for peer-to-peer backup $1495 including 10 tapes, EMLib orchiving manager $395, 5 tapes $195
WARRANTY: one year parts and lobor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: 24-hour replacement for 11 to 15 percent of purchase price depending on length of ownership
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: free on-site seminars for Fortune 1000 companies
Reader service no. 710

LANbacker 8000
Advanced Digital Informotion Corp. (ADIC)
14737 N.E. 87th St.
Redmond, WA 98073
800/336-1233
LIST PRICE: $7995 including softwore
WARRANTY: one yeor ports and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: 9 percent of purchose price per yeor
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll-free number, M–F 7–5
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 711

FileSafe 7300
Mountain Computer
240 Hociendo Ave.
Compbell, CA 95008
408/379-4300
LIST PRICE: $4195 including softwore; to doisy-choin second 300MB drive add $3995
WARRANTY: one year ports and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: none
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll-free number, M–F 7–4
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 712

David Ferris is the president of Ferris Networks, a San Francisco–based PC dealer specializing in networks.

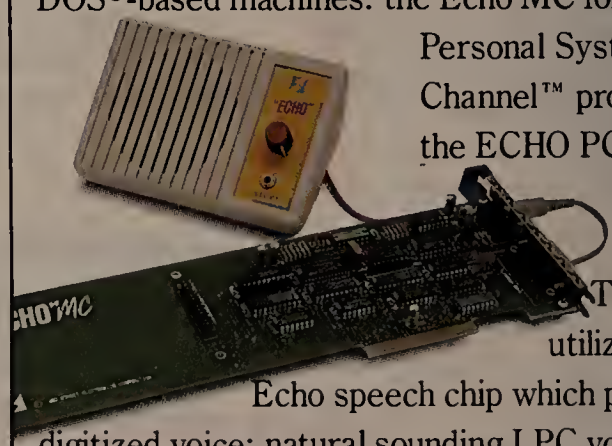
To send correspondence, please see How to Contact PC World, page 4. ●

Circle 217 on reader service card

Speech

For over seven years the Echo™ speech output products from Street Electronics have set the standard for reasonably priced voice equipment.

There are now two new Echo speech boards for MS DOS®-based machines: the Echo MC for the IBM Personal System/2 Micro Channel™ products, and the ECHO PC+ for the IBM PC and compatibles. These products utilize the new Echo speech chip which processes digitized voice; natural sounding LPC voice, and unlimited vocabulary text-to-speech.



Street Electronics Corporation
6420 Via Real, Carpinteria, CA 93013 (805) 684-4593

Circle 194 on reader service card

YES, I would like to purchase Corel DRAW!

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____ Country _____

Telephone _____

Disk Format: ☐ 3.5" ☐ 5.25"

Check or Money order enclosed ☐

Charge to my: ☐ Mastercard ☐ Visa ☐ Amex

Card # _____ Expiration Date _____

Cardholder Name _____

Signature _____

The World's Finest PC Illustration Package $495 US

F.O.B. Ottawa

Call direct for same day shipping: (613) 728-8200

PLEASE
AFFIX
CORRECT
POSTAGE

COREL SYSTEMS CORP.
1600 Carling Ave.
Ottawa, Ontario, CANADA
K1Z 8R7

THE IDEAL PARTNER

CORELDRAW!

The World's Finest PC Illustration Package

Easy, Powerful User Interface
- Microsoft Windows, running on all ATs and 386s, with 640k RAM
- Simplified menu & toolbox design
- Macros enable repetitive operations to be easily accessible
- Hundreds of useful samples & clipart
- Thorough documentation & tutorial

Lightning Speed
- Superior architecture results in amazing speed even with large drawings

Superb Freehand Drawing
- Draw Bezier curves quickly and easily
- Fast & Powerful curve editing

Calligraphic Pen Shapes
- Gives your curves a human touch by allowing custom pen shapes & angles

Powerful Bitmap Support
- Rotate, skew, stretch, scale, crop, color &position any bitmap

Autotrace to Quickly Create Artwork
- Automatically traces bitmaps, including scanned images to easily create your own editable artwork

Over 50 Precision Fonts In Any Size
- COREL's top quality typefaces (including 35 that match those in PostScript printers) are included for both screen & printer. You see EXACTLY what you get, even when your text is skewed, rotated, or magnified
- Laserjet, Paintjet, & Postscript printers are fully supported
- Easy typeface selection with font shapes visible during font selection
- Full international character set

Interactive Kerning
- Characters can be dragged until you see the exact spacing you want
- Individual characters can have different attributes within a text string including typeface, point size, angle etc.

Fit Text to a Curve
- Text can easily be snapped to any curve including circles, rectangles, or even other text

Fit Text to a Space
- Interactive letter, word and line spacing

Edit Lettershapes
- Start with any font you want, then create your own custom lettering

Special Effects for Postscript Printers
- Over 50 stunning textures including Fractal and Escher effects for filling any object
- Linear or radial fountain fills for any object including text
- Extensive halftone screening for all objects including bitmaps & text

Excellent Connectivity
- Import Lotus PIC, PCX, TIFF, Illustrator, GDF, CGM
- Export displayable EPS, Windows Metafile for use in page layout software
- Use with all Windows supported input and output devices including slidemakers, tablets, monitors, Videoshow etc.

Dazzling, Low Cost Color Output
- With CORELDRAW and a $1395 Hewlett Packard Paintjet printer, you can create inexpensive but impressive color presentations
- Full PANTONE®* and CYMK color support for color separations and color matched output devices

Unlimited HOTLINE Support
- COREL experts are keen to help!

CORELDRAW!
*ORDER NOW $495***

COREL COREL, 1600 Carling Ave. Ottawa, Ontario K1Z 8R7 (613) 728-8200

* Pantone Inc's check-standard trademark for color reproduction & color reproduction materials, **Available on 5.25"or 3.5" disks; Microsoft WINDOWS not included.

Circle 211 on reader service card

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

HARDWARE

- Accessory Boards — page 215
- Communications/Modems — page 215
- Computers/Systems — page 215
- Disk Drives — page 215
- Insurance — page 216
- Memory Chips — page 216
- Peripherals — page 216
- Plotters — page 217

MISCELLANEOUS

- Accessories — page 217
- Bar Coding — page 218
- Business Opportunities — page 219
- Catalogs — page 219
- Computer Insurance — page 219
- Data/Disk Conversion — page 219
- Disk Copy Service — page 219
- Disks — page 220
- Networking — page 220
- Supplies — page 220
- Typesetting — page 221

SOFTWARE

- Accounting — page 221
- Adult Relationships — page 222
- Business Applications — page 222
- Church Applications — page 223
- Communications — page 224
- Construction — page 224
- Data Base — page 224
- Data Entry — page 224
- Desktop Publishing — page 224
- Educational — page 224
- Engineering — page 224
- Entertainment/Games — page 224
- Financial — page 225
- Flow Charting — page 226
- Genealogy — page 226
- Graphics — page 226
- Health — page 227
- Inventory Control/Management — page 227
- Languages — page 227
- Laser Fonts — page 227
- Mailing List Programs — page 227
- Maintenance Management — page 228
- Manufacturing — page 228
- Medical — page 228
- Music — page 228
- Public Domain/Shareware — page 228
- Real Estate — page 229
- Sales/Marketing — page 229
- Security — page 230
- Statistics — page 230
- Surveys — page 231
- Time Management — page 231
- Utilities — page 231
- Word Processing — page 231

ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

Sharon Van Leuven
Catalog Manager

Sandie Wade
Western U.S.

Greg Messina
Eastern U.S.

Place Your Ad Today!
Call 800.435.7766
In CA: 800.435.7760

ADVERTISING RATES & INFORMATION

The *PC World Catalog* serves as a cost-effective monthly meeting place for advertisers and volume purchasers. Our readers *don't want to shop, they want to buy!* And your message can reach them in two formats—display or text. Both are arranged by product category for easy reference.

Display ads are sold by the column-inch (2-inch minimum). You must supply camera-ready type and artwork. Standard red is available as a second color.

Text ads are sold at a minimum three-time rate of $430 per issue for a total of $1,290. You supply copy. We set type.

For further information regarding the *Catalog*, space closings and material deadlines, please call Toll-Free 800/435-7766. Within California, call 800/435-7760.

PC World
501 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

PcW PCW Communications, Inc.
An IDG Communications Publication

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

HARDWARE/Accessory Boards

STOP DON'T TURN OFF YOUR PC!

HDS100 HARD DISK SAVER is a ½ card capable of turning on and off the hard disk under software control while maintaining continuous use of the computer.

- 50% noise reduction
- Reduced risk of hard disk failure
- 30 day guarantee

$109
Plus $6 S & H
CA res. add 7½%
Made in U.S.A.

- Your RAM resident programs accessible at all times
- Screen saver/Head parking
- Fax/modem cards operable 24 hours

GANDER TEKNICAL
P.O. BOX 1496 • Union City • CA 94587
(415) 471-3849

CIRCLE 454 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

MULTI-LINE VOICE MAIL

Perfect Solution For Managing Your Voice Communications

- Voice Mail System
- Call Processing
- Telemarketing
- Order Processing
- Call Distribution
- Programmers Tool Kit

Complete Systems
BIGMOUTH $295
Starting at..... PLUS 6 S/H
(415) 652-9600

TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC.
4383 PIEDMONT AVE., OAKLAND, CA 94611

CIRCLE 521 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REACH 2.1 MILLION BUYERS. ADVERTISE IN *The PC World Catalog.* CALL 800-435-7766
In CA: 800-435-7760

Communications/Modems

COMPFAX, INC.

CHIPS - All Speeds

64K	Call
256K	Call
Processors-InTel	Call

SHARP FAX MACHINES

FO 220	$ 969.00
FO 420	$1269.00

FAX PAPER AVAILABLE

DIGITIZERS
Summasketch/Plus $339.00

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS
call for prices

"We Are The CHEAPEST"
2323 James Ct., Arlington Hts., IL 60004
Nationwide - 1-800-243-7775
Illinois - 312-394-3334

CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE FAX PAPER
With Every Fax Machine Purchase

- BEST PRICES IN THE COUNTRY
- FULL SERVICE AND TRAINING
- NO SALES TAX

Fax of America
America's Low Price Fax Distributor
CALL TOLL FREE **800-342-FAXX**
IND. CALL 1-219-256-7019
TOP DISCOUNTS ON...
Sharp • Murata • Ricoh

CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computers/Systems

Name Brands ★ Low $$

EXPANSION BOARDS
AST Sixpackplus (64-384k).....$129
Advantage (128k-1.5M).....$249
Advantage2 386 for PS2 80 W/Ok$429
Rampage 286 Plus (Ok-8M).....$399
Rampage2 286 for PS2 50/60...$call
Intel Above 286 Plus (512k-2M)...$189
Above 286 PS Plus (512k-2M)...$479
Above Board 2 PlusPS2 (Ok-2M).$299
Inboard 386 PC (1M) $call.AT (Ok)$949
Quadboard (0-384k).....$129
GRAPHICS CARDS
HERCULES Mono: $189;.ATI VIP.$289
QUAD Prosync: $call; VEGA VGA$299
HARD DRIVES
SEAGATE Kits from 20mb.....$299
MINISCRIBE Kits. from 20mb.....$289
PLUS Hard cards.....from.....$519
MEMORY64k,256k,1MB,SimmsModules$call
FLOPPY DRIVES; Toshiba for PC, AT: $89;.1.2MB;.$99;..3.5";.....$99
External S-1/4" drives for PS2.....$call
COMPUTERS..AST, SAMSUNG
Tape Backup..Maynard, Everex

VLM Computer Electronics
10 Park Place, Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 267-3268*Visa,MC,Check or COD

Don't Write It Off!

5G will remanufacture your PC, XT or AT for a new life as a high-speed 80386 system.

- *100% new internals*
- *Only the best components*
- *Long life, high reliability*
- *Wide range of options*
- *Full warranty*

You don't need a new box- **it's what's inside that counts.** Call or write for our full catalog.

5G Corporation
4131 Spicewood Springs Rd., A-4
Austin, Texas 78759
800-333-4131 • 512-345-9843

CIRCLE 465 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tandy® Computers SAVE

Cellular Phones & FAX
Best Prices Best Service
1-800-633-0197
Ks. Res. & Cust. Serv.
1-913-364-2171
The Cisum Company
400 Pennsylvania
Holton, Ks 66436

CIRCLE 482 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARYMAC®

Our 13th year of DISCOUNTS COMPUTERS & CELLULAR PHONES
Fgt. Prepaid. Save Tax
Toll Free 800-231-3680

We will meet or beat GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES

Radio Shack® SCO® Tandy®
22511 Katy Fwy.
Katy (Houston) TX 77450
1-713-392-0747 FAX (713) 574-4567

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOR **FREE INFORMATION**

HOW TO GET TANDY COMPUTERS FOR THE BEST PRICE

CALL FREE **800-433-SAVE**

(9-5 CENTRAL, MON-FRI)
FORT WORTH COMPUTERS, 377 PLAZA
GRANBURY, TX 76048, (817) 573-4111

CIRCLE 455 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disk Drives

Easy to install 3.5" floppy drive!

If you can't install this complete PS/2 compatible 3.5" external drive kit you have 30 days to return it for a refund. It supports 720K & 1.44MB floppies in an IBM PC, XT, or AT. (Card slot required.) Just $299+$6 S&H. Our internal drive kit isn't as easy, but it sells for $259+$6 S&H.

Blue Heron 1108 S. 2nd St. DeKalb, IL 60115 (815) 758-2355

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Did You Hear Who's Easy?

megamate

— easy to use, easy to install, and easy on the wallet. **Megamate** is the 3.5 inch 1.4 MB drive you can add to any PC/XT/AT.

$349

- Installs in just minutes.
- Handles any 3.5 inch IBM disk, 720 KB or 1.4 MB automatically.
- Complete – drive, card, software.
- Attractive and compact, barely bigger than a diskette.

MicroSolutions
Computer Products

132 W. Lincoln Hwy
DeKalb, IL 60115
815.756.3411

CIRCLE 536 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Peripherals

Cost-Effective Nine-Track Drives

DOS
IBM 3X
IEEE
PS/2
μ VAX
RS-232
SCSI
XENIX

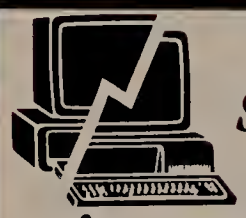
Choose the features best for you...
AUTO-LOADING
SUPER SPEED
LOW COST

Call Ron Kramer at
516/385-3344
TDX Peripherals, Inc.
270 East Pulaski Road
Greenlawn, NY 11740

TDX PERIPHERALS

CIRCLE 497 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Insurance



Sure it's insured?

SAFEWARE® Insurance provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as $39/yr. covers:

- Fire • Theft • Power Surges
- Earthquake • Water Damage
- Auto Accident • No lists of equipment required

For information or immediate coverage call:

1-800-848-3469
On Compuserve, GO SAF

SAFEWARE

SAFEWARE, *The Insurance Agency Inc.*

CIRCLE 517 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Memory Chips

DYNAMIC RAMS

SIMM	80/100	$CALL
1MBIT	100ns	$16.00
514256	100ns	$17.50
41464	150ns	$ 6.25
41256	120ns	$ 5.50
✓ 41256	150ns	$ 4.95
51258	100ns	$ 7.00
✓ 4164	150ns	$ 2.65

* For high speed, Zip, Plcc, Simm — Please Call !

PROCESSORS

80387-25	25mHz	$475.00
80387-20	20mHz	$385.00
80387-16	16mHz	$335.00
80287-12	12mHz	$285.00
80287-10	10mHz	$235.00
80287-8	8mHz	$206.00
8087-1	10mHz	$178.00
8087-2	8mHz	$135.00
V-30	8mHz	$ 12.75
V-20	8/10mHz	$ 8.5/15

E PROMS

27C101	250ns	$ 23.00
27C512	200ns	$ 13.00
27512	250ns	$ 8.50
27C256	250ns	$ 5.25
27256	250ns	$ 4.75
27128A	250ns	$ 4.50
27C64A	200ns	$ 4.25
2764	250ns	$ 3.50

S. RAMS

43256	120ns	$ CALL
4364	150ns	$ 8.95

I.C. EXPRESS

15358 Valley Blvd. City of Industry, CA 91746 Tel 818-369-2688
ORDER TOLL FREE (Mon-Fri 8-5 PST)
(800) 892-8889 outside california • (800) 882-8181 inside california
CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES & VOLUME DISCOUNTS
Price Shown for cash. MasterCard/Visa add 3%. Prices are subject to change
Minimum order $10.00. Shipping & Handling: UPS Ground $5.00, Air $7.00 (1 lb.)
ALL MERCHANDISE IS 100% GUARANTEED WITH PROMPT DELIVERY

CIRCLE 492 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9-Track Tape Subsystem

MINISTREAMER™

Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC/XT/AT and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-Track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10½" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card, cables and software.

QUALSTAR

9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 527 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE ON

9 TRACK TAPE SYSTEM

FOR IBM PC/XT/AT & PS-2

- Mainframe to PC Data Transfer
- High Speed Backup
- All Software, Complete System
- Service and Support, easy Installation

call **(818) 343-6505** or write to:

CONTECH Computer Corp.
P.O. Box 153 Tarzana, CA 91356

CONTECH

CIRCLE 506 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Never pay for another ribbon!

MacInker™, the automatic ribbon re-inker re-inks any fabric ribbon at 5 cents/re-inking in black or any color. Lubricating ink cools ribbon, extends printhead life. Avge. re-inkings per cartridge, 60-100. **Universal** MacInker (cartridge or spool) **$68.50. Epson or Imagewr. $42.00. Multicolor adaptors** available for 4-color cartridges. Over 100,000 sold, over 20,000 printers supported. Satisfaction or 30 day refund. Free keybeeper-flashlight for orders >100$. **Order toll free** or call for free catalog.

(800) 547-3303 **Computer Friends**
14250 Science Pk. Dr.
Portland OR 97229
tel. (503)626-2291
fax (503)643-5379

Major credit cards, cod, POs from national accounts accepted.

CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9-TRACK TAPE

- Compatible systems manufacturer
- Supports PC/XT/AT/PS2 & Mac
- Speeds 6 wire 800/1600/6250
- Accepts 9track, DEC, HP tapes
- Links to FORTRAN, C, COBOL
- Overnight capability
- Customized software available
- Powerful data conversion
- Large inventory of Amdahl, Digital, Univac, Quantum
- Fast technical support
- Systems prices from $2995

Avoid the middlemen—Go direct!

PLANSTAFF ENGINEERING 602-779-3341 FAX 779-5996

CIRCLE 582 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9-TRACK TAPE SYSTEMS!

OVERLAND DATA IS THE EXPERT when it comes to connecting your PC to the mainframe and mini computer world.

- PC/XT/AT/386/PS2/compatibles
- 800, 1600, 3200, 6250 BPI
- Free tutorial on tape systems
- EBCDIC/ASCII conversion
- IBM & ANSI labeled tapes
- DOS, XENIX, UNIX, PICK
- Highest quality customer service
- Stock full range of tape drives
- Network backup and More!

Overland Data Inc.
5620 Kearny Mesa Rd. • San Diego, CA 92111
Tel: (619) 571-5555 • FAX: (619) 571-0982

CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KODAK DATASHOW

+Eiki, Apollo, Chisholm and others.
Prices start at
$599
Solutions for VGA, EGA, CGA, all MACs & more
M/C, VISA, AMEX & COD

BOXLIGHT CORPORATION
(415) 892-4744
Computer-Based Presentation Systems
Since 1984

CIRCLE 596 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REACH 2.1 MILLION BUYERS.

ADVERTISE IN *The PC World Catalog.*

CALL 800-435-7766
In CA: 800-435-7760

Plotters

Affordable Large Format Plotting

C–D
$1695
(Sugg. ret. $2295)

A–D
$2295
(Sugg. ret. $2695)

A–E
$2695
(Sugg. ret. $2995)

Made in USA

Features that say value...

Economical: $1,000 less than other large format plotters.

Compatible: Operates with all popular CAD software supporting DM/PL.™

Multiple Media Sizes as small as 8½" x 11" or as large as 36" x 48" eliminates the need for a second plotter.

Practical speed you can really use: 10" per second assures good drawing throughput while optimizing the speed at which most plotter pens can draw without skipping.

Repeatability and Resolution: .004 assures quality suitable for the most demanding applications including PCB artwork.

Vacuum Paper Hold Down guarantees perfect registration.

CALL NOW AND WE'LL SEND YOU A FREE SAMPLE PLOT.
(415) 490-8380
Dealer inquiries invited.

ZERICON
40491 Encyclopedia Circle, Fremont, Ca 94538

DM/PL is a trademark of Houston Instrument

CIRCLE 532 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MISCELLANEOUS/Accessories

Mouse Pads

Co. Logo Specialist.
Grey, Green & Red Pads.
Size: 9¼" × 8" × ⅜"

- 12 pads w/logo $9.50
- 72 pads w/logo $6.90
- 144 pads w/logo $4.70
- 500 pads w/logo $4.14
- 1000 pads w/logo $4.02

ENTIRE pad imprintable.
GUARANTEED to last.
MULTI-COLOR jobs OK.
SAMPLES w/logo $12.50.
Computer Expressions
3833 Chestnut St.
Philadelphia, PA 19104
800/443-8278

Custom Imprinted SnapCaps™

For **IBM PS/2 Keyboards**
Supporting: **WordPerfect 5.0** or **IBM 5251 Emulation**
• Relegendable Keys •
• **Custom Key Imprinting** •
• Keyboard Protectors & More! •

FREE CATALOG!

Phone: 602-634-7515
Fax: 602-634-4620

Hooleon CORPORATION
P.O.B. 201, Dept. PCWD
Cornville, AZ 86325

CIRCLE 518 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

FREE CATALOG

A full line of Computer Supplies & Accessories
BULK DISKETTES · 100% LIFETIME WARRANTY

5.25" DS/DD Min 50, Sleeves, WP Included **26¢**
5.25" DS/HD (Min 50) **62¢**
3.5" DS/DD (Min 30) **99¢**

GAAN Computer Supplies
186 B East Sunnyoaks, Campbell, CA 95008
Call 800-523-1238
In Calif 408-370-6747

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE GLOBAL CATALOG

148 page guide to computer furniture, supplies and accessories

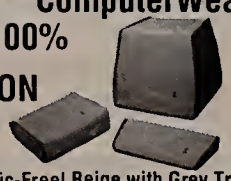
Dial Toll-Free
1-800-8-GLOBAL

GLOBAL COMPUTER SUPPLIES
45 S. Service Rd., Dept. CL
Plainview, NY 11803

CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUST COVERS

ComputerWear 100% COTTON CANVAS



Breathable! Static-Free! Beige with Grey Trim
For Computers, Keyboards, Printers & Lasers
All Popular Models. Superior Quality. Best Price

NEW! Seal-Skins **For Keyboards**

1-(800) 826-5761
Int'l 415 759-1466 Fax: 415 564-0506
1320-36th Ave San Francisco CA 94122

CIRCLE 543 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Coding

Bar Code Solutions

NEW - BIG Text, AIAG, LOGMARS. Bar code printing packages, any label, most printers.

PC-WAND 100 - In-line scanner emulates 2ND keyboard on PC, XT & AT. Uses your existing software without any change.

PC-WAND 200 - terminal wedge on a serial "party line" for laptops and unix minis.

NEW PC-WAND 300 - Up to 128 reader data collection system • Auto-discriminates • Collects, and transmits to PC or host.

PC-WAND 800 WanderWand - portable programmable scanners: laser and pen.

INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES & SYSTEMS CORP.
635-C North Berry Street, Brea, CA 92621
PHONE: 714 990-1880
FAX 714 990-2503

ITS
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PrintBar II

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE
Print Code 39, 2 of 5, UPC, and EAN bar codes directly from your own programs in dBASE, Lotus, WordStar, C, BASIC, without copying data to special print files. IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles. Easy set-up. **$295.00**

CodeScan 2000 Bar Code Reader **$495.00**

FREE Brochure (916) 622-4640

Bear Rock SOFTWARE COMPANY, Inc.
6069 Enterprise, Placerville, CA 95667

CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC PERCON®

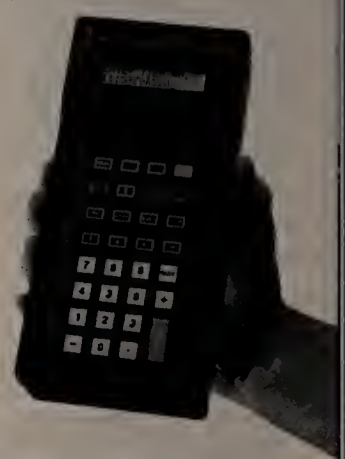
When You Can't Afford to Compromise on Quality,
Call Us At...
1-800-873-7266
FAX (503) 344-1399

LABELING SOFTWARE

- For Epson, Oki, IBM, and LaserJet
- Now with easy WYSIWYG screens
- Flexible format. Any size
- Big text readable up to 50 ft.
- Bar Codes: 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN AIAG, MIL-STD, Code 39, etc.
- Auto-incrementing. File input
- Logos, symbols, custom chs
- Reversals. Color. Soft fonts

- Above Label Printed with Utility II LabelRIGHT—**$279**
- Other Menu Driven Programs from **$49**. XENIX—**$199**
- MS-DOS user callable routines from **$179**

Handheld Portables



- Battery operated reader
- Simple, powerful, 64K memory
- Bar code or keyed input
- MSI, 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39
- Easily programmable prompts
- Uploads via RS-232 or keyboard
- Doubles as non-portable reader
- Wand or laser input
- Complete with wand—**$849**

Bar Code Readers

for PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and all RS-232 Terminals

- Attaches as 2nd Keyboard
- No software changes
- 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, MSI, Code 39
- Magstripe, laser, or wand input
- Complete with steel wand—**$399**

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS
Direct from manufacturer 30 day $ back guarantee!
417-A Ingalls Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
800-345-4220
CA 408-458-9938

BAR CODING SOURCE CODE

UPC, EAN, Code 39, 2 of 5, and Codabar.

Ready to run programs with source codes. Toolkit for 'C' programmers. Do barcodes from your own programs. Supports HP LJ and Epson Printers. Includes disk, manual, and symbology documentation. **Only $79.** (CA res. add $4.81 tax)

SymBCG
Symbologic
Symbologic
17019 Jeanette Ave.
P.O. Box 4749 PW
Cerritos, CA 90703
(213) 926 2823
30 day money back guarantee. No royalties.

CIRCLE 507 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS for the IBM PC & PS/2

Simple & quick installation
No additional software or port
Metal wand & case

Also available:
SmartCard encoder/reader
Bar code printing software
Magnetic stripe encoders
Units for other computers & terminals

TPS ELECTRONICS
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
Telephone: 415-856-6833
Telex: (Graphnet) 371-9097 TPS PLA
FAX: 415-856-3843

CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

EZBarcode™

$289.00 Includes EZBarcode I Printing Software

Bar Code Reader

Model PC-WEDGE Reader $289.00
No software changes necessary • For PC/XT/AT or compatible • Reads Code 39, 2 of 5, UPC, Codabar • EZBarcode I printing software included

EZBarcode I Printing Program
(ordered separately $49.00
Enter and print Code 39 and UPC-A • For dot matrix and LaserJet-printers • Vary bar code height, width, spacing, print density, etc.

EZBarcode II Printing Program $99.00
Keyboard or text file data input • Prints Code 39, 2 of 5, UPC-A, EAN-13 • Multiple columns, automatic incrementing, on-line help

dBARCODE™ Program prints bar codes from within dBASE. • Add bar code printing to your existing dBASE programs $99.00

EZRes™ Memory resident program prints bar codes from DOS applications ...$99.00

TimeKeeping Systems, Inc.
12434B Cedar Road • Cleveland, OH 44106
(216) 229-2579 • Fax: (216) 229-2573

Germany Soltwerk GmbH (0911) 74 74 99
France Cab Gestion et Informatique (1)45 23 16 56
Australia Budgetware (2) 519 4372

BAR CODE READERS

FOR PC'S:
- PC/XT/AT & CLONES
- PS/2 - ALL MODELS
- TANDY 1000 SX/TX/SL/TL/1200/3000/4000
- ZENITH 138/148/151/158/248
- EPSON EQUITY III/I+/II+/III+

★ NO SOFTWARE CHANGES REQUIRED
★ DATA APPEARS AS KEYBOARD INPUT
★ READS CODE 39, I-2 OF 5, UPC A/E, EAN 8/13, CODABAR
★ AUTO-DESCRIMINATES BETWEEN CODES
★ DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER
★ 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
★ SAME DAY SHIPPING

FOR TERMINALS:
- WYSE 30/50/60/75
- KIMTRON KT7/PC & KT70/PC
- LINK MC-5
- RS-232

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE:
- MS/PC DOS SYSTEMS
- 9 & 24 PIN DOT MATRIX
- H-P LASER JET/PLUS/SERIES II

RESELLER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
1110 S. AIRPORT CIRCLE, SUITE 140
EULESS, TX 76040 (817) 571-9015
(800) 648-4452
FAX (817) 685-6232

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS
BAR CODE READERS DELIVER

WAND/ LASER/ MAGNETIC CARD CONNECTIVITY
- Keyboard wedges (Internal/External) for IBM PC/XT/AT,PS/2 and portables.
- RS232 wedges for WYSE, Link, Kimtron terminals
- Autodiscriminate between codes 3 of 9, UPC, EAN,12 OF 5, Codeabar, Code 128
- Interface with wands, Symbol Technologies, Metrologic and Photographic Sciences lasers
- Bar code and label printing software
- Full two year warranty
- **30 Day Money Back Guarantee**
- **Extensive VAR/Dealer Discounts**

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS
3140 De La Cruz Blvd.,
Suite 200
Santa Clara, CA 95054
Phone (408) 980-1880
Fax (415) 623-1372

CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Business Opportunities

Software Dealers Wanted
Perfect Care program needs dealers. We teach how to sell, install & support our medical billing sys. to MDs . . . a profitable high growth service industry. We offer • Training & continuous support • 7 yrs of medical computer exp. • Protected territories nationwide.
Ted Itzkowitz
STI Computer Services, Inc.
251 W. DeKalb Pike-Concord 107
King of Prussia, PA 19406
215/768-9030

Catalogs

IBM PCjr Specials
Full line of IBM PCjr hardware accessories including: Memory expansions, Second floppy drive, Hard drives, Cables, Larger keyboards, Modems, Printer expansions, Manuals, & software. Many more items are available. Send today for the complete catalog.
Computer Reset
Dept. PW, Box 461782
Garland, TX 75046-1782
214/276-8072

PCjr
Expansion Products

Possibly the largest selection of PCjr products in the country. We don't just sell PCjr products, we design them.
- Speed Up Products
- Pseudo DMA Cartridges
- Second Floppy Disk Drives
- 3½ Disk Drives
- PCjr Optical Mice
- Monitor Adapters for PC's
- Parallel Printer Ports
- Full Size Keyboards
- Speech Attachments
- Joysticks, Cables, & Adaptors

Call or write to receive our free 32-page catalog of PCjr Add-On products. For even faster results, circle our reader service number.

PC Enterprises
"The jrProducts Group"
Box 292, Belmar, NJ 07719
(201) 280-0025 (800) 922-PCJR

CIRCLE 516 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Insurance

SAFEWARE
Insure your computer. Safeware provides full replacement of hardware, media, & purchased software. As little as $39 a year provides comprehensive coverage. With our blanket coverage, no lists of equipment are needed. One phone call does it all! Call 8am to 10pm EST (Sat 9 to 5)
Safeware, The Insurance Agency
2929 N. High St., PO Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
800/848-3469, 614/262-0559

Data/Disk Conversion

Data/WP Conversions
MAGNETIC TAPE TO DISK
DISK TO MAGNETIC TAPE
(800/1600 BPI)
DISK TO DISK
SPECIAL APPLICATIONS
Over 2000 Conversions Available.
$35 per disk. Quantity discount available.
Magnetic Data Conversions Inc.
180 N. Michigan Ave. #1040
Chicago, IL 60601
800/621-9155, 312/726-6455

CONNECT!

YOUR OWN DESKTOP CONVERSION SYSTEM
- Complete system manufacturer
- Support PC/XT/AT/PS2 & Mac
- Read & write most 8"/5¼"/3½" diskettes from IBM systems and word processors
- Read & write ½" 9-Track tapes from most computers
- Read text from documents, forms, books and magazines using "SPOT" OCR program
- Customized software available
- Fast technical support

Avoid the middleman—Go direct!

FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING 602-779-3341 FAX 779-5998

CIRCLE 581 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCANNING any font or typestyle
disk or tape **CONVERSION**
DUPLICATION any size, any quantity

- Data Entry
- Custom Programming
- Data Management
- Bar Code Conversion

(312) 858-4566

We perform miracles!

MEDIA CONVERSION CORP.
Free Tests and Quotations—24 Hour Turn-Time

CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS

Conversion services to or from over 2000 computer systems:
- Magtapes • Mini Computers
- Micro Computers • Typesetters
- Word Processors

CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, inc.

(312) 459-6010
165 Arlington Heights Rd #W
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

CIRCLE 597 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disk Copy Service

EZ-COPY

... PLUS ™ — 2X+ faster than DOS. Quickly & accurately mass duplicate 5.25" & 3.5" diskettes on your own std. XT/AT/etc. DOS 3+, 640K, HD reqd. Serializes, handles most copy prot., save/compress to HD, speed opt., more..
• Replaces dedicated hardware costing thousands for ...
Only $199+s/h

V/MC/AX/Dis/OK Ref. W199B
Orders Only: 1-800-US-EASY-X
INFO: 1-713-280-9900
EZX Corp., 917 Oakgrove Dr.
Suite 101, Clear Lake, TX 77058

CIRCLE 548 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Duplication from 59¢
Affordable rates only 59¢ for 5.25" & $1.59 for 3.50" MS/DOS Disk Duplication. *Cumulative Purchase Plan* rates go even lower as you continue to order! *Price Includes:*
- *Quality Brown Disc Media*
- *Duplication + 100% Verify*
- *Label Application*
- *Quick Turn Around*
- *Guaranteed Products*

Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114
Issaquah, WA 98027
800/255-3142, 206/392-0900

SOFTWARE PRODUCTION
- ★ Disk duplication
- ★ All formats
- ★ EVERLOCK copy protection
- ★ Label/sleeve printing
- ★ Full packaging services
- ★ Warehousing
- ★ Drop shipping
- ★ Fulfillment
- ★ 48-hour delivery
- ★ Consultation & guidance

Star-Byte, Inc.
2880 Bergey Rd., Hatfield, PA 19440
800-243-1515 215-997-2470

CIRCLE 519 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disks

1.44 3.5" DISKS $1.00
The DISK TOOL can convert a regular 3.5" DS/Double Density (720K) so that it can be formatted as a 3.5" DS/High Density (1.44 meg). We have tested thousands of 3.5" DS/DD Disks from 10 major makers & 4 bulk suppliers. Only $24.95 + 3.00 shipping. Money-back Guarantee. CHK/MO/COD/VISA/MC Available Now!
TKP Enterprise, Inc.
PO Box 50659
Phoenix, AZ 85076
602/759-9722

Why waste your time formatting disks?

Preformatted disks save you time and money!

Memorex • Nashua • 3M
$5^1/_4$" (from 48¢) • $5^1/_4$" HD • $3^1/_2$" • $3^1/_2$" HC
Call toll-free TODAY!
1-800-321-4668
In Colorado (303) 423-0371. Open 8:00 to 5:30 Mountain Time, Monday - Friday.
ALF
ALF Products, 3940 Youngfield St., Wheat Ridge, CO 80033

CIRCLE 502 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Formatted Diskettes Bulk Packaged

5.25" DS/DD	$.44
5.25" DS/HD	$.98
3.50" DS/DD	$1.21
3.50" DS/HD	$3.25

- * MSDOS & APPLE Formats
- * Highest Quality Media BASF, SONY, Mitsubishi
- * Includes Sleeves & Labels
- * Price Based On Qty 250
- * Private Labeling Available
- * Same Day Shipping

Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
P.O. Box 1114
Issaquah, WA 98027
(800) 255-3142 (206) 392-0900

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Networking

FREE
LOCAL AREA NETWORK
information and literature.
WARNING: Don't buy Novell or other network until u call 3-minute recording that explains options and how to save literally thousands of dollars. At end of tape, leave address on machine and receive a comprehensive literature package with our recommendations and advice about installing networks.
(800) 748-6336

Supplies

High/Res. Paper/Film
Get high resolution from plain paper laser printers, and color plotters. LASEREDGE™ high resolution Papers/Films are waxable for paste-up. The bright white background, denser image, and finer edge of line will allow enhanced capability for 300 dpi to reproduce on camera. Call or write for samples today. *Visa/MC.*
CG Graphic Arts Supply, Inc.
481 Washington St.
New York, NY 10013
800/342-5858

Toner Cartridge Recharging Specialist

WE TAKE PRIDE IN OUR CARTRIDGES!
100% UNCONDITIONAL GUARANTEE
- No Holes Cut • 20% More Toner
- Darker Print • 24 Hr. Turnaround

LASER PRINTERS - PC COPIERS
$36.95
Call For Brochure
JT TECHNOLOGY
40 Old Hickory Cove
Jackson, TN 38305
901-664-5011

CIRCLE 542 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GENUINE HEWLETT PACKARD TONERS
$79.50 Series II (92295A) Or Original (92285A)
Huge Inventory In Stock
For Same Day Shipment Call
•1-800-22-TONER
•1-800-228-6637
Plotter Supplies At Similar Savings
TONERS PLUS...

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

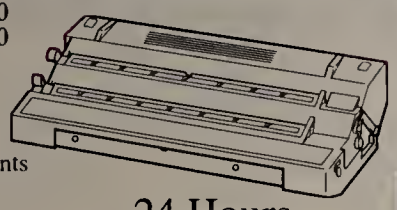
TONER 2 DAY AIR Prepaid Return

- Remanufacturing Services (your cartridge)
  - Laser cartridges in Black $44.50
  - Laser cartridges in Colors $64.50
  - PC cartridges in Black $39.50
  - Microfiche/Fax cartridges $44.50
- In stock rebuilt laser cartridges $59.50

Get back your cartridge!
Every cartridge pretested!
Color test prints available!

- We support over 200 diff. printers! • Bulk
- New Cartridges from $89.50 • Qty. discounts
- We buy empties in large quantities, call.

100% Satisfaction



24 Hours

LASER QUIPT •Franchises •Wholesale

800-777-8444

9723 Mill Creek Drive
Eden Prairie MN 55344

CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

reconditioned **TONER cartridges!** for laser printers & Canon PC Copiers

BETTER THAN NEW!
- 20% MORE TONER
- DARKER PRINT
- 100% GUARANTEED

From $44.95

We buy empties

call for brochure 800-426-8196

Willow Products Corp.
3857 Willow Ave, Pgh, PA 15234

WILLOW

CIRCLE 535 ON READER SERVICE CARD

laserstar data

TONER CARTRIDGE REMANUFACTURER

100% GUARANTEED ✱ JUMBO REFILLS

COLORS ✱ QUANTITY RATES ✱ 24 HR. TURN AROUND

FROM $34.95

2 DAY FREE AIR RETURN

WHERE QUALITY COUNTS

9 BRISCOE ST., WOBURN, MA. 01801

DEALER TRAINING AVAILABLE

1-800-432-9989

CIRCLE 484 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LASER LABEL TECHNOLOGIES

Laser • Ink Jet • Continuous • Thermal

Free Catalog - Free Samples

800-882-4050

in Illinois call collect 312-243-9826

CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

U.S. CARTRIDGE SALE & SERVICE UTCC Certified

Step up to U.S. Cartridge

WHEN QUALITY IS IMPERATIVE!

THE BEST Recharged Toner Cartridge Available

WE GUARANTEE IT!

- Each Cartridge completely overhauled
- Better Quality & More Recharges
- With Special Drum Recoating Process
- Each Cartridge Tested Before Returned
- 24 Hr. Turnaround

New Quality Laser Printers & Cartridges For Sale

1-800-366-6125

$47.50 Per Cartridge

CIRCLE 450 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Typesetting

High-Tech Typesetting
Transmit your text toll-free, error-free via modem to our fully automated typesetting system. $2 per thousand characters, $5 minimum. Same-day service. 200-typefaces, sizes up to 72 point. Send $20 ppd. for our 200 page guidebook, or call toll-free & use your MC/Visa/AmEx.
Intergraphics
106A South Columbus St.
Alexandria, VA 22314
800/368-3342 or 703/683-9414 in DC

PLACE YOUR AD IN *The PC World Catalog* TODAY.
800-435-7766
In CA: 800-435-7760

SOFTWARE/Accounting

DATASMITH Payroll
Ten years in the field. Pension/cafeteria plans, magnetic filing, multi-states, multi-companies, more. Regular & special deductions with tax treatment control. Exempt/deferred payments. Easy Corrections! Advanced options include Direct Deposit, Benefit Accrual, IMPORT/EXPORT, more. Order demo today!
Datasmith, Inc.
10020 Fontana Lane
Overland Park, KS 66207
913/381-9118

DacEasy Users
ACTG_LINK transfers data to DacEasy Accounting. Process your data with dBASE, Lotus, Excel & others then use ACTG_LINK to add/update DacEasy records. Customer/vendor records, price lists, AR/AP transactions, & more can be easily transferred saving you hours of data entry. $79 + s/h. Check/cod.
2nd Story Computing
5401 Oceanus Drive
Huntington Beach, CA 92649
714/897-2442

PC-FUND®
The leading fund accounting system for local governments and non-profit organizations. Modules include General Ledger, Payables, Encumbrances, Obligation Tracking, Receivables, Payroll, Budgeting, Fixed Assets and Donor Receipts. PC-FUND runs on the IBM-PC and compatibles under MS-DOS, XENIX, AND most LANs.
American Fundware, Inc.
Box 3028
Steamboat Springs, CO 80477
303/879-5770, 800/551-4458

MIP Fund Accounting
The MIP Fund Accounting System meets the financial & managerial reporting requirements of not-for-profit & governmental organizations. Modules offered: G/L, A/P, A/R, Payroll, Encumbrance, Expenditure Budget, Revenue Budget & Lotus/dBASE Interface. MIP FAS is available for IBM XT/AT. Also, Network available.
Micro Information Products
505 East Huntland Dr. #340
Austin, TX 78752
800/647-3863, 512/454-5004

dBASE Business Tools
- GENERAL LEDGER
- ORDER ENTRY
- dINVOICER & A/R
- SALES ANALYSIS
- SERVICE BILLING
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- PURCHASING/INVEN.
- JOB COSTING
- JOB ESTIMATING
- PAYROLL

$99 ea + s/h includes *dBASE* 2, 3 or 3+Source Code. MC/AmEx/Visa/chk/COD.
Datamar Systems
4876-W Santa Monica Ave.
San Diego, CA 92107
619/223-3344

FUND Accounting
Automatically reports your most pressing info needs: Mgt. reports, financial stmts., budget comparisons, project expenses. FREE spreadsheet interface. Integrates with AR, AP, Payroll. PC-Network compatible. Demo, pre-sale set up, post-sale training/installation available. 30-days FREE phone support.
Executive Data Systems, Inc.
1845 The Exchange #140
Atlanta, GA 30339
800/272-3374, 404/955-3374

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Nonprofit Software!

ECHO software has been meeting the needs of hundreds of organizations like yours since 1980. We offer complete Accounting, Fund Raising Management, Human Service Client Information & Third-Party Billing Systems. All provide clear, tight audit trails, flexible reporting & easy operation. Single user & network versions available. For information:
Echo Consulting Services, Inc.
PO Box 540
Center Conway, NH 03813
800/635-8209, 603/447-5453

LedgerMax II

"As a small business owner, I find LedgerMax II invaluable...This unique program is easy to use & a powerful business tool."
Jeffery M. Wein

This integrated accounting system includes Checkwriter, GL, AR, AP, Reports, Payroll & more. Installs in minutes! $349. Send for your free evaluation. Call or write now.
Small Byte Systems, Inc.
954 Pearl Street
Boulder, CO 80302
800/728-3537

Attention Peachtree
Business Accounting Users:
Expand the Use of Your
Present Accounting Data With

QuickCheck™
Checking Account Management System:
- Links to Your Exhisting Data
- Simple to Operate with Menus & Help Messages
- Easy Checkbook Reconciliation
- Yearly History File
- Registers, Reports & More!

Also Included:
- Prints 1099's
- Prints Labels
- *Plus Much More!*

Call or Write:
M&M Computer Systems
1386 Solomon Rd.
Santa Maria, CA 93455
805/934-2180

Only $99.00

CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DDPay - It's Like Owning Your Own Payroll Service

The easiest payroll system is now unsurpassed with power and flexibility with Ver 3.1. Features include full laser printer compatibility, will fill in forms 941, 940, W-2, W-3, 1099, SUI reports for certain states, print siginature on checks, 401K and cafeteria plans, restaurants. Use it for up to 150 companies.
Send $35 for 30 day trial, or $395 complete, 30 day money back guarantee.

DOUGLAS DANIELS SOFTWARE INC.
P.O Box 1184, Great Neck, N.Y. 11023. (718) 343-1434.

CIRCLE 449 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACT 1 SERIES
$179.50
+11.50 Shipping & Handling, U.S.

Includes:
General Ledger
Accounts Receivable
Inventory
Sales Invoicing
Accounts Payable
Payroll

1-800-344-2540

COUGAR MOUNTAIN
S·O·F·T·W·A·R·E
2609 Kootenai • Boise, Idaho 83707

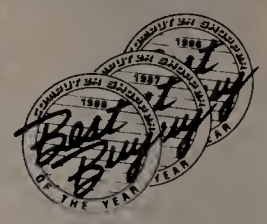
Accounting At Its Best

OTHER PROGRAMS AVAILABLE
ACT-2 multi-user or network ready accounting.
ACT-4 multi-user for XENIX System V Fund Accounting, single and multi-user for non-profit organizations.
Bill of Materials for manufacturing inventory.
Point of Sale with bar code and cash drawer interface.

Training Seminars and Toll-Free Hotline Support Available.

Hardware Requirements: IBM PC* or compatible. Hard disk required.

ACT 1
BEST BUY
3 Consecutive Years



Trademark: IBM-International Business Machines. XENIX. Micro Soft.

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EA$Y MONEY
ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE
Buy direct and Save!! Over 35,000 sold at $595.
NOW ONLY $28! + $5 S/H. Visa, MC, AX, COD.
30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. CALL 1-800-288-9561
EA$Y MONEY • 427 Grand Canyon Dr. • Madison, WI 53719

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pay less to ship UPS!

Automate UPS shipping, save time & money with the Parcel Shipping Program (PSP). Prints UPS labels & COD tags. Maintains customer list. Calculates UPS charges & UPS Manifests, ensures accurate billing. UPS Approval & $ back gtd. $299. $ off Introductory offer. $5 Demo.
East Hampton Industries, Inc.
81 Newton Lane, Drawer EEEE
East Hampton, NY 11937
800/645-1188, 516/324-2224
FAX 516/324-2248

Adult Relationships

THE EASY WAY TO FIND YOUR PERFECT MATE

Now you can use your personal computer to help you find your perfect mate. LifeMate™ is an amazing program which can give you tremendous insight into your love-life:
- Analyze your personality and reveal what type of person is ideally suited to you.
- Discover how to meet your perfect match. Learn where to go and what to do.
- Quickly determine if a prospective partner has potential by asking just a few simple questions. Avoid heartbreaking affairs.
- Evaluate a new or even an existing relationship so you can objectively decide whether you should continue with it.
- Recognize a *good* love from a *bad* love. Know when to make a romance permanent, and when to look for someone else.

EASY TO USE — Like talking to a friend.

ORDER TODAY — Special limited time price only $49.95! (After Sept. 1, 1989, price is $69.95.) Please add $3.00 shipping and handling, plus $3.35 tax in AZ. *Indicate whether you are male or female* to be sure you receive correct version. Visa and MasterCard accepted.

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE: If you are not satisfied with LifeMate™ you may return it within 30 days for a full refund.

System requirements: IBM-PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or 100% compatible, 256K RAM, two floppy drives OR hard disk, and Dos 2.0+. Printer recommended.

LifeMate™ SOFTWARE
LIFEWARE PUBLISHING
#2-D, Box 7450
Phoenix, AZ 85011-7450
(602) 277-0269

Business Applications

Do You Ship by UPS®?

If you do, the Aristo Parcel Shipping System (APSS™) is for you! Meets all UPS requirements. Prints COD & regular labels, Pickup Manifest, etc. Saves customer list. Calculates zones & charges. Flexible setup menu to suit your needs. On-line help. Optional scale interface & other carriers. $395 & up; 60 Day $ back gtd. UPS acceptance gtd. Full featured demo disk: $4 s/h.
Aristo Computers, Inc.
6700 SW 105th Ave. #307-J
Beaverton, OR 97005
800/3ARISTO, 503/626-6333

Linear Programming

MINI-MAX ($149) is saving a copper refiner $10,000 a month. "It's extremely easy to use," says an investment counselor in Oakland, CA. See how linear programming can boost your profits & make optimizing easy at last. MINI-MAX includes a Beginner's Guide & 70-page manual with 7 examples from business & industry.
ASC, Inc.
PO Box 32
Kingsville, TX 78363 USA
512/595-1937, FAX 512/595-0446

BizPlanBuilder™

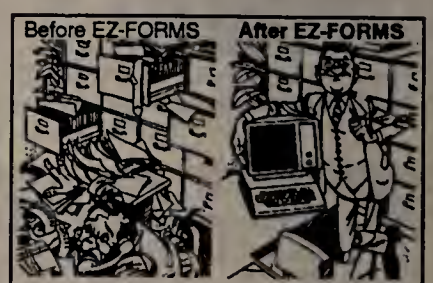
A proven business & marketing plan template for raising capital. Over 90 pages of outlines, headlines, structured texts, lists, suggestions... are already typed & formatted into 33 word-processing files. Includes financial worksheets for Lotus, Excel. For PCs or Macintosh. $99

"We applied for a loan in early November and by Christmas we had $4,200,000."
"My CPA highly recommends it."

Call for companion software templates:
- **Manufacturing Financial Model** $149
- **Private Placement Memorandum** $149
- **Limited Partnership Agreement** $149
- **Employee Policies Handbook** $99
- **9 Manufacturing Worksheets** $99

Visa•MC•Amex
800/ 442-7373 • 415/ 941-9191

CIRCLE 555 ON READER SERVICE CARD



¤ EZ-FORMS ¤ Industry Standard! Create, Fill-Out (incl. pre-printed), File, Revise any form. 90+ form templates included! Many more avail.
¤Lite – $49 ¤Executive – $119
V/MC/AX/Dis/OK Ref. W49J
Orders Only: 1-800-US-EASY-X
INFO: 1-713-280-9900

CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

THROW AWAY YOUR COMPUTER MANUALS!

Learn popular software programs with:

VIDEO INSTRUCTION TOOLS

PREMIER SERIES

Lotus 1-2-3 (4 hrs.)	$ 99.95
WordPerfect 4.2 (3-1/2 hrs.)	99.95
WordPerfect 5.0 (5 hrs.)	129.95
Intro to IBM-PC	79.95
DOS 3.3 (4 hrs.)	129.95
Aldus PageMaker (3 hrs.)	159.95
PageMaker 3.0 (3 hrs.)	199.95
Ventura Publisher (2 hrs.)	179.95
Ventura Techniques(2 hrs.)	179.95
Q & A	79.95
Microsoft Works	79.95
Hypercard - MAC	59.95
Microsoft Word 4.0 - MAC	129.95
Intro to Spreadsheets	59.95

PROFESSIONAL SERIES

EACH COURSE APPROVED FOR CONTINUING EDUCATION UNITS

Lotus 1-2-3	199.95
DOS for HardDisks	199.95
WordPerfect 5.0	199.95
Intro to IBM PS/2	199.95
Dbase III+	199.95
Symphony	199.95
Enable	199.95
DisplayWrite IV	199.95

Ask about our unlimited 60-day phone support program.

These video tapes are self-contained training guides, which demonstrate every command in a given software package, while showing the computer screen and keyboard SIMULTANEOUSLY. Save money . . . call today!

For Product Info and Complete Brochure: 1-800-537-1641

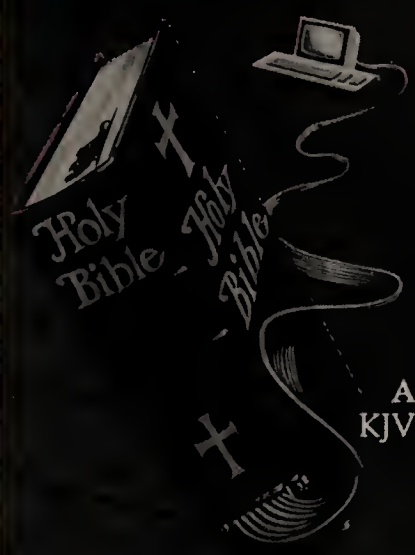
Michael Halverson & Associates
1313 Newburgh Road
Westland, Michigan 48185
(313) 729-0325 • FAX (313) 729-0238

Dealer/Quantity Discounts Available

Major Credit Cards Accepted

CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bible study tools that grow with you.



THE WORD processor
The most comprehensive Family of Products for Bible Study.

Start with VERSE SEARCH including the Bible translation of your choice with Instant Access to any verse. Search for any words or phrases. Separate windows for comparing verses. And much more! Only $99.95

AS YOU GROW, add NIV, RSV, KJV or NKJV text, Greek or Hebrew transliterators or topical cross references, personal commentary, a chronological Bible and chain references. Our memory resident VERSE TYPIST transfers verses to your word processor.

Bible Research Systems
1-800-423-1228
2013 Wells Branch Parkway #304 • Austin, Texas 78728
Tech Support (512)251-7541 Postage extra. For IBM, MSDOS, Macintosh.

CIRCLE 598 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHURCH SOFTWARE

POWER CHURCH PLUS!

Discover for yourself why more churches are choosing **Power Church Plus**® Try out the leading membership and accounting package.

Call today for your **FREE** full-working **DEMO.**

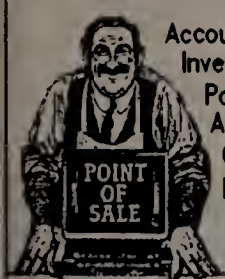
F1 Software
P.O. Box 3096,
Beverly Hills, CA 90212
(213) 854-0865

"church office computing has come of age."
Neil Houk, Church Bytes
October 1988

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE GENERAL STORE
RETAIL OPERATIONS SYSTEM

The complete software system for RETAIL. Multiuser/Network ready. Cash Drawer, Bar Code and online credit card auth.



Accounts Receivable
Inventory Control
Point of Sale
Accounts Payable
General Ledger
Mailing List
• Hardgoods
• Apparel

$995
Dealers welcomed.

Crichlow Data Sciences, Inc.
(804) 428-0005
P.O. Box 6420 - Virginia Beach, VA 23456

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Church Applications

Parish Data System™
Comprehensive census/contribution program. Easy to operate, menu-driven. Family, member, financial info & reports fully integrated. Selective listings, labels; contribution, tuition statements; personalized letters. User can create own reports, letters. Other church programs available. Over 2500 users.
Parish Data Systems, Inc.
3031 W. Northern Ave. #121
Phoenix, AZ 85051
602/247-3341

Church Mgm't Systems
Easy-to-use, flexible & integrated. Network version available. Local representatives & toll-free support back a comprehensive line of Church & School products. 1200+ satisfied Church, School & Government users. Full demo available. Write or call.
The Software Library
3300 Bass Lake Rd.
Brooklyn Center, MN 55429
800/247-8044, 612/566-4212

AGC Church Systems
Interactive modules for church administration since 1981. OFFICIAL system for many denominations. Powerful Query w/word processing & spreadsheet interface. User groups (1,900+ Users). Semi-annual updates, toll-free support, Quik-Train Learning System, help screens, networking. No-risk demo.
AGC Corporation
1001 AGC Drive
Cleveland, TN 37312
800/873-7435, (800/USER HELP)

COMPUBIBLE

- OUR FAMILY OF PROGRAMS HAVE MORE FEATURES THAN ANY OTHER PROGRAM OR YOUR MONEY BACK!
- Find any word or phrase in seconds!
- Access the Bible, insert verses and find words or phrases while using your word processor!
- KJV, ASV, NIV, NKJ, RSV

For information on all products call or write:
NASSCO P.O. BOX 65600-222
Lubbock, TX 79464
(806) 866-4223 (800) 228-2044

CIRCLE 514 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Communications

ChipChat for OS/2

Get your computer chips chatting with the rest of the world. ChipChat's state-of-the-art communications software uses OS/2 and Presentation Manager to make file transfers, E-mail, terminal emulations fast and easy. Take full advantage of the 'next generation' features of OS/2. Order ChipChat today!
Cawthon Software Group
24224 Michigan Ave.
Dearborn, MI 48124
313/565-4000.

Construction

Construction Accounting

Comprehensive, affordable software for builders & contractors. Job cost, billing & draws, payables, check writing, purchase orders, discount & retention tracking, all in one package-$795. Reviewed & approved by National Assn. of Home Builders. Also available: General Accounting & Payroll.
Yardi Systems, Inc.
813 Reddick Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805/966-3666

COST ESTIMATING SOFTWARE

Contractors, Remodellers, Estimators, Consultants, A/E's, Do-it-yourselfers

Complete, easy to use, productivity software. System includes manual and full database with built-in material prices and labor rates: Only $69.00. As Shareware, try full software on 2 diskettes with on-disk tutorial: $19.00. IBM and Compatibles. Hard or floppy drives. S&H Add $2.50. Check, MO or COD

CPR, Inc., 3195 Adeline Str., Suite A
Berkeley, CA 94703
(415)268-1948

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Base

SQL/QBE, dBase & Lotus

dQUERY 2.1 is an interactive query system & report writer on dBASE & LOTUS files using SQL (IBM DB2 compatible) & Query-By-Example. Its nice windowing facilities let users easily do ad hoc queries on their dBASE & LOTUS Files. $150. dQUERY/lib is a C-callable SQL lib (dQUERY 2.0 included). $295. $5 s/h.
Quadbase Systems Inc.
790 Lucerne Drive #51
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408/738-6989

PC Magazines Indexed

Fine articles fast. Get abstracts on disk for 11 mags: PC(World-Mag-Week-Tech-Res), Byte, more. Search by word or phrase in seconds for articles, tech tips, letters & reviews. Reg $36/quarter, special intro package (30% off) buys 6000 recent (1 yr) abstracts, search program & manual. Check/MO for $99:
THINDEX Magazine Abstracts
Dept 6A
4075 Rosenda Court #275
San Diego, CA 92122
619/452-9099

Data Entry

Data Entry Emulator

Fast, accurate heads-down data entry & two-pass verification for PCs. Quick/easy formatting. Features include: auto-dup, constants, format chaining, range checks, table lookups, operator stats, a complete edit language inc, Rev 10 key option. Lots more— Free 30 day trial. PC's $395.
COMPUTER KEYES
21929 Makah Rd.
Woodway, WA 98020
800/356-0203, 206/776-6443
fax 206/776-7210

KeyEntry III®

Multi-User Data Entry System. A complete data entry system for multiple users running in a LAN, or in a stand-alone environment. Provides all necessary tools for designing data entry applications, controlling data flow, & monitoring/reporting operator activity & performance. Complete evaluation copy (all programs & documentation) avail. Call for your copy today!
Southern Computer Systems, Inc.
2732 Seventh Ave. South
Birmingham, AL 35233
800/533-6879, 205/251-2985

ENTRYPOINT 90

Develop custom PC data entry applications. Powerful validation, editing, audit trails, accumulator balancing, math functions and programmable keyboard make Entrypoint 90 ideal for high-volume entry in stand-alone, LAN and distributed environments. Accepts scanned input, interfaces with communications packages, integrates external C procedures. Paint-the-screen editor, menu-driven edit selection, award-winning manuals and excellent tech support make development quick and easy. Perfect for OEM/VAR apps and as front-end to commercial networks. Call today for a free demo disk or complete evaluation system.

DATALEX
100 Pine Street, #2400, San Francisco, CA 94111
800-962-8888 or 415-362-4466

***The* PC DATA ENTRY SYSTEM**

RODE/PC is the highest quality data entry solution available and has been selected as the ultimate data entry solution by the U.S. Bureau of the Census, U.S. Army, U.S. Navy, New York Stock Exchange, General Motors, EDS, Dupont, Exxon, Texaco, Olivetti, and thousands of other large and small businesses, universities, and government agencies.

Full evaluation kits are available. Call us today to discuss your data entry plans.

DPX — *for experience, quality, and service*
490 California Avenue
Palo Alto, CA 94306
(408) 973-9292

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Desktop Publishing

SPOT pointe erkennen

A revolutionary OCR program that can read printed characters in over 100 languages. Your PC can now read books, magazines, journals, newspapers, contracts, invoices, government publications, manuals, typewritten articles and documents. SPOT works with most low cost desktop image scanners and can read a page in less than one minute using an 80386 PC. SPOT can be trained to read almost any printed character set with high accuracy. SPOT is only $995. Call today!

FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING 602-779-3341 FAX 779-5998

CIRCLE 580 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Educational

PC-Quizzer

Courseware Authoring System. Ideal for home & School. Ask Multiple Choice, True/False, Fill-in & K-type questions. Menu driven, Windows, Music, Speech, Color Text & Graphics. 256 colors on PS/2. Many other features. Improve Grades for only $59. A Site license is available. $3 s/h. MC/VISA.
Data Assist
651 Lakeview Plaza Blvd. Suite G
Columbus, Ohio 43085
614/888-8088

MATH EDITING FOR THE PC

MathEdit lets you put

$$Z=\frac{(\bar{X}_1-\bar{X}_2)-(\mu_1-\mu_2)}{\sqrt{\frac{\sigma_1^2}{n_1}+\frac{\sigma_2^2}{n_2}}}$$

into WordPerfect, TEX, or Manuscript documents ***without learning any codes!***

- *A display window lets you see your equation as you type it*
- *MathEdit is only $149*

K-TALK COMMUNICATIONS
50 McMillen Ave. Ste. 100
Columbus, OH 43201
(614) 294-3535

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Engineering

Simulation

GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. Specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors, it is loaded with features such as interactive graphics & animation. Using GPSS/PC, predict the behavior of complicated real-world systems.
Minuteman Software
PO Box 171/W
Stow, MA 01775-0171
800/223-1430 x315, 617/897-5662 x315

Eng./Sci. Graphics

Engineering/scientific graphics. *OMNIPLOT [S]* (screen graphics) & *OMNIPLOT [P]* (plotter driver) provide integrated eng./sci. 2D & 3D graphics w/NO PROGRAMMING! Menu-driven, flexible, professional. Choice of formats: tabular/line, contour, 3D wireframe & more! *OMNIPLOT [S]*: $195. Add *[P]*: both $295.
Microcompatibles
301 Prelude Drive
Silver Spring, MD 20901
301/593-0683

Entertainment/ Games

STATBOOK SERIES

Features include printing of player/team game, y-t-d & lifetime stats; team/league leaders & team standings. Number of players/teams limited only by disk space. Ideal for high school, college, amateur and professional teams/leagues. Football $79, baseball/softball $69, basketball $59 and hockey/soccer $49. Also league scheduler $55. MC/Visa.
RJL Systems
106 New Haven Ave.
Milford, CT 06460
203/878-0376

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Sports Handicapping

$$WIN with horse racing & greyhound handicapping software-$32.95, $52.95, $67.95, $77.95 each. Up to 17 entries analyzed: class, speed, times, odds, track, post, stretch, & finish. Pro Football, Baseball, Basketball Software-$52.95. Handicap races & games in minutes. MC/VISA accepted. Free info.

SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
PO Box 5382-PW
W. Bloomfield, MI 48033
313/626-7208. Orders: 1-800/527-9467

Win Lotto Millions!

NEW! LOTTO PICKER PLUS v2.1, stores past Lotto, Keno, & Daily #'s & uses various probability analysis to select your possible million $$ ticket! Bonus #'s are easily handled. Access your files with our editor. GUARANTEED to work for all lotteries worldwide! We give you the PICKS – not a bunch of jumbled statistics! For IBM, C64/128, & 64k Apple II **$34.95** (+ $5.55 s/h). For a 3.5" disk add $10

ORDERS 1-800-634-5463 x 293

GE RIDGE SERVICES, INC.
170 B'way, Suite 201PCW
New York, NY 10038
Info 718-317-1961

NY residents must add sales tax. Write for further info

CIRCLE 584 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cards & Gambling

25% of our sales are reorders—you'll see why with CASINO BLACKJACK COUNTER/TUTOR, learn counting and correct plays; CASINO CRAPS, realistic game with exact casino odds; LAS VEGAS HOLD'EM, against 7 tough opponents; SEVEN CARD STUD, a table of 6 players; GIN RUMMY 4.0 ("as good as a computerized card game can get", PCComputing); CRIBBAGE MASTER II, plays a sharp game, teaches pegging and counting. Color/mono, graphics. $35 each pgm., $60/2, $80/3, V/MC/AE, 5¼ or 3½.

1-800-432-5656
MANHATTAN SOFTWARE
PO Box 148 Peterborough NH 03458

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE LOTTO EDGE HI-TECH LOTTO ANALYZER

Quality Computer-Assisted Number Analyzer

You make your analysis and choose your game-play numbers from computer calculated displays and reports. Data is based on your state's winning number history, using hi-tech statistical methods. You update weekly. Min. 256K. Programs, manual, one state's data, $44.95 + $4.00 shipping and handling. Each additional state $10.95. Credit card: *800/992-4045, ext. 439, (CA) 800/777-8814, ext. 439* Check/M.O.

The LOTTO EDGE, ODDS UNLIMITED, P.O. Box 1223, Addison, IL 60101

PLAY TO WIN
LET YOUR PC DO THE WORK!

CIRCLE 549 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BEAT THE LOTTERY

13 Major Lotto Prizes (Including TEN FIRST PRIZE JACKPOTS) Totaling $30.8 Million Have Been Won Using Gail Howard's Systems.

Gail's 228 page book — ***LOTTO: HOW TO WHEEL A FORTUNE*** - gives you the most complete information available on how to improve your odds of...

WINNING THE LOTTERY

This book has over 100 easy to use Balanced Wheeling Systems™ with:
- Valid Minimum Win Guarantees
- EXACT Guaranteed ODDS IMPROVEMENT up to **667%**
- Multiple wins possible with each system **(ONLY $14.95+$2 s/h)**

GAIL HOWARD'S SMART LUCK COMPUTER WHEEL™

Gail Howard's Balanced Wheeling Systems™ give your Lotto dollar more leverage and dramatically improve your odds. No other lottery computer system offers so much! A must for every Lotto player. **$29.95 +$2 s/h.**

GAIL HOWARD'S SMART LUCK COMPUTER ADVANTAGE™

To Pick the best numbers to play in your favorite state or international Lotto game ($7 for each additional Lotto game). Please specify. **$39.95+$2 s/h.**

VISA **SMART LUCK** MasterCard
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

P.O. Box 1519 - Dept. U-2 - White Plains, NY 10602

for information or technical support **312/934-3300** Visa/Mastercard orders only — call toll free **(800) 876/G-A-I-L** (4245)

CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Casino Excitement!

Centron's MASTER CASINO GAMES bring the fast-paced suspense filled action of casino gambling right to your PC. Centron, the leader in casino gambling software with thousands of satisfied customers, can improve your chances of winning. All games include complete manuals with rules and betting strategies. Beginners learn and play at your own pace without high-speed casino distractions. Experienced players can test strategies and systems without risk. Vivid graphics of game tables on either color or mono systems with 256K memory. Not copy protected.

ROULETTE MASTER	Double 0 or Single 0 Roulette. Animated wheel spin, cursor controlled bet placement. Repeat bets with single entry for faster play.
CRAPSMASTER	Play all casino bets, including multiple Come, Odds, and Place Bets. Selectable casino rules. Feature allows preset betting strategy over a large number of rolls.
POKER MASTER	Exact simulation of casino-style Video Poker. Selectable payoff odds. Optional window shows draw possibilities.
BLACKJACK ACE	Three different card counting systems or design your own. 1-3 players, up to eight decks. Selectable casino rules, advice window. Repeat bets with a single entry.
BACCARAT MASTER	Learn the fast exciting game played by the "high rollers." 1-3 players, unlimited betting. Repeat bets with single entry for faster play.

EACH GAME $39; ALL 5 ONLY $79. Shipping included.
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-848-2424. MC/VISA/AX

Centron Software, Inc.
7718 LaMirada Drive, Boca Raton, Florida 33433

CIRCLE 538 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Prepare to meet your NEMESIS™

Go has been a way of life in the Orient for over 4,000 years. As much a philosophy as it is a game, Go is considered by many to be the secret of Japanese success.
"While chess is a game of war, Go is a game of market share." (Pres. Nikko Hotels)

From the *Father of Computer Go*, NEMESIS Go Master® is the only program rated in human tournaments. *"I've had a blast playing (and learning to play) this incredible game. The beauty of it is that NEMESIS helps"* G. Entsminger, MicroComucopia #46

$79 Go Master + $6 S&H ***The only Go program to successfully imitate human play.***

Toyogo, Inc. 76 Bedford Street, Suite 34-W, Lexington, MA 02173 **(617) 861-0488**

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADULT SOFTWARE
For IBM PC, XT, AT PS/2 & Compatibles
World's Largest Distributor
Now-Same Day Shipping

Volume I	$11.95 ppd
Volume II	$11.95 ppd
Volume III	$16.95 ppd
M1 thru M9	$5.00 each ppd
Catalog Disk	$5.00 ppd

Check or money order accepted
Foreign orders & 3.5" orders add $1.00 per disk
AOS ● P.O. Box 106-PC ● Marion, CT 06444

IBM is a registered trademark

CIRCLE 461 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RACING
Horse/Greyhound

Improve your winnings. Features include:
- Advanced dynamic statistical algorithm that analyzes Time, Position, Length, Grade & Class
- Self-tuning for optimum accuracy each race
- Entry ranking display - you pick bet
- Developed & Tested on thousands of races
- User-customized database of previous results to increase entry speed and prediction accuracy
- Utility to compute daily Bets & Wins

Don't be fooled by other handicapping programs that don't perform - these have proven successful track records

WIN AT THE TRACK

MC/VISA Accepted
Specify diskette size
Specify horse or greyhound program
Call (800) 727-8949 or send $79.95 to:
JF Designs
Box 12321, Charleston, SC 29412

CIRCLE 443 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Financial

Legal, Finance, Real Estate

EXEC-AMORT ™
Loan Amortizer Plus Software
for IBM-PC,AT,PS2 series & compatibles

- *Used by thousands of Attorneys*
- *Used by hundreds of Banks*
- *Used by big CPA's*
- *Used Nationwide!*
- *Used for Judgment/Child Pmt's*
- *Used to verify lender's figures!!*

- *Loan Amortizations*
- *APR'S comply to US Regulation Z*
- *18 Digit Accuracy*
- *Fixed & Adjustable Rates*
- *Irregular Payments*
- *Points & Fees*
- *Prepaid Interest*
- *Extra Payments*
- *PMI Payments*
- *Balloon Payments*
- *Solve for the Unknown*
- *Present Value*
- *Future Value*
- *Net Present Value*
- *Internal Rate of Return*
- *Yield & Loan Price*
- *Easy to use menus*
- *User configurable rounding*
- *Great for client services!*
- *FREE Reg. Z compliance benchmark test with purchase!*

Only $149.95 + $5 S&H.
Demo disk & manual available for $30+$5 S&H

ELECTROSONICS
36380 Garfield - #1, Fraser, Mich 48026
800/858-8448 or 313/791-0770
Check, Visa, MC, Amex & Discover are welcome.
COD order's additional $2.75

60 day money back guarantee!!

CIRCLE 526 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Right Time System

The Stock, Index & Futures programs generate accurate Buy/Sell signals for individual stocks, indexes & commodities. The software was developed by an expert portfolio manager for his own personal use & are now available for any smart trader who wants to make quick profits. Call or write for free info.

T.B.S.P., Inc.
620 Avocado Ave.
Corona del Mar, CA 92625
714/548-2874

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

LOAN PLUS®

$50. off!!! Join the users coast-to-coast! Organizes all phases of loan processing. 5 types of loans. Easy to track pmts. Produces Amort. schedules, pmt receipts, invoices, late notices, end of year statments, loan collection rpts, labels. PC/MS-DOS/256K. Demo $9.95 + $2. s/h. Operating system $695.
Advanced Performance, Inc.
c/o Vickery Software
102 Court Street
Pickens, SC 29671
803/878-2100

NumberCruncher™

RAM- resident calculator with 35 functions! Basic functions. Scientific equations. Programmer calculations. Plus financial calculations, including:
- IRR
- Loans
- NPV
- Annuities
- And Much More

Insert results into any program with a single keystroke!
IBM and Compatibles
VISA/ MC/ Amex

$19.95

Good Software Corp.
13601 Preston Rd. Suite 500W
Dallas, Texas 75240
(800) 272-GOOD

CIRCLE 456 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Amortizer Plus™

MORE THAN 5000 SOLD!!

Calculate and print complete amortization schedules for any type of loan with this easy to use program. Features include:
- Balloon Payments
- Negative Amortization
- APR
- Rule of 78's
- Irregular Payments
- Leases
- Wrap Notes. "What if" scenarios are quick and easy.

IBM and Compatibles
VISA/ MC/ Amex

$99.95

Good Software Corp.
13601 Preston Rd. Suite 500W
Dallas, Texas 75240
(800) 272-GOOD

CIRCLE 460 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Investment Software

HyperStock™ $149
demo $5

★ Hypertext like feature to manage stock lists as study and groups. ★ Over 5500 tickers and company names provided as well as studies by industry. ★ Keep diary on any stock and study. ★ Export & import stock lists to work with other software. Innovatively designed to give you an indispensible tool to follow the stock market from your daily readings and research findings.
Order now ...call 1-404-491-7557.
Investsoft Corporation
P.O. Box 648, Tucker, Ga 30085

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOAN AMORTIZATION

Softflair, Inc. 8753 Park View, Milwaukee, WI 53226 (414)797 4490

Attorneys, CPAs, Realtors, Banks

AmPack $49.95
AmPack Plus $99.95
S/H $5 MC/VISA

Easily, instantly calculate loan payments and print professional schedules. Thousands of satisfied users. Compare different loans. Do what-if analysis. Better, quicker and more capable than spreadsheet templates. **Easier to use than other amortization software.** No multi-layer menus. All on one screen. Easy to learn. Secretaries and staff can use. Complete accuracy. Any type of loan. **AmPack handles**: variable, fixed, graduated, 360-day, balloons, annual, monthly, bi-weekly. On-screen scrolling of schedules. Negative amortization. Partial schedules, annual totals, customized headings. Solve for unknown variable. Send report to word processor.
AmPack Plus adds: odd-day, 365-day, 365/360, skipped, principal or interest-only, constant principal reduction, semi-annual, quarterly, weekly, fiscal year. *Don't buy another program until you see AmPack!* Order with 30-day money-back guarantee! **FREE BROCHURE AND SAMPLE SCHEDULE!**

CIRCLE 503 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LEASE VS. BUY MADE EASY

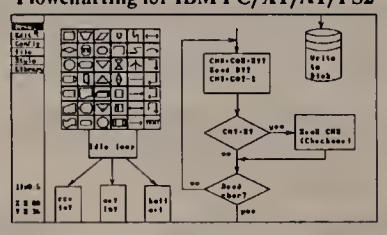
Lease Vs. Buy is a complex decision. Hamlet™, "To Lease or Not to Lease," is an extremely sophisticated PC program that will analyze decisions with precision. Very fast, easy to use, color windows, reports. Only $595 with a 60-day money back guarantee. Call Ellen Dahlquist for more info!

DECISION SYSTEMS, INC.
75 South Fifth St., MP4
Mpls., MN 55402 (612) 338-2585.

CIRCLE 511 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Flow Charting

TurboFlow $69
Flowcharting for IBM PC/XT/AT/PS2



$89 with Logitech Mouse!

- Cut/paste, drag, reduce/enlarge
- Expandable symbol library
- Drawing size to 4 pages
- Pop-up icon menu
- Supports all plotters
- Curves, ellipses

Daytron Electronics Inc. (214)669-2137
610 S. Sherman #104, Richardson Tx 75081

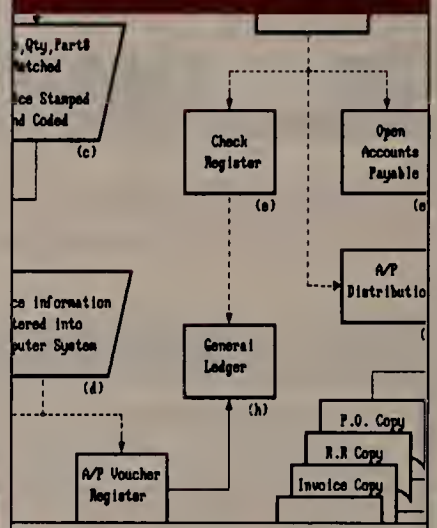
CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Better Flowcharter

Know before you buy! ***Easy-Flow*** is the superb flowcharting program chosen by over 30,000 users, and very favorably reviewed in the March 10th 1987 issue of PC MAGAZINE. See the "Advertisers Index" under **HavenTree** to find our large display add in this issue.

HavenTree Software Limited
Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668
Information: (613) 544-6035

ARE YOU STILL DRAWING FLOWCHARTS BY HAND?



FLOW CHARTING II+

Flow Charting II+ will *amaze* you with its speed, power and simplicity.
- Update and print charts as fast as the situation changes
- See your revisions right away—no long wait for charts to be hand drawn
- Select 26 standard shapes; 10 text fonts
- Tutorial manual makes learning easy
- Runs on IBM or compatibles
- Produces excellent organizational charts!
- Only $229!

PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation
Excellence in charting the flow of ideas

For more information, see your local retailer or call 1-800-525-0082, ext. 50 (outside Calif.) 408-629-5376 (Calif./Int'l.)
81 Great Oaks Blvd., San Jose, CA 95119

CIRCLE 529 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Genealogy

FAMILY REUNION

"Produces one of the most elegant computerized six-generation ancestor charts you'll find anywhere." (PC Magazine)
Tracks relatives: birthday lists, address labels, phone numbers, etc.
"Could easily become the most treasured program on your family's PC." (Selective Software) $49.95/$99.95.
FAMware™
1580 East Dawn Drive
Salt Lake City, UT 84121
800/327-9835, 801/943-6908

Family Roots™

Do it YOUR way! Huge variety & capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts & descendants charts, group sheets, person sheets, indices, histories, address lables, searches, & much more. Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed. Any PC or compatible. MC/VISA/AmEx welcome.
QUINSEPT
Box 216
Lexington, MA 02173
800/637-ROOT, 617/641-2930

Genealogical Computing

Quarterly journal with critical software reviews & discussions of state-of-the-art developments for applications in genealogy. Regular features include "Beginner's Board," "Tech Notes," interest group, database & bulletin board directories. Subscription $25; Canada & Mexico $30; all other foreign $35.
Ancestry, Inc.
PO Box 476
Salt Lake City, UT 84110-0476
800/531-1790

ROOTS

Genealogy Software to Make *Your* History

ROOTS III (new!).....$250.00
ROOTS II.....195.00

CALL TODAY FOR FREE CATALOG
(800)327-6687
In California, call (415)967-1900

COMMSOFT
2257 Old Middlefield Wy. Mtn View, CA 94043

CIRCLE 505 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Graphics

3 Free Slides from your PC

COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS converts your graphic files into 4000 line full color slides, overheads or printouts. All popular programs supported. 24 hour service by modem or disk. As low as $6.50. Call or FAX for your FREE valuable ($27.00) coupon & FREE 48 page catalog.
Visual Horizons
180 Metro Park
Rochester, NY 14623
Phone: 716/424-5300
FAX: 716/424-5313

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

FORTRAN Graphics!
Now get complete graphics support on screen, printer or plotter. Grafmatic (EGA, Herc.®), Plotmatic (HP, HI plotter), Printmatic (printer) give you 2-D & 3-D graphics support w/MS, Lahey or R/M FORTRAN. Optional font module too! $135 each. Discount for 2 or more programs.
Microcompatibles
301 Prelude Drive
Silver Spring, MD 20901
301/593-0683

35mm Slides In 24 Hrs

Transform your graphics files into high-resolution, 35mm slides.

TRIPLE MONEY-SAVING GUARANTEE! FREE Fed-X, toll-free tech support, your changes re-shot FREE. Call for details.

Accent Presentations, Inc.
990 Highland Drive, Ste. 202
P.O. Box 1303
Solana Beach, CA 92075

Only $8 per slide.
1-800-222-2592

CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPU-PIX

YOUR FAVORITE COLOR PHOTO CONVERTED TO SOFTWARE FOR DISPLAY ON VGA MONITORS

- 256 Color VGA Mode 13
- Installs on Hard Disk
- One Keystroke Return to DOS

TURNS YOUR BLANK SCREEN INTO A BEAUTIFUL FULL-COLOR COMPUTER DESKTOP PORTRAIT

SPECIFY 3" OR 5" DISKETTE

$35

Send color photo (5x7 max) to:
(photo will be returned)

COMPU-PIX SYSTEMS CORP.
314 EAST HOLLY STREET #106
BELLINGHAM, WA., 98225
FAX: (604) 738-5118

CIRCLE 457 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Health

The FOOD PROCESSOR II

Analyze diets, menus & so much more! This Top-rated software has the best database of any system on the market today. Used by schools-colleges-hospitals-homes-fitness centers & businesses. 2400 foods-30 nutrients. Send for ***FREE DEMO DISK !!***

ESHA Research - PO Box 13028-B
Salem, OR 97309
Phone: (503)-585-6242

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Inventory Control/ Management

dFELLER Inventory
A business inventory program written in modifiable dBASE source code. The menu-driven program lets you locate items by inventory name or number. It keeps track of reorder points, vendors, average cost, & other info $150. dFELLER PLUS with Purchase Orders & History $200. Requires *dBASE II* or *III* or *III PLUS*.
Feller Associates
550 CR PPA, Route 3
Ishpeming, MI 49849
906/486-6024

Stock-Master 4.0
This commercial grade, high performance inventory system for Mfgrs has Stock Status Rptg, Trend Analysis, Purchase Order Tracking, QC Rptg, Transaction History Detail Analysis, Multiple Whse Locations, Bill of Materials & Purchase Order Writing. On minis since 1978, expanded/priced for micros. Demo avail.
Applied Micro Business Systems
177-F Riverside Ave.
Newport, CA 92663
714/759-0582

"THE COLLECTOR"™
Serving collectors since 1979. Stamp, Coin, Doll, Train, Antique, Gun, you name it, Collectors (and your insurance co.) will love it. Holds up to 225,000 items, all sorted alph/numeric, with cost/cur val at touch of key. For PC/PCjr/XT/AT/PS2 or similar (256k). Write/call for free brochure, or $85 + $3 s/h
The Third Rail
3377 Cimarron Dr.
Santa Ynez, CA 93460
805/688-7370

Mr. QuarterMaster
Providing the IC needs of business, govt. & institution stockrooms since 1983. Features include receipts & issues updating, report generation, issue slip, etc. Price $140. Manual alone with demo: $30 deductible toward later purchase. Also available: Sales reporting, PO, Estimating, Retail IC & Multi-whse IC systems.
RJL Systems
106 New Haven Avenue
Milford, CT 06460
203/878-0376

Laser Fonts

$1.50 FONTS
HP compatible soft fonts for your laser printer. Dozens of type styles, logos, digitized images & custom fonts available.
- Fixed & Proportional
- Portrait & Landscape
- Regular-Bold-Italic-Italic Bold
- Point sizes-6 to 108

For FREE catalog, contact:
EAGLE SYSTEMS
PO Box 502
Moorpark, CA 93021
805/529-6992

Languages

Mailing List Programs

Try FREE-Mail Programs
- Mail-Track-I ($49.95)
- Mail-Track-II ($95)
- Mail-Track-III ($195)
- Mail-Track-II Plus ($195)
- Mail-Track-III Plus ($295)
- Mail-Bulk-Rate-II ($195)
- Mail-Bulk-Rate-III ($295)
- Mail-Second-Class-II ($295)
- Mail-Second-Class-III ($395)
- 30 Day Money Back
- Free Trial Disk
- Free Catalog

Sapana Micro Software
1305 South Rouse–PCWD
Pittsburg, KS 66762, 316/231-5023

PostWare for BIG Jobs
Fast, accurate PC software for large volume & commercial mailers. Corrects addresses & assigns ZIP, Carrier Route & ZIP+4 at 81,818 records/hr. Mail stream sorting at 14,690 records/min. USPS certified at over 99% accurate. Calculates postage, prints labels and bag tags. Call for FREE broch.
Postalsoft, Inc.
4439 Mormon Coulee Rd.
La Crosse, WI 54601-8220
608/788-8700, 800/831-MAIL (6245)

"The Mail Order Wizard
is one very powerful program. It offers a catalog business all the computing routines it needs-and then some!...gives new meaning to the hackneyed phrase, 'user friendly'... Written in Assembler, it operates with lightning speed... very serious software, a 'must see.'" *Catalog Age*. $1670. Demo, $20.
The Haven Corporation
802 Madison, Dept. W
Evanston, IL 60202
800/782-8278, 312/869-3434

LAHEY FORTRAN

If you demand the very best, then you should be using a Lahey PC Fortran Language System.

F77L-EM/32-Bit	**Technical Excellence Award '88, 4GB/386s**	**$895**
F77L-EM/16-Bit	**Technical Excellence Award '88, 15MB/286s**	**$695**
F77L	**"Editor's Choice" *PC Magazine* '85**	**$477**
Lahey Personal	**Full 77 Standard, Debugger, Linker**	**$95**

For porting or developing, there is no substitute for a Lahey Compiler. Call (800) 548-4778 today to discuss your programming needs.

Lahey

Lahey Computer Systems, PO Box 6091 • Incline Village, NV 89450
Tel: (702) 831-2500 • Fax: (702) 831-8123 • Tlx: 9102401256

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

YOURS FREE!

How to Manage Your Mailing List

Discover how you can professionally manage your consumer or business-to-business mailing list on your IBM PC or compatible PC with 640K RAM and hard drive - and save money on your mailings - with ArcList and AccuMail, two powerful, easy-to-use programs that offer you: address correction and standardization * duplicate recognition * list merge/purge * postal presorts * file maintenance * label design and printing * "Nth Name" testing * complete data security * and more. ArcList and AccuMail can help you boost your mailing list's integrity, deliverability, and performance! To get your FREE BROCHURE, call:
TOLL FREE 800-368-5806 or write:

Group 1 Software, Inc.
Washington Capital Office
6404 Ivy Lane, Dept. PCW-5
Greenbelt, MD 20770-1400

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ZIP Code Directory

- DZIP is a ZIP Code Directory for the IBM-PC. It has City, State, County Name, Telephone Area Code, Time Zone, Latitude and Longitude on over 92,000 ZIP Codes.
- EZIP is a Name and Address entry program. It doubles entry speed, reduces errors and saves on postage.
- RZIP finds all the ZIPs within a given radius from any city or ZIP. Great for local mailing.
- QZIP is a pop-up ZIP information program. Quick ZIP look up whenever you need it.
- ZIP Directory and 3 programs only $99.00. CALL TODAY

(800) 443-8834
In California (714) 661-5885
MELISSA Data CO.
32118-8 Paseo Adelanto
San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675

CIRCLE 592 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Maintenance Management

Turbo Maintenance Mgr

An exceptionally fast, user-friendly, maintenance management system designed to improve productivity through organized planning, scheduling, inventory control & work order processing. Includes the Dirty Dozen™, automatic PM scheduling, PM leveling, employee work load leveling & more.
Owen Engineering & Management Consultants, Inc.
PO Box 27749
Denver, CO 80227
303/969-9393

Maintenance & Inspection

An integrated maintenance management system, including parts inventory, with clients in Fortune 500 companies, utilities, hospitals, schools, manufacturing & service industries etc. The online system provides operational, planning & analytical reports such as work orders, schedules, skill & inventory requirements, budget reports & reports that summarize history of work performed.
Penguin Computer Consultants
PO Box 20485
San Jose, CA 95160
408/997-7703, Fax: 408/927-0570

Manufacturing

MINI MYKE

ENTRY LEVEL MANUFACTURING SYSTEM for make to order, make to stock, process & repetitive mfg. Fully integrated acctg/dist/mfg syst costs $5790. EASY to install & use—expands with options—grows to full MYTE MYKE MRPII system without loss of investment. Avail on PCs, Novell, Xenix, UNIX.
M & D Systems, Inc.
3885 N. Buffalo Rd.
Orchard Park, NY 14127
716/662-6611

MFG. Control System

A comprehensive system for repetitive or job shop type manufacturers consisting of: B/M, Inventory, Order Processing, Purchasing, Mat. Req. Planning MRP, MPS, Shop Floor Ctrl. & CRP, Cost devel., Job & W/O Costing, Accounting. 1 yr. warranty included. Train & consult avail. Compare our system & prices for best value.
Production Systems Inc.
526 South E St.
Santa Rosa, CA 95404
707/526-1294

Medical

Medical Systems w/ECS

All PPM products have electronic claims submission (ECS) to Medicare & commercial carriers, paper claims too.
*PC*CLAIM $89.95, claims only.
*PC*CLAIM PLUS claims only w/patient file. Complete a claim in one minute $459.
Physicians Practice Management
350 East New York
Indianapolis, IN 46204
317/634-8080, 800/428-3515

Medical Systems w/ECS

*THRESHOLD™ $2495 claims, A/R, patient billing. *THRESHOLD $4595 claims, A/R, patient billing, complete practice mgt. statistics, analysis. *CLAIM*NET Nationwide claims clearinghouse. Full 100% credit on product upgrade. PC*CLAIM & PC*CLAIM PLUS both house 30-day $ back grts. IBM PC/XT/AT/comp., MS-DOS, 640K.
Physicians Practice Management
350 East New York
Indianapolis, IN 46204
317/634-8080, 800/428-3515

Practice Management

MD VersaForm, the most flexible patient accounting and insurance claims pckage. Programmable and fully customizable, includes complete database management system. Customized reports, files, and screens. Full source included. LAN support. Dealers wanted. $995 for single user. Free literature and demo disk.
Applied Software Technology
591 W. Hamilton Ave.
Ste 201 Dept. 86
Campbell, CA 95008
(800) 678-1111 ext 86.

Medical-Dental w/ECS

American Medical Software's Medical-Dental Office Management Systems ($2,495) and Office Billing Systems ($1,495) are easy to use on any IBM PC-XT-AT-PS/2-compat. Multi-user capabilities and exceptional support services are standard. Save $$$$$$ on IBM or Tandy hardware and financing with purchase.
American Medical Software
Post Office Box 236
Edwardsville, IL 62025
800-423-8836 618-692-1300

DOCTORS

Software for small practices ... efficient & flexible ... easy to learn & use ... an excellent value.

- Patient Billing & Receivables
- Insurance Claim Generation
- Office Scheduling
- G/L, A/P, and Payroll option
- Single or Multi-User, Color
- Support & Customization

Systems start at $1595. Call ...

800-255-6223
International Micro Systems, Inc.
4331 Merriam Drive
Overland Park, KS 66203 • 913-677-1137

CIRCLE 500 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Music

SongWright IV

Music Processor prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, symbols. Compose, edit, copy, record, transcribe, play, transpose to any key. Bass/treble, multiple staves, all meters. MIDI optional. IBM/Epson/Star printers; CGA/Hercules graphics. $89.95. LaserJet + $30. Send for free sample output.
SongWright Software
Route 1, Box 83
Lovettsville, VA 22080
703/822-9068

FINALLY AN AFFORDABLE MIDI STUDIO $399

includes:
• Keyboard • Interface • Software

The CMS-1 is a complete Midi Studio which includes everything! Keyboard, interface and software. The CMS-401 Interface is Midi compatible with over a 100 music programs.
CMS Enhanced Cakewalk software has the best value for the money. The Casio MT-540 keyboard is able to play 4 parts simultaneously.
If you already own a Midi keyboard, the CMS-401 interface and CMS Enhanced Cakewalk is available for only $249.00

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

"Cakewalk beats higher priced sequencers in many functions and is a great package for the money."

Make sure the program you're buying is the actual program that recieved PC Magazine Editor's Choice.

1 800 322 MIDI
COMPUTER MUSIC SUPPLY
382-B N. Lemmon, Walnut, CA 91789.
Tel:714-594-5051
VISA • MC • AMERICAN EXPRESS

CIRCLE 545 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Public Domain/ Shareware

FREE SOFTWARE CATALOG

Buy or Rent $1/disk
Over 1000 IBM quality software.
For fast service
Write to:

SOFTSHOPPE
P.O. Box 709
Ann Arbor, MI 48105
(313) 763-8721

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

~~$1.25~~ PER DISK
$1.00 This Ad
20 TOP IBM PC PD/SW DISKS
(360K) ONLY $20 + $3 S&H

QubeCalc, EDRAW, AutoMenu, Math Tutor, PC-DOS Help, Baker's Dozen, Languages, EZ-Form, PC-Style, PackDisk, PC-Stock, KidGames, Best Games, Home Inventory, PC-Outline, Form Letters, ImagePrint, SideWriter, PC-Prompt, Best Utilities.

FREE CATALOG

BRIGHT FUTURES Inc.
P.O. Box 1030, East Windsor, CT 06088

CIRCLE 453 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE!
California FREEWARE
SOFTWARE SAMPLER
& 88 PAGE CATALOG!
(for IBM™/Compatibles)
TOLL FREE
1-800-359-2189
Ask for Dept. 12
M-F 7 a.m.-7 p.m. PST
Member of the ASP

CIRCLE 544 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE ON IBM SOFTWARE!

We have hundreds of quality programs for your IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, or compatible from just $2 each. Both 5¼" and 3½" formats available. For your free 28 page catalog.
CALL OR WRITE TODAY!
SOFSOURCE
P.O. Box 828
East Lansing, MI 48826
FREE CATALOG
1-800-338-2118

CIRCLE 466 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Property Managers

Easy-to-use software:
- Rental Manager — general purpose accting for apartments, storage units, etc. Built-in gen. ledger.
- Condo Manager — for community associations. Member payments & charges. Accounting reports.
- Resort Manager — for units rented on behalf of many owners. Timeshare, reservations, statements.

Coleman Business Systems
3654 Arcadian Drive
Castro Valley, CA 94546
415/581-7125

Sales/Marketing

IBM SHAREWARE $1.25

VALUE PAC's - Outstanding Software for Less.

#1 GRAPHICS - over 1500 pictures to use with Printmastar, Printshop or 1st Publisher. Only $5

#2 GOLF COURSES for Accolade's Maan-18. Over 40 courses in all. $5 for the 4 disk set.

#3 THE BIBLE - King James Version archived on 8 floppy disks. Only $10.

Add $2 for Shipping & Handling
CA Residents add 6% Sales Tax

Our library contains nearly 600 disks with thousands of programs.
Write for FREE title list.

ORIGINAL SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 8472 • Redlands, CA 92375

CIRCLE 534 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM SOFTWARE
$1.50 - $2.50
FREE CATALOG
Circle our Reader Service No. or Write, or Call
(501) 750-2332
Adams PC-SOFTWARE
801 Henryetta, Suite 2
Springdale, AR 72764

CIRCLE 493 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Real Estate

• Property Mgt Plus/89 •

New version which looks up tenants & posts rent by Tenant Name. Prints.. Bank Deposit Slips, Rent Statements, & Automatic Checks. Reports.. Late Rents, Vacancies & Expired Leases. Posts Management Fees, Pays Owners & does 1099s. Saves up to 80% of accounting time & is the EASIEST system to use! Special pricing from $575.
Realty Software
133 Paseo de Granada
Redondo Beach, CA 90277
213/372-9419

HERE IT IS

THE TOTAL: SALES MAN SALES MANAGER SALES OFFICE

SMS SALES MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

MANAGE YOUR ENTIRE BUSINESS NOT JUST YOUR SALES. A SOFTWARE THAT GROWS AS YOUR NEEDS REQUIRE BY ADDING PURCHASE ORDER, INVENTORY, ACCOUNTING AND BILLING MODULES. ALL MODULES ARE FULLY INTEGRATED.

STANDARD FEATURES:
- EASY MENUS
- REFERENCE TRACKING
- TARGET MARKETING
- WRITTEN IN "C"
- SALES ANALYSIS
- ON-LINE HELP
- TICKLER
- WORD PROCESSOR
- MAILING LABELS
- DAY TIMER

PLUS:
- REPORTS GENERATOR
- PURCHASE ORDER
- ACCOUNTING
- REAL ESTATE
- SALES GRAPHS
- STOCK BROCKER

SMS SOFTWARE
1410 N. RIVERSIDE
PROVO, UT 84604
801-375-6674

CALL FOR A DEMO

CIRCLE 509 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE! Software Catalog

IBM Shareware/Public Domain Software
Wide range of software including:
Accounting, Communications, Database Programs, Games, Printer Utilities, Word Processing, and much, much more!!

Compare! Only $3.50 per FULL disk
$2.99 for over 10 disks
Why pay more??

Phoenix Computer Services
P.O. Box 4129
Linden, New Jersey 07036

CIRCLE 489 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLIP ART
LASER FONTS
GRAPHICS
Computer Aided Drafting
CGA/EGA/VGA
Call or write for *FREE* 64 page catalog of hundreds of low cost programs for IBM and compatibles!
CWI Information Services
PO BOX 4851 Anaheim, CA 92803
1-800-777-5636

CIRCLE 525 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Property Management

Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial, condos & more. Three versions: Basic PM for owner/manager-$495, Deluxe PM for professional management-$1,195, Multi-User with Novell network compatibility-$2,395. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, G/L, management reporting.
Yardi Systems, Inc.
813 Reddick Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805/966-3666

SALES PRODUCTIVITY MULTIPLIED

MANAGES YOUR: Contact list, Appointments, Expenses, To-do list, Call backs, Sales forecast, Price list, Contact history, Optional factory/purchase orders.

GENERATES: Customized quotes, Follow-up letters, Labels, Custom management reports, Mail-merge files.

ADDITIONAL FEATURES: Menu driven, FAST, Autodials phone, User definable fields, Supports color monitors, On-line help screens, Single user & LAN Versions, Password protection, Money back Guarantee.

Sales Manager I & II

Demo Version
(800) 222-4699
Houston (713) 728-2653

By PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER SOLUTIONS
P.O. Box 35709
Houston, Tx 77235-5709

CIRCLE 478 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE IBM CATALOG
64 pages!
Software, Ribbons, Labels, Books, Etc.

Best Bits & Bytes
P.O. Box 8245-W
Van Nuys, CA 91409

Toll Free — 24 Hrs.
1-800-245-BYTE
within California
1-818-764-9503

CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Attention Property Mgrs

Two great time saving systems to satisfy your property mgmt needs.
- RESORT PROPERTY MGR
Manages privately owned properties that rent daily/weekly/monthly.
- MOTEL/HOTEL MGR
Designed for easy mgmt of front desk & night audit operations. $495 ea. Free overnight shipping. 30 day money back. Demo $15 ea.
CCSI
PO Box 6158
Fernandina Beach, FL 32034
904/277-4170

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

REACH 2.1 MILLION SHOPPERS IN A SINGLE COLUMN!

With 2.1 million readers picking up *PC World* every month, there's no easier, faster, and more economical way to get your message across than to advertise in *The PC World Catalog*. Call us now and start getting your share of this valuable market!

CATALOG PC WORLD

Place Your Ad in *The PC World Catalog* Today...Call

800-435-7766

In CA: 800-435-7760

StatPlan III

Easiest to use statistics program available. Complete range of statistics: curve fitting, crosstabs, correlation, multiple regression, t-tests, time-series analysis, etc. Graphics with printer/plotter output. Capable of handling up to 50,000 data points. Interfaces with Lotus files. Demo disk available. $179.
The Futures Group
76 Eastern Blvd.
Glastonbury, CT 06033
203/633-3501

Forecasting is EASY

with PRO*CAST 2.0. All you need to know is your past history. Complete time series analysis from linear trend to Box-Jenkins. Auto/manual modes. Built-in editor. Reads .WKS & ASCII. Great graphics! Not copy protected. $295 with 30-day money back guarantee. Demo $10.
Fleming Software
PO Box 528
Oakton, VA 22124
703/591-6451

New Statmate/Plus

RPOWER, regression power, a superb new version of STATMATE/PLUS, is now available. Hi-res graphics, many regression methods, forecasting, xtabs & other statistics. Interface to dBASE, Lotus, WordPerfect, Paintbrush, etc. Laser support, menus, windows, help, command files & much more. $295. Write.
The Software Hill
1857 Apple Tree Lane
Mountain View, CA 94040
415/969-4233

SIR/DBMS Demo $49.95

THE PROBLEM: Most Statistics Packages are NOT good Database Managers! THE SOLUTION: SIR/DBMS provides the Best Direct Interface to SAS, SPSS, BMDP & SYSTAT. SIR/Schema, DBMS, Forms, SQL+, Help, Host, Graph & Press SOLVE your data management problems, & help prepare your research reports. RESULT: More Time for Data Analysis!
SIR, A Div. of Inter Systems, Inc.
4613 Pinecrest Office Park Dr.
Alexandria, VA 22312
703/642-1600 (VA), 312/480-9270 (IL)

Security

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM®
PC SECURITY

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM is an all software, privilege based, system security utility that prevents unauthorized access of your PC's subdirectories, files and disk drives.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM provides a sophisticated technique to separate up to 64 users of a PC, by privilege, into their own separate areas on the hard disk. Users may access only their own areas and any other area protected with a lower privilege.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM protects files on your hard disk by preventing unauthorized users from modifying the DOS file attributes (Read Only, Hidden, System). For example, use the READ ONLY attribute to prevent virus programs from invading your system.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM restricts access to your hard disk via "disk locking". A "locked" hard disk may not be booted, accessed by applications software or formatted via the DOS FORMAT command until it is "unlocked".

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM incorporates advanced security techniques on PC's running PC-DOS V3.0 or higher. The DOS FORMAT of Drive C is prevented while the PC is in use, the security manager is protected against Control Break and a boot from floppy results in the automatic locking of Drive C.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM also provides:
- Disk Encryption
- User Access Reporting
- Stops Common Viruses
- Mailbox
- Read Only and Execute Only privileges by user
- Auto Installation

Price **$89.95**
add 3.75—shipping.
Check, Money Order, VISA, MC accepted.
Systems Consulting Inc.
412-963-1624
Box 111209, Pittsburgh, PA 15238-0609

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EVERLOCK

COPY PROTECTION

Designed for clone compatibility & strength
- Thwarts ALL Bit-copy Software
- Protect any COM/EXE w/o Source changes
- Shut down Debug Tracing & Disassemblers
- Supports all Hard & floppy Disk formats
- Restrict or allow Network Installs
- Limit program use by Date or #Executes
- Remotely reset Installs, Date or #Executes
- No damaged media or I/O plugs

For IBM & clones–$195 & up–Free Info & Demo

AZ **Az-Tech Software, Inc.**
305 East Franklin
Richmond, MO 64085
(800) 227-0644 **(816) 776-2700**
FAX (816) 776-8398

CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SX STATISTIX™

- Easy to learn
- Easy to use
- FAST FREE support
- Money Back Guarantee

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

At $179.00 SX outperforms higher priced programs!

*If you value your time and money, call today for **FREE** SX demo disc.*

612-631-2852

NH Analytical Software
Box 13204, Roseville, MN 55113

CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW VERSION **StatPac Gold**

The Right Choice For Statistics And Forecasting
- Easy to learn
- Simple to use
- Fast, accurate, versatile
- Windows and graphics

Call now for a free brochure
1-800-328-4907

WALONICK ASSOCIATES
The PC Statistics Pros
6500 Nicollet Ave. S., Minneapolis, MN 55423
(612) 866-9022

CIRCLE 537 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Statistics

NCSS-5.0

ALL NEW spreadsheet style. Multiple & stepwise regression, ANOVA, time series, discriminant, factor, cluster, principal components, t-tests, contingency table, nonparametrics. Easy interface to Lotus, *dBASE*, etc. Sort, join, merge data base. $99. Visa/MC.
NCSS-PC
865 East 400 North
Kaysville, UT 84037
801/546-0445

High performance STATISTICAL SYSTEM

Limited time price $149.

STATS+

A powerful, elegant, and super-fast statistical package integrated with complete data management and dynamic graphs. Comprehensive selection of descriptive, inferential, and exploratory statistics with forecasting. STATS+ features intelligent, two-way interfaces to data from Lotus, Symphony, dBIII+, and other programs. **For more info look for our ads in most computer journals, ask your dealer, or contact StatSoft.** Price $245 (+$5 ship/handl).

StatSoft
2325 E. 13th St., Tulsa, OK 74104
(918) 583-4149

Overseas offices: **StatSoft of Europe** (Hamburg, FRG), ph.: 040/4200347; **StatSoft UK** (London, UK), ph.: 07072 71166; **Hearne Software** (Melbourne, Australia), ph.: 613-497-4276

CIRCLE 520 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Go With *SOLO*

Statistics and graphics for the PC
Quick and easy to use
Popular statistics • Latest graphics
For business professionals, researchers or students
Satisfaction guaranteed!
$149 complete with graphics
Call today • VISA or Mastercard

BMDP STATISTICAL SOFTWARE
1440 Sepulveda Blvd • Suite 316
Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 479-7799 • Fax (213) 312-0161

CIRCLE 488 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MINITAB'S a PC of cake!

MINITAB features intuitive commands for comprehensive data analysis. Includes basic statistics • regression • time series • tabulation • ANOVA • plots • histograms • much more. DOS based version includes LOTUS interface, hi-res graphics, no copy protection. Used in over 60% of Fortune 50 companies. For free brochure call 814/238-3280.

MINITAB™
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

Minitab, Inc.
3081 Enterprise Dr., State College, PA 16801

CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Surveys

The Survey System

A complete, easy-to-learn package for the entry, editing, processing & presentation of questionnaire data. Produces banner format crosstabs & related tables, statistics (incl. regression) & bar charts. Also codes & reports open-ends. All reports are camera-ready. CRT interviewing option available.
Creative Research Systems
15 Lone Oak Ctr., Dept. W
Petaluma, CA 94952
707/765-1001

Time Management

To_Do List Master™

CONTROL YOUR TIME

- ☐ 9 Priority/26 Category Matrix
- ☐ Schedule ☐ Sort ☐ Edit ☐ Print
- ☐ Delete or Archive Completed Items
- ☐ Overdue Reminder/Daily Carryover
- ☐ Helps organize & plan your time
- ☐ Easy to Learn/Use ☐ DOS 2.0 & up
- ☐ $39.95 + $3 S/H (CA add 7% tax)

SME
Software Marketing Enterprises

SME-Dept. A
P.O. Box 2965
Vista, CA 92083
(619) 758-2580

CIRCLE 528 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Utilities

Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 4.0

Extremely fast Sort/Merge program. Run as a DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Unlimited filesizes, most languages, datatypes & filetypes supported including Btrieve & dBASE. Advanced features include record selection, record reformatting & much more! Call or write for more info. MS-DOS $149, OS/2, Xenix, Unix $249.
Opt-Tech Data Processing
PO Box 678
Zephyr Cove, NV 89448
702/588-3737

CONNECT PCs!

COMx™ connects any 2 PCs so that files can be easily copied between them. Connect a PC/XT/AT to a PS/2 or laptop & convert between 5.25 & 3.5 disks. Copy all files on one hard disk to another with 1 command. 115,200 baud. Runs in background. 32 ft universal cable, 5.25 & 3.5 disks, & user's guide. Money back grt. $59 + $3sh.
Biologic
11982 Coverstone Cir./Suite 1622
Manassas, VA 22110
703/368-2949 (fax 703/361-8251)

BREAK 640K!

Why buy expensive boards? VRAM™ gives your PC/XT/AT or PS/2 8 megabytes of memory by turning disk space into expanded memory! Use extended memory for expanded memory. Create VERY LARGE worksheets. FAST. Automatic. Easy to use. 640K not required. Money back guarantee. $49 + $3 s/h.
Biologic
11982 Coverstone Cir./Suite 1622
Manassas, VA 22110
703/368-2949 (fax 703/361-8251)

dNote Discovers Files!

DNOTE 3.0 Enables a note to be attached to a filename for quick future reference. Similar to having 300 character names. Enough to give a complete description of the file. This is a real time saver that becomes invaluable as time goes on & you don't know what older files are. Sort, Scan them, too. $19.
PC Squared
PO Box 1508
Lindenhurst, NY 11757
516/957-2573

FINDZZ!!

Can't find that file? FINDZZ finds the file instantly & edits it using your favorite editor or word processor. Search with partial file name, and/or date, time, path. Fast & easy to use. Only $29 postage & tax paid. MC, VISA, MO, check. Free literature. 24 hr phone.
Aeius Corporation
PO Box 700457
San Jose, CA 95170
408/257-0658

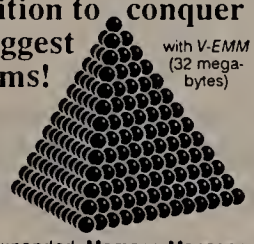
Attention dBASE Programmers!

Add SPECIAL EFFECTS to your dBASE programs with dBFX. Windows, menu bars, sound effects, music, much more. Includes a working video tape inventory system as a demo. Requires IBM PC or compatible and dBASE III/III Plus.

Send $30 check or money order to:
WINSOR SOFTWARE
2 Hardwick Circle
Chesapeake, VA 23320
(804) 424-4277

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ammunition to conquer your biggest problems!



- The Virtual Expanded Memory Manager provides your EMS applications with up to thirty-two megabytes of LIM EMS 4.0 expanded memory
- It turns PC/AT or PS/2 extended memory into expanded memory.
- It turns hard disk storage into expanded memory.
- It's compatible with most EMS applications, including 1-2-3.
- *Only $89.95. 30-day money-back guarantee.*

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

V-EMM™
Fort's Software
P. O. Box 1295
Loveland, CO 80539
(303) 663-5629

CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD

E▾X▾T▾R▾A™

A Menu System to Manage Memory Resident Programs

- ▲Run as many as 26 memory resident programs using only the memory of the largest one.
- ▲Universal hot key for all memory resident programs.
- ▲Menus provide easy set-up and single-key-stroke access.
- ▲Ability to remove all memory resident programs with one command.
- ▲Toll-free technical support.

From the makers of Direct Access...

SUGGESTED RETAIL $99 Plus Shipping & Handling

CALL 1-800-242-6368
FOR THE DEALER NEAREST YOU.

DELTA TECHNOLOGY INTERNATIONAL
1621 WESTGATE ROAD
EAU CLAIRE, WI 54703

CIRCLE 530 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Word Processing

PC-Write 3.0 - NEW!

Fast, full featured. Easy to use, optional menus. Edits large files & multiple columns. With spell check, mailmerge, & more. Supports 500 printers. Software, guide, & tutorial on disk: $19. Try it, then register & get manual, support, newsletter, & 2 updates: $99. 90 day guarantee. Visa/MC
Quicksoft, Inc.
219 First Ave. N. #224-PWOC
Seattle, WA 98109
206/282-0452, 800/888-8088

Windows Spell

For Microsoft Windows

Spell Checks

- Windows Write
- Palantir WinText
- Windows Draw
- In*a*Vision
- Microsoft Word
- Key board
- Clipboard
- ANSI
- ANCII
- Word Perfect
- MicroGraphx Designer
- Microsoft Excel
- ALDUS PageMaker

Suggested Retail Price . . . $95.00
Contact your favorite dealer.

Palantir®, Inc.
(713) 955-8787 Fax (713) 955-8924

A Perfect Defense Doesn't Have To Cost Billions

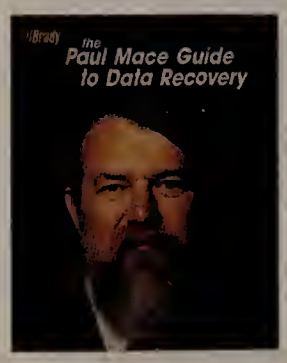
From the man who wrote the book on data recovery comes the premier software defense against data loss. Mace Gold offers 17 programs to help safeguard your data and keep your hard disk running reliably and efficiently.

On guard with Mace Gold you have, foremost, *Mace Backup*, a fast, convenient, fail-safe way to save and restore hard disk data. *Remedy* stands in reserve, ready to find and automatically fix the inevitable weak spots on your disk before they can threaten valuable files. *POP*, our power-out protection software, can carry you past brown-outs, black-outs and keyboard lock-ups. And *Vaccine* stands as a final line of defense against "bombs," "viruses," and the odd "trojan horse."

No defense is perfect if it can't recover, and Mace Gold provides what you would expect, the best data recovery there is. *UnDelete* and *UnFormat* offer flawless recovery of deleted files and entire disks. *TextFix* and *dBFix* go beyond simple ASCII retrieval to automatically find and rebuild lost, corrupted or damaged word processing and dBase files without losing precious format information. And now there's *MUSE*, a sector editor intelligent enough to teach you, and packed with enough recovery power to resurrect the "deadest" of disks.

Of course, the best defense is still a strong offense, and Mace Gold gives you just what you need to keep your system moving fast and efficiently. With fast disk caching in regular, extended or EMS memory, quick and reliable file consolidation with *UnFrag*, and directory sorting and squeezing, Mace Gold can minimize wear and tear on your disk—and your fighting spirit.

Mace Gold offers an exceptional balance of features, performance, ease of use, and price when evaluated against the competition under everyday working conditions.



Add the benefit of having a company that specializes in recovering the unrecoverable working for you, and you'll never find yourself having to think the unthinkable about the safety of your precious files.

Mace Gold is a trademark of Paul Mace Software

Paul Mace
SOFTWARE

400 Williamson Way Ashland, OR 97520
(800) 523-0258 • (503) 488-2322

Circle 208 on reader service card

NOW OVER 43% OFF!

Add PC World To Your Management Reading List

ACT NOW! Take advantage of these Special Savings and we'll BILL YOU LATER!

☑ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of $35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

PC WORLD

4CR92

☑ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of $35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

PC WORLD

4CR92

Give Now—We'll Bill You Later

A one year subscription (12 monthly issues for just $19.97) will be sent to the person listed below. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of $35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90.

Send Gift from:

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Send Gift to:

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

PC WORLD

2AMY5

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

SHIP WITHIN 24 HRS.
FOR IN STOCK PRODUCT

ENTER OUR DRAWING
FOR A FREE LAPTOP
See Last Page of Micro$ell Section

TOLL FREE 1-800-352-8844 IN GEORGIA 1-404-662-8001

TOSHIBA

DICONIX
A Kodak Company

JOIN the PC FAX REVOLUTION with the JT FAX from QUADRAM!

"BEST BUY" PC World, P.C. Magazine's "Editor's Choice." INFO-WORLD'S Reader's Choice Product of the Year.

JT FAX sends documents to other fax machines & fax cards right from your computer. If most of your fax documents originate on your computer, why suffer the inconvenience and lost productivity of printing out your document, walking to the fax machine, and waiting in line? Instead, send a fax right from your word processor, spreadsheet, or other software!

JT FAX also gives you plenty of options when you receive a fax. You can display it on your PC's screen, print it out on your graphics printer, store it as a graphics file, or even retransmit it as a fax. All at your convenience!

JT FAX features nearly effortless software operation. Friendly pop-up menus walk you through dialing, sending, and receiving. There are no complex file conversions or commands to remember. JT FAX gives you extra support with on-line help at every level.

All JT FAX products feature: *On-the-fly* convert and send, phone directory, scheduling (send fax unattended), broadcast (send fax to predetermined groups), transaction log, compressed print (reduces spreadsheets to fit on standard-size paper).

WE WILL BEAT ALL VALID OFFERS ON THE
JT Fax™ Facsimile System for PCs

	Prod. #	MicroSell
JT FAX 4800 INTERNAL, The original, affordable, personal fax.	10230	$249.00
JT FAX 4800 PORTABLE, Identical features to the internal. Perfect for Laptops!	10231	395.00
JT FAX 9600, features background operation, 3/4 length card, fastest fax around!	10233	575.00

MICROFAZER II PRINT BUFFER from QUADRAM on Special!

If you are tired of waiting for your longer print jobs to free-up your computer, then you need the MICROFAZER II. If your documents and spreadsheets are less than 64K, then your printer will free up your computer almost instantly! This unit comes with 64K installed, and is expandable to 512K by just adding memory chips. The MICROFAZER II is universal in that it allows you to connect your serial or parallel printer to your choice of either your serial port or parallel port on your computer. With the MICROFAZER II, you now have the ability to operate a serial printer off your parallel port!

MICROFAZER II PRINT BUFFER with 64K installed.	10528	249.00

VP-Planner Plus™

Seagate

QUADRAM
An Intelligent Systems Company

MAGNAVOX
Smart. Very smart.

TALLGRASS TECHNOLOGIES
COMMITTED TO MEMORY

Panasonic
COMPUTER PRODUCTS DIVISION

MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS

ORDER HOTLINE
CALL 1-800-352-8844 IN GA 1-404-662-8001

Rayovac Replacement Batteries

	Prod. #	Retail	MicroSell	Shipping
COMPUTER CLOCK BATTERY, a direct replacement for most 3.6, 6.0, or 7.0 volt lithium clock batteries, these Alkaline batteries offer 25% longer service life. Replaces the following batteries: Panasonic BR-E2, BR-E3; Duracell DL223 AR5; Tadiran TL-5253/C; Eagle Picher MAP9152; Sanyo 2CR12600SE; Power Conversion 89591T; IBM # 8286121, 1743456	70023	$ 31.50	$ 14.95	($4.00)
"DISC TYPE" COMPUTER EXPANSION BOARD CLOCK BATTERY, clearly the best replacement battery available for most popular expansion boards. High service life "Lifex" Lithium Carbon construction insures years of performance.	70024	18.00	2.50	(4.00)

Co Processors

INTEL MATH CO-PROCESSORS, will improve the performance of all your applications written to support them. Up to 500% faster math computations.

	Prod. #	MicroSell	Shipping		Prod. #	MicroSell	Shipping
8087 (5MHZ)	50103	$120.00	($5.00)	80287-10 (10MHZ)	50121	$281.00	($5.00)
8087-2 (8MHZ)	50113	161.00	(5.00)	80387-16 (16MHZ)	50387	386.00	(5.00)
8087-1 (10MHZ)	50110	225.00	(5.00)	80387-20 (20MHZ)	50388	470.00	(5.00)
80287-6 (6MHZ)	50119	165.00	(5.00)	80387-25 (25MHZ)	50389	576.00	(5.00)
80287-8 (8MHZ)	50120	252.00	(5.00)				

Keyboards

KEYTRONICS KB101 KEYBOARD, 101 key enhanced keyboard, compatible with the IBM PC/XT/AT, large L-shaped return key, LED indicators, small footprint, and double shot molded keycaps	10191	139.00	98.00	(8.00)
CHICONY KB-5161MT, advanced electronics, clustered LED indicators, 101 keys, exceptional feel, long life mechanical key switches	10188	159.00	99.00	(6.00)
CHICONY KB-5161PT, same features as above but with longer life tactile click switches	10140	129.00	69.00	(6.00)
KEYBOARD CABLE ADAPTER, for IBM PS/2 Models 25 through 80	10189	18.00	7.00	(4.00)

OTHER ACCESSORIES

CRT VALET, clear off your desktop! Your keyboard and monitor will be within easy reach with the CRT VALET, arm rotates, extends, and swivels the monitor platform. Flexible tube inside arm hides cables. — DESK CLAMP MOUNT	70030	$186.95	$110.00	($10.00)
BOLT ON WALL MOUNT	70031	186.95	110.00	(10.00)
BOLT ON DESK MOUNT	70032	186.95	110.00	(10.00)
LONG TUBULAR CLAMP DESK MOUNT	70033	198.95	121.00	(10.00)
CPU STAND, vertical CPU stand saves precious desktop space while maintaining easy access to your CPU's disk drives, solid aluminum construction with putty colored finish, holds CPU's 3-3/4" to 6-3/4" wide	51101	49.95	35.95	(6.00)
MICROFOLD PRINTER STAND, feeds and automatically refolds paper underneath your printer, accommodates both bottom and rear feed printers, easy paper access, holds printer at 22 degree angle for easy viewing — 80 column	70025	59.95	41.00	(8.00)
132 column	70026	64.95	49.50	(12.00)
KEYBOARD STORAGE, store your keyboard under the computer with a pull out keyboard drawer, protect the keyboard from dust and spills, pull out drawer with industrial strength ball bearing slides, reinforced steel platform, putty colored, holds most keyboards	51100	89.95	59.95	(8.00)
COMPUTER TOOL KIT, a personal computer necessity, contains all the tools you need to add or remove parts, peripherals and circuit boards, comes with padded vinyl zipper case, 10 pieces	51103	29.95	19.95	(4.00)
PC/PRINTER PORTABLE VACUUM, protect your equipment with this compact powerful vacuum, 110 volts A.C., includes filters and attachments	70029	45.95	36.00	(6.00)
DISK DRIVE CLEANING KITS FROM AMARAY, improves the performance while increasing the life of your floppy drives, clear instructions — as easy as inserting a diskette — Cleaning kit for 5.25" drives:	51104		6.95	(4.00)
Cleaning kit for 3.5" drives:	51105		6.95	(4.00)

Disk Storage Cases

KALMAR, "The Teak of Perfection", Teak wood storage cases look sharp on your desk, and they are more durable too! **KALMAR** disk cabinets operate similar to a roll-top desk; KALMAR's feature front storage compartment for labels, etc.

KALMAR 3.5" TEAK WOOD CASE with 4 Tab Dividers, holds 45 micro-diskettes	26032	24.95	17.50	(6.00)
KALMAR 3.5" TEAK WOOD TRIPLE CASE with 12 Tab Dividers, holds 135 micro-diskettes	26033	55.95	42.95	(7.00)
KALMAR 5.25" TEAK WOOD CASE with 4 Tab Dividers, holds 50 diskettes	26054	34.95	23.50	(6.00)
KALMAR 5.25" TEAK WOOD DOUBLE CASE with 8 Tab Dividers, holds 110 diskettes	26055	58.50	42.95	(7.00)
AMARAY MEDIAMATE 3/30 DISK CASE, 5 Dividers, high impact styrene plastic, holds 30 3.5" diskettes	26031	11.95	10.95	(5.00)
AMARAY MEDIAMATE 3+, same as above, but with metal lock	26034	14.95	12.95	(5.00)
AMARAY MEDIAMATE 5/50 DISK CASE, holds 50 - 5-1/4" diskettes	26052	15.95	12.95	(5.00)
AMARAY MEDIAMATE 5+, same as above, but with metal lock	26035	16.95	13.95	(5.00)

ENTER OUR DRAWING FOR A FREE LAPTOP
See Last Page of Micro$ell Section

ORDER HOTLINE
CALL 1-800-352-8844 IN GA 1-404-662-8001

SURGE & POWER PROTECTION

Surge Protectors And Noise Filters

When it comes to protecting your computer from the inevitable power surge, please don't take chances by cutting corners. We offer the PANAMAX line of power protection. PANAMAX guarantees the equipment plugged in their units against surge damage and backs that promise with a $2,000,000 insurance policy! This coverage remains in effect for as long as you own the PANAMAX! If damage occurs to the surge protector or on the rare occasion that a surge or spike gets through to the equipment plugged in, **PANAMAX will pay for the repair of your computer!** These high quality units are made in California, and their toll-free number is imprinted onto every unit if you ever have any questions or a warranty claim. They manufacture surge protectors under private label for AT&T, XEROX, 3M, and many others. You can be confident you are buying state-of-the-art surge protection insurance for your computer, modem or fax at an attractive price.

	Prod. #	Retail	MicroSell	Shipping
PANAMAX MAX 6, 6 receptacle, 6 ft. line cord, on/off switch, noise protection and circuit breaker	51106	$ 99.95	$69.95	($6.00)
PANAMAX TELEMAX 4, 4 receptacle and two phone jack connections (line in & line out) for the ultimate in modem or fax protection, 6 ft. line cord, on/off switch, noise protection, and circuit breaker	51107	129.00	89.95	(6.00)

Battery Standby System

The primary purpose of an uninterruptible power supply (UPS) is to allow you to safely conclude your computer task when the power fails. An UPS achieves this protection by continually monitoring the incoming power line, and "switching over" to the charged battery when the power source fails to sustain the proper voltage range. Likewise, the UPS also offers excellent spike, surge, brownout, and noise protection. The UPS is plugged directly into the wall outlet, and your computer and monitor connect to the "UPS" outlets on the back of the unit. In addition to the two battery-standby outlets, the better UPS systems also offer spike and surge protection (but no battery back-up) on auxiliary plugs.

The TSi UPS 3150 is a slimline (17" x 11" x 3", 35 lbs.), cost-effective and superior engineered approach to power protection. Features 300 watts maximum output from 2 UPS sockets with a 2.5ms switchover time to the battery, and 2 surge protected and line filtered AC auxiliary sockets. Your battery back-up time is 8 minutes at full load, and 25 minutes at half load. More than ample time to finish your processing, exit your application and safely shutdown your system. Additional battery modules are available to increase battery back-up time to several hours. The TSi features indicator lamps and audible alarms to inform of operational status. Shipped completely assembled.

	Prod. #	Retail	MicroSell	Shipping
TSI UPS 3150, UL listed, fully automatic uninterruptible power supply	51108	$399.00	$249.00	($20.00)

CABLES AND PRINTER SUPPLIES

Look no further than MicroSell for all your cable needs! Our cables are quality engineered and are fully shielded, strain relieved, and tested by an IBM approved testing lab to insure compatibility. Unlike many standard cables, ours have 100% aluminum polyester shielding to resist error-related external interference. In addition, all pins are gold plated and machine crimped to reduce possible shorts or open connections. In fact, these cables are so well made, we GUARANTEE them FOR LIFE.

IBM PC/XT/AT PARALLEL PRINTER CABLE, Molded ends with thumbscrews

Prod. #	Length	Price
70001	6 ft.	$ 7.95
70010	10 ft.	8.95

CENTRONICS 36 PIN CABLES M/M

Prod. #	Length	Price
70014	6 ft.	$ 8.95
70020	10 ft.	10.95

CENTRONICS 36 PIN CABLES M/F

Prod. #	Length	Price
70015	6 ft.	$ 8.95
70016	10 ft.	10.95

GENDER CHANGER, These gender changers provide an inexpensive way to mate like connectors. Available in 9 or 25 pin configurations.

Prod. #	Description	Price
70034	25 PIN F/F	$ 7.95
70035	25 PIN M/M	7.95
70036	9 PIN F/F	6.95
70037	9 PIN M/M	6.95

9-25 PIN SERIAL ADAPTER, Used to change 9 pin serial to 25 pin Interface.

Prod. #	Price
70002	$ 5.75

SERIAL DB-25 25 LINE, Molded ends with thumbscrews, all 25 pins connected

Prod. #	Length	Gender	Price
70019	6 ft.	M/M	$ 8.95
70021	10 ft.	M/M	9.95
70006	6 ft.	M/F	8.95
70018	10 ft.	M/F	9.95
70013	6 ft.	F/F	12.95

MODEM CABLES, May be used with all Hayes compatible modems

Prod. #	Length	Description	Price
70012	3 ft.	XT to modem	$ 5.95
70008	3 ft.	AT to modem	5.95

SHIPPING ON ALL CABLES AND INTERFACE CHANGERS IS ($4.00).
SHIPPING ON ALL SWITCHBOXES IS ($6.00).

RS232 MINI-TESTER, Checks RS232 lines and aids in diagnosing line problems. It installs easily in line with its male to female DB25 connectors. 7 LED's display line activity.

Prod. #	Price
70038	$17.99

ADAPTERS AND PROBLEM SOLVERS

Prod. #	Description	Price
70039	IBM style **keyboard extension cable** 10 ft.	$ 5.95
70040	Monitor extension cable 6 ft.	8.95
70003	RGB video cable 9 male 8 rect. (SONY, NEC)	8.95
70041	Monitor power cable (turn monitor on and off with the computer system)	5.95

INTERFACE CHANGERS, use these in-line devices to change a serial output to parallel or parallel to serial, 8 switch selectable baud rates, includes AC adapter

Prod. #	Description	Price
70045	Serial to Parallel Interface	$95.00
70046	Parallel to Serial Interface	95.00

SWITCH BOXES

Move from one device to another with the turn of a knob! These switchboxes allow you to share computers, printers, and other peripherals quickly and easily. Eliminate manual cable switching. Sturdy metal construction with rotary switches and gold plated contacts insure years of dependable service.

A/B DATA SWITCHBOX

Prod. #	Description	Interface	Price
50107	Share 1 printer with 2 computers,	DB-25	$14.99
70042	or share 2 printers with 1 computer	CENTRONICS	16.99

A/B/C/D DATA SWITCHBOX

Prod. #	Description	Interface	Price
50112	Share up to 4 external devices	DB-25	$19.95
70043	with this data distributor	CENTRONICS	21.95

CROSSOVER DATA SWITCHBOX

Prod. #	Description	Interface	Price
40044	Allows you to connect 2 printers to 2 computers and use any combination	INTERFACE CENTRONICS	$26.50

ORDER HOTLINE
CALL 1-800-352-8844 IN GA 1-404-662-8001

PRINTER RIBBONS

Manufact.	Models	ORIGINAL RIBBON Prod. #	ORIGINAL RIBBON Price	GENERIC RIBBON Prod. #	GENERIC RIBBON Price
PANASONIC	1080, 1091, 1092, 1592, and 1595**	18609	$ 9.95	IP655	$ 4.75
	1180, 1191	18622	9.95		
	1524 only	18611	15.50	IP657	6.60
	1124 only	18623	16.50		
	** (available in black, red, blue, or brown)				
NEC	P-2200	42999	11.50	IP618	6.30
	P-5200, 5300 (fabric)	42998	15.00		
	P-5200, 5300 (multistrike)	42997	21.00		
	P-5XL, 9XL (fabric)	42996	13.00	IP617	5.00
	P-5XL, 9XL (multistrike)	42995	22.00		
	P-5XL, 9XL (color)	42994	29.00		
OKIDATA	182, 192, 193, 320, and 321	42000	10.00	IP635	3.90
	292E (black fabric)	42001	11.00	IP633	6.00
	292E (color)	42013	15.00		
	293, 294 (black fabric)	42003	14.25	IP634	7.50
OKIDATA (Continued)	293, 294 (color)	42014	$16.50		
	393 (black fabric)	42004	25.00		7.50
	393 (color)	42015	30.00		
TOSHIBA	321, 341 (black)	17604	17.95	IP769	4.00
	351 (black)	17606	17.95	IP769	4.00
NISSHO	NP 2410	44004	19.95		
CITIZEN	120D	42993	9.25	IP437	4.50
	180D	42992	10.25	IP635	4.50
	MSP 15E	42991	10.50	IP434	4.50
	MSP 50, 124	42990	9.25	IP433	3.50
	MSP 55, 45, and 224	42989	10.25	IP434	4.50
STAR	NX-10, NP-10, NL-10 and ND-10	42988	5.50	IP746	4.20
	NX-1000 (black)	42987	5.50	IP738	4.20
	NX-1000 (color)	42986	8.50		
	NX-2400	42985	8.25		

SHIPPING ON RIBBONS IS AS FOLLOWS: 1-4 ($4.00); 4-8 ($7.00); 8-12 ($9.00).

Ink Jet Printing Supplies

We offer a complete line of Ink and supplies for the **QUADRAM QUADJET PRINTER.** These products carry the Canon logo and are compatible with other OEM supplies for the Canon 1080A, Radio Shack CGP-220 ink jet printer, and IBM ink jet printer.

	Prod. #	Retail	MicroSell	Shipping
Quadram Quadjet Black Ink Cartridge	10610	$ 13.50	$ 11.00	($4.00)
Quadram Quadjet Color Ink Cartridge	10611	17.00	14.00	(4.00)
Quadram Quadjet Clay-Coated Roll Paper (Box of 4 rolls)	10620	40.00	35.00	(8.00)
Roll Paper (1 case, 10 boxes)	10621	400.00	280.00	(20.00)

SHIPPING ON INK CARTRIDGES IS AS FOLLOWS: 1-2 ($4.00); 3-5 ($6.00); 6-12 ($9.00).

DISKETTES

Sony Diskettes

Sony is the clear choice if you want only the best from your diskettes. Critically certified to be 100% error free, Sony diskettes deliver exceptional accuracy and readability.

SONY

	Sony Prod. #	MicroSell Prod. #	Retail	MicroSell
DSDD 3.5" DISKETTES, for use with 720K drives, 10 to a box	MFD2D	51002	$49.95	$23.50
DSHD 3.5" DISKETTES, for 1.44MB drives, 10 to a box	MFD2HD	51007	74.95	44.00
DSDD 5.25" 360K DISKETTES, 10 to a box	MD2D	51008	12.99	9.60
DSHD 5.25" DISKETTES, for 1.2MB drives, 10 to a box	MD2HD	51004	49.95	27.50

Polaroid Floppy Diskettes

Ever notice how the bizarre has a way of happening at the most inopportune times? That's why Polaroid developed "DataRescue" Diskettes. Now you have a media so fool-proof that data can be recovered from all kinds of accidents, spills and general misuse. So when it comes down to one of those "simple human errors", and hours of work seem lost forever, remember that Data Rescue Diskettes may cost a little more but their value is priceless.

FREE DATA RESCUE SERVICE

"Send your damaged DataRescue Diskette to Polaroid and we can generally recover all the data within 48 hours, and return it to you on a new disk."

	Polaroid Prod. #	MicroSell Prod. #	Retail	MicroSell
DSDD 3.5" DISKETTES, 10 pack, 70% clip level, for 720K drives	608623	51013	$48.95	$18.50
DSHD 3.5" DISKETTES, for 1.44MB drives, box of 10	612394	51014	73.95	43.00
DSDD 5.25" DISKETTES, for 360K drives, box of 10	607339	51015	16.95	9.25
DSHD 5.25" DISKETTES, for 1.2MB drives, box of 10	608622	51016	39.95	15.25

Polaroid Professional Quality Diskettes

Polaroid

DSDD 3.5" DISKETTES, 10 pack, for 720K drives	614454	51017	41.50	17.50
DSHD 3.5" DISKETTES, 10 pack, for 1.44MB drives	614453	51018	69.99	41.95
DSDD 5.25" DISKETTES, 10 pack, for 360K drives	614456	51019	14.95	7.50
DSHD 5.25" DISKETTES, 10 pack, for 1.2MB drives	614455	51020	36.99	13.95

Nashua Diskettes

MADE IN U.S.A.

"Quality" is a word that's rather easily tossed around today. Every manufacturer of diskettes is quick to promise you the highest quality available. But at NASHUA, a U.S. based company located in Nashua, N.H., quality has a much tougher definition; it also means consistency. Time after time, disk after disk, you can depend on Nashua for all your media needs. Lifetime warranty on all diskettes.

	MicroSell Prod. #	Retail	MicroSell
DSDD 3.5" DISKETTES, 10 per box, 720K drives	51021	$28.50	$13.90
3.5" DISKETTES, packed 2 boxes of 10, for 720K drives	51022	57.00	26.00
DSHD 3.5" DISKETTES, 10 per box, for 1.44MB drives	51023	78.90	33.50
DSDD 5.25" DISKETTES, 10 per box, for 360K drives	51024	11.95	5.80
5.25" DISKETTES, 10 per box (plus 1 free preformatted diskette and $5.00 rebate coupon good on next order of preformatted diskettes)	51025	11.95	6.25
5.25" DISKETTES, PREFORMATTED WITH DOS, 10 per box	51031	15.95	8.95
5.25" DISKETTES, packaged 5 boxes of 10 diskettes	51026	59.75	26.45
5.25" DISKETTES, 50 bulk pack with sleeves and labels	51027	49.95	23.75
DSHD 5.25" DISKETTES, 10 pack, for 1.2MB drives	51028	17.95	9.95
5.25" DISKETTES, 10 per case, with hard plastic storage case	51029	19.95	10.85
5.25" DISKETTES, 10 per box, PREFORMATTED WITH DOS to save time	51030	25.95	13.50

TOTAL SHIPPING ON DISKETTES IS AS FOLLOWS: 1-4 BOXES ($4.00); 4-8 BOXES ($6.00); 8-12 BOXES ($8.00).

ORDER HOTLINE
CALL 1-800-352-8844 IN GA 1-404-662-8001

MOUSE PRODUCTS

LOGITECH

Logitech

The Logitech Mouse is available in both bus and serial versions for IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatible systems. Logitech has twice been **PC Magazine's EDITOR'S CHOICE**, yet it is one of the most affordable mice on the market. Lifetime warranty on all Logitech Mouse products.

	Prod. #	Retail	MicroSell	Shipping
NEW DESIGN — LOGITECH SERIAL MOUSE, 320 dpi resolution, new ergonomic shape, includes cables for both standard 9 and 25 pin serial ports as well as a PS/2 cable. "**Mouseware**" software provides adjustable cursor sensitivity, custom menus, and Lotus shell program, while "**Pop-Up DOS**" gives you the ultimate DOS handler	88111	$169.00	$ 99.00	($6.00)
NEW DESIGN — LOGITECH BUS MOUSE, same as above but includes its own interface board, (use this one if you don't have an available serial port)	88112	169.00	99.00	(6.00)
LOGITECH C-7 SERIAL MOUSE, with adapter for 9 or 25 pin ports	88101	119.00	69.00	(6.00)
LOGITECH C-7 BUS MOUSE, with interface card	88105	119.00	69.00	(6.00)
LOGITECH PS/2 MOUSE, 2 button mouse with Plus software on 3.5" diskettes	88108	99.00	79.00	(6.00)
LOGITECH HI REZ MOUSE, 3 button bus mouse with Plus software on 5.25" diskettes	88109	149.00	89.00	(6.00)
LOGITECH SCANMAN, scans a 4.2" x 11" at 400 dpi, ability to scan from images that contain up to 16 colors and display in 16-levels of gray, outstanding for desktop publishing, scans a variety of images including logos, photographs, newspapers, etc., can directly import graphic images into WordPerfect 5.0, Ventura, and PFS First Publisher				
For IBM PC/XT/AT/PS/2 Models 25 or 30	88167	349.00	235.00	(6.00)
For PS/2 Models 50 and higher	88166	399.00	265.00	(6.00)
PAINTSHOW Software	88104	69.99	25.99	(6.00)
LOGICADD Software	88103	89.00	59.95	(6.00)
PUBLISHER Software	88106	79.00	59.95	(6.00)
LOGITECH MOUSE TECHNICAL REFERENCE MANUAL, a full description of mouse specifications/features	88003		5.00	(4.00)
LOGITECH MOUSE PROGRAMMERS TOOLKIT, descriptions and examples of how to use functions from 8086 assembler and high-level languages	88001		25.00	(6.00)

Microsoft Mouse Products

MICROSOFT SERIAL MOUSE, experience the look and feel of the sleek, smooth rolling Microsoft Mouse, package includes adapter for 25 pin, 9 pin, and P/S 2 ports, Microsoft Paintbrush and Mouse Menus, lifetime warranty	88644	169.00	109.00	(6.00)
MICROSOFT BUS MOUSE, same package as above except uses a half card; no serial port needed, lifetime warranty	88645	169.00	109.00	(6.00)
QUADRAM Q-MOUSE, 2-button optical mouse, 9-pin adapter, ready to run with all mouse-ready software applications	10708	149.00	49.00	(7.00)

PORTABLE COMPUTERS

DATAVUE™

EXPANDED DATAVUE 25, PHASE II, expandable to 1.25 MB by just adding chips, built-in mono graphics LCD screen, 80 x 25 lines, tilts to 6 positions with adjustable contrast and brightness, CGA graphics 640 x 200, RGB color and composite output, built in RAM drive to act as a second floppy drive, serial and parallel ports, clock/calendar, 8087 socket and MS DOS 2.11.

	Memory	Prod. #	Retail	MicroSell	Shipping
EXPANDED DATAVUE 25 WITH AMBER GAS SUPERTWIST BACKLIT SCREEN, and 1 - 5.25" drive	768K	10812G	$2245.00	$899.00	($17.00)
EXPANDED DATAVUE 25 WITH AMBER GAS SUPERTWIST BACKLIT SCREEN, and 2 - 3.5" drives	768K	10822G	2345.00	999.00	(17.00)
EXPANDED DATAVUE 25 WITH AMBER GAS SUPERTWIST BACKLIT SCREEN, and 1 - 3.5" drive, and 20 MB internal hard drive (AAT 69 ms)	768K	10832G	3495.00	1699.00	(20.00)

Portable Accessories for Datavue 25

INTERNAL BATTERY KIT, lasts approximately 1 hour, not for use with hard drive model	10803	65.00	49.00	(5.00)
EXTERNAL BATTERY KIT, lasts approximately 4 hours, for use with hard drive model	10817	125.00	119.00	(8.00)
HEAVY-DUTY EXTERNAL BATTERY AND AUTO ADAPTER, 6-8 hour life when used with hard drive models, includes shoulder carrying case and plug-in auto adapter	13803	299.00	195.00	(8.00)
LARGE CARRYING CASE, shoulder strap, carrying handle, pocket for papers & disks	10814	50.00	42.00	(6.00)
INTERNAL MODEM, 300/1200 baud, Hayes compatible, with software	10806	495.00	329.00	(6.00)
EXTERNAL 5.25" SECOND FLOPPY DRIVE, clips on to the back of unit	10807	349.00	269.00	(6.00)
KEYBOARD CABLE, coiled 6 ft.	10805	15.00	12.00	(4.00)
MECHANICAL KEYBOARD, improved feel and layout	10808	125.00	115.00	(6.00)
RECHARGER CLIP, replacement clip for internal battery	10818	12.50	5.00	(4.00)

ENTER OUR DRAWING FOR A FREE LAPTOP
See Last Page of Micro$ell Section

ORDER HOTLINE
CALL 1-800-352-8844 IN GA 1-404-662-8001

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

DATAVUE™
An Intelligent Systems Company

Datavue

MICROSELL IS AN AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR FOR DATAVUE LAPTOP AND PORTABLE COMPUTERS. AS SUCH, WE CARRY THE COMPLETE LINE OF PRODUCTS AND ACCESSORIES AND CAN OFFER EXPERT SALES AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE ON DATAVUE PRODUCTS. WE WILL UNCONDITIONALLY BETTER ANY PRICE ON DATAVUE COMPUTERS OFFERED BY ANY OTHER AUTHORIZED FULL LINE DEALER.

DATAVUE SPARK, an IBM compatible **AC or BATTERY OPERATED** laptop computer ideal for Spreadsheets, Database, or Word Processing, weighs only 10 lbs., speed switchable between 4.77 and 9.54 MHZ, includes serial and parallel ports, RGB port and composite port, clock/calendar, math coprocessor socket, and MS DOS 2.11. The unique **"GO ANYWHERE"** power supply provides true world wide compatibility. It will automatically adjust for any power source from 90 to 246 VAC. (50-60 Hz.) Power surges and drops are absorbed internally to provide a safe worldwide power supply.

"The Speed is due to the Spark's NEC V20 processor. It runs at 9.54 MHZ, racing through my word processing and spreadsheet tests respectively 70 and 90 percent faster than a plain IBM PC." — PORTABLE COMPUTER REVIEW

	Prod. #	Retail	MicroSell	Weight*	Shipping
DATAVUE SPARK, 384K with (1) 3.5" 720K floppy, LCD supertwist screen, and AC adapter	13811	$ 995.00	$ 799.00	10.3 lbs.	($15.00)
DATAVUE SPARK, 384K with (1) 3.5" 720K floppy, EL backlit supertwist screen, and AC adapter	13816	1095.00	849.00	10.3 lbs.	(15.00)
DATAVUE SPARK, 640K with (2) 3.5" 720K floppies, LCD supertwist screen, and AC adapter	13812	1325.00	995.00	10.3 lbs.	(15.00)
DATAVUE SPARK, 640K with (2) 3.5" 720K floppies, EL backlit supertwist screen, and AC adapter	13822	1450.00	1099.00	10.3 lbs.	(15.00)
DATAVUE SPARK, 640K with (1) 3.5" 720K floppy, 20 MB hard drive, EL backlit supertwist screen, and AC adapter	13813	2195.00	CALL!	13.5 lbs.	(16.00)
COMPLETE LAPTOP PACKAGE:					
SPARK LAPTOP COMPUTER 640K, (2) 3.5" 720K floppies, EL backlit screen	13822	2159.00	1223.00	13.8 lbs.	(18.00)
SPARK CARRYING CASE	13814				
SPARK HEAVY DUTY 1.7 AH BATTERY	13802				

DATAVUE SNAP 1+1, weighs only 10 lbs., speed switchable between 4.77 and 9.54 MHZ, up to 6 hrs. computing time, an **IBM compatible half card slot**, includes serial and parallel ports, clock/calendar, RGB and composite ports, math coprocessor socket, AC adapter and MS-DOS 2.11.

"The only BATTERY PORTABLE LAPTOP with an IBM COMPATIBLE HALF CARD SLOT available for expansion." COMPUTER GUIDE

DATAVUE SNAP 1+1, 640K with (2) 3.5" 720K floppies, LCD supertwist screen, and AC adapter	14812	$2295.00	$1385.00	11.3 lbs.	($16.00)
DATAVUE SNAP 1+1, 640K with (2) 3.5" 720K floppies, EL LCD supertwist screen and AC adapter	14822	2395.00	1450.00	11.3 lbs.	(16.00)
DATAVUE SNAP 1+1, 640K with (2) 3.5" 720K floppies, Gas Light EL LCD supertwist screen, and AC adapter	14832	2495.00	1525.00	11.3 lbs.	(16.00)
DATAVUE SNAP 1+1, 640K with (1) 3.5" 720K floppy, 20 MB hard drive, LCD supertwist screen, and AC adapter	14813	3495.00	2005.00	16.3 lbs.	(18.00)
DATAVUE SNAP 1+1, 640K with (1) 3.5" 720K floppy, 20 MB hard drive, EL LCD supertwist screen, and AC adapter	14823	3595.00	2195.00	16.3 lbs.	(18.00)
DATAVUE SNAP 1+1, 640K with (1) 3.5" 720K floppy, 20 MB hard drive, Gas Light, EL LCD screen, and AC adapter	14833	3695.00	2299.00	16.3 lbs.	(18.00)

*All weights are close approximates

LAPTOP ACCESSORIES FOR SPARK & SNAP

SPARK BY DATAVUE — Snap 1+1

		Prod. #	Retail	MicroSell	Weight*	Shipping
INTERNAL BATTERY 1.3 AH, approximately 4-6 hour life		13801	$ 60.00	$ 55.00	1.5 lbs.	($6.00)
INTERNAL BATTERY 1.7 AH, approximately 6-8 hour life		13802	99.00	69.00	1.5 lbs.	(6.00)
EXTERNAL BATTERY 5.0 AH, approximately 5-8 hour life with Hard Drive models, includes shoulder carrying case, plug in auto adapter, and DC to AC converter		13803	299.00	195.00	5.0 lbs.	(9.00)
CARRYING CASE, please specify style:	SPARK	13814	95.00	55.00	2.0 lbs.	(6.00)
	SNAP	14814	95.00	55.00	2.0 lbs.	(6.00)
NUMERIC KEYPAD, plugs into the parallel port, has a 33 key pad		13817	199.00	129.00	2.0 lbs.	(6.00)
DOS 3.3 UPGRADE, special version for Datavue laptops		13818	109.00	99.00	1.0 lbs.	(6.00)
DATAVUE PORTABLE FAX, now you can send and receive a FAX message on the go! Just plug it into your laptop or desktop serial port and insert any ordinary RJ11 phone cable and you are ready with a fully supported GROUP III 4800 baud FAX. As you receive incoming FAX's they can be displayed on screen, stored to disk, or printed on a dot matrix printer, supports most word processing software and graphic files, includes AC adapter and cable		13807	499.00	325.00	3.0 lbs.	(6.00)
EXTERNAL 5.25 SECOND FLOPPY DRIVE		14807	395.00	335.00	1.0 lbs.	(6.00)
HOLMES CORRESPONDENT MODEM, 1200 baud internal modem, Hayes compatible, with software and manuals	SPARK	13101	399.00	229.00		(6.00)
	SNAP	13103	399.00	229.00		(6.00)
HOLMES CORRESPONDENT MODEM, 2400 baud internal	SPARK	13102	495.00	309.00		(6.00)
	SNAP	13104	495.00	309.00		(6.00)

ACCESSORIES FOR SPARK ONLY

	Prod. #	Retail	MicroSell	Weight*	Shipping
INTERNAL 3.5" FLOPPY, 720K to add second floppy to one drive unit	13809	$195.00	$149.00	4.0 lbs.	($7.00)
256K MEMORY UPGRADE, to increase 384K Spark to 640K	13808	130.00	109.00	2.0 lbs.	(6.00)
20 MB HARD DISK, Replaces one floppy drive with a 20 megabyte 35 MS hard drive (Unit must be returned for installation)	13805	800.00	CALL!		

*All weights are close approximates

ORDER HOTLINE
CALL 1-800-352-8844 IN GA 1-404-662-8001

LAPTOP COMPUTERS Continued

Toshiba "THE ULTIMATE IN PORTABLE COMPUTER PERFORMANCE"

	Prod. #	Retail	MicroSell	Shipping
TOSHIBA T1200, 4.77/9.54 MHZ selectable, 1 MB RAM (640K plus 384K LIM-EMS memory), PAR/SER/RGB composite/ keypad port, runs up to 7 hours on a full charge, price includes battery. Available as a (2) floppy drive system (720K 3.5") or a (1) floppy drive with a 20 MB hard disk				
T1200F, (2) floppies	10902	$3100.00	**$1750.00**	($15.00)
T1200F8, (2) floppies with EL backlit screen	10903	3650.00	**2050.00**	(15.00)
T1200H0, with 20 MB hard disk and (1) floppy	10904	3499.00	**2299.00**	(15.00)
T1200H8, same as above with backlit screen	10905	3999.00	**CALL!**	(15.00)
TOSHIBA T1600, 80286 based laptop, 12MHZ with 27MS, 20MB drive, (1) 1.44MB 3.5" floppy, 1MB of RAM memory and an EGA compatible backlit supertwist screen, (2) RS-232 ports, Toshiba's most powerful battery-powered laptop	10897	4999.00	**3500.00**	(15.00)
TOSHIBA T3100e, upgraded version of the popular 3100/20, 80286 based 4/8 MHZ selectable, (1) 720K 3.5" floppy, 640K expandable to 2MB, SER/PAR/RGB ports, EGA gas plasma screen	10898	4699.00	**3025.00**	(15.00)
TOSHIBA T3200, 80286 based laptop, 6/12 MHZ switchable, 1 MB RAM installed expandable up to 4 MB, 40 MB hard drive, (1) 720K 3.5" floppy, EGA/PAR/SER ports, gas plasma display, 2 IBM compatible slots	10907	5799.00	**3900.00**	(15.00)
TOSHIBA T5100, 80386 based laptop, 8/16 MHZ selectable, 2 MB RAM memory installed, 40 MB hard drive, (1) 1.44 MB 3.5" floppy, PAR/SER/EGA ports, EGA gas plasma display, IBM compatible slot	10908	7499.00	**5149.00**	(18.00)
TOSHIBA T5200, new flagship laptop boasting a 80386 20 MHZ processor, 2 meg. on board memory, 40 MB hard disk, (1) 1.44 MB floppy, 101 keyboard, PAR/(2)SER/VGA ports	10899	9499.00	**CALL!**	
TOSHIBA T5200, same as above with 100 MB (25MS) drive	10900	10999.00	**CALL!**	

LAPTOP ACCESSORIES FOR TOSHIBA

CARRYING CASE, please specify model:

Model #	Prod. #	Retail	MicroSell	Shipping
T1000	10909	$59.00	**$49.00**	($6.00)
T1200	11000	59.00	**49.00**	(6.00)
T3100	11001	79.00	**65.00**	(6.00)
T3200	11002	99.00	**80.00**	(6.00)
T5100	10913	99.00	**80.00**	(6.00)

INTERNAL MODEM, 300/1200 BAUD, Hayes compatible, please specify model number:

Model #	Prod. #	Retail	MicroSell	Shipping
T1000	10914	$399.00	**$299.00**	($6.00)
T1200	11003	399.00	**399.00**	(6.00)
T5100	11004	425.00	**310.00**	(6.00)

NUMERIC KEYPAD, 17 key pad, please specify model:

Model #	Prod. #	Retail	MicroSell	Shipping
T1000	11005	99.00	**79.00**	($6.00)
T3100	10918	99.00	**79.00**	(6.00)

TOSHIBA

MITSUBISHI LAPTOP

MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS

	Prod. #	Retail	MicroSell	Shipping
MITSUBISHI MP286L, 80286 based world traveler with switchable AC power supply (115V/60hz and 230v/50hz), (1) 1.44MB floppy drive, (2) SER/(1) PAR ports, page white LCD backlit screen, 20MB hard disk. Selectable speeds 6/8/12MHZ, 640K expandable to 2 MB	12007	$3995.00	**$2490.00**	($15.00)
MITSUBISHI INTERNAL MODEM, 2400 baud	12008	499.00	**345.00**	(6.00)

LAPTOP COMPANION PRODUCTS

	Prod. #	Retail	MicroSell	Shipping
DICONIX 150 PORTABLE INK JET PRINTER, 150 CPS draft, 50 CPS NLQ, up to 90 pages on a single charge, friction and tractor feeds, will do envelopes and transparencies, parallel, weighs 3.5 lbs.	17201	$479.00	**$349.00**	($7.00)
DICONIX 150 CARRYING CASE, padded case with logo	17203	60.00	**29.95**	(5.00)
DICONIX 150 INK CARTRIDGE, replacement cartridge for 150 printer, will do up to 500 pages of standard text	17202	11.99	**10.95**	(4.00)
AXONIX THINWRITE 100 PORTABLE PRINTER, 100 CPS draft, 25 CPS NLQ, dot matrix impact printer, will do multicopy forms, graphs, prints on any paper, serial/parallel interface, includes NI-CAD batteries and AC charger, weighs 6 lbs.	17204	525.00	**425.00**	(9.00)
TRACTOR FEED FOR AXONIX 100	17207	55.00	**24.95**	(7.00)
AXONIX REPLACEMENT RIBBON CASSETTE	17208	13.00	**9.95**	(4.00)
LAP-LINK PLUS, for fast easy two-way transfers from 5.25" to 3.5" drives, unique split screen file locator, nominated by **PC MAGAZINE** for utility excellence award, PS/2 compatible	64507	129.95	**89.00**	(6.00)
DATAVUE DISK WALLET, nylon disk holder in wallet design with velcro closures, holds 9 - 3.5" diskettes	10820	19.95	**9.95**	(4.00)
NYLON LAPTOP CARRYING CASE, built for active use with high quality "ballistic nylon" covering, padded impact-resistant foam lining and interlocking buckle closures, big front pocket stores disks, power pack and manuals, 14-3/4" (L) x 14" (H) x 3-1/2" (W) size fits many laptop computers	17209	69.00	**42.50**	(6.00)
CLASSIC LEATHER LAPTOP+ CASE, rich, black, full grain cowhide design with fully padded main section, double stitched and reinforced with industrial rivets. Adjustable dividers provide secure compartments to hold computer, power supplies and accessories, while a separate portfolio features individual disk pockets, pen holders, business card holder and document pouch, a large exterior padded pouch provides enough room for a portable printer, modem, or additional work, 14-1/2" x 16-1/2" x 4"	17210	299.00	**129.00**	(8.00)
QUADRAM J.T. FAX, 4800 baud internal HALF SIZE CARD, **PC Magazine's "EDITOR'S CHOICE"**, easiest to use with on-line help, Group III compatible and on the fly conversion	10230	399.00	**299.00**	(7.00)

ORDER HOTLINE
CALL 1-800-352-8844 IN GA 1-404-662-8001

LAPTOP COMPANION PRODUCTS Continued

External Modems

	Prod. #	Retail	MicroSell	Shipping
WORLOPORT 2400, World's smallest external modem, **PC Magazine's "EDITOR'S CHOICE"**, with diagnostic LED'S, built in speaker, and switchable AC or battery power (both are included), can interface directly with acoustic couplers (see below) or standard RJ11 telephone jack, 100% Hayes compatible, includes Carbon Copy Plus software and two year warranty, 4" x 2.4" x 1"	63000	$359.00	$279.00	($7.00)
ACOUSTIC COUPLER, Handy acoustic coupler for use with modems, allows connection of modems to the handset; both round and square. A must item for the business traveler!	62009	99.00	69.00	(4.00)
MIGENT POCKET MODEM, 1200 baud, Hayes compatible, battery operable, AC adapter included, with both 9 pin and 25 pin RS-232 connectors, the alternative choice for all portables	24101	159.00	99.00	(6.00)
LAPTOP CAR SEAT, for those who spend a lot of time on the road, this sturdy molded plastic laptop holder provides easy access to your computer. Attaches to the front seat using seat belts, while the molded lips, velcro bottom and elastic cord hold the laptop in place facing the driver. Will hold any laptop computer up to 15" x 20". The ultimate in ease of entry and retrieval while traveling.	17502	99.00	59.95	(8.00)

ALL OUR PRINTERS COME WITH A FREE PARALLEL PRINTER CABLE — WHILE SUPPLY LASTS!

PRINTERS

Printers — 9-Pin Dot Matrix

	CPS-NLQ/ DRAFT	Width	Buffer	Interface	Compatibility	Tractor	Prod. #	Retail	MicroSell	Shipping
PANASONIC 1180	24/120	80	2K	PAR.	IBM/EPSON	Y	18598	$299.00	$190.00	($10.00)
STAR NX1000	36/144	80	4K	PAR.	IBM/EPSON	Y	46006	299.00	185.00	(10.00)
STAR NX1000 RAINBOW	36/144	80	4K	PAR.	IBM/EPSON	Y	46007	410.00	259.00	(10.00)
CITIZEN 1200	25/150	80	4K	PAR.	IBM/EPSON	Y	16007	229.00	169.00	(10.00)
CITIZEN 1800	29/180	80	4K	PAR.	IBM/EPSON	Y	16001	299.00	189.00	(10.00)
PANASONIC 1191	32/196	80	6K	PAR.	IBM/EPSON	Y	18599	329.00	265.00	(10.00)
PANASONIC 1092I	48/240	80	6K	PAR.	IBM/EPSON	Y	18604	529.95	335.00	(12.00)
PANASONIC 1592	38/180	136	7K	PAR.	IBM/EPSON	Y	18605	679.95	439.00	(12.00)
PANASONIC 1595	51/240	136	15K	PAR./SER.	IBM/EPSON	Y	18610	769.95	469.00	(12.00)
STAR NR-10	60/240	80	13K	PAR.	IBM/EPSON	Y	46008	579.00	359.00	(12.00)
STAR NR-15	60/240	136	13K	PAR.	IBM/EPSON	Y	46009	799.00	448.00	(14.00)

Printers — 24-Pin Dot Matrix

	CPS-NLQ/ DRAFT	Width	Buffer	Interface	Compatibility	Tractor	Prod. #	Retail	MicroSell	Shipping
PANASONIC 1124	63/192	80	6K	PAR.	IBM/EPSON	Y	18612	$545.00	$359.00	($12.00)
PANASONIC 1524	67/270	132	13K	PAR./SER.	LQ-1500, IBM	Y	18608	949.00	599.00	(15.00)
NEC 2200	55/170	80	8K	PAR.	LQ-1500, EPSON	Y	43012	499.00	375.00	(15.00)
STAR NX2400	57/170	80	7K	PAR.	IBM/EPSON	Y	46010	529.00	335.00	(15.00)
CITIZEN TRIBUTE 124	66/200	80	24K	PAR./SER.	DIABLO/QUME	Y	16004	699.00	459.00	(12.00)
CITIZEN TRIBUTE 224	66/200	136	24K	PAR./SER.	DIABLO/QUME	Y	16005	999.00	680.00	(15.00)
STAR NB24-10	72/216	80	8K	PAR.	IBM/EPSON	Y	46011	749.00	465.00	(15.00)
NEC 5200	90/175	80	8K	PAR.	EPSON	Y	43009	799.00	569.00	(15.00)
NEC 5300	90/175	136	8K	PAR.	EPSON	Y	43010	1049.00	749.00	(17.00)
NEC 960XL	140/400	136	16K	PAR.	EPSON	Y	43008	1595.00	1115.00	(17.00)
TOSHIBA 341SL	72/216	132	32K	PAR./SER.	IBM/QUME	Y	17603	1049.00	725.00	(15.00)
TOSHIBA 351SX	120/360	132	32K	PAR./SER.	IBM/QUME	Y	17601	1599.00	1275.00	(17.00)

LASER PRINTERS

	Prod. #	Retail	MicroSell	Shipping
NEC LC 890 SILENT WRITER, the **POSTSCRIPT LC 890** is designed specifically to meet the requirements of high-level Graphics-Intensive Desktop Publishing. It features 3 MB of internal memory, 35 resident type-fonts, 256 shade gray scaling, 300 X 300 DPI in 8 PPM, dual 250-sheet paper bins. The LC family employs LED Technology to produce images as sharp as Laser Printers with half the moving parts. Quiet and easy to use, LCD front display panels, features **ADOBE POSTSCRIPT** language interpreter	43502	$4795.00	$3250.00	CALL!
NEC 860 SILENT WRITER, similar to the 890, the 860 provides a 1.3 MB memory board, full-page BIT MAP GRAPHICS at 300 X 300 DPI on 8-1/2 x 11 or 8-1/2 x 14 inch paper, not post-script	43503	3150.00	2350.00	CALL!
PANASONIC KXP-4450 LASER, fastest in its class at 11 PPM, with 300 X 300 resolution, (2) 250 sheet paper bins, 512K RAM memory, easy front panel LCD display, 4 resident fonts, 5000 page-per-month duty cycle	18163	2359.00	1479.00	($45.00)

ORDER HOTLINE
CALL 1-800-352-8844 IN GA 1-404-662-8001

LASER PRINTER ACCESSORIES

NEC

QUADRAM
An Intelligent Systems Company

Panasonic
COMPUTER PRODUCTS DIVISION

	Prod. #	Retail	MicroSell	Shipping
NEC TONER CARTRIDGE	43504	$ 24.95	$ 21.50	($4.00)
NEC OPC KIT, original equipment by NEC	43505	129.00	117.00	(8.00)
QUADRAM QUADLASER TONER, for all Quadlaser printers,also works with other name brand equipment by: AST, TI, QMS, PCPI, DEC)	10624	99.00	79.00	(8.00)
QUADRAM QUADLASER OPC KIT, for Model LS1100	10625	209.00	169.00	(8.00)
QUADRAM QUADLASER OPC KIT, for Models LS1101, LS1201, LS3000	10628	209.00	169.00	(8.00)
PANASONIC TONER CARTRIDGE, 5000 sheet capacity, (comes with waste bottle and fuser cleaning pad)	18614	69.00	35.00	(5.00)
PANASONIC OPC DRUM UNIT, 20,000 sheet useful life	18615	169.00	145.00	(6.00)
PANASONIC DEVELOPER UNIT	18616	125.00	95.00	(7.00)

PRINT BUFFERS

	Prod. #	Retail	MicroSell	Shipping
QUADRAM MICROFAZER 8K, available in: parallel to serial, serial to parallel, serial to serial, or parallel to parallel; parallel to parallel version expandable up to 128K or up to 512K using the MC128 expansion card, please specify configuration when ordering	10508	$199.00	$159.00	($6.00)
QUADRAM MC128 EXPANSION CARD, for parallel to parallel Microfazer only, 128K installed, expandable up to 384K	10505	295.00	195.00	(6.00)
QUADRAM MICROFAZER II, universal stand-alone print buffer, 64K installed, expandable up to 512K in main unit, uses 256K chips, expandable up to 2 MB using the expansion card listed below	10528	375.00	249.00	(6.00)
QUADRAM MFB512 EXPANSION CARD, for Microfazer II, 512K installed, expandable up to 1.5 MB	10529	595.00	379.00	(6.00)
QUADRAM MICROFAZER VI, intelligent buffering device, choose either 6 serial ports or 4 serial ports and 2 parallel ports, 256K installed, expandable up to 1 MB using the expansion modules listed below, please specify interface configuration when ordering	10556	790.00	499.00	(6.00)
QUADRAM MICROFAZER VI EXPANSION CARD, each module adds 256K	10557	305.00	219.00	(6.00)

TAPE BACKUP from Tallgrass Technologies

TALLGRASS TECHNOLOGIES
COMMITTED TO MEMORY

"When it's worth saving, it's worth Tallgrass"

Why back up on tape you ask? Have you ever put off your diskette-based backup because you did not have the time to insert 112 diskettes for a 40 meg drive? Have you ever typed "Y" when you meant "N" and then it was too late? Have you ever overwritten a file by mistake? How much would it cost to reconstruct your valuable data? **CAN** your data be reconstructed? If there was a fire, theft or other catastrophe, what would your dollar, time, and **reputation** loss be if you lost all your billing and customer information, or three months worth of CAD drawings? Having your data readily accessible may mean the difference between business as usual and bankruptcy. Like other complex electro-mechanical devices, hard drives failure is not a question of "IF" but "WHEN" — The question is when "WHEN" becomes NOW, will you be prepared?

Tallgrass tape backups are considered the most advanced in the industry; Yet, they are one of the easiest to install. For example, the TG-1140 unit featured below uses your **existing** floppy controller and cable, so it is identical to installing a floppy drive. (In the unlikely event you have difficulty, Tallgrass offers free technical support).

If you already have two floppy drives installed (and no more room on your existing floppy controller/cable), an adapter board is available which allows the use of the tape unit without giving up one of your two floppy drives. In addition, the TG-1140 can be installed in an optional **EXTERNAL** cabinet which permits moving the unit from computer to computer to do hard drive backups. When your needs change, even to the PS/2, you can convert to either internal or external requirements without losing your initial investment in the TG-1140. The TG-1140 is not a compromise. Simply superior technology which guarantees absolute dependability and data restoration over the long haul.

TALLGRASS tape systems are expeditious, reliable, and include **truly** easy-to-use software. Context sensitive help screens lead the way, step by step, through all backup operations. Tallgrass units offer genuinely automatic, unattended backup. Backup options include: Image, File-by-File, AlarmClock, and Changed Files Only. All Tallgrass units come with free technical support, free software upgrades and a **3 year warranty** — quality and support second to none!

	Prod. #	Retail	MicroSell	Shipping
TG-1140, Internal 40/60 Megabytes of storage at a fast 2MB/minute rate; Operates from your existing IBM PC/XT/AT floppy controller; covertible to external and PS/2 use; QIC 40 format	92322	$495.00	$349.00	($8.00)
TG-1140/2, IBM PS/2 version of above model; Convertible to external PC/XT/AT use	92323	495.00	349.00	(8.00)
TG-EXT, External cabinet upgrade kit, converts above models to external configuration for IBM XT/AT, (PS/2 unit available)	92326	179.00	149.00	(8.00)
TG-EAB, Adapter board kit for sharing TG-1140 tape units between computers; also expands internal floppy ports from 2 to 4, (PS/2 unit available)	92325	95.00	79.00	(6.00)
TG-1040I, Internal 40/60 Megabytes of storage at a screaming 3MB/minute recording rate, includes controller for IBM PC/XT/AT & XTREE PRO SOFTWARE, uses QIC 100 format — provides **program execution** from tape and selective file updates without prior tape erasure	92320	695.00	549.00	(8.00)
TG-1040e, External version of the above model	92321	995.00	749.00	(8.00)
TG-9000S, Additional controller kit for sharing TG-1040e units between computers	92324	175.00	139.00	(6.00)

ENTER OUR DRAWING FOR A FREE LAPTOP
See Last Page of Micro$ell Section

ORDER HOTLINE
CALL 1-800-352-8844 IN GA 1-404-662-8001

HARD DISK DRIVE STORAGE

The specific hard drives listed below as KITS include 8 bit (PC/XT type) Western Digital controller and cable.

Seagate

MiniScribe = Solutions for Data Storage

5.25" Hard Drives For PS/2, See 3.5" Hard Drives

	Prod. #	Retail	MicroSell	Shipping
SEAGATE ST225 KIT, 20 MB half-height, 65 MS Average Access Time	94120	$ 399.00	$ 269.00	($7.00)
SEAGATE ST238 KIT, 30 MB half-height, RLL, 65 MS Average Access Time	94130	429.00	299.00	(7.00)
SEAGATE ST251-0, 42 MB half-height, 40 MS Average Access Time	94140	523.00	369.00	(7.00)
SEAGATE ST251-1, same as above but with 28 MS Average Access Time	94141	638.00	439.00	(7.00)
SEAGATE ST4096, 80 MB full-height, 28 MS Average Access Time	94180	840.00	599.00	(8.00)
MINISCRIBE MS3650, 42 MB half-height, 61 MS Average Access Time	94142	474.00	349.00	(7.00)
MINISCRIBE MS3053, 44 MB half-height, 25 MS Average Access Time	94143	799.00	469.00	(7.00)
MINISCRIBE MS3085, 71 MB HALF-HEIGHT, 22 MS Average Access Time	99134	995.00	739.00	(8.00)
MINISCRIBE MS6085, 71 MB full-height, 28 MS Average Access Time	94171	1190.00	589.00	(8.00)
MINISCRIBE MS3180, 157 MB HALF-HEIGHT, ESDI, 17 MS Average Access Time	94135	1595.00	1199.00	(8.00)

3.5" Hard Drives Can be installed in standard 5.25" opening using bracket available below

SEAGATE ST125, 21 MB half-height, 40 MS Average Access Time	94121	427.00	269.00	(7.00)
SEAGATE ST138, 32 MB half-height, MFM, 40 MS Average Access Time	94131	515.00	329.00	(7.00)
SEAGATE ST157R, 49 MB half-height, RLL, 40 MS Average Access Time	94144	699.00	399.00	(7.00)
SEAGATE 5.25" MOUNTING BRACKET, all hardware and instructions to install 3.5" drive in 5.25" opening	94146		10.00	(4.00)
PS/2 MODEL 25 AND 30 HARD DRIVE INSTALLATION KIT, includes color coordinated faceplate, hardware, and upgraded controller for Seagates above	94147	109.00	89.00	(5.00)
MINISCRIBE MS8425F KIT, 21 MB half-height, 68 MS Average Access Time	94123	459.00	309.00	(7.00)
MINISCRIBE MS8438F KIT, 32 MB half-height, RLL, 68 MS Average Access Time	94133	489.00	329.00	(7.00)
MINISCRIBE MS20-PS25/30, 21 MB drive Kit for PS/2 25 & 30, faceplate, hardware, and detailed instructions to install in PS/2	94136	595.00	349.00	(8.00)
MINISCRIBE MS50-PS30/286, 42 MB drive Kit for PS/2 30/286, software, faceplate, hardware, and detailed instructions to install in PS/2	94137	795.00	479.00	(8.00)

Plus Hardware®

Hard Drive Cards

PLUS DEVELOPMENT HARDCARD, 21 MB, 40 MS Average Access Time, requires only 1 slot	92302	795.00	599.00	(7.00)
PLUS DEVELOPMENT HARDCARD, 42 MB, 35 MS Average Access Time, requires only 1 slot	92303	995.00	749.00	(7.00)

SUPERIOR PERFORMING FLOPPY DRIVES — Internal & External

	Prod. #	Retail	MicroSell	Shipping
5.25" 360K TEAC DISK DRIVE, AT or PC/XT, specify grey or black	98001	$110.00	$ 79.00	($7.00)
5.25" 1.2 MB TEAC DISK DRIVE, AT only, specify grey or black	98004	139.00	95.00	(7.00)
3.5" 720K TOSHIBA DISK DRIVE, AT* or PC/XT, (Requires DOS 3.2 or above)	98002	139.00	85.00	(7.00)
3.5" 1.44 MB TOSHIBA DISK DRIVE, AT* only, (Requires DOS 3.2 or above)	98005	149.00	99.00	(7.00)

Above TOSHIBA 3.5" drives include: Universal mounting kit for 5.25" installation, grey and black faceplates, and instruction manual.

3.5" PROCOM EXTERNAL**, 720K, for PC/XT/AT, (Requires DOS 3.2 or above)	92990	395.00	279.00	(10.00)
3.5" PROCOM EXTERNAL**, 1.44 MB for AT only, (Requires DOS 3.2 or above)	92991	425.00	299.00	(10.00)
5.25" PROCOM EXTERNAL**, 360K for IBM PS/2 MODELS 30, 50, 70, and 80	92300	390.00	279.00	(10.00)
5.25" PROCOM EXTERNAL**, 1.2 MB for IBM PS/2 MODELS 30, 50, 70, and 80	92301	450.00	299.00	(10.00)

*Some older models of the IBM AT will require a supplemental software driver available at an additional cost

**All External floppy drive units are from PROCOM TECHNOLOGY. Features include: low profile design, clear Instructions, and all necessary hardware and software. PS/2 Installations must have only one existing floppy drive, while PC/XT/AT installations require an available slot; PC/XT/AT installations can have two internal floppies co-exist with external unit

Micro$ell is authorized to sell all Toshiba, NEC, Panasonic, Mitsubishi, Princeton Graphic, Magnavox, Tallgrass, Paradise, Everex, Quadram, Logitech, Datavue, Seagate, Miniscribe, Citizen, Video Seven, and Star products. Call today and request our latest catalog.

ENTER OUR DRAWING FOR A FREE LAPTOP

See Last Page of Micro$ell Section

ORDER HOTLINE
CALL 1-800-352-8844 IN GA 1-404-662-8001

WESTERN DIGITAL CONTROLLERS

	Prod. #	Retail	MicroSell	Shipping
WD-XTGEN, 8 bit (PC/XT) MFM hard disk controller	94010	$ 75.00	$ 55.00	($6.00)
WD-27X, 8 bit (PC/XT) RLL hard disk controller	94011	85.00	65.00	(6.00)
WD-1003V-MM1, 16 bit (AT) MFM AT hard disk controller, 2:1 Interleave	94012	150.00	115.00	(6.00)
WD-1003V-MM2, 16 bit (AT) MFM AT hard disk/floppy controller, 2:1 Interleave	94013	166.00	125.00	(6.00)
WD-1003RAH, 16 bit (AT) RLL hard disk controller	94014	185.00	145.00	(6.00)
WD-1003RA2, 16 bit (AT) RLL hard disk/floppy controller	94015	192.00	149.00	(6.00)
WD-1006V-MM2, 16 bit HIGH PERFORMANCE AT hard disk/floppy controller, 1:1 Interleave	94106	209.00	149.00	(6.00)
WD-1007WA2, 16 bit ESDI AT hard disk/floppy controller, 1:1 Interleave	94017	299.00	239.00	(6.00)
WD-1007WAH, 16 bit ESDI AT hard disk controller, 1:1 Interleave	94018	279.00	229.00	(6.00)

DRIVE CABLES

	Prod. #	Retail	MicroSell	Shipping
PC/XT FLOPPY DRIVE CABLE with pin connector on controller card end	10030		$ 7.00	($4.00)
PC/XT HARD DISK CABLE for single hard drive, (two cables)	10027		8.00	(4.00)
AT HARD DISK AND FLOPPY DISK CABLE for single hard drive (will run two) and two floppies, (3 cables)	10029		10.00	(4.00)

FAX EQUIPMENT AND SCANNERS

JT FAX FEATURES DESCRIBED ON FRONT PAGE OF MICROSELL SECTION.

WE WILL BEAT ALL VALID OFFERS ON THE JT Fax™ Facsimile System for PCs

Facsimile Products

	Prod. #	Retail	MicroSell	Shipping
QUADRAM J.T. FAX, 4800 Baud internal half card, **PC Magazine's "EDITOR'S CHOICE"**, also nominated for their Technical Excellence Award, **InfoWorld's READER'S CHOICE PRODUCT OF THE YEAR**, easiest to use with on line help, Group III compatible, converts documents "on the fly" which results in net transmission speeds higher than other 4800 bps facsimiles. Take the leap to advanced office technology and turn your computer into a FACSIMILE machine today! Designed for IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2 25 & 30, and 100% compatibles	10230	$395.00	$249.00	($7.00)
QUADRAM J.T. FAX PS/Q, same as above, but designed for PS/2 Models 50, 60 & 80	10232	595.00	399.00	(7.00)
QUADRAM J.T. FAX PORTABLE, pocket-sized unit which transforms MS-DOS compatible laptops, PC/XT/AT and PS/2 computers into a Group III facsimile, connects to serial port, includes AC adapter, and cable, same features as **J. T. FAX 4800**	10231	495.00	396.00	(7.00)
QUADRAM J.T. FAX 9600, internal 3/4 length card, same features as above but operates at 9600 Baud, also transmits and receives in the background while you perform other tasks, optional modem daughter card available	10233	795.00	575.00	(7.00)
THE COMPLETE PC'S THE COMPLETE FAX, 4800 Baud internal, operates in background, polling with retry of busy numbers, and includes software	95502	499.00	299.00	(7.00)
THE COMPLETE PC'S THE COMPLETE FAX, 9600 Baud internal, same features as above, optional 2400 Baud modem daughter card available, and two year warranty	10234	595.00	CALL!	(7.00)
EVEREX EVERFAX, 4800 Baud fax and 1200 Baud modem in one external unit	62006	495.00	395.00	(8.00)

Hand & Page Scanners

The OCR software that is available with the Princeton Graphic Scanner is the second best selling OCR package. It allows you to automatically enter printed or typewritten text into your computer — eliminates the drudgery of retyping. You scan the typewritten pages and the OCR converts the scanned images into editable text that can be further processed with any word processor. This package is used by IBM, NASA, General Electric and the U.S. Government Printing Office. In combination with the scanner, you can teach it to "read" any new characters or symbols, even entire new fonts, in a few minutes. It comes "pre-trained" for the 15 most popular fonts used in the USA, including Courier, Elite, Letter Gothic, Pica, Times Roman and Helvetica.

	Prod. #	Retail	MicroSell	Shipping
PRINCETON GRAPHIC LS300 SCANNER, Single Sheet scanner with Optical Character Recognition (OCR) software described above, includes P.C. Paintbrush Plus graphics program, specify IBM PC/XT/AT or PS/2	11552	$1495.00	$ 899.00	($12.00)
PRINCETON GRAPHIC LS300 SCANNER, with P.C. Paintbrush Plus, but without OCR	11551	1095.00	699.00	(12.00)
PRINCETON GRAPHIC LS300F SCANNER, Flatbed scanner, allows scanning directly from bound material, with OCR and P.C. Paintbrush Plus, specify IBM PC/XT/AT or PS/2	11554	1995.00	1449.00	(15.00)
PRINCETON GRAPHIC LS300F SCANNER, with P.C. Paintbrush Plus, but without OCR	11553	1595.00	1195.00	(15.00)
THE COMPLETE PC'S COMPLETE PC HAND SCANNER/400, up to 2.5" x 14" at 400 dpi, 16-level gray scale with three dithering patterns and continuously adjustable brightness, scale from 10% to 200% of original size, merge together multiple images to create a full page, rotate, crop & pixel edit, and 2 year warranty	95501	249.00	179.00	(8.00)
THE COMPLETE PC'S HALF-PAGE SCANNER, create a page with just two quick scans! scale from 10% to 200% of original size (4" wide by 14" long), 200 dpi	95504	299.00	219.95	(8.00)
LOGITECH SCANMAN, scans a 4.2" x 11" at 400 dpi, ability to scan from images that contain up to 16 colors and display in 16-levels of gray. **Outstanding for desktop publishing, scans a variety of images including logos, photographs, newspapers, etc., can directly import graphic images into WordPerfect 5.0, Ventura, and PFS First Publisher**				
For IBM PC/XT/AT/ PS/2 Models 25 or 30	88168	299.00	235.00	(8.00)
For PS/2 Models 50 and higher	88166	399.00	265.00	(8.00)

ORDER HOTLINE
CALL 1-800-352-8844 IN GA 1-404-662-8001

MODEMS

Internal

	Prod. #	Retail	MicroSell	Shipping
ASHER MODEM, internal full-length 300 baud modem, supports XON, XOFF, XMODEM protocols, voice phone autodials up to 250 numbers, includes software, ***FINAL SALE***	10201		**$ 19.00**	($7.00)
EVEREX 1200, PC/XT/AT half card, 100% Hayes compatible, comprehensive installation and software guide included, made in the USA, and 1 year warranty	62001	$124.00	**79.00**	(7.00)
EVEREX 2400, same as above, but 2400 baud, can also operate as COM1-4	62002	249.00	**149.00**	(7.00)
EVEREX 2400 MNP, 3/4 length card with level 4 MNP error correcting ability	62007	279.00	**169.00**	(7.00)
EVEREX PS/2 2400, half card, fully Hayes compatible, with Bitcom software, for PS/2 Models 50, 60, 70, and 80	62005	349.00	**199.00**	(7.00)
HAYES 1200B, half card, without software	61002	399.00	**299.00**	
HAYES 2400B, half card, includes Smartcom III software	61005S	599.00	**449.00**	(7.00)

External

EVEREX
EVER for EXcellence

	Prod. #	Retail	MicroSell	Shipping
EVEREX 2400 MNP, external 2400 Baud modem, includes thorough software guide	62003	369.00	**199.00**	(8.00)
EVEREX EVERFAX, 1200 Baud modem and 4800 Baud fax in one external unit!	62006	495.00	**389.00**	(8.00)
HAYES 1200, external RS-232C, without communication software	61001	399.00	**349.00**	(8.00)
HAYES 2400, external RS-232C, without communication software	61004	599.00	**489.00**	(8.00)

Portable — Can be used by Laptop's Serial port

WORLDPORT 2400 BAUD, PC Magazine's "EDITOR'S CHOICE," world's smallest external modem and the only one with diagnostic LED's, built-in speaker, can be powered by battery or A/C adapter (both included), 100% Hayes compatible, can interface directly with acoustic couplers (when standard modular phone jack is not available, such as in hotel rooms, phone booths, foreign countries), automatic power control to conserve battery, includes Carbon Copy Plus software and two-year warranty, 4" x 2.4" x 1"

	Prod. #	Retail	MicroSell	Shipping
WORLDPORT 2400 PORTABLE, built-in speaker, Carbon Copy Plus software	63000	359.00	**279.00**	(7.00)
MIGENT POCKET MODEM, 1200 Baud, Hayes compatible, battery operable, AC adaptor included, with both 9 pin and 25 pin cables, and software	24101	159.00	**99.00**	(6.00)
HOLMES CORRESPONDENT FOR DATAVUE SPARK or SNAP, 1200 Baud internal, Hayes compatible, and software — **SPARK**	13101	395.00	**229.00**	(7.00)
— **SNAP**	13103	395.00	**229.00**	(7.00)
HOLMES CORRESPONDENT, same as above but 2400 Baud — **SPARK**	13102	495.00	**309.00**	(7.00)
— **SNAP**	13104	495.00	**309.00**	(7.00)

MONITORS

*ALL MONITORS ARE PACKAGED WITH POWER CORD AND VIDEO CABLES
EXTRA CABLES SUPPLIED ARE LISTED WITH EACH MONITOR.

Monochrome Monitors

	Prod. #	Retail	MicroSell	Shipping
PANASONIC MONOCHROME, (# M1220) 12" green monitor, 720 x 350 resolution, includes tilt swivel base & cables, all controls are conveniently located on the front	11545	$165.00	**$ 86.00**	($12.00)
AMDEK MONOCHROME 410A, 12" amber monitor, 720 x 350 resolution, displays 132 column, **Home Office Computing's "EDITOR'S CHOICE"**	11480	250.00	**155.00**	(12.00)
AMDEK MONOCHROME 432A, 14" VGA etched glass flat screen monitor, built-in tilt/swivel stand, 3 resolution modes: 640 x 480, 640 x 350, and 720 x 400, side mounted controls, white or amber phosphor screen available	11481	245.00	**165.00**	(12.00)
PRINCETON GRAPHIC MAX-15, 14" **white phosphor, "Multisync"** type mono monitor, 1024 x 770 resolution, anti-glare screen, tilt/swivel base, accepts input from mono and color cards, PC/XT/AT and PS/2 cables supplied	11512	280.00	**249.00**	(12.00)
MAGNAVOX PROFESSIONAL VGA, (# 7BM749), 14" flat screen paper-white monitor, fully compatible with all 17 VGA modes, includes 15-PIN analog cable and tilt swivel base	11546	310.00	**169.00**	(12.00)

Color Monitors

	Prod. #	Retail	MicroSell	Shipping
QUADRAM QUADCHROME I, 12" CGA compatible RGB monitor, 690 X 240 resolution, .31 dot pitch	10502	695.00	**229.00**	(12.00)
MAGNAVOX (# 8CM515), RGB-80, 13", 64 color palette, 640 X 250 resolution, and tilt stand	11547	499.00	**289.00**	(12.00)

EGA Monitors

	Prod. #	Retail	MicroSell	Shipping
MAGNAVOX PROFESSIONAL EGA (#CM9053), 13" EGA compatible monitor, dark glass, matrix screen, 640 X 350 resolution, 64 color palette, optional tilt swivel base	11548	499.00	**379.00**	(12.00)
MITSUBISHI 1430C, 14" EGA monitor, **"Diamond Matte"** screen for reduced glare and high contrast, 640 x 350 resolution, .31 dot pitch and EGA auto-contrast control	12005	659.00	**395.00**	(12.00)

ENTER OUR DRAWING FOR A FREE LAPTOP
See Last Page of Micro$ell Section

ORDER HOTLINE
CALL 1-800-352-8844 IN GA 1-404-662-8001

MONITORS Continued

VGA Monitors

	Prod. #	Retail	MicroSell	Shipping
PRINCETON GRAPHIC ULTRASYNC, 12" "Multisync" type monitor, 800 X 600 resolution, .28 dot pitch, has automatic picture sizing, includes free PS/2 cable and tilt swivel base	11508	$ 849.00	$560.00	($12.00)
MAGNAVOX PROFESSIONAL VGA (9CM082), 14" VGA only, analog input allows infinite number of colors to be displayed, etched anti-glare, dark face plate, front mounted controls, .31 dot pitch	11549	649.00	449.00	(12.00)
MITSUBISHI DIAMOND SCAN (AUM1381A), 14" "Multisync" type monitor, 800 X 600 resolution, .31 dot pitch, 15.6 - 36 KHZ auto-tracking	12003	899.00	549.00	(12.00)
AMDEK VGA 735 MONITOR, 14" "Multisync" monitor, non-glare etched screen, front mounted brightness and contrast controls, 800 x 600 resolution, **includes tilt/swivel stand**	11483	795.00	599.00	(12.00)
ZENITH (ZCM-1490), 14" flat screen RGB color monitor, 720 X 400 text resolution, 640 X 480 graphics resolution, 50% greater brightness, 70% greater contrast, allows images to appear like a **"backlit slide", PC MAGAZINE'S Technical Excellence Award winner!**	11550	999.00	698.00	(15.00)
MITSUBISHI DIAMOND SCAN (HL660SATK), 16" Hi Resolution monitor, 800 X 600 resolution, 30-64 KHZ, .31 dot pitch	12004	1945.00	1365.00	(15.00)
MITSUBISHI CABLE, optional 15 to 25 pin VGA cable	12009	28.95	16.95	(4.00)

VIDEO CARDS

Monochrome Display Cards

	Prod. #	Retail	MicroSell	Shipping
QUADRAM QUADGRAPH, Hercules compatible graphics card, parallel port, 720 X 348 resolution **FINAL SALE**	10111	$395.00	$ 69.00	($7.00)
EVEREX EVERGRAPHICS PLUS, Hercules Graphics compatible, with 132 column capability and parallel port	10798	109.00	80.00	(7.00)
EVEREX EVERGRAPHICS DELUXE, Hercules Graphics Card Plus compatible supports up to 1024 X 704 resolution in Graphics mode, supports RAMFONTS	10799	159.00	119.00	(7.00)

CGA, EGA, & VGA Color Display Cards

	Prod. #	Retail	MicroSell	Shipping
QUADRAM QUADCOLOR I, CGA, 320 X 200 and 640 X 200 resolutions, 32K video memory, no DOS restrictions **FINAL SALE**	10103	259.00	69.00	(7.00)
QUADRAM QUADEGA+, half card, includes: EGA, CGA, HGA, & MDA, 256K display memory, best selling EGA!	10702	295.00	179.00	(7.00)
QUADRAM QUADEGA+ PROSYNC, half slot graphics card for the IBM PC/XT/AT and Model 30 that supports EGA, CGA, MDA, and Hercules graphics standards, compatible with most VGA software at the 640 X 480 mode, also supports two additional high resolution modes: 640 X 480 and 752 X 410, (Drivers for Windows, GEM, AUTOCAD, and LOTUS 1-2-3 included)	10704	395.00	199.00	(7.00)
QUADRAM QUADEGA+ PROSYNC WITH Q-MOUSE, same as above, with 2 button optical mouse	10704M	544.00	239.00	(7.00)
EVEREX MICRO ENHANCER DELUXE, full features, half card EGA Auto-Switching Graphics adapter, supports MDA, HGC, CGA, EGA, and extended EGA up to 752 X 410/ 640 X 480 on Multisync monitor	10911	199.00	169.00	(7.00)
PARADISE EGA AUTOSWITCH 480, run your software at 640 X 480 resolution on multisync type monitors, switch automatically between all standards	10924	399.00	219.00	(7.00)
ATI EGA WONDER 800 CARD, auto EGA-CGA-MGA display card, VGA emulation displays up to 640 X 480, 132 column, and 2 year warranty	10915	399.00	259.00	(7.00)
QUADRAM QUADVGA, VGA compatible (BIOS LEVEL) graphics board for the IBM PC/XT/AT and PS/2 Model 30, includes both 15 pin analog and 9 pin digital connectors, will also run all other standards	10707	395.00	229.00	(7.00)
VIDEO SEVEN VGA, auto-switching VGA, EGA, CGA, Hercules, & MDA, runs VGA at up to 800 X 600 resolution, supports both analog and digital monitors (digital monitors cannot run VGA), and 3 year warranty	10919	499.00	319.00	(7.00)
VIDEO SEVEN FASTWRITE VGA, 16 bit VGA, 100% register level compatible, GUARANTEED to run all VGA software (even OS/2), backwards compatible with all standards, fits both 8 and 16 bit, free technical support, and 5 year warranty	10921	699.00	419.00	(7.00)
QUADRAM QUADVGA SPECTRA, 16 bit VGA, up to 1024 x 768 resolution, will run all other graphic standards, both digital and analog connectors, includes Ami word processor	10715		CALL!	(7.00)
PARADISE VGA PLUS 16, 100% compatible GUARANTEED, 16 bit, runs up to 400% faster than the IBM VGA, and 3 year warranty	10920	599.00	349.00	(7.00)
RENAISSANCE GRX II, 16 bit VGA, 100% BIOS & hardware register-level compatible with all video standards, supports 9 (TTL) and 15 (analog) pin connectors	10923	499.00	299.00	(7.00)

Micro$ell is authorized to sell all Toshiba, NEC, Panasonic, Mitsubishi, Princeton Graphic, Magnavox, Tallgrass, Paradise, Everex, Quadram, Logitech, Datavue, Seagate, Miniscribe, Citizen, Video Seven, and Star products. Call today and request our latest catalog.

ENTER OUR DRAWING FOR A FREE LAPTOP

See Last Page of Micro$ell Section

ORDER HOTLINE
CALL 1-800-352-8844 IN GA 1-404-662-8001

PC/XT BOARD PRODUCTS

SOLD OUT

Do you have a 64K or 256K IBM PC/XT and want to upgrade it to 640K? Instead of just adding memory, add additional ports and memory with AST Six Pack Plus.	Prod. #	Retail	MicroSell	Shipping
QUADRAM SHORT RAM OK, half size memory only expansion card, 0K installed, expandable to 384K using 256K and 64K chips, and includes QuadMaster III software	10162	$185.00	**$149.00**	($6.00)
EVEREX "MINI MAGIC" MEMORY ONLY EXPANSION CARD, half card holds up to 576K of memory to fill out the base memory of your IBM PC/XT or compatible up to 640K, uses both 64K and 256K chips on the 3 available banks, includes memory chip test software, print spooler, RAM disk utility software and a 1 year warranty	10183	99.00	**42.95**	(5.00)
QUADRAM LIBERTY PC OK, adds up to 2 MB of expanded memory to IBM PC/XT and compatibles, capable of back-filling system memory to 640K, uses only 256K chips	10163	300.00	**69.00**	(6.00)
QUADRAM EXPANDED QUADBOARD OK, expandable up to 384K using 64K chips, 1 parallel port, 1 serial port, clock/calendar, game port, and includes QuadMaster III utility software; incompatible with Tandy	10136	325.00	**119.00**	(6.00)
QUADRAM EXPANDED QUADBOARD 384K, same as above with 5 year warranty; incompatible with Tandy	10014	595.00	**229.00**	(6.00)
AST SIX PACK PLUS, just what you need for a 64K or 256K PC/XT, adds up to 576K of memory expansion, 1 parallel port, 1 serial port, clock/calendar, and optional game port, includes AST "Superpack" utility software with disk cache and print spooler, 64K installed — **PC WORLD "WORLD CLASS CHAMPION" 1984-1987**	10178	210.00	**139.00**	(6.00)
MAGICTRONICS MULTIFUNCTION CARD, provides floppy drive control for two drives (360K or 720K), parallel port, serial port, game port, and clock/calendar all on one card, optional second serial port can be activated using chip kit product # 10155 (see below)	10146	139.00	**85.00**	(6.00)
EVEREX "MINI MAGIC I/O" MULTIFUNCTION CARD, provides up to (2) DB-25 serial ports (one standard, one optional), 1 parallel port, and clock/calendar with battery back-up, serial ports can be configured as COM1 thru COM4, parallel LPT1, 2, or 3, and 1 year warranty from EVEREX	10184	199.00	**55.00**	(6.00)
QUADRAM GOLD QUADBOARD 64K, expandable up to 640K, CGA graphics, 1 serial port, 1 parallel port, clock/calendar, Keysaver, Poly Windows Desk Plus software, and QuadMaster III utility software *FINAL SALE*	10128	470.00	**169.00**	(6.00)
QUADRAM GOLD QUADBOARD EXPANSION KIT, additional serial port and parallel port for Quadram's Gold Quadboard	10175	99.00	**59.95**	(5.00)
PARALLEL PRINTER CARD, national name brand close out, for IBM PC/XT, half card, includes a high quality shielded parallel/centronic 8 ft. printer cable	10173	85.00	**25.00**	(5.00)
SERIAL CARD, supports two RS-232C ports, 1 standard 25 pin serial port and an optional 25 pin port with the chip kit listed below	10143	45.00	**22.00**	(4.00)
OPTIONAL SECOND SERIAL PORT, for the above listed board chips are easily installed to activate port	10155	25.00	**15.00**	(4.00)
GAME PORT, XT/AT game port with two 15 pin ports to allow installation of **ONE or TWO JOYSTICKS**	10144	21.00	**16.50**	(4.00)
QUADRAM CLOCK/CALENDAR, internal half card for PC/XT, includes clock software, and 1 year warranty *FINAL SALE*	10132	110.00	**35.00**	(5.00)
MAGITRONICS PC/XT CLOCK/CALENDAR, for IBM PC/XT and compatibles, includes software	10190	85.00	**25.00**	(5.00)

PC/XT ACCELERATOR CARDS

	Prod. #	Retail	MicroSell	Shipping
QUADRAM SUPERSPRINT, replaces 4.77 MHZ 8088 processor chip in your IBM PC/XT or compatible with a faster 10MHZ 8086 microprocessor chip, also provides 32K disk cache, 96K image memory, and supports a 10 MHZ 8087 math coprocessor, requires and open expansion slot *FINAL SALE*	10122	$ 595.00	**$169.00**	($6.00)
EVEREX EVERTURBO/12, half card with 80286 12 MHZ CPU turbo for the IBM PC/XT using 8088 microprocessor only, has 8K of 55ns cache memory, supports 80287 math coprocessor, existing 8088 inserts onto card	10380	409.00	**295.00**	(6.00)
TALLGRASS TECHNOLOGIES "SHORT-CUT", plug in power for the IBM PC/XT and compatible 8088 and 8086 base computers, 80286 CPU running at 12.5 MHZ accelerates your PC to 15 times its normal processing speed, other features include: 16K of zero-wait-state cache memory, 80287 math coprocessor support, latest EMS, EEMS, and LIM 4.0 compatibility, and hardware switching between processor modes, backed by a full **2 YEAR WARRANTY from TALLGRASS**	10381	499.00	**299.00**	(6.00)
QUADRAM QUAD386XT, a true 80386 system upgrade for the IBM PC/XT and 4.77 MHZ compatibles, replaces the 8088 microprocessor of the host machine with a **16 MHZ Intel 80386 microprocessor**, and provides an additional 1MB of onboard RAM memory, 90 day warranty *FINAL SALE*	10386	1195.00	555.00	(6.00)
QUADRAM QUAD386XT DAUGHTER CARD, 2 MB installed	10387	1095.00	**CALL!**	(5.00)

COMPUTER COMPONENTS

MOTHER BOARD, high quality XT multi-layer board with 4.77 MHZ 8088 CPU and BIOS chip, board has a full 8 expansion slots and will accept 640K memory, and includes operations manual	20103	105.00	**55.00**	(6.00)
TURBO MOTHERBOARD, hardware and software switchable 4.77-10 MHZ, complete with 8088-1 microprocessor, DTK/EROS BIOS, 8 expansion slots, memory expandable to 640K using 120ns DRAM chips, and operations manual	99410	155.00	**85.00**	(6.00)
PHOENIX BIOS CHIP for PC/XT	50116	35.00	**25.00**	(4.00)
IBM PC/XT/AT REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES, replace the 63W power supply in your PC/XT with a higher output unit. This unit provides enough power for any expansion products and drives while insuring against "brown-out" damage to the motherboard from power drops — 150W SUPPLY PC/XT	99402	89.00	**43.50**	(7.00)
200W BABY AT POWER SUPPLY	99403	145.00	**65.00**	(7.00)
200W AT POWER SUPPLY	99404	145.00	**65.00**	(9.00)
POWER "Y" ADAPTER, for the IBM PC/XT and compatibles, allows splitting one disk drive power line to power two drives	99405		**6.95**	(4.00)

ORDER HOTLINE
CALL 1-800-352-8844 IN GA 1-404-662-8001

AT BOARD PRODUCTS

	PROD. #	Retail	MicroSell	Shipping
QUADRAM MIGHTY MEG, an extended memory board for 286 and 386 based systems, 0K installed, expandable up to 14.5 MB of memory, user upgradeable with SIMM modules	10142	$445.00	$189.00	($7.00)
QUADRAM QUADBOARD AT, for 6 MHZ IBM brand AT's only, 128K installed, provides expansion up to 3.5 MB of memory, 2 serial ports and 1 parallel port, (Daughter card available)	10115	540.00	259.00	(7.00)
QUADRAM QUADMEG-AT 128K, adds up to 2 MB of additional memory to an IBM AT, with option to add up to two 1 MB QUADMEG-AT Daughter cards for a total of 4 MB, (Daughter card available) **FINAL SALE**	10169		99.00	(7.00)
EVEREX RAM 3000 DELUXE, 0K, provides up to 3 MB of Expanded (LIM EMS 4.0) or extended memory using 256K DRAM, includes easy-to-use software for configuration, RAM disk, print spooler; 12 MHZ maximum CPU	10185	165.00	99.00	(7.00)
BOCA BOCA RAM AT, 0K, provides up to 2 MB of Expanded (EMS) or extended memory using 256K DRAM, simple menu driven installation program, supports LIM EMS 4.0; operates with up to 24 MHZ CPU, and 2 year warranty	10186	225.00	149.00	(7.00)
BOCA BOCA RAM AT PLUS, 0K, similar to the above, but with 8 MB capability using 1 MB DRAM; operates up to 30 MHZ, and 2 year warranty	10187		CALL!	(7.00)
SERIAL/PARALLEL/GAME CARD COMBINATION, supports one parallel printer port, two serial ports (1 standard, 1 optional), and one game port, for AT class computers only	10145	95.00	48.50	(6.00)
SECOND SERIAL CHIP AND CABLE SET for the above card	10148	25.00	15.00	(5.00)

SOFTWARE

Word Processing

WordPerfect CORPORATION

WORDSTAR PROFESSIONAL RELEASE 5

	Prod. #	Retail	MicroSell	Shipping
WOROPERFECT, best-selling WP package worldwide, latest version	72401	$495.00	$249.00	($7.00)
WOROSTAR PROFESSIONAL, improved version of the original, latest version	77402	495.00	229.00	(7.00)
PFS PROFESSIONAL WRITE, dictionary, thesaurus, address database	84401	199.00	119.00	(7.00)
WEBSTER'S NEW WORLD WRITER, powerful WP that is easy to learn and use	79401	99.95	69.00	(6.00)
WORD FINDER (MICROLYTICS), add-on thesaurus for any program; even DOS prompt	76406	59.95	39.00	(6.00)
SPELLING CHECKER (SIMON & SCHUSTER/WEBSTER'S), for any word processor	76407	59.95	39.00	(6.00)
GRAMMATIK III, PC MAGAZINE'S "EDITOR'S CHOICE" Grammar checker	76460	99.95	79.95	(6.00)
WORD FOR WORD, the industry standard in document conversion, translates documents between word processing systems	76461	89.95	69.95	(6.00)
TYPING TUTOR IV, #1 best-selling typing program, "If you can't type, you can't compute," includes both 5.25 & 3.5 diskettes and the LETTER INVADERS game	76462	49.95	29.95	(6.00)

Integrated Packages

PFS: First Choice

SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING

MICROSOFT WORKS, integrated package from the software leader, speller	78407	199.00	129.00	(7.00)
PFS FIRST CHOICE, includes speller and thesaurus, requires 512K	84400	179.00	89.00	(7.00)
WOROPERFECT EXECUTIVE, excellent choice for laptops, fits on one 720K	72403	249.00	109.00	(7.00)
PEACHTREE SOFTWARE PEACHTEXT 5000, WP with thesaurus, speller, and PeachCalc	90403		199.00	(7.00)

Accounting

ACCPAC EASY QUICK START from Computer Associates, a complete general ledger with sub-ledgers for A/R, and A/P; also includes Accpac Easy Payroll and an on-screen tutorial introduction to computerized accounting from Individual Software, the only $100 range accounting system that you may upgrade to higher-end Computer Associates' Programs	90510	169.00	99.00	(8.00)
BEDFORD INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING, PC MAGAZINE'S "EDITORS CHOICE", specifically designed for small business, includes: G/L, A/P, A/R, Payroll, Inventory, and Job Cost, comprehensive support includes 30 days of free telephone support from Bedford	90508	249.00	179.00	(8.00)
DAC-EASY ACCOUNTING, winner of several awards from PC Magazine and PC World, includes: G/L, A/P, A/R, inventory, billing, reports, & FREE getting started support from DAC within 60 days of purchase	90503	99.95	69.00	(7.00)
DAC-EASY BONUS PAC, same as above, but includes Payroll module and tutors for both Payroll and Accounting modules	90502	179.95	119.00	(8.00)
PEACHTREE SOFTWARE PEACHTREE COMPLETE II, includes: A/R, A/P, G/L, payroll, fixed assets, job costing, inventory control and invoicing, extensive report capability, requires hard disk	90404		199.00	(8.00)
TURBO TAX, award winning tax program, prints IRS approved returns on a DOT MATRIX printer, includes more forms than any other personal tax program	90511	79.00	49.00	(6.00)

ENTER OUR DRAWING FOR A FREE LAPTOP
See Last Page of Micro$ell Section

ORDER HOTLINE
CALL 1-800-352-8844 IN GA 1-404-662-8001

SOFTWARE Continued

Spreadsheets

LOTUS 1-2-3, Version 2.01	76401	CALL!
QUATTRO (BORLAND)	76408	$159.00

VP-PLANNER PLUS from Paperback Software, is the FASTEST SPREADSHEET. Enter commands and data while recalculating! Compatible with 1-2-3 ver 2.01 worksheets and macros without conversion! Unique features include: multiple step **Undo** and **Redo**, dBASE file creation and access, multidimensional database files, a built-in text editor, Autokey macro learn mode, Autosave, sideways and background printing. Rated **BEST BUY** by PC WORLD, Rated **HIGHEST OVERALL VALUE** by PERSONAL COMPUTING.
VIDEO TAPE TRAINING/ORIENTATION available for only **$24.95.**
VP-PLANNER PLUS is the INTELLIGENT SPREADSHEET CHOICE!

OUR RISK-FREE GUARANTEE: Purchase **both** the VIDEO TRAINING TAPE and VP-PLANNER PLUS and if you do not agree that this package is the best spreadsheet, return both intact within 30 days for a full credit toward any other software package!

VP-Planner Plus

	Prod. #	MicroSell
VP-PLANNER PLUS, the Risk-Free & educated choice for knowledgeable computer-software consumers	90515	$159.95
VIDEO TRAINING TAPE for VP-PLANNER PLUS, 60 minutes of step-by-step orientation and teaching from absolute beginner to intermediate user, exceptional value in computer instruction	90513	24.95
BUY BOTH AND SAVE! VP BUNDLE: Latest version of VP-PLANNER PLUS & 60 minute VIDEO TRAINING TAPE	90514	169.95

Graphics & Desktop Publishing

SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING

PRINTSHOP (BRODERBUND)	89101	$45.00
DR. HALO III (IMSI)	76416	30.00
PAINTSHOW PLUS (LOGITECH)	88004	30.00
QUADPAINT (DR. HALO II - CGA ONLY)	10406	10.00
HARVARD GRAPHICS (Software Publishing)	76414	$299.00
FIRST GRAPHICS (Software Publishing)	88403	99.00
FIRST PUBLISHER (Software Publishing)	88402	85.00

CADD - We offer the NEW GENERIC SOFTWARE line of CADD products

Generic SOFTWARE

CADD STARTER KIT, now includes: Level 2 CADD, DotPlot, PenPlot, DeskConvert, AutoDimensioning, sample drawing-and-symbols disk, tutorial workbook & disk, and a copy of Generic's Basic Home Design Library, a CADD class in a box, supports mouse, designed for entry-level to intermediate users	65412	$129.00
CADD LEVEL 3, New top-of-the-line version now includes: AutoDimensioning, Drafting Enhancements 1 & 2, DotPlot, PenPlot, DeskConvert, and sample drawing-and-symbols disk, this is recommended for the professional who needs a powerful production and drafting design tool, supports mouse, digitizer and expanded memory	65400	$199.00
ESTIMATOR, designed to provide Job Costing for bids, may be used by itself or with Level 3	65413	$189.00

FAVORITE SYMBOL LIBRARIES — We offer the entire line — please call for titles not listed.

BASIC HOME DESIGN	65415	$35.00	COMMERCIAL & RESIDENTIAL FURNITURE	65419	$39.00
BATHROOMS	65416	49.00	HVAC	65420	39.00
KITCHENS	65417	49.00	LANDSCAPING ARCHITECTURE	65408	59.00
HOME LANDSCAPING	65418	19.00	RESIDENTIAL FRAMING DETAILS	65421	59.00

Expert Systems and Database

VP-EXPERT, from Paperback Software, is the #1 selling expert system development tool. It is a rules-based system that lets you capture "knowledge" about almost any topic and make it accessible to others. So powerful that it is easy for anyone to harness the potential of artificial intelligence to teach, advise, diagnose or train. Smooth links to dBASE, 1-2-3 and ASCII files. Uses simple IF-THEN rules and HYPERTEXT	90517	169.00

ASTON TATE DBASE IV+	71402	$549.00	PFS PROFESSIONAL FILE	84402	$199.00

VP-INFO, compatible with III+; offers built-in compiler which results in faster running programs, may run on floppy	90516	99.00

Communications

PROCOMM PLUS (DATASTORM)	76424	$58.00	LAP-LINK PLUS	64507	$89.00

Micro$ell is authorized to sell all Toshiba, NEC, Panasonic, Mitsubishi, Princeton Graphic, Magnavox, Tallgrass, Paradise, Everex, Quadram, Logitech, Datavue, Seagate, Miniscribe, Citizen, Video Seven, and Star products. Call today and request our latest catalog.

ENTER OUR DRAWING FOR A FREE LAPTOP
See Last Page of Micro$ell Section

ORDER HOTLINE
CALL 1-800-352-8844 IN GA 1-404-662-8001

SOFTWARE Continued

Utilities & Environments

PC TOOLS DELUXE Version 5I	71410	$42.95
FASTBACK PLUS	76442	99.00
TORNADO NOTES WITH LIBRARY	76448	78.00
MENU WORKS (Easy Install Menu Program)	76445	24.95
WINDOWS/286	78409	69.00
NORTON ADVANCED UTILITIES	95603	89.95
SIDEKICK PLUS	76444	129.00
DISK TECHNICIAN PLUS	76450	$79.00
LEARNING DOS 5.25" Disks (Microsoft)	78406	39.00
LEARNING DOS 3.5" Disks (Microsoft)	78413	39.00
FAST TRAX Disk Optimizer, PC WORLD'S BEST BUY, PC MAGAZINE'S EDITORS CHOICE	76471	39.95
9 to 24 Pin PRINTER TRANSLATOR, prints your graphics programs without S-T-R-E-T-C-H on your 24 pin printer	76472	39.95
SPINRITE, maximize Hard Disk performance and end hard disk problems; identifies, diagnoses and repairs hard disk errors	76466	49.95

Games

All of the following titles will have shipping charges of ($5.00)

MICROSOFT FLIGHT SIMULATOR	78401	$37.95
STARFLIGHT	96408	41.95
CHUCK YEAGER ADVANCED FLIGHT TRAINER	95404	29.95
FALCON/AT (EGA - #2 selling simulator)	90520	29.95
KING'S QUEST IV	99401	33.95
LIFE & DEATH	90521	39.95
JACK NICKALUS GOLF	90529	29.95
MEAN 18 GOLF	90530	27.95
MEAN 18 FAMOUS COURSE VOL. 3 & 4	90532	23.95
HUNT FOR RED OCTOBER	90522	$39.95
BLACK CAULDRON	90523	27.95
F-19 STEALTH FIGHTER	90524	49.95
LEISURE SUIT LARRY II	90525	33.95
PLATOON	90526	27.95
CHESSMASTER 2100	95405	39.95
JOKER POKER	90527	27.95
JORDAN vs. BIRD	95422	33.95
MAN HUNTER	90528	33.95

	Prod. #	Retail	MicroSell	Shipping
KRAFT KC III JOY-STICK, connect to IBM compatible game ports	27001	44.95	27.95	(5.00)
EPYX 500XJ JOY-STICK, the first high-performance joy-stick specifically designed to fit in the palm of your hand. The curved shape allows for easier, more comfortable handling and higher scores!	27003	47.95	27.95	(5.00)

Educational & Family

MATH BLASTER PLUS (Ages 6-11)	90535	$29.95
MATH RABBIT (Ages 4-7)	90536	24.95
READER RABBIT (Ages 4-7)	90537	24.95
WRITER RABBIT (Ages 7-10)	90538	24.95
WALT DISNEY'S TOM SAWYER GAME (Age 8 & up)	95420	9.95
WIN, LOSE OR DRAW — just like the TV game!	95419	$12.95
PRINTPOWER (design and print signs, cards, and banners)	95417	14.95
AWARDWARE (design and print certificates and coupons)	95416	14.95
SESAME STREET PRINT KIT	95418	14.95
WALT DISNEY'S MATTERHORN SCREAMER (Ages 8 & up)	95421	9.95

EASY DOS IT & HARD DOS IT, the best reference manual combo in the business! Required reading for new technicians at Microsoft. These two handbooks present clearly and logically the commands and features of DOS used most often — all in every-day language simple enough for a beginner to understand. If you are confused by the technical verbiage used in DOS manuals, get these handbooks! The two-volume set of EASY DOS IT & HARD DOS IT, 138 pages total, only $10 for both! 95450 $10.00

REFERENCE BOOKS FOR YOUR SOFTWARE LIBRARY OVER 20% OFF RETAIL!

RUNNING MS-DOS, Microsoft Press	95451	17.95
PETER NORTON DOS GUIDE, Prentice Hall	95452	15.95
PC MAGAZINE'S DOS POWER TOOLS with Disk	95453	35.95
USING WORDPERFECT 5.0, Que	95454	17.50
DAC EASY ACCOUNTING & PAYROLL MADE EASY, Tab	95455	13.95
MANAGING YOUR HARD DISK, Que	95456	$17.95
RUNNING WINDOWS 2.0/386, Microsoft Press	95457	15.95
USING 123, SPECIAL EDITION, Que	95458	19.95
MASTERING FIRST CHOICE, Scott, Foresman	95460	14.95

MicroSell is authorized to sell all Toshiba, NEC, Panasonic, Mitsubishi, Princeton Graphic, Magnavox, Tallgrass, Paradise, Everex, Quadram, Logitech, Datavue, Seagate, Miniscribe, Citizen, Video Seven, and Star products. Call today and request our latest catalog.

ENTER OUR DRAWING FOR A FREE LAPTOP
See Last Page of MicroSell Section

HOW TO ORDER

FOR FASTEST SERVICE ON CREDIT CARD ORDERS

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-352-8844

IN GEORGIA 1-404-662-8001

MasterCard · American Express Card · VISA · TeleCheck · MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

ORDER HOTLINE HOURS:
Monday - Friday 8:30 a.m. to 5:30 p.m.
Eastern Standard Time

FOR ORDER INQUIRIES: 1-404-662-8001

FOR TECHNICAL SUPPORT: 1-404-662-8001

(ORDER HOTLINE is for PLACING ORDERS ONLY — **NOT** for TECHNICAL SUPPORT ASSISTANCE)

CONVENIENT ORDERING

Telephone Orders:

Making a purchase is as easy as dialing the telephone! Just call our **ORDER HOTLINE** at **1-800-352-8844 (IN GA 1-404-662-8001)** between 8:30 a.m. and 5:30 p.m. Eastern Standard Time, Monday through Friday. When you call Micro$ell's ORDER HOTLINE your call will be directed to one of our specially trained sales consultants ready to assist you with your selection. Please have your credit card and order information ready. For credit card orders it is necessary to give our sales consultant the address that your credit card is "BILLED TO", and your preferred "SHIP TO" address if it differs from your billing address. There is no surcharge for your use of credit cards on Micro$ell orders.

Mail In Orders:

Or if you prefer, use our handy **ORDER FORM** on last page of this section and your order will be processed the same day we receive it in the mail. Please print all the information and fill in the order form completely for faster processing, including product number, a brief description, price, and shipping charges noted in parenthesis throughout the catalog. Also be sure to include a daytime telephone number in case our sales consultants have a question about your order. This will greatly aid in handling and processing your order. If there is no daytime telephone number included on your order and we have a question or problem with your order, you will be notified of the problem in writing, which will cause your order to be delayed.

When placing your order by telephone, please give the sales consultant the code from the upper right hand corner of your address label to receive a FREE GIFT! If mailing in your order, please place the code on the appropriate space provided on the order form to receive your FREE GIFT!

Purchase Orders:

Micro$ell accepts purchase orders from state supported schools and universities, hospitals, banks, government agencies, and well-rated FORTUNE 1000 companies. These orders will be shipped upon receipt of a hard-copy of your purchase order, which may be mailed to us: (6410 Dawson Blvd., Suite 110, Norcross, GA 30093) or sent by FAX: (FAX No. 404-246-9720). For all new accounts, please send credit information including 3 credit references, bank account number, bank telephone number and contact person, your company's accounts payable representative's name and telephone number, and your D & B number. Terms are NET 30 and payment must be received at Micro$ell within 30 days to retain credit privileges. CONFIRMING P.O.'s must be clearly marked CONFIRMING. Micro$ell reserves the right to refuse P.O.'s on close-out or heavily discounted items, or poorly-rated companies.

Catalog Showroom

When visiting Atlanta, GA, stop in and visit our CATALOG SHOWROOM CENTER which features the same everyday low prices as our Mailorder Catalog. We are located at 6410 Dawson Blvd., Suite 110, Norcross, GA 30093. The Showroom hours are from 9:00 A.M. - 5:00 P.M., Monday through Friday. Hours vary during holiday seasons. Please give us a call during those times.

Types of Payments:

Micro$ell accepts the following payment methods: VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS, and CHECKS (Personal and Company). Checks must be preprinted with the account holder's name, and account number, (address is also helpful, but not required). Orders can be shipped C.O.D. (up to a certain limit), an additional $3.00 plus regular shipping charges is required for all C.O.D. orders, with payment by cash, postal money order or certified check. Pre-approved accounts **only** can be shipped C.O.D. company check.

Shipping

Shipping and handling charges are clearly noted in parenthesis after product information and pricing throughout the catalog. Shipping is sent U.P.S. Ground unless otherwise specified. The minimum shipping charge is $4.00. *Shipping charges will be reduced on most multiple item orders from the prices designated in parenthesis.* Call for pricing. Additional shipping charges are required for U.P.S. RED LABEL (Next Day Delivery), U.P.S. BLUE LABEL (Second Day Delivery), and orders to certain areas of Canada, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and Europe. Shipments to A.P.O.'s and F.P.O.'s will be sent by U.S. Mail (insured) and require additional postage based upon weight of package and insurance amount. Call for exact charges for packages other than U.P.S. Ground shipments and all areas outside the Continental United States.

Returns

See WARRANTY REPAIR & RETURNS on facing page.

Bids & Quotations

Micro$ell will gladly prepare quotations on written bids submitted to us by mail: (6410 Dawson Blvd., Suite 110, Norcross, GA 30093), or FAX (FAX No. 404-246-9720). We will quote on single items, and in some instances can provide further discounts on volume purchases.

ENTER OUR DRAWING FOR A FREE LAPTOP
See Last Page of Micro$ell Section

ORDER HOTLINE
CALL 1-800-352-8844 IN GA 1-404-662-8001

- All prices are subject to change without notice
- Products offered while supplies last — closeouts sell out quickly
- Shipping and handling prices are shown in parenthesis throughout the catalog and should be added to your order (See SHIPPING section for shipments to Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, Puerto Rico, APO's, and FPO's and Europe)
- UPS RED LABEL (Next Day delivery) and UPS BLUE LABEL (Second Day delivery) service available upon request for additional freight charges
- **Check compatibility before ordering; Micro$ell cannot guarantee compatibility**
- **All software sales are FINAL SALES (non-returnable, non-refundable)**
- No Surcharges for use of Credit Card Services (MASTERCARD, VISA, AMERICAN EXPRESS, AND CHECKS)
- Technical Support Staff to offer advice prior to and after the sale — CALL 1-404-662-8001
- Order Tracking capabilities — CALL 1-404-662-8001

ANY RETURNED ITEM IS SUBJECT TO PRIOR APPROVAL, TIME LIMITATIONS, AND A 15% RESTOCKING FEE.

DIVERSE SELECTION

WELCOME TO MICRO$ELL! Our goal is to provide you, the consumer, with the best value available on computer products and accessories. This encompasses not only offering fair, competitive prices, but backing those prices with outstanding sales and technical support. Our catalog offers a diverse selection of computer equipment and supplies from nationally recognized manufacturers. From name brand laptops and peripherals to software, Micro$ell consistently offers low, discount prices. Call us and see why thousands of satisfied customers call Micro$ell again and again for all their computer needs.

WARRANTY REPAIR & RETURNS

We want you to be happy with your purchase. A clear understanding of our policies and procedures will help to insure your satisfaction and repeat business. All merchandise is shipped as received from the manufacturer in the original packaging. Micro$ell's technical support department retests certain products such as laptops and monitors prior to shipment to reduce DOA (Dead On Arrival) shipments. Check the specific manufacturer's product warranty when ordering, as warranty periods vary by product line and manufacturer. While service and repair is handled by the manufacturer, Micro$ell's Technical Support staff will insure that the warranty provisions of our manufacturers are met in a timely and professional manner.

NO PRODUCT CAN BE RETURNED WITHOUT PRIOR APPROVAL FROM TECHNICAL SUPPORT AND THE ISSUANCE OF AN R.A. (RETURN AUTHORIZATION) NUMBER.

ANY RETURNED ITEM IS SUBJECT TO PRIOR APPROVAL AND TIME LIMITATIONS.

DOA's (Dead On Arrivals) must be called in within five (5) days from the receipt date, must receive an R.A. (Return Authorization) number, and returned immediately. Upon receipt of the return, Micro$ell will test the product immediately and exchange or replace it at once if the replacement product is in stock. If out of stock, it will be prioritized for shipment as soon as replacement units are received.

After 5 days from the receipt date, all repairs and replacements must be handled by the manufacturer's warranty provisions.

TECHNICAL SUPPORT can be reached at (404) 662-8001. Do not use the ORDER HOTLINE for technical support questions and obtaining R.A.'s. **It is strictly for placing new orders.**

To return a Product for Repair:

1) Telephone Technical Support and receive an R.A. number.
2) Give Technical Support the following information: your name, the product name, date of purchase, invoice number if available, and a brief description of the problem you are having.
3) Return the product with all cables, software, parts, manuals, etc. in the original box in the same condition as received by you.
4) Enclose a copy of the invoice if available.
5) Write the R.A. number on the outside of the shipping box. If an R.A. number is not visible on the outside of the shipping box it will be refused by our receiving department.

Goods returned for repair will be repaired or replaced at Micro$ell's discretion. Those items which have been damaged due to improper installation or misuse will be repaired upon request at our current technical repair rate, plus parts and shipping.

REFUNDS:

Please familiarize yourself with our policies prior to your purchase. Approved refunds will be in the form of a Micro$ell "store credit".

THERE WILL BE NO REFUNDS UNDER THE FOLLOWING CIRCUMSTANCES:

1) All software sales are FINAL SALES and are non-returnable and therefore non-refundable. Please check for proper disk media prior to placing your order.
2) Items noted in the catalog or described by the sales consultants as "FINAL SALE" items are non-refundable. These "FINAL SALE" items are often close-outs or liquidation items which have been heavily discounted to pass the savings on to you. Therefore these items are non-refundable for any reason. DOA's will be swapped out as described under WARRANTY REPAIR & RETURNS.
3) Items which we do not normally stock that are specially ordered upon your request cannot be refunded.
4) Incompatibility problems with hardware or software in non-IBM machines are non-refundable — we guarantee that our products are 100% IBM compatible. The majority of "clones" will operate without a hitch, but we cannot guarantee clone compatibility due to the multitude of computer designs.

Customers who are due for an approved refund will receive a "STORE CREDIT" to be applied to your next purchase from Micro$ell.

ALL RETURNS ARE SUBJECT TO A 15% RESTOCKING FEE.

WE APPRECIATE YOUR BUSINESS AND LOOK FORWARD TO TAKING YOUR ORDER!

We are in the process of consolidating our mail list. To continue receiving our catalog, please complete and mail the following coupon to us. If you have not ordered within the last six months or do not complete and return this coupon, you will be deleted from our mail list.

NAME _____

COMPANY: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY: _____

STATE: _____ ZIP CODE: _____

DAYTIME TELEPHONE
(AREA CODE) NUMBER: ( ) _____

Thank you for taking time to complete this form!

Please Mail to:
MICRO$ELL CATALOG DESK
6410 Dawson Blvd., Suite 110
Norcross, GA 30093

ORDER FORM

MAIL YOUR ORDER TO:
6410 DAWSON BLVD.
SUITE 110
NORCROSS, GA 30093
(404) 662-8001

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-352-8844
IN GEORGIA 1-404-662-8001

FOR INFORMATION AND INQUIRIES
1-404-662-8001
8:30 A.M. - 5:30 P.M. WEEKDAYS, EASTERN STANDARD TIME

BILLING ADDRESS OF CREDIT CARD HOLDER:
(Please Print)

Name _____

Street: _____

_____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Daytime Telephone ( ) _____

Evening Telephone ( ) _____

SHIPPING ADDRESS:
(If Different)

Name _____

Street: _____

_____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Catalog Label Code: _____
(From Upper Right Hand Corner of Address Label) -
Add for FREE GIFT!

How did you hear about MICRO$ELL? _____

PRODUCT NUMBER	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT COST	EXT. COST

(Attach Additional Sheet If Necessary)

Sub-Total for Goods	
GA State Customers Please Add 5% Applicable Sales Tax	
Shipping, Handling and Insurance in parenthesis after price	
GRAND TOTAL	

PLEASE SHIP THE FOLLOWING WAY:

- ☐ UPS GROUND (Shown in Parenthesis throughout catalog)
- ☐ UPS RED LABEL (Next Day Delivery) - CALL! Varies by weight
- ☐ UPS BLUE LABEL (Second Day Delivery) - CALL! Varies by weight
- ☐ U.S. MAIL (For APO's, FPO's and P.O. Boxes ONLY) CALL! Varies by weight

PLEASE NOTE:

Shipments to Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, Canada, and Europe require additional shipping expense. UPS will only deliver BLUE LABEL and/or RED LABEL to these areas. Shipments to APO's and FPO's are sent U.S. Mail (insured) and also require additional postage. Costs vary by location and weight. Call our sales consultants for a quote at the time you are ready to place your order.

ENCLOSED PLEASE FIND:

☐ Certified Check ☐ Company Check
☐ Personal Check ☐ Money Order

PLEASE CHARGE THIS ORDER TO MY CREDIT CARD

☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐ AMERICAN EXPRESS

CREDIT CARD NUMBER:

EXPIRATION ON CARD:

Signature of Card Holder

THANK YOU FOR YOUR ORDER!
MICRO$ELL

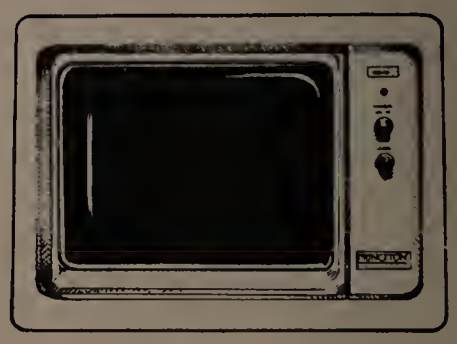
6410 Dawson Blvd., Suite 110
Norcross, GA 30093
1-800-352-8844
IN GA. 1-404-662-8001

ENTER OUR DRAWING TODAY! WIN A FREE LAP-TOP COMPUTER!

Datavue Spark Laptop with Backlit Screen, two 3½" drives & 640K memory, as described as part #13822 in laptop section.

We will select a winner from among the first 2500 people who mail in our catalog request form (on the opposite side of this page). In addition, you will automatically be included in the drawing if you order through the mail with a completed order form. Only one entry per address. Laptop not exchangeable for cash value. No telephone entrants.

Princeton Graphic Systems
SR-12



Last Minute Special!

SPECIAL 640 x 400 HIGH RESOLUTIO MONITOR PACKAGE!

Includes Monitor and Cards! Run all your existing CGA programs in 640 x 400 mode automatically! Games are fantastic! Package includes: Princeton Graphic's SR-12 Hig Resolution 12" monitor, .31 dot pitch, non-glare etched screen; two graphics cards: a standard CGA card and a "scan doubling" card which converts the signal into 640 x 400 mode. All instructions and cables are included. Final Sale Item, but one year warranty from Princeton.

Prod. #	MicroSell
11503	$299.00

LAN Operating Systems

Which one is right for your organization... and which could cause you serious problems?

Today, business after business is upgrading to a network environment, and is faced with many difficult and complex choices. So complex, that they challenge even the experts.

To maximize productivity and avoid costly delays, several departments and individuals need to share the same resources. This includes simultaneous access to critical data and the ability to run multiple functions concurrently.

But the options are still potentially confusing. How many users will the network support? How quickly can transactions be processed? How easily can it be installed? Is the documentation decipherable? What topologies and network adapters are supported?

Now there's a way to know - quickly & easily

The answers are in one place: *Software Digest's* authoritative report on LAN Operating Systems. It's just off the press. *With concrete recommendations based on objective laboratory tests of eight operating systems, including: Vines/386, DataLAN, SFT Netware, 3 + Share, Tapestry II, IBM LAN Server, 10NetPlus, and 3 + Open.*

Our technical staff evaluated each program for ease of learning, ease of use, performance, versatility, and error handling. We put each system through a *series of grueling real-life exercises* measuring important elements such as installation, documentation, and security administration.

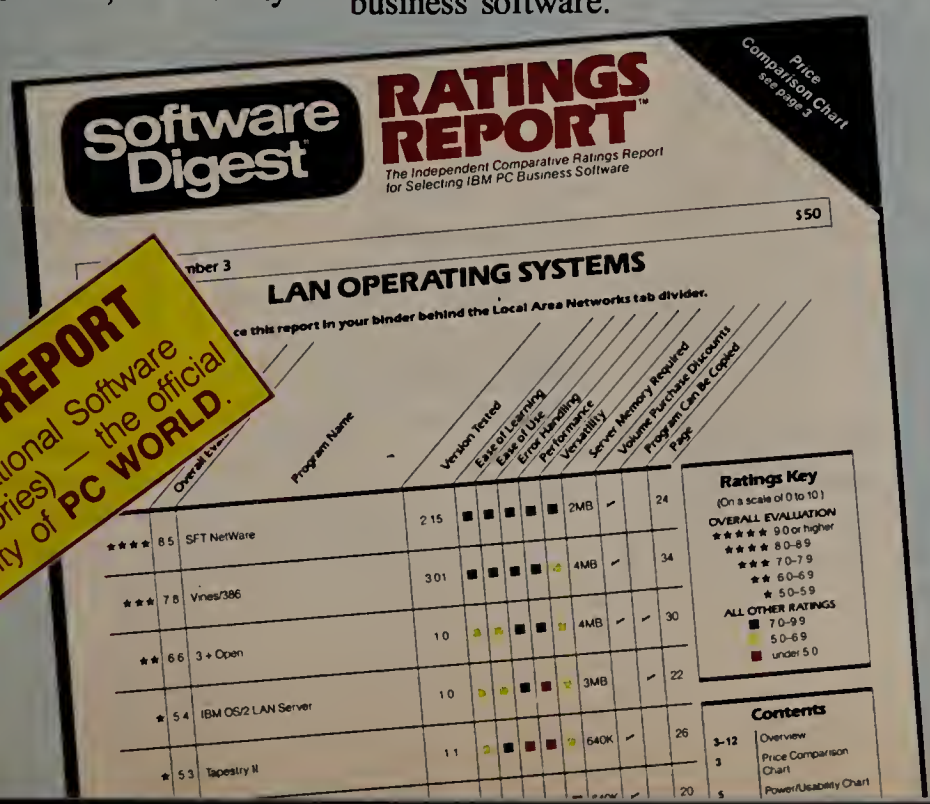
In *Software Digest's* new LAN Operating Systems report, you'll also find an *in-depth tutorial* covering all aspects of network technology (including system configuration, connectivity, and performance monitoring)...*comprehensive two-page analysis* on each system, giving you detailed ratings, strengths and limitations, specifications, and prices...*22 performance results...210 verified versatility items*...and the *Master Ratings Chart* comparing all the programs at a glance, and rating each system from best to worst.

The single most trusted software evaluation service

Nothing else can match the systematic method of comparative ratings pioneered by Software Digest. Published by National Software Testing Laboratories, it's been hailed as "The *Consumer Reports*" of software. Instead of the usual product "reviews", we perform *rigorous, scientifically controlled benchmark* tests — using realistic business tasks.

We're fiercely independent and impartial. We pull no punches. We refuse any offer that could compromise our editorial integrity.

Not surprisingly, *Software Digest is the single most trusted resource* for evaluations of IBM-compatible PC business software.



EXCLUSIVE REPORT from **NSTL** (National Software Testing Laboratories) — the official research facility of **PC WORLD.**

Special offer to qualified computer professionals

Software Digest's report covering eight LAN Operating Systems normally sells for $50. But as part of a campaign to identify DP/MIS professionals and PC coordinators, we are offering it for just $25.

There are some reasonable conditions to this offer. To demonstrate that you qualify, *you must include your business card or letterhead with the coupon below.* If you phone in your order, the operator will ask for your company, title, and department. At this low price, we cannot bill. Check or credit card are accepted. If you're dissatisfied for any reason, we'll refund your payment.

LAN technology will maximize productivity throughout your business. Can you afford to ignore it? Here is the *best, fastest, and easiest* way to get on top of this emerging technology, and make the *right* decisions with confidence.

CREDIT CARD? CALL TOLL FREE:

1-800-223-7093

OR CLIP AND MAIL THIS COUPON

NSTL
National Software Testing Laboratories
Plymouth Corporate Center,
Box 1000
Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462

☐ **YES,** send me *Software Digest's* comprehensive report on LAN Operating Systems, regularly $50 at the special price of $25.

☐ Enclosed is a check for $25.

☐ Charge my: ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ AmEx.

Card No. _____

Expiration Date _____

Signature X _____
(No bill-me's please)

PLEASE ATTACH YOUR BUSINESS CARD OR LETTERHEAD TO THIS COUPON.

(Note: This special offer *will not* be honored without proof that you are a computer professional.)

CH81H9

Advertiser Index A to Z

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number		Page Number
49	Acer Technologies, Inc.	38-39
5	Advanced Matrix Technology	91
306	American Small Business Systems	194
—	Anthro Corp.	56
—	Arlington Computer Products	268-269
—	Ashton-Tate	35
19	Ashton-Tate	26-27
—	AT & T Training	203
302	ATI Technologies, Inc.	157
22	ATI Technologies, Inc.	10
30	Biological Engineering, Inc.	24
28	Bloc Publishing	16
—	BMG Direct Marketing	89
64	Borland International	116
65	Borland International	29
25	Brady Books	94-95
24	Bulldog Computer Products	260
—	Central Point Software	20, 173
38	Clarion Software	152
44	Complete PC, The	151
72	Compu$ave	264
52	Compuserve	175
39	Computer Accessories	76-77
46	Computer Aided Management	193
45	Computer Associates	49
246	Computer Associates	70-71
213	Computer Direct	266-267
200	Computer Discount Warehouse	262-263
32	Computer Service Supply Corp.	40
181	Concentric Data Systems, Inc.	8
48	Corel Systems Corp.	13
211	Corel Systems Corp.	213
—	Curtis Manufacturing Co.	C6
54	CYMA	198
—	DAC Software	170
279	Datastorm Technologies	74
—	Dell Computer Corp.	48A
74	Dell Computer Corp.	C2,3,4,P1
328	Delrina Technology, Inc.	45
176	Delta Technology, Int'l.	56
—	Digital Equipment Corp.	75
266	Digital Research, Inc.	127
304	Digi-Fonts	42
60	Diskette Connection	257
—	Dow Jones News/Retrieval	191
68	Educational Systems, Inc.	124
111	Eltech Research, Inc.	87
—	Epson America	50-51
240	Fast Micro	258-259
84	FinalSoft Corp.	200
227	Gateway 2000	186-187
313	Hard Drives, Int'l.	270
79	HavenTree Software, Ltd.	48
83	Hercules	129
58	Hewlett-Packard	18-19
26	Hewlett-Packard	108-109
114	Hewlett-Packard	41, 43
—	Hitachi America, Ltd.	128A
106	Hyperware	93
—	IBM Computer Corp.	5
143	Intel Corp.	105
41	Kenosha Computer Center	272
—	Kensington Microware, Ltd.	C5
145	LaserGo, Inc.	206
—	Lotus Development Corp.	32-33, 54-55
183	Macola Software	143
112	Mannesmann Tally Corp.	57
169	Manzanita Software Systems	190
217	Merritt Computer Products	212
188	Microcom	44
—	Micrografx	14
198	Micronics, Inc.	17
174	Microrim	197
—	MicroSell	233-252
—	Microsoft	22-23, 30
167	Mitsubishi Electronics	107
—	Montgomery Grant	265
258	Multi-Tech Systems Inc.	61
171	NEC Home Electronics	36-37
—	NEC Information Systems	62
9	Newport Systems	42
132	Nitro Micro	273
—	NSTL	211, 253
203	Open Systems	169
218	Pacific Computer, Inc.	257
130	Parsons Technology	205
208	Paul Mace Software	232
—	PC Connection	158-163
205	PC Exchange	275
144	Peachtree Software	155
92	Peter Norton	46-47
224	Printers Plus, Inc.	274
123	ProLybius Software, Inc.	28
—	Quill Corp.	81
241	Reasonable Solutions	261
282	Reference Software	196
226	RightSoft	136
125	RP Systems	271
259	SBT	65
31	Secure-It	40
—	Seybold Seminars	60
—	Software Publishing	67, 83, 85
247	Software Spectrum	207
194	Street Electronics	212
252	S.P.S.S., Inc.	52
268	TEAC Corp.	141
178	Telemart	145
—	TOPS	7
324	Toshiba America	139
207	Tussey Computer Products	123
261	Unisys Corp.	58-59
307	U.S. Sage	208
310	VNS America Corp.	176-177
216	Wells American	25
47	White Crane Systems, Inc.	9
296	White Crane Systems, Inc. (Dealers)	9
321	Xpedite Software	199
290	Zenith Data Systems	188

Advertiser Index by Product Category

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number		Page Number
	HARDWARE	
	Boards/Cards/Chips	
302	ATI Technologies, Inc.	157
83	Hercules	129
	Computers	
49	Acer Technologies, Inc.	38-39
74	Dell Computer Corp.	C2,3,4,P1
—	Dell Computer Corp.	48A
—	Digital Equipment Corp.	75
111	Eltech Research, Inc.	87
240	Fast Micro	258-259
—	Hitachi America, Ltd.	128A
167	Mitsubishi Electronics	107
324	Toshiba America	139
207	Tussey Computer Products	123
261	Unisys Corp.	58-59
310	VNS America Corp.	176-177
216	Wells American	25
290	Zenith Data Systems	188
	Communications	
22	ATI Technologies, Inc.	10
143	Intel Corp.	105
258	Multi-Tech Systems Inc.	61
	Hardware Systems	
—	Digital Equipment Corp.	75
	Motherboards	
198	Micronics, Inc.	17
	Monitors/Displays	
171	NEC Home Electronics	36-37
	Other Peripherals	
39	Computer Accessories	76-77
194	Street Electronics	212
	Printers/Plotters, etc.	
5	Advanced Matrix Technology	91
—	Epson America	50-51
58	Hewlett-Packard	18-19
26	Hewlett-Packard	108-109
114	Hewlett-Packard	41, 43
112	Mannesmann Tally Corp.	57
—	NEC Information Systems	62
	Scanners/Digitizers	
44	Complete PC, The	151
	Storage Devices	
30	Biological Engineering, Inc.	24
48	Corel Systems Corp.	13
268	TEAC Corp.	141
	SOFTWARE	
	Accounting/Financial	
45	Computer Associates	49
246	Computer Associates	70-71
54	CYMA	198
183	Macola Software	143
169	Manzanita Software Systems	190
203	Open Systems	169
130	Parsons Technology	205
144	Peachtree Software	155
259	SBT	65
	CAD/CAM	
306	American Small Business Systems	194
	Communications	
279	Datastorm Technologies	74
188	Microcom	44
47	White Crane Systems, Inc.	9
296	White Crane Systems, Inc. (Dealers)	9
	Database Management	
65	Borland International	29
64	Borland International	116
38	Clarion Software	152
174	Microrim	197
—	Software Publishing	85
247	Software Spectrum	207
	Desktop Publishing	
211	Corel Systems Corp.	213
328	Delrina Technology, Inc.	45
266	Digital Research, Inc.	127
304	Digi-Fonts	42
145	LaserGo, Inc.	206
167	Mitsubishi Electronics	107
	Graphics	
—	Ashton-Tate	35
—	Micrografx	14
—	Software Publishing	67

Reader Service Number — Page Number

Integrated Software

19 Ashton-Tate 26-27

Language

— Microsoft 30

LAN

— TOPS 7

307 U.S. Sage 208

Management

— Lotus Development Corp... 32-33

Other

79 HavenTree Software, Ltd..... 48

9 Newport Systems 42

Project Management

46 Computer Aided Management..... 193

Shareware

241 Reasonable Solutions..... 261

Software Operating Systems

— IBM Computer Corp..... 5

Spreadsheets/Templates/Forms

28 Bloc Publishing 16

— DAC Software 170

Statistics

252 S.P.S.S., Inc..... 52

Utilities

— Central Point Software..... 173

— Central Point Software..... 20

181 Concentric Data Systems, Inc. 8

176 Delta Technology, Int'l. 56

84 FinalSoft Corp..... 200

106 Hyperware..... 93

— Lotus Development Corp... 54-55

208 Paul Mace Software 232

92 Peter Norton..... 46-47

123 ProLybius Software, Inc..... 28

282 Reference Software..... 196

226 RightSoft 136

Word Processing/Aids

145 LaserGo, Inc..... 206

— Microsoft..... 22-23

282 Reference Software..... 196

— Software Publishing 83

MISCELLANEOUS

Computer Accessories

— Anthro Corp..... 56

32 Computer Service Supply Corp..... 40

— Curtis Manufacturing Co..... C6

68 Educational Systems, Inc. ... 124

— Kensington Microware, Ltd. C5

217 Merritt Computer Products.. 212

Mail Order

— Arlington Computer Products 268-269

24 Bulldog Computer Products..... 260

72 Compu$ave..... 264

213 Computer Direct 266-267

200 Computer Discount Warehouse..... 262-263

240 Fast Micro..... 258-259

227 Gateway 2000 186-187

313 Hard Drives, Int'l. 270

41 Kenosha Computer Center... 272

— MicroSell..... 233-252

— Montgomery Grant 265

132 Nitro Micro 273

218 Pacific Computer, Inc..... 257

— PC Connection 158-163

205 PC Exchange..... 275

224 Printers Plus, Inc..... 274

— Quill Corp..... 81

125 RP Systems 271

178 Telemart..... 145

207 Tussey Computer Products .. 123

Other

— AT & T Training 203

— NSTL 211, 253

— Seybold Seminars 60

On Line Services

52 Compuserve..... 175

— Dow Jones News/Retrieval... 191

Periodicals/Subscriptions

— BMG Direct Marketing..... 89

25 Brady Books..... 94-95

Security

31 Secure-It 40

Service

321 Xpedite Software 199

Supplies

60 Diskette Connection 257

Products Featured in Editorial

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number — Page Number

Accounting

640 Accpac Plus 5.0, Computer Associates 131

641 Great Plains Accounting Series 5.0, Great Plains Software... 132

642 Harmony 2.1, Open Systems 132

643 M.A.S. 90 Evolution/2 1.0x, State of the Art 137

731 Profitwise Basic Accounting, TLB 79

644 RealWorld 5.0, RealWorld ... 138

645 SBT Series 6 Plus 6.2, SBT..... 140

646 Solomon III 5.0, TLB..... 140

Add-On Board

690 386 Motherboard/CQ16, Hauppauge Computer Works 195

733 MicroFrame 386CT, Monolithic Systems 82

Computer System

730 Zenith Z-386/25, Zenith Data Systems..... 79

Data Base

650 DataEase 4.0, DataEase Int'l..... 126

651 dBASE IV 1.0, Ashton-Tate..... 119

652 Paradox 3.0, Borland Int'l ... 120

653 R:base for DOS 2.11, Microrim..... 125

Development Tool

701 Multi-Edit 4.0, American Cybernetics 204

703 Opus MAKE, Opus Software 204

702 Personal C Compiler, C Ware 204

Font

736 ProCollection, Hewlett-Packard 84

736 Type Director, Hewlett-Packard 84

Form Generation

680 FormFiller 2.0, Bloc Publishing..... 110

681 FormSet 1.0, Softview 112

682 Horizon 1.1, FormMaker Software..... 113

683 JetForm 1.01, Indigo Software Ltd..... 114

684 Per:form 1.0, Delrina Technology 115

Graphics

670 Adobe Illustrator 1.0, Adobe Systems 171

671 Arts & Letters Graphics Editor, Computer Support..... 172

672 Corel Draw 1.0, Corel Systems 108

673 GEM Artline 1.0, Digital Research..... 171

674 Micrografx Designer 2.0, Micrografx 167

Information Management

734 Arriba, Good Software..... 82

LAN Application

660 The Coordinator II 1.1N, Action Technologies..... 150

661 Higgins 2.2, Enable Software/ The Higgins Group 153

742 Network Eye, Artisoft 90

662 Office Works 1.1, Data Access..... 154

663 WordPerfect Office 2.0, WordPerfect..... 149

LAN Operating System

732 DaynaNet, Dayna Communications..... 80

Language

760 QuickPascal 1.0, Microsoft.... 72

761 Turbo Pascal 5.5, Borland Int'l..... 72

Miscellaneous

700 The C Gazette, Pacific Data Works 204

Printer

735 MT81, Mannesmann Tally 84

735 MT905, Mannesmann Tally 84

Spreadsheet

737 Up Your Cash Flow, Granville Publications Software..... 88

Tape Backup

710 Emerald Vast Device, Emerald Systems 209

711 LANbacker 8000, Advanced Digital Information 209

712 FileSafe 7300, Mountain Computer..... 209

Utility

741 AutoImport, White Crane Systems 90

750 Disk Technician Advanced 3.0, Prime Solutions..... 184

751 HTest/HFormat 2.0, Paul Mace Software..... 184

739 Laser-Ready, Mind Path Technologies..... 88

751 Mace Gold, Paul Mace Software..... 184

752 The Norton Utilities Advanced 4.5, Peter Norton Computing 184

753 PC-Tools Deluxe 5, Central Point Software..... 184

743 Pizazz Plus, Application Techniques..... 90

738 PrintRite, Rite Software 86

754 SpinRite 1.2, Gibson Research Group 184

Word Processing

725 DisplayWrite 4 version 2, IBM..... 103

721 Microsoft Word 4.0, Microsoft 99

726 MultiMate Advantage II 1.0, Ashton-Tate 104

727 Samna Word IV 2.0, Samna..... 104

720 WordPerfect 5.0, WordPerfect..... 97

724 WordStar 2000 Plus 3.0, MicroPro Int'l 102

723 WordStar Professional 5.0, MicroPro Int'l 102

722 XyWrite III Plus 3.54, XyQuest..... 101

Word Processing Reference

609 Black's Law Dictionary, Reference Software..... 180

610 Choice Words, Proximity Technology 180

611 Concise Dictionary of 26 Languages, Inductel..... 180

Reader Service Number		Page Number
612	Funk & Wagnall's Standard Desk Dictionary, Inductel	180
614	KeyNotes AP Stylebook 1.0, Digital Learning Systems	181
613	McGraw-Hill Technical Dictionaries, Inductel	181
609	Reference Set 3.0, Reference Software	180
609	Stedman's Medical Dictionary, Reference Software	180
616	Webster's New World On-Line Thesaurus II, Simon & Schuster Software	181
625	Webster's New World Professional Speller Dictionaries, Simon & Schuster Software	182
615	Webster's New World Professional Thesaurus, Simon & Schuster Software	181
628	Windows Spell 3.0, Palantir	182
617	Word Finder 4.0, Microlytics	181
	Word Processing Utility	
636	Blankity Blank 2.6, Softstream Technologies	183
629	CompareRite 3.0, Jurisoft	182
630	DocuLiner 2.14L, Compu-Law	182
631	ForComment 1.16, Brøderbund Software	182
601	Freestyle 1.5b, Summa Technologies	179
618	Grammatik III, Reference Software	181
602	GrandView 1.01, Symantec	179
605	InLine 1.01, Compusense	179
619	Jet:Spell Multilingual 3.23, Polyglot	181
606	Max 89, MaxThink	180
607	PC-Outline, Brown Bag Software	180
620	PC-Stylist 1.1, Buttonware	181
621	Readability Plus, Scandinavian PC Systems	92, 181
603	Ready, Symantec	179
632	Red Pencil 1.21, Capsule Codeworks	182
622	RightWriter 3.0, RightSoft	181
633	Software Bridge 3.11, Systems Compatibility	182
604	ThinkTank, Symantec	179
623	Turbo Lightning 1.0, Borland Int'l	181
624	Webster's New World Combo, Simon & Schuster Software	182
608	Webster's New World Outliner Plus, Simon & Schuster Software	180
626	Webster's New World Professional Spelling Checker, Simon & Schuster Software	182
627	Whoops 3.2P, Cornucopia Software	182
634	Word for Word Professional 4.0, Mastersoft	182
635	Word Transformer 4.01, IMSI	182

Q.

"Where Do I Turn For More Information?"

A.

1. Turn to the Reader Service Card at the back of this issue of *PC World*.

2. Find the Reader Service number of the product you want in the product or advertiser indexes.

3. Circle the number, fill out the postage-paid card and send it in. It's that simple.

In return, our advertisers will send you more information on the products you want. It's just another way that *PC World* helps you make the best buying decisions for your company.

PC WORLD

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

PC WORLD

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP (required)

TITLE PHONE ( )

Circle the number corresponding to the product or product category you need to know more about. Manufacturers will rush product information directly to you.

INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350										

CATALOG SECTION

401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	454	455	456	457	458	459	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600

☐ Check this box for your subscription to *PC WORLD*. You will be billed $19.97 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900

PRODUCT CATEGORY INFORMATION

For information on an entire category of products or all of the products mentioned in an article, circle the appropriate number below.

Editorial Features (See Article for Number)

901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920
921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940
941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950										

Advertised Products

Computers	951	Network Products	957
Data Management (PIMs)	952	Operating Environments	958
Desktop Pub./Graphic Software	953	Printers	959
Financial/Accounting	954	Scanners	960
Memory Boards	955	Video Boards	961
Monitors	956	Word Processing	962

July 1989 **Expires 11/8/89** **S1**

Free Product Information

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 758 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Product Information Center
P.O. Box 5330
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9871

Free Product Information

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 758 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Product Information Center
P.O. Box 5330
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9871

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

PC WORLD

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP (required) _____

TITLE _____ PHONE ( ) _____

Circle the number corresponding to the product or product category you need to know more about. Manufacturers will rush product information directly to you.

INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350										

CATALOG SECTION

401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	454	455	456	457	458	459	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600

☐ Check this box for your subscription to *PC WORLD*. You will be billed $19.97 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900

PRODUCT CATEGORY INFORMATION

For information on an entire category of products or all of the products mentioned in an article, circle the appropriate number below.

Editorial Features (See Article for Number)

901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920
921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940
941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950										

Advertised Products

Computers	951	Network Products	957
Data Management (PIMs)	952	Operating Environments	958
Desktop Pub./Graphic Software	953	Printers	959
Financial/Accounting	954	Scanners	960
Memory Boards	955	Video Boards	961
Monitors	956	Word Processing	962

July 1989 **Expires 11/8/89** **S2**

PC WORLD MAIL ORDER Shopping Guide

Buy with Convenience

Buy with Confidence

SPECIAL SALE

DESK TOP PACIFIC-286-12
- 80286-16 (Option)
- 80286
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 640K RAM
- Serial / Parallel / Game
- 101-Key Enhanced Key Board (Click)
- SI = 15.2 (0 Wait)
- 6/12 MHz Key Board Switchable
- MM2 HD & FD Controller
- 80267 SOCKET
- 200W POWER SUPPLY

MONO SYTEM
- W/Mono Monitor & Card
- 20 MB Hard Disk

$1195

VGA COLOR SYSTEM
- W/VGA Card & Monitor
- 20 MB Hard Disk

$1795

EGA COLOR SYSTEM
- W/EGA Card + Monitor
- 20 MB Hard Disk

$1580

DESK TOP PACIFIC-386-20
- 80386-20
- 1 MB RAM
- Serial / Parallel / Game
- 20 MHz SI=23
- MM2 HD & FD Controller
- 80387 SOCKET
- 230W POWER SUPLLY
- 40 MB ST-251
- One 1.2 MB FD
- 101 Key Board (Click Feel)

MONO SYTEM
- W/Mono Monitor
- Mono Card

$2095

EGA SYSTEM
- W/EGA Card
- EGA Monitor

$2495

VGA SYSTEM
- W/VGA Card
- VGA Monitor

$2795

LCD-286-10 PORTABLE ___ $1395.00
- 10 MHZ 80286
- 640K RAM
- SI=10.3
- LCD Screen
- Super Twist
- Back Lighting
- 86 Key Board
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 80287 Socket
- 200 W Power Supply
- 20 MB Hard Disk ST-225
- 23 lbs
- Size 15¾" X 9½" X 8"
- Carrying Bag (Option)
- External RGB Adapter
- LCD-286-12 (Option)
- LCD-286-20 (Option)
- 640 X 200 Dots (Option 640 X 400)
- Serial / Parallel / Game

LCD-386-20 __ $2595.00
- 80386-20 MHZ
- One 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 40 MB Hard Disk (ST-251)
- LCD Screen (640 X 200)
- Key Board (86 keys)
- I/O Serial / Parallel / Game
- 80387 Socket
- 200 W Power Supply
- 1 MB RAM
- Built-in Backlight
- LCD Screen 640 X 400 (Option)
- External RGB Monitor
- Size 15¾ X 9½ X 6"

GAS PLASMA 286-12 ___ $1999.00
- 640K RAM
- 1.2 MB FD
- 20 MB HD ST-125
- I/O Card
- Key Board
- MM2 HD/FD Controller
- Gas Plasma 640 X 400
- Carrying case (Option)
- 200W Power Supply
- 60267 Socket
- 23 lbs
- Serial / Parallel

GAS PLASMA 286-20 ___ $2295.00
- 60266-16 CPU
- 20 MB ST-125

GAS PLASMA 386-20 ___ $2995.00
- 80386-20
- SI=23
- 1 MB RAM
- 40 MB HD ST-251
- I/O Card
- 86 Key Board

Price are subject to change without notice. Dealers are welcome. Call for quantity Price

CRT PORTABLE

CRT-PORTABLE-286-10
- Compaq Type
- 10 MHz 80286
- One 1.2 MB Floppy Drive (2nd Drive Option)
- 200 W Power Supply
- TTL Display 9" Amber
- AT Key Board
- Serial / Parallel / Game
- 20 MB Hard Disk ST-225
- Size 16¾" (D) X 7½"(H) X 18¾" (W)
- 12 MHz (Option)
- 20 MHz (Option) (CPU 16)
- 640K RAM

$1295

CRT-PORTABLE-386-20
- 80386-20
- 1.2 MB FD (2nd Drive Option)
- 64 AT Key Board
- Serial / Parallel
- 1 MB RAM
- 40 MB HD (ST-251)
- SI = 23
- TTL or Composit Monitor 9"
- 200 W Power Supply
- 80387 Socket

$2389

PACIFIC COMPUTER

702 S. Del Mar Avenue, #B,
San Gabriel, California 91776
(FAX) 818-286-8662

Office Hour
Mon - Sat
9:00 AM - 6:00 PM

No surcharge for Credit Card

(800) 421-1102 (IN CA)
(800) 346-7207 (OUT CA)
ORDER ONLY
(818) 571-5548 (Technical Support)

* ALL SYSTEMS COME WITH ONE YEAR PARTS & LABOR WARRANTY

Circle 218 on reader service card

3M Highland

"PRICE PER BOX"

5¼" DS ⇨ 395

5¼" HD ⇨ 725

Authorized Distributor
Magnetic Media Division

3M

the Diskette Connection™

Delaware 1·800·451·1849
P.O. BOX 10247, WILMINGTON, DE. 19850

Oklahoma 1·800·654·4058
P.O. BOX 1674, BETHANY, OK. 73008

Nevada 1·800·621·6221
P.O. BOX 12396, LAS VEGAS, NV. 89112

FAX (405) 495·4598

Circle 60 on reader service card

MORE POWER . . . LESS DOLLARS

FASTDATA
Personal Computers

If you're concerned that our price is too little to pay for a complete new computer system, we'll give you 30 days to change your mind.

When you first get your hands on a FastData computer, you may wonder what's the catch? After all, you get a fast 286 or 386 system with a monochrome monitor and a 40mb hard disk that's ready to run right out of the box. You get guaranteed compatibility. You get top-notch components from Western Digital, Seagate, Toshiba, and other industry leaders. You get a one-year warrantee (ask about our on-site option) and free technical support. You can choose peripherals from FastMicro's large inventory. And if you are not thoroughly satisfied within 30 days of having on your desk, we'll refund the purchase price (excludes shipping).

What's the catch? We don't include MS-DOS, that's $79 extra.

FASTDATA 286[12]

$1195 Includes 640K, Monitor & 40mb Hard Drive

Check Our Standard Features

- 12mhz 80286
- 640K Memory
- 40mb Hard Disk with Controller
- High Resolution Monochrome Monitor with Swivel Base
- Monochrome Graphics Card
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard with tactile click
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- Clock Calendar
- 1.2mb Floppy Disk Drive
- 5 Drive Bays
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Security Lock
- Utility Software
- 80287 Coprocessor Option
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Call for other Options

OPTIONS

64mb 22ms Drive	Add:$200
80mb 28ms Drive	Add:$400
CGA Color	Add:$170
EGA Color	Add:$400
VGA Multiscan	Add:$670

FASTDATA 286[16]

$1595 Includes 1mb Ram, Monitor & 40mb Hard Drive

Check Our Standard Features

- 16mhz 80286
- 1mb Memory
- 40mb Hard Disk with Controller
- High Resolution Monochrome Monitor with Swivel Base
- Monochrome Graphics Card
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard with tactile click
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- Clock Calendar
- 1.2mb Floppy Disk Drive
- 5 Drive Bays
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Security Lock
- 80287 Coprocessor Option
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Call for other Options

OPTIONS

64mb 22ms Drive	Add:$200
80mb 28ms Drive	Add:$400
CGA Color	Add:$170
EGA Color	Add:$400
VGA Multiscan	Add:$670

FASTDATA 386[20D]

$1995 Includes 1mb Ram, Monitor & 40mb Hard Drive.

Check Our Standard Features

- 20mhz 80386
- 1mb Memory
- 40mb Hard Disk with Controller
- High Resolution Monochrome Monitor with Swivel Base
- Monochrome Graphics Card
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard with tactile click
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- Clock Calendar
- 1.2mb Floppy Disk Drive
- 5 Drive Bays
- 8 Expansion Slots (2-32 bit)
- Security Lock
- 80387 Coprocessor Option
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Tower & 25mhz Options

OPTIONS

64mb 22ms Drive	Add:$200
80mb 28ms Drive	Add:$400
CGA Color	Add:$170
EGA Color	Add:$400
VGA Multiscan	Add:$670

About Options: At FastMicro, we know that a low price on a computer means nothing if it costs a small fortune to outfit it the way you want. That's why we offer hundreds of products to enhance your new system. Take a look at our listing of products on the next page to really appreciate how much you can save when you purchase a FastData computer system. We will be glad to integrate any of these fine products into your new system for you. At FastData, our commitment is to quality.

FASTMICRO

1-800-441-FAST

FAST MICRO HAS IT ALL!

CALL OUR TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE: 1-800-441-*FAST*

HARDWARE

PRINTERS

ALPS	
Allegro 24	315
Citizen	Call
Diconix	
150P	299
Epson	Call
Fujitsu	
DL3400	519
NEC	
P2200	319
P5200	509
P5300	669
LC890	Call
Okidata	
182 Plus (IBM)	225
320 (IBM)	329
390 (IBM)	469
393 (IBM)	949
Panasonic	
KXP1180	175
KXP1191	239
KXP1124	Call
KXP1595	425
KXP1524	525
KXP4450	1479
Star	
NX1000	167
NX2400	295
Toshiba	
P321SL	459
P341SL	Call
P351SX	929

BOARDS

AST	
Six Pak Plus 64K	119
VGA	239
Everex	
1200B Int Mod	69
2400B Int Mod	129
EVGA	229
VGA 16 bit 256	249
VGA 16 bit 512	349
Genoa	
Super EGA Hi-Res	179
Super VGA #5100	239
Super VGA #5300	299
Super VGA #5400	419
Hercules	
Graphic Card Plus	169
Intel	
8087-2	129
80287-10	239
80387-20	449
Above Board Plus	395
Orchid	
ProDesigner	287
ProDesigner Plus	387
Tiny Turbo 286	247
Paradise	
Autoswitch 480	175
VGA Plus	239
VGA Plus 16	289
VGA Professional	Call
Practical Peripherals	
1200B Int Modem	59
2400B Int Modem	149
Prometheus	
Promodem 2400B	129
Promodem 2400G	149
The Complete PC	
Answering Machine	209
Fax 4800	219
Hand Scanner 400	139
USRobotics	
1200 Baud Internal	69
1200 Baud External	89
2400 Baud Internal	119
2400 Baud External	149
Video 7	
Fast Write VGA	319
Vega Deluxe	199
Vega VGA	Call
V-RAM VGA	469

LAPTOPS

Megahertz Modems	
2400B Toshiba	149
2400B NEC, Epson Mitsubishi or Zenith	199
Mitsubishi	
MP-286L 20mb	Call
NEC	
Multispeed EL	1599
Multispeed HD	2249
Toshiba	
T1000	759
T1000 768k Card	269
T1200F	1369
T1200FB Backlit	1499
T1200HB Backlit	2399
T1600	Call
T5100	4495
Zenith	Call

MONITORS

Magnavox	
7BM749 VGA	139
9CM082 VGA	419
Mitsubishi	
1410 EGA	329
Diamond Scan 1381	479
NEC	
Multisync II	569
Multisync 2a	489
Multisync 3d	659
Multisync Plus	869
Princeton	
Max15	Call
Utltrasync	479
Utltra 16	835
Seiko CM1430	569
Sony	
1302 Multiscan	659
1303 Multiscan	449
Zenith 1490	595

DISK DRIVES

Miniscribe	
40MB AT #3650	279
Mitsubishi	
40MB AT MR535 22ms	399
Seagate	
20MB XT Kit #225	247
30MB XT Kit #238	267
40MB AT #251	339
40MB AT #251-1	399
80MB AT #4096	559
Toshiba	
360K Floppy	69
720K 3.5" Floppy	69
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy	79
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy	89

Call On Non-Listed Items

SOFTWARE

Database

Clipper	399
DataEase	389
dBase IV	439
dBXL Diamond	105
Foxbase Plus	185
Foxbase Plus Lan	295
Paradox 3.0	Call
Q & A	197
Quicksilver	317
RapidFile	179
Rbase for DOS	439
Reflex	90

Desktop Publishing

Byline	175
GEM Desktop Pub.	169
Pagemaker	449
PFS:First Publisher	69
Publisher's Paintbrush	149
Ventura	Call

Financial

Bedford Integr. Acct.	139
Computer Assoc. BPI	Call
DAC 3.0	53
DAC Payroll 3.0	53
Dollars & Sense	Call
Managing Your Money	117
Peachtree Complete II	139

Graphics

Deluxe Paint II	67
First Graphics	Call
Freelance Plus	329
GEM Artline	269
GEM Draw Plus	165
Generic Cadd Level 3	149
Graph Plus	299
Harvard Graphics	249

Integrated

First Choice	Call
Works	89
Windows 286	59
Windows 386	117

Mice

Keytronics Serial or Bus	75
Logitech Serial or Bus	65
Logitech New HiRes	85
Microsoft Serial or Bus	94
Microsoft W/ Windows 286	129
OmniMouse Serial	39
PC Mouse II Serial or Bus	82

Power Protection

Curtis Ruby Plus	59
Datasheild 85	50
Datasheild 100	57

Programming

Macro Assembler	89
Norton Guides (Specify)	58
Turbo Basic	60
Turbo C 2.0	90
Turbo Pascal 5.0	90
Quick Basic	60
Quick C	60

Spreadsheets

Allways	82
Excel	Call
Lotus	Call
Lucid 3-D	57
Quattro	145

Utilities

CoreFast	71
Desklink	95
Desqview	69
Desqview386	99
Fastback Plus	99
FastTrax	37
Formtool	54
Laplink Plus	59
Laplink III	75
MS-Dos 4.01	79
Norton Advanced	74
PC Kwik	Call
PC Tools Deluxe	Call
ProComm Plus	42
SideKick Plus	119
XTree Pro	61

Word Processors

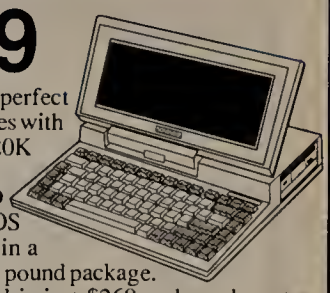
Ami	Call
Easy Extra	55
GEM First Word Plus	117
Grammatik III	49
Manuscript	Call
Multimate Adv. II	267
Professional Write	125
Rightwriter	47
Sprint	117
Q & A Write	109
Webster's Writer	47
Word 5.0	Call
Word Perfect	215
Word Perfect Library	59
WordStar Prof. 5.5	189

Call On Non-Listed Items

SPECIALS

Toshiba T1000

$659



The T1000 is the perfect second PC! It comes with 512K of Ram, a 720K floppy drive, a supertwist LCD screen and MS-DOS in ROM! All this in a battery-powered 7 pound package. A 768K Ram card is just $269 and can be set as base, expanded, or a non-volitile Ram disk.

WordPerfect 5.0

$215

The most popular word processor is now even better than ever! Version 5.0 adds multiple font support, graphics integration, page preview and much more. WordPerfect 5.0 still retains its feel and ease of use that made it #1. Combine this with the best support in the industry and you can't lose.

FoxBASE+

$185

FoxBase+ 2.10 is simply the fastest dBASE compatible database software available. FoxBase+ also adds many enhancements to the dBASE language. And it's user-friendly too, its FoxCentral uses pull-down and pop-up menus and you can perform every important database operation without programming! There are even LAN, runtime, and 386 versions available.

RGB Color Monitor by Samsung

$199

These 14" monitors were purchased from a large PC manufacturer who was overstocked. They are brand new with one year warrantees and are made by Samsung. They are fully CGA compatible and work with PC compatibles. A CGA (640 x 200 resolution) card is just $49 and comes with a printer port. This is the perfect video combo for your new XT or AT clone.

TERMS: No Charge for Visa or MasterCard. Shipping & handling charge: 3% (Min. $4). Product warranties, offers & claims are handled by the manufacturer only*. All returns are subject to 15% restocking fee*, call for return authorization (RA) number first. No returns on used items*. Sorry, no COD's. Personal/company checks delay shipping. Compatibility is not guaranteed*. APO's add $15 per box. Prices/availablity subject to change. AZ orders add 6.7% tax. For your protection, we check for stolen credit cards.
**Except for FastData Computers when noted.*

Mailing Address:
3721 E. Grove St., Phoenix, AZ 85040
To place orders call: 800-441-3278
To customer service call: 602-437-8975

Circle 240 on reader service card

Bulldog's Locking In Low Prices!

COMPAQ

386 20E 40 mb. $4799
110 mb 5850
286 Desk Pro 12 mhz 1649
286E Desk Pro 1925
Compaq II Model IV 2879
Compaq Port. 386 Model 40/100 5579/6999
Compaq III 20mb/40mb 3495/4069
Compaq 386-S model 1/20/40 2479/2849/3149
Compaq 386-25 110/300 ..... 7195/9395
Compaq SLT w/20 mb 4395
Compaq SLT w/40 mb 4750
90 day warranty through Bulldog

IBM

PERSONAL SYSTEM/2

Model 30 286 w/20 mb $1950
Model 30 w/2 floppy 1310
Model 30 w/1 floppy & 20 mb 1725
Model 50 - 30/60 ..... 2499/2739
Model 60 - 40/70 ..... 3295/3650
Model 70 - 60 3899
Model 80 - 40/70 ..... 4279/4875
Model 80 - 300 8899
90 day warranty through Bulldog

MATH CO-PROCESS

80387-25 ..... $525
80387-20 409
80387-16 360
80287-8 199
80287-10 225
8087-3/8087-2 ..... 99/129
256K Chips/64K Chips ..... Call

MONITORS

NEC

NEC Multisync II A $519
NEC Multisync III D 699
NEC Multisync Plus 879
NEC Multisync XL 19" 2199

IBM

Mono 8503 ..... $209
Color Display 8512 459
Color Display 8513 559

PRINCETON

MAX12 ..... $149
Ultra 16 879
HX12E 449
Ultrasync 509

MAGNAVOX

Amber 776 ..... $89
RGB80 8762 259
EGA 9CM053 369

AMDEK 410 ..... $145

COMPATIBLE

8 MHZ TURBO

1 floppy, 640K, AT style keyboard, monographics card, mono monitor..$799
Color System add $150 w/20 mb add $259, w/30 mb add $279
90 day warranty through Bulldog

286 Bulldog 10 MHZ

1 mb Ram, 1.2 floppy $995
Bulldog 386 16 mhz, 1 mb Ram, 1.2 floppy $1695

AST

AST Premium 286 Model 80, 10 mhz, 0 wait state, 512K DOS keyboard, 1.2 floppy $1395
AST Premium 386 Model 300C 20 mhz, 1.2 floppy, 1 mg, DOS keyboard ... $2875
All AST computers carry a 1 year warranty

LAPTOPS

NEC Multispeed EL $1549
NEC Multispeed HD 2299
Toshiba 1000 669
Toshiba 1200 2299
Toshiba 1200F 1395
Toshiba 3100E 2849
T3200/T5100 ..... 3745/4795
Zenith Super Sport 20 mb 2325
Zenith Super Sport 286 20 mb 3399

DRIVES

Seagate 20 dmb w/contr.ST225 ..... $259
Seagate 30 mjb w/contr. ST238 279
Seagate 40 mb for AT ST251-1 409
Seagate 40 mb for AT ST251 349
Seagate 80 mb ST4096 549
CMS 5-1/4" ext. 360K for PS/2 179
CMS 5-1/4" ext. 1.2 mb for PS2 199
Pacific Rim 5-1/4" ext. 360K for PS/2 179
Pacific Rim 5-1/4" ext. 1.2 for PS2 199
Toshiba 3-1/2" 720K int. 89
Toshiba 3-1/2" 1.44 mb. int. 105
Toshiba 5-1/4" 360K int. 68
Toshiba 5-1/4" 1.2 mb. int. 99
Bernouli Box II 5-1/4" 20 mb. int. 955
20 mb ext. w/card 1195
dual mb. ext. w/card 1769
Plus Hard Card 40 649
Plus Hard Card 20 525
Priam 60 mb AT 629
Priam 43 mb. AT 449

MICE & MISC

Microsoft Mouse w/windows $135
Microsoft Mouse w/PC paint brush 99
Mousesystems Mouse 89
Logitech Mouse C7 Plus/Hi Res 69/89
Logitech Scan Man 189

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 810 *New!* $195
LX 860 264 CPS, 54 NLQ 339
FX 1050 264 CPS, 54 NLQ 429
LQ 510 *New!* 329
LQ 860 330 CPS, 88 NLQ 519
LQ 950 549
LQ 1050 330 CPS, 88NLQ 719
LQ 2550 400 CPS, 108 NLQ 899

OKIDATA

182 Plus 180 CPS, 30 NLQ 229
320/321 300 CPS, 62 NLQ 339/465
390 24 pin 270 CPS, 90 NLQ 465
391 pin 270 CPS, 90 NLQ 639
292 24 CPS, 100 NLQ 439
293 Plus 240 CPS, 100 NLQ 575
393 450 CPS, 120 NLQ 995

TOSHIBA

321 SL 216 CPS, 72 NLQ 479
351 SX 350 CPS, 100 NLQ 950
341 SL 216 CPS, 72 NLQ 629
311 EXPRESS 379

NEC

2200 359
5200 505
5300 669

PANASONIC

1124 339
1180/1191 ..... 185/249
1091/1092 Model II 189/329
1524 549
1592/1595 ..... 369/455
3131/3151 ..... 315/359
Laser KX4450 1375

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laser Series II 1695
Desk Jet/Desk Jet Plus 595/769
Pacific Data 1 mb/2 mb 285/489
Pacific Data 25-N-1 269

IBM

Proprinter X24E 615
Proprinter XL 24E 799
Proprinter III 459
Proprinter III XL 629

GRAPHICS CARDS

Everex Micro Enhancer $149
Genoa Super Hi Res 199
Hercules Graphics Card 175
Hercules inColor 199
Hercules VGA 199
Orchid 800 VGA 229
Orchid Pro Desinger w/256K 279
Orchid Pro Designer + w/512K 399
Paradise Auto Switch 480 175
Paradise VGA Plus 229
Paradise VGA Professional 399
STB Chauffeur HT 135
STB Multi Res. II 169
Vega Deluxe 189
Vega VGA 265
Vega Fastwrite 339
Vega V Ram 439
ATI Wonder EGA/VGA 229/439

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker 3.0 ..... $469
Chartmaster 205
Clipper 419
D Base IV 469
DBXI 125
Enable 2.0 w/Perspective 349
Fastback Plus 105
Foxbase + ... 189
Freelance Plus 329
Framework III 439
Harvard Graphics 275
IBM Display Write IV 269
Lotus 299
Microsoft Word 4.0 209
Microsoft Excel 239
Multimate Advantage II 269
Peachtree II Complete 149
PFS Prof Write 119
PFS Prof File 169
Paradox 3.0 449
R Base for DOS 439
Revelation 469
Super Calc IV 1.0 285
Symphony 1.2 419
Ventura Desktop Publ. 489
Word Perfect 5.0 219
Wordstar 2000 + 3.0 269
Wordstar Pro 5.5 209

TAPE DRIVES

Everex 60 mb. $589
Archives 40 mb int. 299
CMS 150 mb. internal 729
external 779
Maynstream 60 PS/2 w/card for model 50, 60 & 80 869

MOTHERBOARDS

AST Advantage w/128K $229
AST Advantage Premium w/512K ... 395
AST 6 Pack Plus w/384K 199
AST 5251-11 + Enchanced 559
AST Rampage 286+ 385
AST Rampage 286-2 for Model 50/60 549
Everex Mini Magic w/o K 59
Intel Above Board + w/512K 379
Intel Above Board PS + w/512K 429
Intel Inboard 386 w/adapter 895
Intel Inboard 386 for PC w/1 mb 579
Intel bove Board II Plus for PS/2 w/o K 279
Irma Board II 685
Logical Connection 256/512K .. 449/519
Orchid Ramquest 16/32 w/o K 279
Orchid Ramquest XT/AT w/o K 239
Orchid Tiny Turbo 286 205
Orchid Tiny Tubro Extra 259
Orchid Ramquest II Z w/o K 169

MODEMS

Everex 1200 int/ext $79/115
Everex 2400 int/ext 139/169
Hayes 1200/2400 ..... 279/419
Practical Peripherals half card 2400 w/Procomm 129
US Robotics 2400/9600 ..... 139/619
Supra Modem 2400 int/ext 99/135
Ventel Half Card 2400/ Crosstalk 359
Ventel 1200/2400 Plus 239/359

Sales Hot Line 1-800-438-6039

BULLDOG

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

We accept VISA
MasterCard
American Express

3241-2 Washington Road - Martinez, Georgia 30907
For information, orders, returns or course call
(404) 364-7304 or (404) 364-0400

Circle 24 on reader service card

The Best For Less

$3.50
Per Disk/10 or more

Easy to use Software for IBM PC's and compatibles

$4.00
Per Disk/less than 10

FEDERAL EXPRESS STANDARD OVERNIGHT SERVICE ONLY $5!*

- **ALL orders shipped same day!**
- **Free shipping on all orders of 5 disks or more!**
- **Easy to use instructions on each disk!**
- **We always ship the latest versions!**
- **No membership fees!**

Unconditional Money Back Guarantee!

ACCOUNTING

- ☐ **Financial Consultant 4.2** — An excellent accounting program for home or office.
- ☐ **Medlin Accounting** — Complete with Gen. Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable & Payroll.
- ☐ **Painless Accounting 3.0 (3 disks)** — An easy to use accounting program that's loaded with features! (HD)
- ☐ **Small Business Accounting 1.5** — An excellent accounting program designed for small businesses.

BUSINESS/HOME

- ☐ **Blakbook** — A handy program that will keep track of your addresses and print out nice address books.
- ☐ **Express Check 3.0** — A great program to manage your checking accounts!
- ☐ **Home Inventory 3.2** — Helps you keep track of everything you own. Great for insurance.
- ☐ **Ticklex 4.7** — Great tickler program for appointments, deadlines, reminders and timetables. Can handle up to five people at once. (HD)

DATABASE/SPREADSHEET

- ☐ **Wampum** — An excellent dBase clone with menus.
- ☐ **Instacalc 2.5** — Memory-resident, Lotus-compatible spreadsheet. ("Editor's Choice" — PC Magazine!)
- ☐ **PC-Calc+ (3 disks)** — A very powerful spreadsheet.
- ☐ **Qubecalc 3.02** — Lotus-compatible multi-dimensional spreadsheet. ("Editor's Choice" — PC Magazine!)

EDUCATION

- ☐ **Amy's First Primer 1.7** — Six different learning programs for children ages 4-8. (CGA)
- ☐ **Bible-Q 3.3** — Test your bible knowledge with this fun and educational program.
- ☐ **Funnels and Buckets** — A fun way to teach children basic math skills! (CGA)
- ☐ **Play 'n' Learn 2.03** — A collection of six programs for children 18 months to 4 years. (CGA)
- ☐ **Typing Teacher** — This disk contains 3 programs designed to improve the speed & accuracy of your typing!
- ☐ **World 2.93** — The ultimate globe! Learn about cities, countries and continents with this computer version of the globe. (CGA)

GAMES

- ☐ **Arcade Games 1** — Pac-man (3 versions!), Hopper, Space Invaders, Janitor Joe and others. (CGA)
- ☐ **Arcade Games 2** — Q-Bert, Donkey Kong, Mario Bros., Breakout, Beast and others. (CGA)
- ☐ **Arcade Games 3** — Striker, Space War and Quantoids. (CGA)
- ☐ **EGA Cunning Football 2.1** — The best football simulation anywhere. EGA or VGA Graphics required.
- ☐ **EGA Games** — A collection of the best EGA games including EGAroids, Reflex, Aldo, Flees and others. EGA or VGA Graphics required.
- ☐ **Monopoly** — A great rendition of the classic game. Great color and sound! (CGA)
- ☐ **Pinball** — A collection of several different pinball games. (CGA)
- ☐ **Strategy Games** — Risk, Othello, Chess, Nyet (Tetris clone), and others. (CGA)
- ☐ **Star Trek Games** — Three great games on one disk! An arcade game, standard Star Trek game, and a trivia game.

(CGA) Requires Color Graphic Adapter
(HD) Requires Hard Disk

OUR LATEST AND GREATEST! RS DISK PICKS

- ☐ **Banner & Sign Makers** — A collection of programs to make banners or signs for any occasion. Works with any printer.
- ☐ **Computer/DOS Tutor 4.4** — Learn how to use your computer and DOS easily and correctly with this very educational program. A must for anybody trying to learn about computers!
- ☐ **Ed's Chess** — The best chess game anywhere. (It beat Chessmaster 2000 easily!) Also, this game does NOT require graphics!
- ☐ **Formgen 3.3** — A very versatile form generator. Make any kind of form for business or home on any printer! (Better than EZ Forms Executive!)
- ☐ **Graphic-Less Games** — A great collection of games that don't require color or graphics. (They will work on ANY system!!)
- ☐ **The DOS Learning System** — Learn how to use DOS with this great tutorial. covers all versions of DOS through 3.3.
- ☐ **The Lotus Learning System (2 disks)** — Learn Lotus 1-2-3 easily and quickly. (Lotus 1-2-3 is NOT required!)
- ☐ **PC-File:dB (3 disks)** — The latest version of an excellent dBase compatible data base program. Very powerful! (HD)

WORDPERFECT 5.0 UTILITIES

NEW

- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.0 Learning System (2 disks)** — Learn WP 5.0 easily and quickly with this great tutorial (WP 5.0 is NOT required).
- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.0 Macros (2 disks)** — Hundreds of macros for WP 5.0.
- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.0 Menu/Mice** — Menu systems and mouse drivers.
- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.0 Tools (2 disks)** — A collection of 17+ utilities.
- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.0 Art/Graphics (2 disks)** — Dozens of clipart images.
- ☐ **PC-Draft III (2 disks)** — Create graphic files (in .WPG format) for WP 5.0. Includes dozens of images to help get you started. (CGA) (HD)

Order Toll Free (800) 876-3475

Name _____
Business _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____
Phone _____
Disk Size: ☐ 5¼" ☐ 3½" (add $1 per disk)
No. Disks _____ x $ _____ = $ _____
Shipping: ☐ 1-4 disks ($2) $ _____
☐ 5 or more disks FREE!
U.S. Only { ☐ Federal Express, contiguous 48 states (add $5) $ _____
☐ Federal Express, Hawaii or Alaska (add $10) $ _____
☐ COD (add $4) $ _____
☐ Foreign (add $4) $ _____
TOTAL ORDER: $ _____
Method of payment: ☐ Check/Money Order Enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ COD
Card No. _____
Exp. Date _____ Signature _____

GRAPHICS

- ☐ **Flowdraw (2 disks)** — An excellent drawing program with a multitude of features! (CGA) (HD)
- ☐ **PC-Key-Draw 3.52 (3 disks)** — An exceptionally powerful graphics program. (CGA) (HD)
- ☐ **PC-Key-Draw Library** — A large collection of ready made graphics for PC-Key-Draw.

MISCELLANEOUS

- ☐ **Brother's Keeper 4.2 (2 disks)** — Excellent, full-featured geneaology program that's easy to use. (HD)
- ☐ **Easy Project 3.4** — A powerful project manager with lots of features.
- ☐ **Kwikstat 1.3 (2 disks)** — A complete, easy to use statistics package.
- ☐ **Planoman 4.0** — Create and play music on your PC! Lots of fun!

UTILITIES

- ☐ **Automenu 4.5** — Latest version of the most popular menuing program of all time!
- ☐ **Backup Whiz 2.1** — Backup your hard-disk quickly and safely with this easy to use program.
- ☐ **Best DOS Utilities** — Essential utilities for DOS. File finders, listers and numerous other handy utilities that will save you time. Very easy to use!
- ☐ **Epson Utilities (2 disks)** — A collection of utilities for Epson and Epson compatible printers.
- ☐ **Help/Pop-Help** — A program that will help you with any DOS command. Very popular and educational.
- ☐ **Hercules Utilities** — A collection of utilities for Hercules graphics cards. Includes SIMCGA.
- ☐ **Mr. Label 3.0** — A very powerful and versatile labeling program.
- ☐ **Newkey 5.0** — The latest version of the best keyboard macro program available. ("Editor's Choice" — PC Magazine!)
- ☐ **On-Side** — Allows you to print anything sideways.
- ☐ **PC-Deskteam 2.01** — A Sidekick-like program with even more features!
- ☐ **Professional Master Key** — A collection of utilities like Norton's. Recover erased files easily!
- ☐ **Vaccines and Virus Killers** — A collection of utilities designed to protect your system from viruses! This disk includes Flu-Shot + 1.52.

WORD PROCESSING

- ☐ **PC-Outline 3.34** — An excellent thought outliner! Can also be used as a free-form database. (Resident & Non-Resident versions included!)
- ☐ **PC-Stylist 1.2** — Analyze and improve your writing style.

Some of the programs we sell are "shareware." Shareware programs are copyrighted and require additional payment to the authors if found useful.

Free Catalog of over 200 programs with every order or by request

Order: 800-876-3475
Information: 503-776-5777
FAX: 503-773-7690

FEDERAL EXPRESS

* **Federal Express** orders received by 1:30 p.m. Pacific time (4:30 p.m. Eastern) are guaranteed delivery by 4:30 p.m. of the next business day, (contiguous 48 states). Phone number, street address, and zip code are required for Federal Express delivery. We cannot Fed. Ex COD.

Reasonable Solutions
2712 Jacksonville Highway Medford, Oregon 97501

VISA MasterCard

We also accept checks money orders and COD

PCW 7/89

Delivering Excellence in Software, Service & Support

Circle 241 on reader service card

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

Ends June 30

Big Savings
Cash Back
Up to 44% Discount on
ZENITH data systems products
★ with up to $500.00 rebate

WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW™ Sells For Less

AND SERVICES YOU MORE

EPSON

EX800
FX850 LQ500
FX1050 LQ510
LX800 LQ850 LQ1050
LX810 LQ950 LQ2550

CDW™ has the lowest prices on all EPSON products.

SAMSUNG

S-330 4.77/10 MHz, 640K, 6 Slots, Built-In CGA, DOS 3.3, Enhanced Keyboard
S-330, 1 Floppy $745.50
S-330, 20 Meg/40 Meg 1024.95/1045.82
S-550 AT Compatible 8/12 MHz, 8 Slots, 2S/P/C, Built-In EGA, DOS 3.3, Enh. Keyboard
S-550, 1.2M Floppy $1220.45
S-550, 20 Meg/40 Meg . 1569.80/1695.45
S-800, 386 20 MHz, 8 Slots, 1 Meg, 1.2 & 720 Floppies
S-800 ..... $2570.69
S-800, 40 Meg/80 Meg . 2990.01/3280.00
S-800, 40 Meg (28 ms) 3050.50

OKIDATA

ML 182 Turbo ..... NEW
ML 172 ..... OKIs
ML 182IBM $232.50
LASERLINE 6 ... 1292.69
ML 320 ..... 339.63
ML 321 ..... $479.28
ML 390 ..... 475.96
ML 391 ..... 639.48
ML 393 ..... 908.90
ML 393 Color ... 1057.60

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT *DISCOUNT* PRICES

COMPUTERS

AST SPECIALS

AST Premium COMPUTER PRODUCTS

AST RESEARCH INC.

The AST Bravo/286 is an 8 MHz, 0 wait-state computer that is small enough to fit on any desk, but powerful enough to run all your applications.

Bravo Model 1 ..... $751.57
Bravo Model 5 ..... $849.48
Bravo Model 45 ..... $1439.41
MDL 80 ..... $1499.70 MDL 340C $3415.26
MDL 140 ..... 2649.55 MDL 390C 4228.82
MDL 170 ..... 2998.36 MDL 3150C 4892.32
MDL 300C 2769.58

PACKARD BELL

PB286, 10 MHz ..... $1177.36 PB286, 12 MHz 40 Meg . $1748.54
PB286 10 MHz 70 Meg .. 1846.40 PB900, 12 MHz 1198.86
PB286, 12 MHz ..... 1289.50 PB900, 16 MHz 1368.70

IBM PS2

MDL 30, 20 Meg .. $1655.17 MDL 50Z, 60 Meg .. $2756.70
MDL 60, 40 Meg ... 3340.15 MDL 70, 60 Meg ... 3747.20
MDL 60, 70 Meg ... 3644.52 MDL 70, 121 Meg .. 5259.84
MDL 80, 111 Meg .. 6497.83 MDL 80, 40 Meg ... 4374.40
MDL 30286, 1 dr. ... 1412.10 MDL 80, 70 Meg ... 5069.37
MDL 30286, 20 Meg 1929.50 MDL 80, 315 Meg .. 8264.19
MDL 50Z, 30 Meg .. 2889.60

COMPAQ™

286, Mdl 1 ..... $1699.55 386-20E, 40 Meg . $4565.12
286E ..... NEW 386-20E, 100 Meg . 5564.22
386, 20 MHz, 130 .. 5718.33 Port. II, Mdl 2 ..... 1858.10
386, 25 MHz, 60 .. 5683.90 Port. II, Mdl 4 ..... 2697.42
386S, Mdl 1 ..... 2324.49 Port. III, Mdl 20 ... 3495.85
386S, Mdl 20 ..... 2783.12 Port. III, Mdl 40 ... 3999.35
386S, Mdl 40 ..... 3092.84 Port. 386 Mdl 40 .. 5426.24
386,25 MHz, Mdl 110 . 6995.95 Port. 386 Mdl 100 . 6689.74
386,25 MHz, Mdl 300 . 8895.99

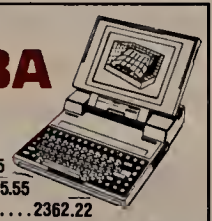
LASER TURBO

XT 1 drive ..... $699.19 XT w/40 Meg $1095.74
XT w/20 Meg ..... 998.29 XT w/70 Meg 1395.36

NEC

NEC Powermate I Plus $1499.41
NEC Powermate 386SX 42M8 ..... 2575.52
NEC Powermate 386 60M8 ..... 3722.73
NEC Multispeed HD 2388.32

TOSHIBA



T-1000 ..... $799.95
T1200 2 Drive 1575.55
T1200, 20 Meg 2362.22
T3100e 2742.32
T3200 ..... 3497.20
T5100 ..... 4685.88
T5200, 40 Meg 6219.60
T5200, 100 Meg 7195.17

WYSE

MDL 2108 ..... $895.50 MDL 2214 ..... $1921.30
MDL 2112 ..... 1271.20 MDL 3216 ..... 2060.37
MDL 2116 ..... 1739.37 MDL 3225 ..... 5387.35

WORKSTATIONS

AST 105X $1048.84
AST 386SX Model 5 ..... 2115.51
AST 386SX Model 45 ..... 2747.77
AST Bravo 888.33
EARTHSTATION V40 or 286, Arcnet or Ethernet ..... CALL

HARD DRIVE CARDS

PLUS DEVELOPMENT 20 Meg $539.28
PLUS DEVELOPMENT 40 Meg 677.80
WESTERN DIGITAL 30 Meg 399.37

TAPE DRIVES

ARCHIVE 40M8 Internal $323.23
ARCHIVE 60M8 Internal 642.46
ARCHIVE 60M8 External 621.26
ARCHIVE 150MB External 1199.11
GENDA 60 Meg int. tape/ext. tape 689.60/819.10
GENOA 150 Meg Int. tape 1078.85
IRWIN 20 M/40 M Internal Tape 399.10/539.20
IRWIN 80MB 492.94
MAYNARD 60MB Ext. Cassette 827.28
MAYNARD 60MB Ext. Cartridge 1180.11
MAYNARD 150Q External 1299.21
MAYNARD Mainstream Controller 127.21
MOUNTAIN 300M8 External 2060.02
MOUNTAIN 4340 Internal 369.63
MOUNTAIN 4340 External 549.45
MOUNTAIN 4440 Internal 385.80
MOUNTAIN 4440 External 549.45
MOUNTAIN 150M Filesafe 1398.39
MOUNTAIN 60M8 Internal 719.17
MOUNTAIN 60MB External 1127.11

HARD DRIVES & STORAGE DEVICES

CONNER PERIPHERALS. THE INSIGHT AND THE DRIVE

Hard Drive Kits for your COMPAQ™ Computer
Model CP-3020 Model CP-340
Model CP-3100 Model CP-3200
for your IBM Computer
Model CP-3024 Model CP-344
Model CP-3104 Model 3204

CONNER 40 Meg $572.34
CONNER 110 Meg 995.80
HITACHI 1503S External CD-ROM 519.15
HITACHI 3500 Internal CD-ROM 465.64
IDMEGA 10+10 External 1427.41
IDMEGA 20+20 External 8" 1658.92
IOMEGA 8120X 992.80
IOMEGA 8220X, External 5¼" 1619.40
IOMEGA 20M8 Tri-Packs 8" 238.32
IDMEGA 20MB Tri-Packs 5¼" 167.61
MICROPOLIS 1335K Full Ht. 71MB 589.85
MICROPOLIS 1355 Full Ht. 142M8 ..... 982.89
PLUS Passport 20/40 ..... 479.10/579.88
PLUS 20 & 40 System Kit 489.75
PLUS PS2 MC System Kit 585.58
PRIAM 40 Meg/60 Meg 669.55/749.95
PRIAM 130 Meg/200 Meg 1472.40/1640.80

MINISCRIBE

MIN-8425 ..... $239.40 MIN-6085 ..... $599.52
MIN-8438 ..... 299.85 MIN-8450 w/RLL 352.17
MIN-3053 ..... 469.52 MIN-9380, 338 Meg 1859.58
MIN-3085 ..... 729.40

SEAGATE

SEAGATE 20 Meg .. $269.58 SEAGATE ST-251-0 . $369.50
SEAGATE 30 Meg ... 287.32 SEAGATE ST-251-1 .. 399.23
SEAGATE 4096 80 .. 599.95

STORAGE DIMENSION

AT-155E ..... $1995.52 AT-650E $4580.80
AT-335E 2725.26

FLOPPIES

1/2 height floppy drive $99.00
SYSGEN 5¼ Ext. Floppy 225.25
TEAC 1.44 3.5 Floppy 95.59
TEAC 360K Floppy 89.98
TOSHIBA 1.44 3.5 Floppy 98.89
WELTEC 5¼ External Floppy 207.77

LASER PRINTERS

brother

HL-8e Laser Printer

More memory... more fonts... more compatibility... less money... than you know who.

- *8 pages per minute*
- *22 landscape fonts*
- *22 portrait fonts*
- *Full page graphics*
- *1 M memory*

ONLY $1899.90

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE — PC WORLD BEST BUY

Printer Accessories

1 Meg Upgrade $364.95
2 Meg Upgrade $219.90
Toner Cartridge $80.00

H-P Laser Jet Model 2 ..... $1719.40
H-P Laser Jet IID 2835.95
H-P Deskjet 635.00
NEC LC890 ..... 3137.60
PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 cartridge 296.86
TEXAS INST. Laser 5495.45
TEXAS INST. 880 ..... 1573.51

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX800/LX810 ... CALL LQ500/LQ510 .. ALL EPSON
EX800 ..... CDW™ LQ850/LQ950 ... MODELS
FX850 ..... FOR BEST LQ1050 ..... READY
FX1050 ..... PRICE EVER LQ2550 ..... TO SHIP
CDW™ stocks all cut sheet feeders and ribbons

DICONIX by Kodak

150P/150S $317.13/325.23
300W/300N 495.94/375.73

IBM

Pro Printer II ..... $429.95 Quickwriter III 1295.62

brother

M-1724L ..... $579.64 M-1709 ..... $364.47
HR20 ..... 340.60 HR40 ..... 629.12

OKIDATA

ML 182 Turbo ..... NEW ML 321 ..... $479.28
ML 172 ..... OKIs ML 390 ..... 475.96
ML 182IBM ..... $232.50 ML 391 ..... 639.48
LASERLINE 6 ..... 1292.69 ML 393 ..... 908.90
ML 320 ..... 339.63 ML 393 Color 1057.60

PANASONIC

1124 ..... $351.76 1592 ..... $412.44
1595 ..... 453.45 3131 ..... 318.30
1180 ..... 193.95 1524 ..... 562.10
1191 ..... 244.12 CALL FOR ACCESSORIES

CITIZEN

1200 ..... $190.55 180D $174.11
MSP45 ..... 386.58 MSP55 ..... 428.58
MSP50 ..... 304.10 Premiere 35 ..... 515.17

ALPS

Allegro 24 ..... $342.50

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

CALCOMP

1023 ..... $3745.38 12 x 12 ..... $358.12
1043 ..... 6477.15 12 x 18 ..... 719.10
1044 ..... 9915.06 36 x 48 ..... 3236.15

KURTA

1212IS1 ..... $349.06 36x48 ..... $2891.53
12x17 ..... 499.35 4 Button Cursor 75.00

SUMMASKETCH

12x12 ..... $383.30 12x18 ..... $599.50

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP7440A $968.30
HP7475A 1389.89
HP7550 ..... 2926.56
HP7570 .. LOWEST PRICE
HP7576-EXL 4546.40
HP SCANJET ..... SAVE

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS

HI DMP-52/DMP-52MP
HI DMP-56A
HI MP60 Multipen Option
HI DMP-61/HI OMP-62
HI SCANCAD/Image Maker

FAX MACHINES

QUADRAM JT 9600 Int. $199.91 SHARP FO-300 .... $1199.10
QUADRAM JT Int. ... 195.91 SHARP FO-330 ... IN STOCK
QUADRAM JT Port ... 336.33 SHARP FO-420 .... 1225.95
SHARP FO-220 ..... 854.48 TOSHIBA 3010 ..... 1199.44

INTEL BOARDS & COPROCESSORS

intel Inboard 386/PC

386 your PC

It fits right into your PC and gives you all the performance of a 386 for a fraction of the price.

1 Meg Ram

Inboard 386 PC lets you whiz through recalcs with Lotus® 1-2-3® and makes your network server serve you even faster.

Inboard 386/PC $569.65

INTEL Visual Edge $44.39
INTEL Connect Co-processor 712.43
INTEL 8087-2/8087-3 ..... 149.90/112.20
INTEL 80287-6 ..... 154.30
INTEL 80287-8 ..... 236.55
INTEL 80287-10 ..... 236.55
INTEL 80387-16/80387-20 ..... 399.60/465.65
INTEL 80387-25/80387-SX 639.92/390.82
INTEL 80C86-A 395.50

TERMINALS

WYSE 50, Amber or Green $373.40
WYSE 60, Amber or Green 308.16
WYSE 85/30 Amber 375.90/294.10

MISC. & ACCESSORIES

A-8 Switching Box (par. or serial) $39.95
BASF 5 Pack of 10 DS/DD w/case 39.00
CH PRODUCTS Gamecard III 29.92
CH PRODUCTS Mach III Joystick 37.73
INTELLICOM Long Link 129.70
KENSINGTON Masterpiece 99.99
KENSINGTON Masterpiece Plus 123.40
KEYTRONICS 5151 IBM or AT&T 149.95
KEYTRONICS 5153 ..... 164.61
KEYTRONICS 101 ..... 97.95
MAXISWITCH 84 Key Keyboard 54.45
5TH GEN Logical Connection 256K/512K ... 447.72/514.36
Electronic 4-Way Switchbox 94.85
US Keyboard 69.96
XT Power Supply 150 Watt 59.00

HIGH VOLUME BIDS INVITED
2840 Maria Avenue, Northbrook, IL 60062 FAX-A-BID (312) 291-1737

If you find a better price call us before you buy.

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

Open terms available to approved credit

(800) 233-4426

In Illinois (312) 498-1426
FAX (312) 291-1737

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment.

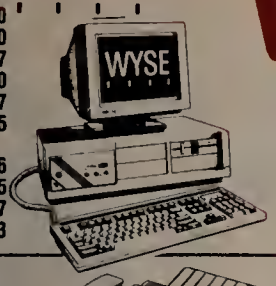
CHARTER MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. MEMBER

PCWEEK CORPORATE SERVICE CODE MEMBER

A719

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

WYSE



COMPUTERS	
MDL 2108	$895.50
MDL 2112	1271.20
MDL 2116	1739.37
MDL 2214	1921.30
MDL 3216	2060.37
MDL 3225	5387.35
TERMINALS	
WY-50	$371.76
WY-60	307.75
WY-85	366.77
WY-99	385.73

SHARP

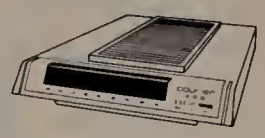
FO-220	$854.48
FO-300	1199.10
FO-330	1097.95
FO-420	1225.95

WHY SETTLE FOR LESS?

CDW™ Services You More

CALL FOR LOWEST CUSTOM QUOTES

U.S. Robotics



Courier 1200	$174.80
Courier 2400	279.60
1200B	108.45
1200 External	129.10
2400B	199.70
9600 HST	645.20

MiniScribe

MIN-8425	$239.40
MIN-8438	299.85
MIN-3053	469.52
MIN-3085	729.40
MIN-6085	599.52
MIN-8450 w/RLL	352.17
MIN-9380, 338 Meg	1859.58

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

MHz — MEGAHERTZ CORPORATION

EASY TALK MODEMS for Laptop Computers

MHz 1200 baud for Zenith	$149.84
MHz 2400 baud for Zenith	$167.18
MHz 2400 baud for NEC	$225.88
MHz 2400 baud for NEC Prospeed	$246.20
MHz 1200 baud for Compaq SLT	$259.80
MHz 1200 baud for Toshiba, T1100 Plus, T1200, T1800, T3100, T5100	$169.38
MHz 2400 baud for Toshiba, T1100 Plus, T1200, T1600, T3100, T5100	$183.74
MHz 1200 baud for Toshiba T1000	$169.38
MHz 2400 baud for Toshiba T1000	$239.25

Ask your sales representative about other MHz modems.

AST 5251-11+	$598.95
AST 5251-11 PS/2	609.06
EVEREX 1200B	97.90
EVEREX 2400B	184.15
EVEREX 2400 Ext/ 2400 PS/2	199.80 / 205.45
IRMA Remote SNA	548.45
IRMA II w/Software	728.27
MEGAHERTZ 2400B	229.29
PACKARD BELL 2400 Int/ 2400 Ext	169.95 / 199.22

Hayes

HAYES 1200	$278.60	2400B	$378.45
1200B	269.20	2400PS2	387.15
2400	416.08		

U.S. Robotics

Courier 1200	$174.80	1200 External	$129.10
Courier 2400	279.60	2400B	199.70
1200B	108.45	9600 HST	645.20

BATTERY BACKUP & SURGE

Durant Technologies

BPS-300, 300 watt	$324.10
BPS-500, 500 watt	$477.11
BPS-550, 500 watt N	$506.02
BPS-1200, 1200 watt N	$715.66

AMERICAN

AME-1200VX	$929.45	AME-520EX	$449.48
AME-330XT	279.72	AME-800RT	699.19
AME-450AT	395.82		

DATASHIELD

500 Watt	$560.05	SS700+	$859.80
800 Watt	634.56	1200 Watt	994.75
S100	59.55	6 Outlet Surge	27.85

DURANT TECHNOLOGIES

BPS-300	$324.10	BPS-550	$506.02
BPS-500	477.11	BPS-1200	715.66

TRIPPLITE

BC-450	$367.50	4 outlet	$ 44.25
BC-1200	695.55	LC-1200	164.85
BC-2000	1179.80	LC-1800	196.80

UNISON TECHNOLOGIES

UNI-DP600	$539.40	UNI-800	$628.44
UNI-600	499.00	UNI-DP1000	758.10
UNI-DP80	665.65		

NOVELL NETWORKING

NOVELL

Entry-level 286 starter kit, 4 users	$429.90
Entry-level 286 starter kit, 8 users	$899.89
286 Software V. 2.15	$1939.65
NOVELL SFT Netware V2.15	$2486.60
NETPRO	$1120.50

CDW™ carries everything you need to make your LAN work at maximum capability.

INTERFACE CARDS

3CDM ETHERLINK	$417.29
ARCNET PC110 LANboard PS2	539.40
ARCNET PC120 LANBoard	169.27
ARCNET PC220 LANBoard	199.50
ARCNET SMC 16-Bit File Server Bd.	437.55
ARCNET SMC 16-Bit Workstation Bd.	359.25
ETHERNET Interface Connector (NE1000)	298.90
ETHERNET Plus Board (for 286) (NP600)	635.35
G-NET Interface Card w/cable	289.52
NOVELL NE2000	394.15
THOMAS CONRAD 6042	129.22
THOMAS CONRAD 6045	299.88
WESTERN DIGITAL Ethernet Cards	249.10

ACCESSORIES

ARCNET Passive Hub	$74.00
ARCNET Active Hub	395.10
ARCNET SMC Turbo Kit	49.95
ARCNET SMC Active Link	264.70
Ethernet Terminators	39.50

Novell trained and authorized sales and support.
See WORKSTATIONS under Computers

STANDARD MICROSYSTEMS CORPORATION

16 bit file server board-coax	$431.25
16 bit file server board-twisted pair	$559.74
16 bit workstation board-coax	$355.20
16 bit workstation board-twisted pair	$377.30

SOFTWARE SPECIALS

ANSA Paradox 3.0	$439.17
ASHTONTATE dBase III+ / dBase IV	424.00 / 476.10
ASHTONTATE dBase IV Developer	814.26
ASHTONTATE Framework III	435.78
ASHTONTATE Multimate Advantage II	288.12
BORLAND Sprint	139.95
BORLAND Sidekick Plus	129.93
BORLAND Reflex	106.22
BORLAND Quattro / Sidekick +	149.52 / 131.25
BORLAND Turbo Basic	67.50
BORLAND Turbo C	109.25
CENTRAL PDINT Copy II PC	24.60
CENTRAL PDINT Copy II PC Option Board	123.80
CENTRAL PDINT PC Tools Deluxe	43.20
CRDSSTALK XVI	106.87
CRDSSTALK MARK 4	125.10
FDX Software Fox Base +	274.63
FUNK Allways Lattice C Compiler V3.3	88.54
INTUIT Quicken	32.10
LOTUS 1-2-3 5¼	319.13
LOTUS 1-2-3 3½	319.13
LOTUS NETWORKER 1-5 Users	1582.51
LOTUS FREELANCE PLUS 5¼	339.33
LOTUS FREELANCE PLUS 3½	335.33
LOTUS AGENDA	267.62
LOTUS HAL	107.01
LOTUS SYMPHDNY 5¼	424.24
LOTUS SYMPHDNY 3½	424.24
LOTUS METRO 3½	67.76
MACE Utilities	53.58
MECA Managing Your Money	124.71
MERIDIAN Carbon Copy	119.37
MICROSOFT EXCELL	252.50
MICROSOFT Windows 386	129.05
MICROSOFT Chart 3.0	259.30
MICROSOFT Word	232.25
MICRDSDFT Works	94.95
MONDGRAM Dollars and Sense	106.75
NANTUCKET CLIPPER	433.82
NORTON Advanced Utilities V4.5	76.47
PFS First Choice	107.12
PFS File	179.84
PFS First Publisher	79.50
PFS Professional Write	128.72
QUARTERDECK Desquiew	79.60
RBASE 5000	314.90
RBASE for DDS	497.05
SAMNA Word Plus IV V2.0	356.40
SOFTWARE GROUP ENABLE	380.44
SDFTWARE PUBLISHING Harvard Graphics	274.71
SYMANTEC Q&A	214.79
WORDPERFECT 5.0 5¼ / 3½	229.90 / 238.90
WORDPERFECT Executive	134.88
WDRDPERFECT Library	73.70
WORDPERFECT Office	249.58
XEROX Ventura Software Version 2.0	499.00
XEROX Ventura Professional Extension	362.35

LAN SOFTWARE

ASHTONTATE Framework III LAN Pak	638.87
ASHTONTATE Multirnate Advantage LAN Pak	745.45
PARADOX Network	658.82
SYMANTEC Q&A Network Node	169.84
WORDPERFECT Network Server	358.48
WDRDPERFECT Network Nodes	83.75
XERDX Ventura 2.0 Network	834.72

MONO MONITORS & CARDS

CDW™ color / mono cards w/p	$99.00 / 89.00
HERCULES color / mono cards w/p	146.14 / 179.84
HERCULES IN-COLOR	219.12
AT&T Monochrome Monitor	189.40
AMDEK 410A / 1280	149.99 / 679.78
COMPAQ Mono / VGA Mono	177.00 / 209.95
IBM PS2 8503	209.95
GOLDSTAR Amber	84.10
NEC Monograph	1297.25
PGS MAX 12E / MAX 15	139.40 / 258.20
PACKARD BELL Green or Amber	89.95

AST RESEARCH INC.

AST ADVANTAGE 128	$234.00
AST 6 PACK PLUS	$127.00
AST ADVANTAGE 2 PS/2-50	$366.00
AST ADVANTAGE PREMIUM	$389.00
AST RAMPAGE PLUS 512	$407.00
AST HOTSHOT 286 10MHZ	$307.00

MICE

LDGITECH C9 Serial / PS2	$89.95
LOGITECH BUS	94.99
MICRDSDFT Mouse (Bus Version)	109.34
MICROSOFT Mouse (Serial Version)	117.25
MICROSOFT MOUSE w/windows	138.37
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Serial Version)	99.55
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Bus Version)	108.77

COLOR GRAPHIC MONITORS

IBM PS2 8512 / 8513	$439.40 / 529.20
SAMSUNG RGB Color	239.60
TAXAN 720	272.30
MAGNAVDX 8762	259.05

VGA & EGA PRODUCTS

VGA & EGA MONITORS

AST VGA Monitor	$475.74
COMPAQ VGA monitor	548.68
MAGNAVDX 943EGA / 9CM062	365.40 / 372.52
MITSUBISHI 1409 / 1410	282.44 / 385.50
MITSUBISHI 1381 Diarnond Scan	519.20
NEC Multisync II / PLUS	599.76 / 888.10
NEC Multisync XL 19 Inch	2080.40
NEC Multisync 2A / Multisync 30	507.36 / 695.85
PACKARD BELL 8541 VGA	319.20
PACKARD BELL 8524 Enhanced VGA	389.95
PACKARD BELL 8526 Multisync	477.40
PGS Ultrasync 12	493.33
PGS Ultrasync 14 / 16	519.66 / 887.77
SDNY Multiscan 1302 / 1303	638.38 / 548.52
ZENITH Z-1490	627.80

PRINCETON GRAPHIC SYSTEMS

PGS Ultrasync 12	$493.33
PGS Ultrasync 14	519.66
PGS Ultrasync 16	887.77

VGA DISPLAY CARDS

ATI VGA Wonder 256	$289.98
ATI VGA VIP	289.24
GENOA 5200 / 5300	330.55 / 293.20
MAGNAVOX VGA Board	234.32
RENAISSANCE RVGA II / RVGA I	289.89 / 219.05
PARADISE VGA / VGA +16	262.68 / 296.33
SIGMA VGA/H CARD	247.42
VIDEO-7 VGA	299.15
VIDEO 7 Fast Write / VRAM VGA	372.15 / 488.25

EGA DISPLAY CARDS

GENOA Super EGA Hi-Res 800 x 600	$234.40
NEC MVA 1024	960.50
PARADISE Auto Switch EGA 480	188.88
PARADISE Mono EGA	165.61
VIDEO 7 Vega Deluxe	219.74

CAD MONITORS & CARDS

MDS Genius Monitor	$1019.10
MITSUBISHI 6905, 19 inch	2320.90
MITSUBISHI 3905L80K	1835.62
MITSUBISHI 390580K	1798.80
SIGMA Laserview	1687.18
VERMONT Cobra	2977.75
METHEUS 1104	1039.00

MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 4:00 P.M. C.D.T. SHIP SAME DAY

HIGH VOLUME BIDS INVITED
2840 Maria Avenue, Northbrook, IL 60062 FAX-A-BID (312) 291-1737

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

Open terms available to approved credit

SPECIAL EXTENDED HOURS
Sales 7:30–7:30 CDT Mon–Fri.
9:00–3:30 CDT Sat.
Tech. Support 9:00–5:00 CDT Mon–Fri.

(800) 233-4426

In Illinois (312) 498-1426 FAX (312) 291-1737

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Shipping and handling additional. On all hard drive orders and orders under $200.00 please add $5.00 handling fee. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. TM - Registered trademarks of IBM and COMPAQ

A719

Compu$ave

1-800-877-8855

Government P.O.'S are Welcome!

LEASING NOW AVAILABLE!

MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association

COMPUTERS

Acer Computers	Save	Sharp Computers	Save
Altos Computers	Save	Televideo 286/386	Save
Apple Computers	Save	Toshiba 1000	729
AST Computers	Save	Toshiba T1200F	1359
Cordata Computers	Call	Toshiba T1200FB	1545
Compaq Computers	Save	Toshiba T1200HB	2345
Everex Step 286/386	Save	Toshiba T1600	3189
IBM Computers	Save	Toshiba T3100E	2745
Mitsubishi 20 Mb Lap	2298	Toshiba 3200	3489
Mitsubishi 40 Mb Lap	2889	Toshiba 5100	4545
NCR Computers	Save	Toshiba 5200	Call
NEC Computers	Save	Wyse 2108	929
Packard Bell Systems	Save	Wyse 2112	1375
Panasonic 286/386	Save	Wyse 3216	2089
Samsung Computers	Save	Zenith Supersports	Save

DISK DRIVES

Archive 40Mb Tape	319	Miniscribe 676 Mb	Save
Maxtor 1140	1495	Panasonic Worm	1829
Miniscribe 3085	549	Plus HardCard 40	638
Miniscribe 157 Mb	1095	Seagate 30Mb Kit	272
Miniscribe 3053	398	Seagate ST251-1	398
Miniscribe 338 Mb	1695	Toshiba1.44 Mb, 3.5"	92
Miniscribe 40 Mb	289	Toshiba 720 K, 3.5"	75

CDC, Core, Emerald, Genoa, Iomega, Maynard, Mountain, Priam, Storage Dimen. Sysgen, Teac ..... Call

BOARDS

ADC/Alloy Slaves	Save	Paradise VGA +	252
Artist XJ10/16	1795	Paradise VGA + 16	292
AST 5251/3270	Save	Sota VGA 16 512K	419
ATI VGA Wonder	Save	STB Auto EGA	152
Genoa 5300/5400	Save	STB VGA EM 512K	368
Intel Aboveboard+	392	Tecmar VGA/AD	429
Intel Inboard 386 PC	615	Video 7 Fastwrite	318
Metheus 1128	1899	Video 7 V RAM	459
Orchid Pro Design	295	Video 7 Vega VGA	258

Adaptek, Boca, Hercules, Imagraph, Konan, Photon, Number Nine, Pixelworks, Quadram, Rasterops, Sigma Designs, Tops, VMI, Verticom, Western Digital ..... Call

SOFTWARE

Adobe Fonts	Save	Microsoft PC Works	79
Bitstream Fonts	105	Microsoft Word 5.0	215
Carbon Copy Plus	107	PC Excel/Windows	245
DBase IV	Save	Peachtree Dbl Bonus	219
Desqview 386	105	Peachtree Complete	146
Fastback Plus	104	Procomm Plus	47
Grammatik III	54	Rightwriter 3.0	52
Harvard Graphics	272	Ventura Publisher	519
Lotus 123	319	WordPerfect 5.0	228

CHIPS

Intel 80287 6/8/10 Mhz	139/212/242
Intel 80387 16/20/25 Mhz	359/415/499

TERMINALS

Altos IV	355	Televideo 965	395
Altos V	485	Wyse 30	285
IBM 3151	385	Wyse 50	355
Kimtron KT-70 PC	339	Wyse 60	399
Link MC-5	392	Wyse 85	365
Televideo 905	299	Wyse 99 GT	465
Televideo 955	379	Wyse 150	369

Adds, Ampex, HP, Sun River, & Other Models ..... Call

MICE

Logitec C7 Serial	62	Microsoft w/ paint	98
Logitec New HiRes	85	Microsoft w/windows	132
Keytronic Pro	79	Mouse Systems PC II	89

PLOTTERS

Calcomp 1023	3595	HP 7596	8795
Calcomp 1025E	4695	HP Draftpro DXL	3595
Calcomp 1044GT	8595	HP Draftpro EXL	4645
Enter SP1800	3295	Ioline 3500	2375
Houston DMP 52	2295	Ioline 3700	2895
Houston DMP 61	2995	Ioline 4000	3695
Houston DMP 62	4088	Roland 885	675
HP 7475 A	1385	Roland 980	869
HP 7550 A	2912	Roland DXY 1100	889
HP 7570A	2898	Roland DXY 1200	1295
HP 7595 A	6795	Roland DXY 1300	1695

Bruning, Numonics, Mural, Versatec, Other Models ... Call

DIGITIZERS

Calcomp12 x12	342	Kurta IS 3	Save
Calcomp 18x24	1695	Kurta IS 8.5x11	229
Calcomp 44 x 60	3895	Kurta IS 12 x 17	479
GTCO 24 x36	1895	Numonics	Save
GTCO 36 x 48	2295	Scriptel	Save
Hitachi Puma Pros	Save	Seiko	Save
Houston Hi Pad +	Save	Summa 12 x 12 +	338
Kurta 12x12	279	Summa 12 x 18	568

MONITORS

Goldstar Composite	95	NEC Multisynch XL	858
Hitachi 20" Multi	2095	Packard Bell TTL	78
Imtek Multiscan	425	PGS Ultra 16	829
Mitsubishi 1381A	475	Samsung 14" RGB	209
Mitsubishi HL 6605	1199	Samsung 14" VGA	359
Mitsubishi HL6905	2195	Seiko 14" 1024x768	558
Nanao 9070S	995	Sigma Laser + 19"	1695
NEC Multisynch +	858	Sony 1302	629
NEC Multisynch 2A	495	Taxan 1000 Ultra	2445
NEC Multisynch 3D	639	Zenith 1490	589

Amdek, Cornerstone, Moniterm, Tatung, Wyse, Others Call

PRINTERS

Alps Allegro 24	318	NEC P5300	654
Brother HL8E	2025	NEC LC 890	3089
Brother HP40	645	Okidata ML 320	328
Canon BJ 130	725	Okidata ML 321	455
Canon LBP-8II	1595	Okidata ML 390	455
Citizen 120D	145	Okidata ML 391	635
Citizen 180D	162	Panasonic 1124	Save
Diconix D150	294	Panasonic 1180	179
Fujitsu DL3400	508	Panasonic 1191	239
Genicom 3410 XLQ	1499	Panasonic 4450	1399
HP Paintjet	1025	Qume Script Ten	3199
NEC P2200	335	Star NX-1000	168
NEC P5200	498	Star NX-2400	298

C.Itoh, Data Products, Data South, Epson, Genicom, OTC, Qume, Seikosha, TI, Varityper, & Other Models ..... Call

MODEMS

Anchor 2400E	145	Okidata 2400 ext	209
Avatex 1200 Ext.	65	Practical 1200I	65
ATI 2400 ETC, Int.	152	Prometheus 2400B/2	129
Cardinal 2400 Ext.	129	Prometheus 2400G	149
Hayes 1200 Ext.	278	Racal-Vadic 2400VP	388
Hayes 2400 Ext.	415	USR Courier 2400E	328
Megahertz Laptops	Save	USR HST 9600	588
Multitech 224 EH	Save	USR Courier V.32	Save
Multitech 9600	Save	World Port Pocket	Save
Multitech v.32 9600	Save	Zoom 2400 HC	119

Penril, Pack. Bell, Telebit, Ventel, UDS ..... Call

SCANNERS

Datacopy 730GS	819	PC Hand Scanner	157
DFI Handy Scanner	219	Logitec Scan Man	195

AST, Princeton Graphoics, Dest, Panasonic, Taxan ... Call

Mail in address: Compu$ave - 4207 S. 37th Street - Dept W7 - Phoenix, AZ 85040. Order lines open Mon.- Fri. 7 am - 6 pm, Sat.: 9 am - 2 pm. Prices reflect cash discounts and are subject to change without notice. We do not guarantee compatibility. DOA's are repaired or replaced, call for a RMA. Major credit cards and selected PO's are accepted.
International Sales (602)437-4855 - FAX (602)437-9685 - Customer Service (602)437-4856

Circle 72 on reader service card

FREE INFORMATION!

With *PC World*'s handy Reader Service Card, you can request detailed information about products you see advertised or reviewed in this magazine.

It's easy.

Just find the product's Reader Service number in the ad or our product indexes, circle the number on your Reader Service Card, and drop the card in the mail.

It's that simple.

We've even paid the postage. Your FREE information will arrive soon.

PC WORLD

ESTABLISHED 1968

MONTGOMERY GRANT

PC WORLD 7/89

OUTSIDE USA .....CALL
(718)692-0071

For Customer Service
Call Mon-Fri: 9:30am-4:30pm
(718) 692-1148

Retail Outlet: Penn Station, Main Concourse
(Beneath Madison Square Garden) New York City, NY, 10001
Store Hours: Mon-Thurs, 8:30am-8pm/ Fri,8:30am-6:30pm/ Sat,-Closed /Sun,9:30am-7pm

FOR ORDERS & INFORMATION CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-759-6565

OR WRITE TO:
Montgomery-Grant Mail Order Department, P.O. Box 58, Brooklyn, N.Y., 11230

FAX NO. 7186923372
TELEX 422-132 MGRANT

ORDER HOURS: Monday-Friday, 9:00am-7:00pm/Saturday CLOSED/ Sunday, 9:30am-6:00pm
NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS / WE INVITE CORPORATE AND EDUCATIONAL CUSTOMERS
CORPORATE LEASING AVAILABLE / DISCOUNTS FOR QUANTITY ORDERS

LAPTOPS

TOSHIBA 1000	$749
TOSHIBA 1600	$3269
TOSHIBA 3100 e	$2759
TOSHIBA 1200 H	$1999
TOSHIBA 1200 HB	$2299
TOSHIBA3200	$3549
TOSHIBA5100	$4599
TOSHIBA5200	$5999
NEC MULTISPEED H.D	$1999
NEC ULTRALITE 1MB	$1899
NEC ULTRALITE 2MB	$2299
NEC PROSPEED 386 w/40MB	$4599
ZENITH 184 w/TWO FLOPPIES	$1469
ZENITH 184-2 w/20MB	$2199
ZENITH 286 w/20MB	$2999
SPARK EL	$999
COMPAQ SLT 286-20	$3899
QUADRAM J.T. FAX FOR LAPTOPS	$259
EPSON LT w/20MB (BACKLIT)	$1799

MODEMS, EXTERNAL DRIVES & ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE FOR ALL LAPTOPS

AMIGA™

AMIGA 500 w/Built-in 5.25" Drive	$529
AMIGA 500 w/1084S Monitor	$799
AMIGA 2000 w/Built-In 3.5" Drive	$1359
AMIGA 2500	$3149
AMIGA 2000 H.D.	$1999

AMIGA 1084S RGB MONITOR.....$279.95
AMIGA 1010 DISK DRIVE.....$159.95

ALL AMIGA PERIPHERALS AND ACCESSORIES IN STOCK!!

EVEREX

EVEREX STEP 386 IS.....$1999
EVEREX 386 25 MHz.....$3499

apple PACKAGES

APPLE IIC+ w/Floppy Drive &12" Monitor
$599

APPLE IIGS COMPUTER PACKAGE
- Apple IIGS Computer
- 512K Upgrade
- RGB Color Monitor
- Apple 3.5" Disk Drive

$1449

IMAGEWRITER II PRINTER	$449
MAC SE COMPUTER W/DUAL DRIVE	$2299
MAC SE COMPUTER W/20MB	$2749
APPLE MAC II	$3499
APPLE MAC II W/40MB	$4299
APPLE MAC+	$1399
APPLE MAC II CX	$3399
APPLE MAC II CX w/40MB	$3749
MAC SE 30	$3199
MAC SE30 w/40MB	$3499

VENDEX HEADSTART III

8-12 MHz.
1MB RAM
5.25" 1.2MB Floppy
3.5" 1.44MB Floppy
30MB Hard Drive
VGA/EGA/CGA/MDA
Included
Parallel/Serial Ports
Mouse
MS DOS
12" VGA Monitor

$2399

$1000 SOFTWARE INCLUDED

EPSON EQUITY 1+

IBM XT COMPAT. PKG.
- 640K RAM w/Clock Calendar
- 360K Drive
- Keyboard
- Serial and Parallel Ports
- 12" High Resolution Monitor
- MS DOS / GW Basic

$799

SAME W/20MB HARD DRIVE	$1059
SAME W/30MB HARD DRIVE	$1099
SAME W/40MB HARD DRIVE	$1149
SAME W/TWO 360K FLOPPIES	$879
EPSON EQUITY 1e	$789

EPSON EQUITY II+

IBM AT COMPATIBLE HARD DRIVE PACKAGE
- Keyboard
- 640K RAM
- 80286 Microprocessor
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 20MB Hard Drive
- 12" Monitor
- MS DOS/GW Basic

$1499

FINAL EPSON PRICES! NO WAIT FOR REBATE!

SAME W/30MB HARD DRIVE.....$1549
SAME W/40MB HARD DRIVE.....$1599

commodore COLT

IBM XT COMPATIBLE PACKAGE
- 640K RAM • Keyboard
- 360K Floppy Drive
- Serial & Parallel Ports
- 12" Monitor
- MS DOS/GW Basic

$499

SAME W/TWO 360K FLOPPIES.....$549
W/1 FLOPPY & 20MB HARD DRIVE.....$749

NEC®

POWERMATE 1
HARD DRIVE PKG.
- 640K
- Keyboard
- 10 MHz.
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 20MB Hard Drive
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- 12" Monitor
- 80286 Processor

$1399

SAME W/30MB.....$1449
SAME W/40MB.....$1499
NEC POWERMATE 1+.....$1549

POWERMATE 386 SX
- 2MB RAM
- 16 MHz.
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 42MB Hard Drive
- 12" Monitor
- Windows 386
- MS DOS 3.3

$2599

POWERMATE 386-20
- 2MB RAM
- 20 MHz.
- 42MB Hard Drive
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 12" Monitor
- Windows 386
- MS DOS 3.3

$3699

AMSTRAD PC-1640

- Keyboard
- 640K RAM Turbospeed
- Two 360K Drives
- 12" Monitor
- FREE Mouse & Software
- MS DOS/GW Basic

$729

W/ONE FLOPPY AND 20MB.....$1029
EGA AND CGA MODELS IN STOCK!!

IBM XT

HARD DRIVE PKG.
- IBM XT Computer
- IBM Keyboard
- 256K RAM
- Expandable to 640K
- 360K Disk Drive
- 20MB Hard Drive
- (Monitor Optional)

$1049

IBM XT PACKAGE w/TWO FLOPPY DRIVES.. $849

IBM AT w/30MB.....$1649
IBM AT w/40MB.....$1699

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM 2

PS/II MODEL 25 Color	$1099
PS/II MODEL 30 w/20MB	$1699
PS/II MODEL 30/286-021	$1849
PS/II MODEL 50Z w/30MB	$2749
PS/II MODEL 50-061	$2999
PS/II MODEL 55	CALL
PS/II MODEL 70-E61	$3795
PS/II MODEL 70-121	$5299
PS/II MODEL80-071	$4799
5.25" 360K External Drive for IBM PS/II-30	$129
PACIFIC RIM 5.25" 1,2MB External Drive for IBM PS/II 50/60/70/80	$259

ALL OTHER PSII MODELS AVAILABLE

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II MONITORS

8503 MONOCHROME	$239
8512 COLOR	$449
8513 COLOR	$539

WE RECONFIGURE ANY OF OUR COMPUTER PKGS. TO FIT YOUR SPECIFICATIONS. CALL FOR INFORMATION. WE CARRY MODEMS, DRIVES, CARDS, COLOR MONITORS, MEMORY UPGRADES & ALL OTHER ACCESSORIES FOR YOUR COMPUTER

COMPAQ

DESKPRO 286
- 640K
- 12MHz.
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 20MB Hard Drive
- 12" Monitor

$1899

SAME PACKAGE W/30MB.....$1949
SAME PACKAGE W/40MB.....$1999
COMPAQ 286e.....$1849

DESKPRO 386 S
- 1MB RAM
- 16 MHz.
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 40MB Hard Drive
- VGA Adaptor
- 12" VGA Monitor

$2999

DESKPRO 386-20e
- 1MBRAM
- 20MHz.
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 40MB Hard Drive
- VGA Adaptor
- 12" VGA Monitor

$4199

COMPAQ 386/25 MODEL 60.....$5895

AST BRAVO 286

HARD DRIVE PKG.
- 80286 Processor
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 20MB Hard Drive
- Keyboard
- 12" Monitor
- Video Card

$1249

SAME PACKAGE W/30MB.....$1349
SAME PACKAGE W/40MB.....$1399
AST PREMIUM 386/16 MHz.....$2199

AST PREMIUM 286

MODEL 70
HARD DRIVE PKG.
- 80286 Processor
- Keyboard
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 20MB Hard Drive
- 12" Monitor
- MS DOS/GW Basic

$1499

SAME PACKAGE W/30MB.....$1549
SAME PACKAGE W/40MB.....$1599

Panasonic FX-1750

IBM AT COMPATIBLE HARD DRIVE PKG.
80286 Processor • 640K RAM
3.5" 1.44 MB Floppy • Keyboard
20MB Hard Drive • 12" Monitor
MS DOS/GW Basic

$1149

SAME w/30MB.....$1199
SAME w/40MB.....$1249

MAGNAVOX EGA Monitor	$339
MAGNAVOX EGA Monitor w/EGA Card	$459
MAGNAVOX VGA Monitor	$369
MAGNAVOX VGA Monitor w/VGA Card	$569
NEC MULTISYNC IIA	$529
PARADISE VIDEO CARDS	IN STOCK!

SHARP PC-7100 PORTABLE

IBM XT COMPATIBLE COMPUTER PKG.
- Detachable Keyboard
- Backlit Screen
- 8 MHz. Turbospeed
- 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 20MB Hard Drive
- Serial/Parallel Ports

$999

PC 7000 W/TWO FLOPPY DRIVES.....$699

SEAGATE 20, 30, 40, 60, 80MB HARD DRIVES IN STOCK!

PRINTERS

STAR

NX-1000	$164.95
NX-1000 RAINBOW	$219.95
NX-2400	$294.95

CITIZEN

MSP-15E	$315.95
MSP-40	$269.95
MSP-45	$359.95
MSP-50	$299.95
Tribute-124	$359.95

COLOR OPTION KIT FOR MSP-50 AND T-124.....$49.95

NEC

P2200	$339.95
P5200	$489.95
P5300	$649.95

OKIDATA

OKIMATE 20	$139.95
OKID. 180+	$219.95
OKIDATA 320	$349.95
OKIDATA 321	$459.95
OKIDATA 390	$459.95
OKIDATA 391	$629.95

EPSON

FX-1050	$489.95
FX-850	$339.95
LQ-500	$279.95
LQ-510	$329.95
LQ-850	$529.95
LQ-950	$589.95
LQ-1050	$729.95
LQ-2550	$919.95
LX-810	$179.95
FX-286E	$399.95

DICONIX 150 PRINTER FOR LAPTOPS....$299.

PANASONIC

1092I	$309.95
KXP-1524	$519.95
KXP-1595	$409.95
KXP-1124	CALL
KXP-1180	$184.95
KXP-1191	$235.95
KXP-3131	$319.95

TOSHIBA

301	$329.95
311	$369.95

SANYO PR-3000A DAISY WHEEL	$59.95
HP DESKJET PRINTER	$599
HP DESKJET PLUS	$689
HP PAINTJET PRINTER	$1079

LASER PRINTERS

HEWLETT PACKARD LASERJET SERIES II $1629

1 MB EXPANDER	$349
2MB EXPANDER FOR LASERJET II	$599
HP LASERJET IID	$2829
PANASONIC KXP-4450	$1349
BROTHER HL-8E	$1859
NEC LC 860+	$1999

RUSH SERVICE AVAILABLE. CALL FOR DETAILS.

Certified Check, Bank Check, Money Orders, Approved P.O.s, Visa, Mastercard, Am-Ex, Diner's Club, Carte Blanche, & C.O.D.s accepted. Please call before submitting P.Os. No additional surcharge for Credit Card orders. Non-certified checks must wait 4-6 weeks for clearance. N.Y. residents add applicable sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. Return of defective merchandise must have prior return authorization number or returns will not be accepted. IBM PC XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Please add 5% shipping & handling. APO FPO orders please add 10% shipping and handling. All APO FPO orders are shipped first class priority air. All orders can be shipped Air Express. Call for details. DCA #900233

COMPUTER DIRECT

Since 1979

WE WON'T BE UNDERSOLD!*

Sony 720K - 3½" FloppyDrive

NEW

- 1 Megabyte Storage
- 100ms Latency
- List $175

SONY

$99.95

Sony 1.44M - 3½" FloppyDrive

NEW

- 1.0 - 2.0 Megabyte Storage
- 250K BPS to 500 BPS
- List $245

SONY

$119.95

FREE CATALOG!

Call For Your Free 96 Page Catalog with Everything You Need For IBM®

PC®, XT® & AT® Compatible Internal Disk Drives

TEAC 360K - 5¼" Drive

- Double Sided/Double Density
- Fits IBM® PC®, XT® & Compatibles
- Half Height

$74.95

List Price $199

TEAC 1.2 M - 5¼" Drive

- 1.2 Mega Byte Memory
- Fits IBM® AT® & Compatibles
- Double Sided/Double Density

$89.95

List Price $199

TEAC 720K - 3½" Drive

- Double Sided/Double Density
- Fits IBM® PC®, XT® & Compatibles
- Half Height
- PS2 Compatible

$89.95

List Price $199

TEAC 1.44 M - 3½" Drive

- 1.44 Mega Byte Memory
- Fits IBM® AT® & Compatibles
- Double Sided/Double Density
- PS2 Compatible

$103.95

List Price $299

720 CPS 15" Printer

Multi-Head Wide Carriage Printer With High Dot Resolution

Call for Availability

- 720 CPS - 150 CPS NLQ
- 8K Print Buffer
- Print Speed of **214 LPM** In Draft
- 6 Print Heads Achieve High Dot Resolution In Higher Speed
- NLQ Speed Of 47.4 LPM
- 136 Column Wide Carriage
- IBM and Epson®
- Parallel Centronics Port

We Won't Be Undersold!

Our Low Sale Price

$699.95

List $1995

IMTEC 14" Multiscan Monitor

IBM® CGA, EGA, VGA, and PGA Compatibles

- Tilt and Swivel Base
- 14" non-glare screen
- 256 PGA colors
- 720 Dots Horizontal
- 480 Dots Vertical
- One-year Warranty
- IBM PC XT® and AT® compatability

We Won't Be Undersold!

Our Low Sale Price

$399.95

List $599

1200 Baud Migent Pocket Modem

100% Hayes Compatible

Over $185 in Free Software Included

We Won't Be Undersold!

- Runs on AC or Battery
- Turns on/off automatically
- Plugs directly into your serial port on many computers
- On-screen status lights show call progress
- RS232 Compatible
- *Free Source with $15 of on-line time
- *Free official airline guide electronic edition
- *Free compuserve with $15 of on-line time
- *Bit Com terminal modem software

Our Low Sale Price

$59.95

List $423

IMMEDIATE ANSWER

800 - BUY - WISE EXT. 35

800 - 289 - 9473 ext. 35

Outside Service Area Call 312-382-5058

Mail

We Love Our Customers

COMPUTER DIRECT
22292 N. Pepper Rd.
Barrington, IL 60010

BEST SERVICE IN THE USA

PRICE IS NOT ENOUGH!

- 90 Day Immediate Replacement
- Experts in Customer Satisfaction
- Free Technical Assistance
- Bulletin Board Service
- Fast, Low Cost Delivery
- No Credit Card Fees
- 15 Day Home Trial
- Free Catalogs

MODEM MADNESS SALE

MODEM MADNESS SALE

2400 Baud External Modem

Made exclusively for you

We Won't Be Undersold!

- 100% Hayes compatible
- 7 System Indicator Lights
- Both Tone & Pulse Dialing
- Built-in Speaker with Volume Control
- For all Computers

Our Low Sale Price

$99.95

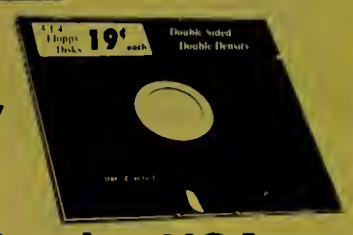
List $349

5¼" Floppy Disks

100% Certified • Lifetime Guarantee

19¢ each

We Won't Be Undersold!



Double Sided
Double Density

Lots of 25

—Made in the USA—

3½" Micro Disks

100% Certified • Lifetime Guarantee

We Won't Be Undersold!

60% clip rate makes this the best deal in the country!

Double Sided
Double Density

Lots of 250 - 69¢
Lots of 50 - 99¢

69¢ ea.

No One Can Sell This Printer For Less

180 CPS Printer

Lifetime Warranty on Printhead
our Best Printer Buy

We Won't Be Undersold!

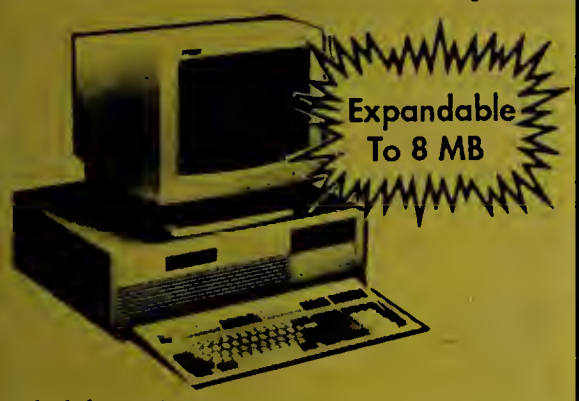
- *2yr. Immediate Replacement*
- Dot Addressable Graphics
- High Speed Square Dot Matrix
- Italics, Elite, Condensed, Pica
- Centronics Parallel Port
- 8K Print Buffer
- NLQ Selectable from Front Panel
- Low Cost Adapters Available
- Pressure Sensitive Controls

Our Low Sale Price

$149.95

List $299

"1 Mega Byte" 25MHz 0 Wait 386 AT® Computer



- 1:1 interleave
- 1 MEG RAM on Board
- I/O Board - Parallel - Serial - Game Ports
- Award BIOS
- Dual Floppy/Hard Controller
- 101 Keyboard Keytronics
- Case with Keylock and eight integral peripheral slots
- 200 Watt power supply
- 1.2 MEG Floppy Drive

Low Sale Price

$1999.95

List $2995

Irntec Multisync Monitor shown $399.95

The 16 MHz 286 Computer

With EGA, CGA, MGA Video Outputs

1 Yr. Warranty

- 80286/12.5 Intel Microprocessor
- 512K Standard, Expandable to 4MB
- EGA, CGA, MGA, Hercules & Plantronics Compatible
- Phoenix BIOS
- Dual Floppy/Hard Drive Controllers
- PS/2 Compatible Port
- 2 Serial & 1 Parallel Port
- 101 Key AT® Style Keyboard
- Built-in Math Co-processor Slot
- DOS Included
- 32K Buffer Hard Disk Cache
- Small Footprint Case
- Western Digital Motherboard

Everyday Low Price

$959.95

14" Paper White Monitor Shown Above Available For - $99.95

640K Laser Turbo Computer

**IBM® XT® Compatible*

Up To $470 In Free Software

We Won't Be Undersold!

Your choice of Migent's Ability or Enrich Software
Migent's Enrich - **List $395**
Migent's Ability - **List $99**

- Complete with 12" TTL Monitor
- 640K Professional Turbo XT® Computer
- 360K Floppy Disk Drive & Controller
- Monochrome Card
- Parallel/Serial Ports
- Complete DOS & System Tutor Included FREE!

COMPLETE SYSTEM
All You Need to Get Started

$699.95

List $1673.90

VISA
MASTER CARD
COD

Prices do not include Shipping Charges. Call to get Your Lowest Delivered Cost. We insure all shipments at no extra cost to you! All packages are normally shipped UPS Ground. 2nd Day or Overnight Delivery available. Minimum shipping charge per order is $3.75, Illinois residents add 6½% sales tax. We ship to all points in the U.S., Canada, Puerto Rico, Alaska, Hawaii, Virgin Islands, and APO-FPO. (Monitors shipped only in Continental USA). Computer Direct will match any valid (within 30 days) nationally advertised delivered price on specially marked items, exact same product and payment method. Verification Required.

Circle 213 on reader service card

Bringing you the best in IBM compatible peripherals since 1984.

OUR EPSON PRINTER PRODUCTS ARE SO GOOD WE NEED TO SHOW THEM OFF!

LX 810	*FX 850*	*LQ 850*	*LQ 950*
$199	***$339***	***$515***	***$579***
FX1050	*LQ 510*	*LQ 1050*	*LQ 2550*
$429	***$325***	***$715***	***$899***

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 810	$199	LQ 850	$515
FX 850	$339	LQ 1050	$715
FX 1050	$429	LQ 950	$579
LQ 510	$325	LQ 2550	$899

OKIDATA

ML 320	$339
ML 321	$469
ML 390	$469
ML 391	$639
ML 393	$995

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet II	$1689
Laserjet IID	$2999
1 MG Upgrade	$289
2 MG Upgrade	$485
4 MG Upgrade	$899
25 in 1 Font	$265

NEC

P5200	$529	P9XL	$1049
P5300	$689	P2200	$359

TOSHIBA

321 S/L/341 S/L	$489/$589
351 SX	$949

PANASONIC

1124	$339	1524	$549
1180	$179	1592	$399
1191	$249	1595	$439

Laser.....$1575

IBM

Quietwriter III	$1199
Proprinter III	$459
Proprinter X24E	$615
Proprinter XL III	$649
Proprinter XL24E	$799

SOFTWARE

D Base III Plus/IV	$399/$459
Fastback Plus	$109
Framework	$399
Harvard Graphics	$275
IBM Displaywrite IV	$279
Lotus 123	$299
Managing Your Money	$125
Microsoft Excel/Word	$279/$209
Multimate Adv. II	$259
R Base for DOS	$439
Symphony	$419
Ventura Desktop Publ.	$499
Word Perfect 5.0	$229

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

DFI w/384K	$189
AST 6 Pack w/384K	$199
AST Rampage Plus	$399
AST 286-2 IV PSII	$549
AST Rampage AT w/512K	$389
AST Hotshot	$319
Everex PSII w/2 MG	$795
Orchid Tiny Turbo	$279
Intel Above Board 286+	$399
Inboard 386 w/adapter	$1075
Irma Board	$695
AST 5251-IIE/5251-II+E	$529/$579

MICE

Mouse Systems	$79
Microsoft	$99
Logitech	$74

MODEMS & FACSIMILES

Hayes 1200/2400	$289/$419
Everex 1200/2400	$79/$149
Everex 2400 External	$199
Everex 2400 PS II	$179
Sharp FO-220 Fax	$799
Sharp FO-300 Fax	$1049
Sharp FO-330 Fax	$1099

CHIPS

64K Ram Chips	9 for $25
256K Chips	each $8
256K Simms	$125
1 MG Simms	$325
8087-3/-2	$99/$139
80287-6MHZ/-8MHZ	$149/$199
80287-10MHZ/-16	$239/$359
80387-16MHZ/SX	$359/$369
80387-20	$389
80387-25	$499
Compaq 386 1 MB/4 MB	$499/$1595

★ ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS ★

AST RAMPAGE AT W/2 MEGABYTES	*NEC MULTISYNC IIA MONITOR*	*SHARP FO-300 FAX*	*AST 6-PACK W/384K*	*WORDPERFECT 5.0*
$799	***$499***	***$1049***	***$199***	***$229***
EXTERNAL 5¼" FOR PSII	*SEAGATE 30MB HARD DISK KIT*	*HP LASERJET II*	*INTEL 80387-20*	*2MB UPGRADE FOR HP LASERJET II*
$179	***$279***	***$1689***	***$389***	***$489***

#2B789h

Arlington Computer Products, inc.
3025-E S. MALMO
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005

Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within terms and limits of the manufacturers warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee.

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:

800-548-5105

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 312-228-6333
SHIPPING 312-228-6333
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 312-228-1470
FAX 312-228-0516

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

Arlington Computer Products gives you the best prices . . . and service!

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

Model 30, 286, 20 MB, w/Monitor ***$2099***
Model 50Z, 30 MB, w/Monitor ***$2695***
Model 60, w/44 MB and Monitor ***$3595***
Model 60, w/70 MB and Monitor ***$3895***
Model 70, w/60 MB and Monitor ***$4095***
Model 70, w/121 MB and Monitor ***$6195***
Model 80, w/44 MB and Monitor ***$4595***
Model 80, w/70 MB and Monitor ***$5395***
w/Color Monitor add $250

IBM XT & AT .... ***Call for Custom Configurations***

COMPAQ 286

DESKPRO 286 — (12 MHZ)
1 Drive 640K, 40 MB,
Mono Monitor ***$2295***

DESKPRO 286E — (12 MHZ)
1 Drive, 1 MG Memory,
40 MG, VGA Card &
Mono Monitor ***$2695***

COMPAQ PORTABLES

386 Model 40/100 .. ***$5649/6995***
Portable III 20 MB ***$3599***
SLT 20/40 ..... ***$3949/$4395***

COMPAQ DESK PRO

1 Drive, 640K,
20 MB Green or
Amber Monitor ***$1649***

COMPAQ 386

386S w/40 MB (16 MHZ) .. ***$3099***
386-25 w/110 MB-25 MHZ . ***$7199***
386-25 w/300 MB-25 MHZ . ***$9199***
386E w/o MB (20 MHZ) ... ***$3749***
386E w/40 MB (20 MHZ) .. ***$4395***
386E w/100 MB ***$5095***
386E w/110 MB (20 MHZ) . ***$5695***

AST PREMIUM

286
10 MHZ, 512K, 1 floppy, 40 MB, serial
and parallel ports, mono monitor ***$1899***

BRAVO
8 MHZ, 512K, 1 floppy, 20 MB,
mono monitor ***$1349***

386 C
20 MHZ, 1 MG Memory Cache,
1.2 floppy, 40 MB (28Ms.),
mono monitor ***$3399***

LAPTOPS

NEC
Multispeed HD ***$2299***

TOSHIBA
1000/1200H ..... ***$819/$2299***
1200HD/1200F .... ***$2399/$1395***
3100/3200 ..... ***$3089/$3599***
5100 ..... ***$4749***

SAMSUNG

S330
10 MHZ, turbo,
1 floppy, 640K, 20 MG,
mono monitor ***$1049***

S550
12 MHZ 286, 1.2 drive,
1 MB Ram, EGA card,
40 MB, mono monitor ***$1749***

DRIVES & TAPES

Ext. 5¼" for PSII $179
Ext. 1.2 for PSII $199
Toshiba 3½" 720K $89
Toshiba 3½" 1.44 .... $105
Irwin 20 MB Tape $339
Irwin 40 MB Tape $449

EVEREX
60 MB Internal $679
60 MB External $679
40 MB Internal $349

SEAGATE HARD DISKS
20 MB for XT (ST225) . $259
30 MB for XT (ST238) . $279
40 MB for AT (ST251) . $349
40 MB for AT (ST251-1) $399
80 MB for AT $589

PRIAM HARD DISKS
40 MB $499
60 MB $629
130 MB $1469

IOMEGA
Bernoulli Box II 5¼" 20 MB Int. w/card $949
Bernoulli Box II 5¼" 44 MB Int. w/card $1159
Dual 20 Ext. w/card $1785

PLUS
Hard Card 20 MB $529
Hard Card 40 MB $649
Passport 20 ..... $475
Passport 40 ..... $589

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI EGA Wonder 800 .... $259
ATI VIP VGA $269
ATI VGA Wonder $325
Compaq VGA $449
Hercules Graphics Plus .. $179
NEC MVA 1024 ..... $899
Orchid VGA $289
Paradise Autoswitch 480 . $189
Paradise VGA $259
Paradise +16 ..... $299
Paradise Professional $399
Vega VRAM VGA $489
Vega VGA $269

MONITORS

NEC
Multisync IIA $499
Multisync IIID $659
Multisync Plus $889
Multisync XL 19" $2149

MITSUBISHI
EGA/Diamondscan . $359/$499

PRINCETON
Ultrasync $499
Ultra 16 ..... $879

SAMSUNG
Color/EGA ..... $229/$339
Multisync $429

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

Summasketch 12x12 ..... $379
Calcomp 1023 ..... $3849
Calcomp 1025 ..... $5095
Calcomp 1042 ..... $7499
Summasketch 12x18 ..... $629
Kurta 1212 SI $349
Kurta 12 x 17 ..... $495
Kurta 36 x 48 ..... $2899

Arlington Computer Products, inc.
3025-E S. MALMO
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:

800-548-5105

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 312-228-6333
SHIPPING 312-228-6333
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 312-228-1470
FAX 312-228-0516

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

HARD DRIVES
INTERNATIONAL

MiniScribe

Card Drive™

Card Drive 20-8225 68ms	$279
Card Drive 30-8438 68ms	$309
Card Drive 40-8450 46ms	$359

These Card Drives use quality MiniScribe drives.

--Features--

- Available for PC/XT™ and most **Tandy** models.
- Quality engineered for reliability.
- Auto lock feature.
- ONE YEAR Warranty.
- Super easy installation and setup.
- Pre-formatted, Pre-tested and ***READY TO GO!***

PC/XT KITS

20Mb	ST225	half ht. 65ms	$239
30Mb	ST238	half ht. 65ms	$259
40Mb	**M8450**	**half ht. 46ms**	**$319**
80Mb	ST251/PS180	half ht. 40ms	$499

ALL KITS COME COMPLETE . . .
with drive, controller, cables, How-To Manual and mounting hardware. 40Mb and larger drives also include partitioning software.

FACTORY-TRAINED TECHNICIANS are on hand to answer your questions

AT/386 DRIVES

Seagate

ALL DRIVES include AT mounting hardware and "Disk Manager" formatting/partitioning software!

40Mb	Seagate	ST251-1	half height	28ms	$399
71Mb	MiniScribe	M3085	half height	18ms	$579

High Capacity Drives

160Mb	MiniScribe	M3180E	half height	16ms	$1375
340Mb	MiniScribe	M9380E	full height	16ms	$1995

High Capacity drives include an RSD "3.46 1" high performance Hard/Floppy Controller!

Government, School and Fortune 5000 Purchase Orders welcome!

HARD DRIVES International
An IDN Company
1912 W. Fourth St., Dept. PCW
Tempe, AZ 85281 · (602) 784-1038

Toll Free U.S. and Canada **1-800-234-DISK**

International Orders: (602) 784-1038
24 hr. Order Status (U.S.): 1-800-776-3472
Customer Service: 1-800-234-5197
TELEX: 405765 FAX: (602) 829-9193

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All items are NEW. 5% surcharge for American Express and COD orders. P.O.'s accepted from qualified buyers. Add $11 shipping for EXPRESS APO/FPO orders. 30 Day Guarantee conditions: shipping & handling charge is not refundable; product must be undamaged and in original condition. Hard Drives International is a division of Insight Distribution Network, Inc. PC/XT and AT are registered trademarks of IBM.

VISA® MasterCard Card
Never a Surcharge for Visa or MC

One Year Warranty on all products!

Circle 313 on reader service card

MORE FREEDOM OF INFORMATION!

PC World Reader Service makes it easy to get all the free information you need to make sound PC purchase decisions.

Just look up the card in the back of this issue, find the product or company name in our product indexes, circle the right number(s) on the card, and mail it in.

We've even paid the postage. Information doesn't get any freer than that!

PC WORLD

HOURS:
7 AM to 7 PM Monday–Friday
8 AM to 2 PM Saturday
Call on Sunday

RP Systems

P.O. BOX 3185 • OAK BROOK, IL 60522-3185

Visa, MasterCard, Discover and American Express Accepted.

IBM-NOVELL Network Support $85/Hour 1-800-634-8215

COMPAQ Laptop SLT 286 20/40 Mb $3800/$4300

COMPAQ 286e Mod 1 $1910

TOSHIBA T1600 Laptop $3250

1% Consultant and Reseller Accrual Program
($52,485 paid in 1988)

IBM PS/2

Model 25—Color	$1250
Model 30—286 20 Mb Oisk	$1835
Model 50—30 Mb Disk	$2300
Model 50—60 Mb Oisk	$2600
Model 55SX	$2700
Model 60—44 Mb Disk	$3200
Model 70—60 Mb Disk	$3800
Model 70—120 Mb Disk	$5300
Model 70-A21—120 Mb Disk	$7800
Model 80—44 Mb Disk	$4250
Model 80—70 Mb Disk	$4800
Model 80—115 Mb Oisk	$5900
Model 80—314 Mb Disk	$8200

100% IBM Internals

COMPAQ

286 Mod 1/640 K	$1670
286 Mod 1/40 Mb-640 K-Monitor	$2200
286e Deskpro 1/20/40	$1910/2210/2550
386 Deskpro 20E 40 Mb/110 Mb	$4475/5475
386S Deskpro Mod 1	$2500
386S Deskpro 20Mb/40Mb	$2800/3199
386/25 110Mb/300Mb	$6900/8900
Portable II Model 4	$2700
Portable III Model 20	$3400
Portable III Model 40	$4050
Portable 386 Model 40	$5400
Portable 386 Model 100	$6800
Laptop SLT 286 20/40	$3800/4300

100% COMPAQ Internals

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

T1000	$775
T1200FB/HB	$1585/2399
T1600	$3250
T3100/20e	$2800
T3200	$3500
T5200 40 Mb/100 Mb	$6000/6800

ZENITH LAPTOPS

Supersport Mod2	$1525
Supersport Mod20	$2265
Supersport 286 Mod20/40	$3150/3515
Turbosport 386 Mod 40 w/o Modem	$5050

PACKARD-BELL

386 System	$2600
286 System	$1200
8088 System	$795

DISK DRIVES

SEAGATE 20 Mb Kit	$259
SEAGATE 30 Mb Kit	$295
SEAGATE 40 Mb Kit XT	$366
SEAGATE 40 Mb ST 251-1	$439
SEAGATE 80 Mb	$639
TOSHIBA 1.44 Mb Floppy	$125
PROCOM Ext 5.25" for PS/2	$290
COMPAQ 1.44 1/3 HT	$195
Card Storage Devices	
MINISCRIBE 20 Mb	$379
PLUS 20 Mb/40 Mb Hard Card	$535/647
PROCOM 30 Mb/40 Mb	$429/519
PROCOM 45 Mb for PS/2	$795
MAYNARO 20 Mb	$Call

FAX

CANON FAX 8	$800
CANON FAX 20	$1050
CANON FAX 25	$1725
MURATA M1200	$Call
MURATA M1600	$899
SHARP FO220/FO300	$950/1159
SHARP FO500	$1400
TOSHIBA 3010	$1275
TOSHIBA T30100	$1049
TOSHIBA T3300	$1199
TOSHIBA T3700	$1500
6 FAX ROLLS	$40

COPIERS

CANON PC3-2	$539
CANON PC6RE	$1000
CANON PC7	$1210
Toners	$70–120

TAPE

IBM 6157 for PS/2	$1350
IRWIN 40 Mb Int/Ext	$465
MAYNARO 60 Mb XT/AT Int/Ext	$675/881
MAYNARD 60 Mb for PS/2	$899
MOUNTAIN 60 Mb	$1199

MONOCHROME MONITORS

AMDEK 210/410	$79/145
COMPAQ Mono Amber/Green	$210
COMPAQ VGA Mono	$210
IBM PS/2 8503	$200
MULTISYNC GS	$249
PACKARO BELL Amber/Green	$85

COLOR/EGA MONITORS

AMDEK C600/C722	$344/435
IBM PS/2 8512	$435
PGS UltraSync	$500
SAMSUNG RGB	$245
ZENITH 1390	$405

VGA/CAD MONITORS

COMPAQ AGCM Monitor	$1399
COMPAQ VGA Color	$520
IBM PS/2 8513	$515
IBM PS/2 8514	$1075
MITSUBISHI 6905	$2310
NEC MultiSync XL	$2050
NEC MultiSync Plus	$879
NEC MultiSync 2A/3O	$519/679
PACKARD BELL	$310
ZENITH 1490	$619

NETWORK

NOVELL

HYUNDAI Diskless Workstation	$631
WESTERN DIGITAL 3 Node LAN kit w/WD Novell Oriver	$850
Entry-level 286 Starter Kit, 4 Users	$575
NOVELL ELS II	$1075
NOVELL 286 Software V.2.15	$2100
NOVELL SFT Netware Level II V.2.15	$3200
INTERFACE CARDS	
ARCNET PS110	$495
ARCNET PC120	$185
ARCNET PC260	$235
NE 1000 Ethernet Card	$325
NP 600 Ethernet Card	$680
ACCESSORIES	
ARCNET Passive Hub	$90
ARCNET Active Hub	$469
Ethernet Terminators	$38

Novell trained & authorized sales & support.

TERMINALS

IBM 3196	$1050
IBM 3197 Mono	$1650
IBM 3197 Color	$1750
WYSE 50 Amber or Green	$370
WYSE 60 Amber or Green	$295
WYSE 85	$394

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker	$459
COMPAQ DOS 3.31	$89
dBase IV	$455
DisplayWrite IV	$285
IBM OOS 3.3/4.01	$90/110
IBM OS/2 Standard 1.1	$235
IBM OS/2 Extended 1.1	$550
Lotus 1-2-3 V 2.01 5¼/3½"	$292/299
Lotus Symphony	$420
MicroSoft Windows 286/386	$73/135
MicroSoft Excell	$290
MicroSoft Word/Work	$220/110
Multimate Advantage 2	$259
Norton Advanced Utilities 4.5	$85
Paradox 3.0	$418
PFS First Pub	$75
Quicken	$34
Smartcom II/III	$90/150
Ventura Publishing	$490
Word Perfect 5.0	$225

LASER PRINTERS

All-in-1 Font	$340
HP DeskJet/Plus	$560/$685
HP LaserJet II/IIO with toner	$1675/2800
HP ScanJet Plus	$1075
NEC LC890	$3197
PANASONIC KX4450	$1375
TOSHIBA PageLaser 12-B	$2499

PLOTTERS/SCANNERS, ETC.

CalComp	$All
HP Plotter 7440A/7475A	$965/1399
HP Plotter 7550	$2920
Sumasketch 12×12/12×18	$375/630

PRINTERS

Diconix	
150P	$325
Epson	
FX 850 260/84 cps	$345
FX 1050 260/84 cps	$510
EX 800 300/60 cps	$459
LQ 500 60/180 cps	$325
LQ 850 264/88 cps	$510
LQ 1050 264/88 cps	$730
LQ950 264/88 cps	$Call
LQ2550 400/133 cps	$929
LX 800 30/180 cps	$195
OFX 5000 533/80 cps	$1399
IBM	
Quickwriter	$1079
Quietwriter III	$1125
Proprinter X24e	$615
Proprinter XL 24e	$810
Proprinter III XL	$645
NEC	
P2200 170/55 24 Wire	$339
P5200	$507
P5300	$705
P9XL 400/140 cps	$1025
Color Option	$118
Okidata	
320/21	$365/477
390/91	$464/635
393	$980
Panasonic	
KX 1180 I 192/38 cps	$179
KX 1191 I 240/48 cps	$235
KX 1124 192/48 cps	$329
KX 1592 180/38 cps	$379
KX 1595 240/51 cps	$429
KX 1524 240/80 cps	$540
Toshiba	
Expresswriter 301/311	$333/410

COMM./EMULATION

IBM PS/2 50-80 5250 Emulation	$675
IBM PC XT/AT 5250 Emulation	$675
AST PC XT/AT 5250 Emulation	$575
IBM PC XT/AT 3270 Emulation	$450
IBM PC XT/AT 3278/9 Emulation	$490
IRMA Board	$Call
US ROBOTICS 1200 Int	$100
US ROBOTICS 2400 Int	$159
HAYES 1200B Int/SCII	$243/282
HAYES 1200 Ext	$277
HAYES 2400 Ext	$419
HAYES 2400B w/SCII Int	$418
EVEREX 1200 w/SW	$75
EVEREX 2400 Int/Ext	$137/195

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

EVEREX MagicCard OK	$100
AST 6 Pack w/384K	$Call
AST Advantage/2 for PS/2	$Call
COMPAQ 1Mb Memory 386/20 & 20E	$595
COMPAQ 4Mb Memory 386/20 & 20E	$2200
COMPAQ 1Mb Memory 386S/Portable	$595

VIDEO BOARDS

COMPAQ AG 1024 Board	$1049
COMPAQ AG Memory Board	$425
COMPAQ VDU	$145
COMPAQ VGA	$419
GENOA Super Hi Res 800X600	$175
GENOA Super VGA	$310
PARADISE Auto Switch-480	$195
PARADISE VGA Plus/VGA 16	$295/301
RP MonoGraphics	$69
VEGA Deluxe	$249
VEGA VGA	$275

CHIPS

Intel	
8087-1/2/3	$220/149/109
80287-6/8/10/A	$167/220/259/355
80387-16/20/25/SX	$369/469/550/370

ACCESSORIES

AB Switchbox	$40
Kensington Masterpiece	$95
Keytronics 101 Keyboard	$100
Printer Cable 6'/10'/20'	$20/25/60
6 Outlet Surge Protector	$25

MICE

LOGITECH HiRes	$95
LOGITECH PS/2	$69
LOGITECH C7 Serial	$69
LOGITECH Bus	$74
Microsoft Mouse	$119
IBM Mouse	$75

"We Will Beat Any Price"... Dick

1-800-634-8215

In Illinois Call...

1-312-654-4100

SALES AND QUOTES (Outside Illinois): 1-800-634-8215
SHIPPING AND TECHNICAL SERVICE: 1-312-654-4170
QUOTE-A-FAX: 1-312-325-4969

- **Corporate accounts call Brian**
- **Lease available.**
- **$6,000,000.00 inventory in stock.**
- **IBM AS/400 processes your order within minutes of receipt.**
- **24 hour burn in on all CPUs.**
- **Stock orders placed by 3:00 CDT shipped same day.**
- **Credit card and COD purchases subject to verification.**
- **International orders welcome.**

- Prices subject to availability and change without notice.
- Prices reflect 3% cash discount.
- Allow 10 days for personal checks to clear.
- Wire transfer accepted.
- Minimum $5.00 shipping/handling charge.
- Restocking charge on returns.
- Educational P.O.'s welcome.
- Corporate terms available.
- Fraud aggressively prosecuted.

Circle 125 on reader service card

K E N O S H A

PACKARD BELL

PACKARD BELL TURBO XT

only **$1099**

10 MHz • 640K Ram • 1 Floppy Drive • 20MB Seagate Hard Disk • Parallel and Serial Ports • Clock • Mono/Color Graphics Card • Monochrome Amber Monitor • AT Style Keyboard • DOS & Basic • Word Processor, Desktop Manager and Utility Software •

Sorbus Warranty Service — 1 year warranty

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER

SALES LINE OUTSIDE WISCONSIN

1-800-255-2989

(in Wisconsin Call 414-697-9595)

Fax 414-697-0620

Shipping & technical assistance 414-697-9595

PACKARD BELL

PACKARD BELL PB 900 12 MHZ AT

only **$1799**

0 Wait State • 1 MB Memory • 40 MB Hard Disk • Monochrome Monitor • DOS • Word Processor & Desktop Publisher

1 year warranty — **$1799**

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

1200 HD	$2349
1600	$3199
3100E	$2749
3200	$3495
5100	$4749
5200	$5995

COMPAQ

286 E — 12 MHz, 1 MB Ram, VGA Adapter, VGA Monitor, 40 MB Hard Disk

$2695

286 Deskpro w/640K, 40MB	$2149
386S Model 40	$3099
386E w/40MB, 20MHz	$4395
386E w/100MB, 20MHz	$5049
386 25MHz w/110MB	$7195
Portable III, 20/40MB	$3599/$4199
SLT Laptop, 20/40MB	$3949/$4419

AST

Bravo w/512K, 20MB	$1249
286C w/512K, 40MB	$1749
386C w/1MB Cache Memory, 40MB Hard Drive	$3349

NEC

Multispeed EL	$1495
Multispeed HD	$2259

LAPTOP ACCESSORIES

COMPAQ

1 MB Ram Expansion	$649
Modem	$449
Carrying Case	$79
Expansion Unit	$675
Math Co-Processor	$329

TOSHIBA

1200 Carrying Case	$54
Deluxe Carrying Case 3200/5200-3100/5100	$79
1200 AC Adapter	$79
1200/2400 Modem	$279/$309
Expansion Chassis Interface	$149
Expansion Chassis External 5¼" Drive	$349
1MB Extended Memory 1200/3100	$549
2MB Extended Memory Module 3100E	$929
2MB Memory Module 5200/5100	$969

NEC

Carrying Case	$109
Battery Pack	$84
2400 Modem	$359

CO-PROCESSORS, CHIPS and MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

intel CHIPS

8087-3/8087-2	$99/$129
80287-6MHz	$149
80287-8MHz	$199
80287-10MHz	$225
80387-16MHz	$359
80387-20MHz	$409
80387-25MHz	$525
80C387-A	CALL

CHIPS

64K Ram Chips	9/$27
256K Ram Chips	9/$72
256K Simms Chips	9/$125
1MB Simms Chips	9/$245

AST 6 Pack Plus w/384K	$209
AST Rampage AT w/512K	$399
AST 5251-11 Plus Enhanced	$579
Intel Above Board Plus	$399
Intel Inboard PC	$709
Intel Inboard AT	$1039
Orchid Tiny Turbo 286	$259
Orchid Twin Turbo	$349
Irma Board	$695

COMPAQ 386 MEMORY MODULES

1MB	$499
4MB	$1679

HEWLETT-PACKARD MEMORY UPGRADES

1MB	$289
2MB	$479
4MB	$879

SUPERSPORT 286 w/20MB Hard Disk

only **$3099**

Supersport 286 w/40MB Hard Disk $3549

HARD DISKS

SEAGATE

20MB w/contr. ST225	$259
30MB w/contr. ST238	$279
40MB for AT ST251	$349
40MB for AT ST251-1	$399
80MB for AT ST4096	$575
Priam 40MB	$469
Plus Hard Card 20MB/40MB	$525/$649
Conner 40MB/100MB	$559/$1079

TAPE BACK UP

Everex 60MB Internal	$669
Everex 60MB External	$669
Maynard 60MB External	$729
Mountain 40MB Internal	$379
Mountain 40MB External	$579

MONITORS

Amdek 732	$429
Compaq VGA	$539
Mitsubishi Diamondscan	$499
Mitsubishi Multiscan 20L	$2195
NEC Multisync IIA	$509
NEC Multisync IIID	$679
NEC Multisync II	$579
NEC Multisync Plus	$879
NEC Multisync XL	$2149
Packard Bell Color	$239
Packard Bell EGA	$339
Packard Bell VGA	$379
Princeton Ultrasync	$509

GRAPHICS CARDS

ATI Wonder VGA	$319
Compaq VGA	$429
Everex Enhancer	$169
Everex VGA	$239
Hercules Graphics Plus	$179
NEC MVA 1024	$899
Orchid Pro Designer VGA	$299
Pro Designer Plus VGA w/512K	$389
Paradise Autoswitch 480	$189
Paradise Professional	$469
Paradise VGA Plus	$269
Paradise VGA Plus 16	$299
Sigma VGA H	$249
Vega VGA	$265
Vega VRAM VGA	$489

SOFTWARE

Word Perfect 5.0	$229
D Base IV	$459
IBM Displaywrite IV	$279
Lotus 123	$299
Microsoft Word/Excell	$215/$279
Multimate Adv. II	$269
Quattro	$149
R Base for DOS	$439
Symphony	$419
Ventura Desktop Publ.	$469
Wordstar 2000 Plus	$229
Wordstar Pro 5.0	$239

MICE & DIGITIZERS

Logitech Serial or Bus	$69
w/Paint / w/Cadd	$99/$117
w/Publisher	$109
Logitech Hirez/PSII	$85/$59
Microsoft Serial w/Paint	$105
Microsoft Bus w/Paint	$105
Summasketch 12x12	$375
Summasketch 12x18	$625

PRINTERS

★ EPSON ★

LX 810	$199	LQ 510	$325
FX 850	$339	LQ 1050	$715
FX 1050	$429	LQ 500	$275
LQ 850	$515	LQ 2550	$899
LQ 950	$579	EX 800	$379

OKIDATA

ML320	$339	ML391	$639
ML321	$465	ML393	$979
ML390	$465		

PANASONIC

1124	$339	1524	$549
1180	$179	1592	$399
1191	$249	1595	$439

Laser $1575

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet II	$1689
25-in-1 font	$265
Deskjet	$759
Laserjet IID	$2999

MODEMS

Everex 1200/2400 Int.	$79/$139
Everex 2400 External	$199
Hayes 1200	$279
Hayes 1200B Alone	$244
Hayes 1200B w/Software	$279
Hayes 2400 ext	$409
Hayes 2400B Int	$377
Hayes 2400B w/software	$409
US Robotics 2400 Int	$149
US Robotics 2400 ext	$169
US Robotics 1200 Int	$84
US Robotics 1200 ext	$98
US Robotics Cour. 2400	$279
US Robotics HST 9600	$599
2400 Internal IBM PSII	$189

FAX MACHINES

Sharp FO-300	$1049
Sharp FO-220	$799
Sharp FO-330	$1099

MISCELLANEOUS

AB Switchbox	$39
Keytronics 101 Keyboard	$99
150 Watt Power Supply	$69

No charge for MasterCard or Visa; American Express add 5%. We will ship COD on a cash or cashier's check basis only. Shipping & handling 3% — $6 minimum; AK and HI slightly higher. 15% restocking charge on returned items. Purchase orders accepted from Fortune 1000, Government institutions, schools and universities. 2% shipping discount available on orders over $2000 if prepaid by check.

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER
2133 91st St.
Kenosha, WI 53140

C O M P U T E R C E N T E R

Prices and availability subject to change

Circle 41 on reader service card

NITRO NITRO NITRO

NOBODY DOES IT BETTER

PRICE PRODUCT SUPPORT

SEAL OF EXCELLENCE

EPSON

LX-800	$ 189
FX-850	$ 339
FX-1050	$ 509
LQ-500	$ 319
LQ-850	$ 529
LQ-1050	$ 747
LQ-2550	$ 929

OKIDATA

320ML	$ 329
321ML	$ 483
292 E IBM Parallel	$ 418
293 E IBM Parallel	$ 533
294 Color Parallel	$ 754

PANASONIC

KX-P1180i	CALL
KX-P1092i	$ 344
KX-P1124	$ 349
KX-P1524	$ 579

LASERS

HP Laserjet Toner/Supplies	CALL
NEC LC890 Silentwriter	$3433
Okidata Laserline 6	$1348
Panasonic Laser KX-P4450	$1739
QMS PS-810	$4098

AST COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Bravo 286 Model 5	$ 899
Bravo 286 Model 45	$1496
Premium Computers	
286 Model 80	$1448
286 Model 90	$2010
286 Model 120	$2318
286 Model 140	$2677
286 Model 170	$2988
386 Model 300	$2699
386 Model 340	$3999
386 Model 390	$5349
386 Model 3150	$6244
386 Model 3320	$6788
Premium Workstations	
286 Model 200	$1592
286 Model 203	$1812
286 Model 205	$1812
286 Model 243	$2555
286 Model 245	$2555

EPSON

Equity I+	$ 899
Equity Ie	$ 749
Equity II +	$1079
Equity III+	$1329

Monitor Sold Separately

ZENITH

Supersport DUAL	$1499
Supersport 20M	$2222
Supersport 286 20M	$3199
Supersport 286 40M	$3588

TOSHIBA

1000	$ 835		
1200F	$1395	1600 286 20M	$3248
1200FB	$1548	3100E	$2899
1200H	$2244	3200	$3559
1200HB	$2397	5100	$4759

NEC

Ultralite	$1949
POWERMATES	
1	$1239
SX	$1739
SX 42M	$2789
SX 40	$2388
SX 80	$2999
SX 140M	$3249
386/20	$3479
Portable	$2689
Portable 40M	$2999
Port. SX 42M	$3899
Businessmate 386/20 140M	CALL

TIME AND MONEY SAVING ACCESSORIES

Aldus Pagemaker 3.0	$ 469	MS Fortran Compiler	$ 285	Rbase	$ 428
Allways	$ 89	MS Macro Assembler V 5.10	$ 99	Relay Gold	$ 168
Baler Lotus Compiler	$ 398	Nantucket Clipper	$ 399	SeeMore	$ 59
C 5.1 Compiler	$ 288	Q & A Symentec	$ 204	Sideways	$ 49
Carbon Copy Plus	$ 118	Q & A Write	$ 125	Smartcom II	$ 94
Crosstalk 16	$ 105	Quattro	$ 179	Smartcom II Mac	$ 94
Crosstalk Mark IV	$ 139	Quick Basic	$ 68	SuperCalc 5.0	$ 299
dBase IV	$ 479	Quick C 2.0	$ 68	Turbo C 2.0	$ 98
dBase IV Developers	$ 799	Framework III	$ 422	Turbo C Professional	$ 169
dbXL Diamond	$ 118	GEM/3 Desktop Pub.	$ 219	Windows Developer Kit 2.1	$ 299
dbXL LAN	$ 329	Laplink +	$ 85	Word Perfect 5.0	$ 259
Displaywrite	$ 349	Microsoft Windows 286	$ 69	Wordstar Prof. 5.0	$ 259
Excel	$ 239	Microsoft Windows 386	$ 159	Xerox Ventura 2.0	$ 584
Foxbase + Development	$ 219	Microsoft Word 4.0	$ 249	Yeager Adv Flight	$ 29

SUPPLIES AND ACCESSORIES

PRINTER CABLE 6"	$ 29
PRINTER CABLE 10"	$ 35
PARALLEL ADAPTER	$ 45
SERIAL ADAPTER	$ 45
GAME ADAPTER	$ 29
U.S. 101 KEYBOARD	$ 79
PS/2 KEYBOARD EXTENSION	$ 29
PS/2 MONITOR EXTENSION	$ 39
MAXELL 5.25" DS/DD	$ 19
MAXELL 3.5" DS/DD	$ 24

FONTS & RIBBONS GALORE CALL

MODEMS

HAYES	
1200 Smartmodem	$ 278
2400 Smartmodem	$ 397
1200B INTERNAL	$ 279
2400B INTERNAL	$ 419
2400P PS/2	$ 439
1200 MAC SMARTMODEM	$ 359
SUPRA	
2400 Ext. Modem	$ 159
2400 Int. Modem	$ 98
HOLMES	
HOLMES CRACKER MODEM 2400 BAUD INT	$ 258
ZENITH	
SUPERSPORT 2400 BAUD	$ 339

SEAGATE

20M 65MS ST225	$ 239
20M 40MS ST125	$ 249
20M 65MS ST225N	$ 315
30M 40MS ST138	$ 309
30M 40MS ST138N	$ 359
40M 40MS ST251N	$ 429
40M 40MS ST251	$ 359
80M 28MS ST4096	$ 659
120M 28MS ST4144	$ 759

MINISCRIBE

40M 61ms #3650 kit	$ 339
70M 28MS #6085 kit	$ 759

MICROPOLIS

145M 28MS	$1494
332M 23MS FH	$2389

INTEL

8087 4.77Mz	$ 99
80287 6Mz	$ 179
80287 8Mz	$ 243
80287 10Mz	$ 289
80387-16	$ 425
80387-20	$ 479
ABOVE BOARD PLUS	$ 415
ABOVE BOARD PS/2	$ 249
INBOARD 386/PC KIT	$ 889
386 KIT	$ 139

TOSHIBA

3.5" 720K	$ 88
3.5" 1.44MB	$ 126
5.25" 360K	$ 89
5.25" 1.2MB	$ 98

AMDEK

AMDEK LASER DEK/1000 DRIVE WITH MS BOOKS	$ 799

WELTEC

5.25" 360K Ext.	$ 198
5.25" 1.2M Ext.	$ 248

PLUS DEVELOPMENT

PLUS HARDCARD 20MB	$ 519
PLUS HARDCARD 40MB	$ 659
PLUS PASSPORT 40MB	$1029

MOUSE DEVICES

MS SERIAL & PS/2 W/PAINT	$ 109
MS SERIAL WIND/286	$ 138
MS BUS	$ 109
MS BUS WIND/286	$ 138
LOGITECH BUS	$ 90
LOGITECH PUB SERIAL	$ 119
LOGITECH HI RES BUS	$ 86

VIDEO CARDS

BOCA EGA	$ 189
BOCA DUAL GRAPHICS	$ 85
HERCULES Mono+	$ 178
HERCULES Color	$ 139
HERCULES INColor	$ 272
NITRO MONOGRAPH CARD	$ 69
NITRO Color Card	$ 89
PARADISE Auto	$ 199
PARADISE VGA+	$ 268
VIDEO-7 Fastwrite VGA	$ 372

NOW TERMS TO QUALIFIED BUYERS

MONITORS

AMDEK 410A	$ 159
AMDEK 732 VGA	$ 419
AMDEK 432A	$ 189
AMDEK 1280 w/Video Card	$ 859
AST Mono	$ 149
EPSON Mono TTL	$ 114
EPSON Color RGB	$ 309
EPSON EGA Color	$ 388
GENIUS Display Full	$1288
NEC Multisync 2A VGA 14"	$ 514
NEC Multisync 3D	$ 669
NEC Multisync Plus 15"	$ 984
NEC Multisync XL 2000	$2199
PGS MAX 15 MONO WIDE	$ 284
PGS LM300	$ 538
PGS ULTRASYNC COLOR	$ 535
TAXAN CRYSTAL VIEW 1901	$1479
WYSE WY700 W/CONTROLLER	$ 717
ZENITH 1390 13" COLOR VGA	$ 423
ZENITH 1490 FTM	$ 625
ZENITH 149 VGA	$ 209

BEST BUY

ZENITH TURBOSPORT 386

$4749

Full manufacturers warranties. Prices shown are cash. Add 3% for shipping and handling. APO, FPO, International invited. Allow up to 3 weeks for personal check clearance. COD subject to verification. Credit cards not charged until shipped. We check for fraud. Return restrictions apply. We do not guarantee compatability. Price and availability subject to change. Net 20 terms for manager approved customers.

NITRO MICRO

4701 Creek Road, Suite 150 • Cincinnati, OH 45242

800-DO-NITRO

366-4876

VISA

HOURS E.S.T.
8-7 MON-FRI
FAX 513-563-6651
SALES 1-800-366-4876

MasterCard

NEW HOURS E.S.T. 8-7 MON-FRI

NITRO NITRO NITRO

Circle 132 on reader service card

Compatibility Guaranteed.

When you buy a printer after consultation with our experts, we guarantee the printer you buy from us will work with everything you have... That's any PC and all your software. Now you may ask why we're the only company to offer this guarantee—but it's really not hard to figure out... no other company knows printers like Printers Plus. So get in touch with us right away. The call is free—our advice is priceless.

Killer Lasers

No one has more Laser printers for you to choose from (over 20 different models at last count), or more expertise to help you choose the right one than Printers Plus.

brother® We're at your side

HL8e

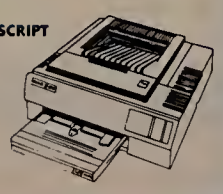
FEATURES:
- 8 pages per minute
- 300 DPI
- 1 MB memory
- Friendly control panel
- 200 sheet feeder
- 34 resident fonts

PRINTERS PLUS PRICE: **CALL**
LIST PRICE: $2895

QMS®

PS810 ADOBE® POSTSCRIPT

FEATURES:
- 8 pages per minute
- 16 MHz processing speed
- Supports both IBM & Apple environments
- Parralel, serial & Appletalk Interfacing
- PS Executive Utility included



PRINTERS PLUS PRICE: **CALL**
LIST PRICE: $5495

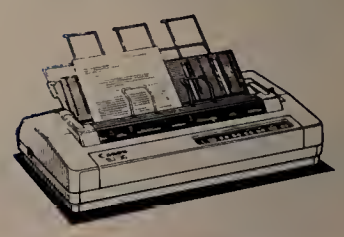
Laser Killer

Have a "laser appetite" but a "dot matrix budget"? Look into ink-jet technology and get all the quality you want, for less. Ask about the other ink-jet printers we stock.

Canon®

BJ-130
BUBBLE JET PRINTER

FEATURES:
- Ink-Jet technology
- 360 DPI graphics resolution
- 220 cps draft
- 110 cps near letter quality
- IBM emulation / NEC P6 available



PRINTERS PLUS PRICE: **CALL**
LIST PRICE: $1095

12 Printers Under $300. Over 80 Models in stock.

ALPS Allegro 24
ALPS ALQ 224e
ALPS ALQ 324e
ALPS ASP1000
ALPS LPX600
ALPS P2000
ALPS P2100
Blaser Star II
Brother HL8e
Brother HR-20
Brother HR-40
Brother M-1724L
Canon A-65/F
Canon BJ-130
Citizen 120D
Citizen MSP 50
Citizen Tribute 124
Citizen Tribute 224
Citizen premier 35
Epson EX-800
Epson FX-850
Epson FX-1050
Epson LQ-500
Epson LQ-510
Epson LQ-850
Epson LQ-1050
Epson LQ-500
Epson LQ-510
Epson LQ-850
Epson LQ-1050
Epson LQ-2550
Epson LX-800
Epson LX-810
Fujitsu DL-2400
Fujitsu DL-2400C
Fujitsu DX-2300
Fujitsu DX-2400
General Computer BLP
General Computer PLP
Hewlett-Packard Deskjet
Hewlett-Packard Deskjet Plus
Hewlett-Packard PaintJet
Hewlett-Packard RuggedWriter 480
Hewlett-Packard Series II
Hewlett-Packard Series II-D
Kyocera F-1000A
Kyocera F-2010
Kyocera F-3010
LaserMate II
Mannesmann Tally 905
NEC 3550
NEC 8850
NEC LC-890
NEC P660
NEC P2200
NEC P960XL
NEC P5200
NEC P5300
NLQ 160L
NLQ 160XL
NLQ 218
NLQ 240IW
Okidata 192
Okidata 218
Okidata 292
Okidata 293
Okidata 320
Okidata 321
Okidata 390
Okidata 391
Okidata 393
Olympia ESW2000
Olympia LaserStar 6
Olympia NP30APL
Olympia NP80
Panasonic KX-P1092I
Panasonic KX-P1124
Panasonic KX-P1180
Panasonic KX-P1191
Panasonic KX-P1524
Panasonic KX-P1592
Panasonic KX-P1595
Panasonic KX-P4450
Primage 90G
QMS PS810
Qume CrystalPrint II
Qume CrystalPrint WP
Qume Scripten
Selkosha SL80IP
Selkosha SL130
Selkosha SP1600AI
Toshiba P321SL
Toshiba P351SX

Apple®/Mac® users can save, too!
Making our printers Apple®/Mac® compatible is easy for us. Ask how.

Authorized Dealer for all printers we sell!

We will match the best in-stock, delivered price advertised in this issue by any authorized dealer.

PRINTERS PLUS

Printers Plus
8486-C Tyco Road
Vienna, VA 22180

Proud member of abcd The Microcomputer Industry Association

HOURS:
Mon-Thurs: 9am - 7pm EST
Fri: 9am - 5pm EST

SAME DAY & 24-HOUR SHIPPING!

We guarantee same-day shipping of most in-stock orders placed by 2 pm EST. After 2 pm, we guarantee 24-hour shipping of all in-stock orders.

APO / FPO orders now shipped within 5 working days!
All written inquiries answered promptly!

8 – 7 – 7 – 4 – 6 – 8 – 3

(800) 8-P-R-I-N-T-E (r)

MasterCard and VISA accepted with no surcharge!

NLQ is a registered trademark of Printers Plus, Inc., Vienna, VA

Printers Plus and Computer Paper Design are registered trademarks of Printers Plus, Inc. of Vienna, VA.

Virginia Inquiries:
(703) 631-3678
Fax Number:
(703) 968-9036

We Invite Purchase Orders from D&B rated / Fortune 1000 Companies.
This offer good through telemarketing division only. Visit our retail showrooms for best local prices. 15% re-stocking fee applies to all returned or refused merchandise.

Circle 224 on reader service card

THE MOST POWERFUL ACCOUNTING SYSTEM EVER!

NEW VERSION

- GENERAL LEDGER
- ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- INVENTORY
- ORDER ENTRY
- PAYROLL

More Features Than Any Other Accounting System at Any Price!!

Cougar Mountain has been supplying small and large businesses with accounting software since the beginning of the microcomputer age. Its ease of use, flexibility, and user defined accounts and reports make Cougar Mountain the perfect choice for even the smallest business. Its advanced accounting features, multi-company capability and unsurpassed audit trail make it the choice of any business of any size. Use any single module, use two or more modules as an integrated accounting system, or grow into the Cougar Mountain Act 2 Multi-user Accounting System. With features matching systems selling for $2,500 and more, Cougar Mountain has become the leading accounting systems developer.

GENERAL LEDGER

- Uses preformatted chart of accounts and reports and/or...
- Infinitely flexible user defined chart of accounts and reports
- Full multi-company capability
- Maintains account history for up to 100 years
- Provides inquiry into individual accounts on screen or to printer

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

- Includes preformatted statement or...
- User may design 9 different statement formats
- Retains your current customer numbering system
- Sorts reports by customer number, name, zip code, customer type, salesperson code or biller code
- Instant review of customer's account on screen or to printer
- Prints all accounts receivable reports, collection reports and mailing labels at any time

INVENTORY

- User defined stock numbers up to 15 characters
- Product descriptions up to 45 characters
- Supports FIFO, LIFO, Standard Cost and Weighted Average methods of inventory valuation
- Prints 12 different inventory reports and worksheets sorted by stock number, vendor account, item description, or product type
- Allows up to 4 decimal places for cost and price

ORDER ENTRY/INVOICING

- A complete POINT OF SALE processing system
- Use as a stand-alone system or as part of the complete integrated system
- Infinitely flexible sales tax tables, invoices, discounts, pricing and sales reports
- Shows gross profit per invoice
- Automatically updates inventory

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

- Uses preformatted checks or up to nine user designed check formats
- Accommodates processing of handwritten checks
- Supports automatic invoicing and payment of regular monthly obligations
- Examines the status of a single vendor on screen or to printer at any time
- Prepares vendor reports, master lists, payment records, and check register reports for up to 5 user designated periods

PAYROLL

- Provides federal, state and local tax tables which may be easily updated by the user as needed
- Allows for up to eighteen pay rates per employee
- Prints all required payroll reports
- Handles bonus payments, per diem pay, hourly, weekly, contract and piece work and every other method of payment
- Allows 15 user defined benefits and deductions per employee

Cougar Mountain offers low cost direct toll free support for the ACT 1 series.

ACT 2 SERIES The multi-user version of the Cougar Mountain Accounting System (completely upward compatible) **$999.50**

LYNX converts data from other accounting systems into Cougar Mountain. Exports data to Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE and any other software system that can read ASCII files allowing the user even more flexibility in customizing Cougar Mountain Software ... **$99.50**

TIMESLIPS III, the Time and Billing System from North Edge Software is completely compatible with Cougar Mountain Software $247.50
($197.00 when purchased with Cougar Mountain Software).

ACT 1 SERIES℠
COUGAR MOUNTAIN
S·O·F·T·W·A·R·E

$179.95 COMPLETE

Circle 205 on reader service card

HANSON & CONNORS'
C EXCHANGE™
NIGHT SOFTWARE DELIVERY
Formerly PC EXPRESS

VISA

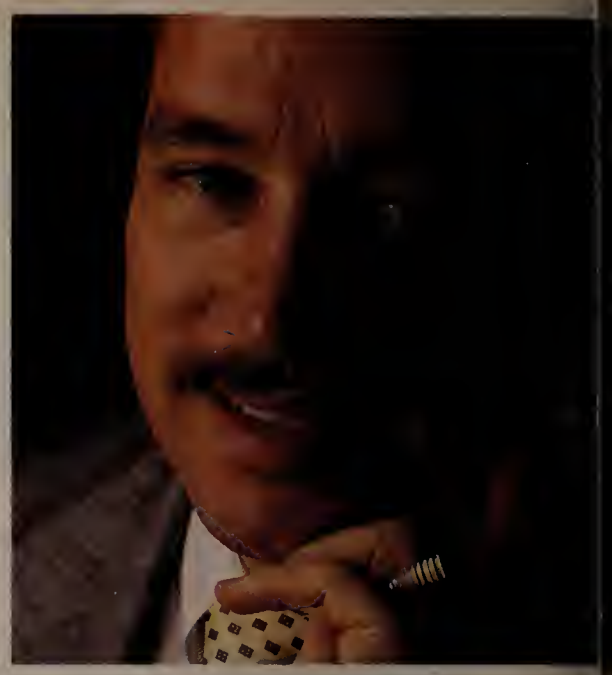
1-800-DIAL-PCX
(That's 1-800-342-5729)
All prices subject to change.
Delivery subject to availability.

7 ZEL PLAZA
SPRING VALLEY, NY
10977

PHONE: (914) 426-2400
FAX: (914) 426-2600
TELEX: 667962 (SOFT COMM NYK)

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

A Customer Custody Battle



Steve Goble

The recent divorce of Businessland and Compaq reminds me of how fragile relationships can be in the computer industry. In more mature industries, spats like this are everyday occurrences, but the parties usually reconcile without much fanfare.

Just like nosy neighbors, PC industry pundits close to the couple are gossiping about who was at fault, whether they'll get back together again, and who will get custody of the customers. But the real question is, How will the split between Compaq and Businessland affect the customers?

It isn't a serious worry for some customers—multiple-unit buyers, who started making their own PC buying decisions long ago. For the most part, progressive corporate buyers have long since chosen their PC equipment standards. During their early years, they may have taken a few chances on clones whose names they can no longer remember. But the challenge of connectivity (local area networks and micro-to-mainframe linkages) has matured them.

The large corporation typically shops resellers for price and availability rather than advice or other services. It isn't unusual for high-volume purchasers to receive 30 to 35 percent discounts off list. Since availability is usually tight for the new technology such customers demand, their requirements probably are being met by more than one supplier. This, in turn, forces them to create their own internal support staffs, or contract with third parties, to achieve consistent levels of service.

At the worst, large corporations may be temporarily inconvenienced by having to move a little further down the phone book to the next retailer.

Smaller corporate customers, on the other hand, are more dependent on reseller advice and service, and more susceptible to being hurt.

They also face a tough choice: "Do I change my standard to match what the retailer has to offer, or do I change retailers?" While it may be painful and frustrating, most customers will probably opt for the latter. But other users who don't have standards in place will likely choose the security of a retailer they know.

What about first-time computer buyers? Like newborns, they are probably unaware of the divorce. Even if they do understand the issues, they are more concerned with other matters, like price. Chances are that these buyers would never have paid the incremental price of a Compaq over a clone—regardless of the retailer.

The bottom line, then, is that most users will get through the divorce with only minor inconvenience. Individuals who are properly supported by their corporation won't notice much change. And customers who relied on Businessland are already accustomed to building new relationships, given the high turnover among retailer support personnel.

We may see other divorces, but probably none as sudden or as splashy as this one. There just aren't that many large players, and most would shy away from the negative press. In any event, the end user should survive these minor squabbles just fine. Compaq may lose a few customers, but most of them will find other sources. Businessland seems to be the big loser. ●

Steve Goble is a partner at Paragon Consulting Group, a Dallas-based management consulting firm that serves Fortune 500 corporations.

Have a different perspective? Write Dan Lavin, User Ombudsman, PC World, *501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.*

DANNY TURNER

KENSINGTON EXPERT MOUSE. THE REVOLUTION STARTS HERE.

Presenting Expert Mouse for the PS/2,® a revolutionary new input device. Remember how the mouse fundamentally changed the way we used computers? Now, Kensington revolutionizes the mouse with the introduction of Expert Mouse.™

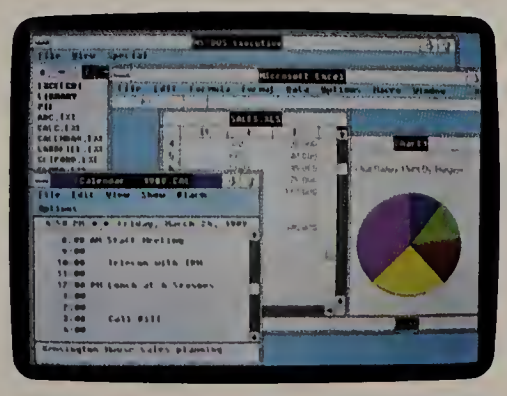
Since it's a trackball, it gives you greater control of your desk and your mouse because you move only the ball, not the entire mouse. Its size and shape allow your hand and wrist to rest comfortably while your fingers roll the trackball.

GET TO THE POINT. PRECISELY. QUICKLY.

Expert Mouse is precise and fast. Its patented optical technology positions the cursor exactly where you want it, and a unique feature called "click-lock" makes drawing, scrolling, and highlighting a breeze.

WORKS WELL WITH ALL YOUR SOFTWARE.

Expert Mouse is the ideal input device to use with any Microsoft Windows® application. In fact, Expert Mouse works with all the software packages that work with an ordinary mouse. And for applications not written with a mouse in mind, Expert Mouse comes complete with programmable pop-up menus. These menus enable you to use Expert Mouse with already familiar programs, including Lotus 1-2-3® and WordPerfect®.



MAKES YOU AN EXPERT.

Expert Mouse has a special automatic acceleration feature which senses your working speed. Roll the ball slowly for pin-point precision. Roll it quickly and the cursor will speed across the screen.

Expert Mouse—the next step in the revolution toward a better way of computing.

Expert Mouse is available at your favorite dealer. To find the dealer nearest you, call Kensington at 800-535-4242. In NY, call 212-475-5200, or write to us at Kensington, 251 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10010.

KENSINGTON®

Setting new standards of performance.

PS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Expert Mouse and Kensington are trademarks of Kensington Microware, Ltd. The Kensington logo is a registered trademark of Kensington Microware, Ltd. Microsoft Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Corporation. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation. © 1989 Kensington Microware, Ltd.

The Experts in Accessories

Manufacturing Company inc
CURTIS

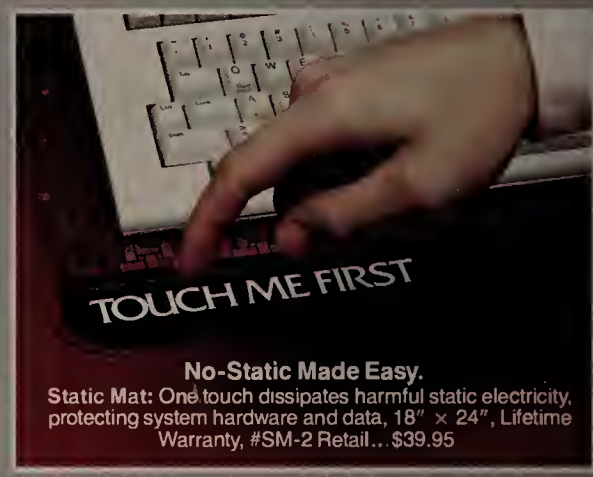
Protection Made Easy.
Electronic Surge Protectors: Curtis Jewels, Diamond,* Emerald,* Sapphire,* Ruby,* offer protection for valuable equipment against power line "surges, spikes and glitches." Hot to neutral and ground protection, EMI-RFI filtering available, UL Listed, 1449, CSA Approved, Lifetime Warranty. Retail $54.95–$94.95

Phone Protection Made Easy.
Diamond Chip*: Phone line surge protection for FAX, telex, telephones, modems, etc., UL 497A Listed, Full 1-Yr. Warranty. #SPM-1 Retail...$19.95

Protection Made Easy.
Safe-Bloc: 6 Multi-purpose outlets, hot to neutral protection, UL 1449 Listed, Full 1-Yr. Warranty. #SP-5 Retail...$19.95

Connections Made Easy.
IBM PC, PS/2 Parallel Printer Cable: 9′, DB-25 Male to Centronics-36 Male, IBM to Centronics or Compatible, totally shielded Lifetime Warranty. #EC-6 Retail...$29.95
IBM PC, PS/2 Serial Modem Cable: 9′, attaches IBM to Hayes, Novation or compatible interface, totally shielded, Lifetime Warranty. #EC-7 Retail...$29.95

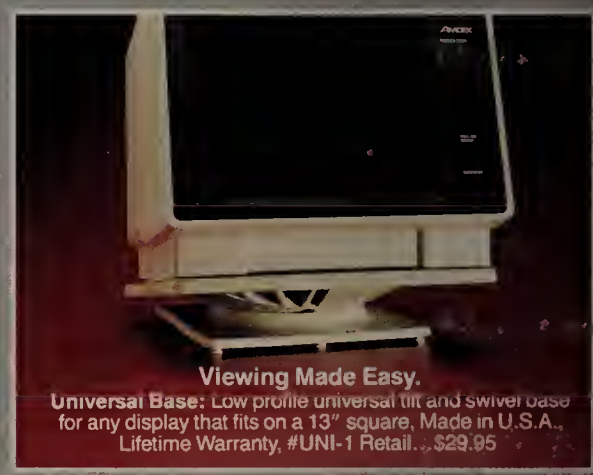
Switching Made Easy.
Curtis A-B Switch: Connects 2 printers with 1 computer (#DS-1), or 2 computers with 1 printer (#DS-2), (for parallel printers only), uses Curtis EC-6 Parallel Printer Cable, or IBM compatible cable, (no gender changer required), Lifetime Warranty. Retail...$49.95 ea.



No-Static Made Easy.
Static Mat: One touch dissipates harmful static electricity, protecting system hardware and data, 18″ × 24″, Lifetime Warranty, #SM-2 Retail...$39.95

Printing Made Easy.
Universal Printer Stand: Fits any desktop printer, stores paper underneath, includes paper deposit tray., Made in U.S.A., Lifetime Warranty. #PS-1 Retail...$24.95

Organization Made Easy.
Universal System Stand: Holds system unit vertically, adjusts 4″ to 7½″, accommodates most system units including IBM PC, XT, AT, Compaq Deskpro and Hard Disk Drives. Made in U.S.A. Lifetime Warranty. #SS-3 Retail...$29.95



Viewing Made Easy.
Universal Base: Low profile universal tilt and swivel base for any display that fits on a 13″ square, Made in U.S.A., Lifetime Warranty, #UNI-1 Retail...$29.95

Little Things Mean A Lot.

At Curtis, we specialize in those ingenious little gadgets that make it easier to work with a computer. Some save you time. Some save you money. Others make things quicker, safer, or less tiring. Please take a moment to look over the products above. Chances are one or two will mean a lot to a computer user like you. And thank you for thinking of Curtis.

Curtis products are available nationally from leading Dealers, Distributors, and Retail Chains.
In Canada: Personal Computer Assoc. Inc., P.O. Box 235, Ajax, ONT, L1S 3C3, (416) 427-6612

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 532-4123 Ext. 99

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS
30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452
A subsidiary of Rolodex Corporation

An Insilco International Specialty Company

©Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc., 1988